DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 432 485 SO 029 682

AUTHOR	Barnard, David, Ed.
TITLE	The Youth Book. A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material.
INSTITUTION	Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria (South Africa).
ISBN	ISBN-0-7969-1824-4
PUB DATE	1997-04-00
NOTE	455p.
AVAILABLE FROM	Programme for Development Research, Human Sciences Research Council, P O Box 32410, 2017 Braamfontein, South Africa; Tel: 011-482-6150; Fax: 011-482-4739.
PUB TYPE	Reference Materials - Directories/Catalogs (132)
EDRS PRICE	MF01/PC19 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Developing Nations; Educational Resources; Foreign Countries; Schools; Service Learning; *Youth; *Youth Agencies; *Youth Programs
IDENTIFIERS	Service Providers; *South Africa; Youth Service

ABSTRACT

With the goal of enhancing cooperation and interaction among youth, youth organizations, and other service providers to the youth sector, this directory aims to give youth, as well as people and organizations involved and interested in youth-related issues, a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organizations and related relevant issues. The directory is divided into three main parts. The first part, which is the background, is introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela and other officials. The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children's organizations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and South African and international youth organizations. The section on South African youth and children's organizations, the largest section, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organization listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organization is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, ensures easy access to the information in this section. The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children's issues, including publications, electronic information resources, and international and Southern African charters and conventions. A special chapter on the activities of organizations that have contributed financially to the publication has been included. The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the directory. (BT)

****
* Reproductions supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made *
* from the original document. *
****

ED 432 485

SO

A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material

SO 029 682

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE AND DISSEMINATE THIS MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY

R.H. Stumpf

TO THE EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

1

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Office of Educational Research and Improvement
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES INFORMATION CENTER (ERIC)

☒ This document has been reproduced as received from the person or organization originating it.

☐ Minor changes have been made to improve reproduction quality.

- Points of view or opinions stated in this document do not necessarily represent official OERI position or policy.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Edited by David Barnard

A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL

EDITED BY DAVID BARNARD

Dutch Embassy

D G Murray Trust

Department of Welfare

Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)

United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)

United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)

PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)
HSRC
Johannesburg
April 1997

A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL

CONTENTS

EDITOR
David Barnard

PUBLISHED BY
Programme for Development
Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research
Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150
Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

All rights reserved. No part of this
publication may be reproduced or
transmitted in any form or by any
other means without the prior
knowledge of the publisher.

HSRC 1997

ISBN 0 7969 1824 4

PUBLISHING CONSULTANTS
Dictum Publishers
P O Box 751735
2047 GARDENVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7401
Fax (011) 616-3244
E-mail dictum@icon.co.za
WWW http://www.dictum.co.za

DESIGN AND REPRODUCTION
MGP
Tel (011) 616-1940

PRINTING
Creda Press (Gauteng)

CONTENTS i
PREFACE ii
MESSAGE BY PRESIDENT NELSON MANDELA, *Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)* iii
MESSAGE BY MINISTER GERALDINE FRASER-MOLEKETI, *Minister of Welfare and Population Development* iv
MESSAGE BY DR JAY PARSONS, *Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)* iv
INTRODUCTION BY DAVID BARNARD, *Coordinator of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)* v
STRUCTURE OF DIRECTORY vi
INDEX TO INFORMATION BLOCKS vii
SECTORAL INDEX 1
SOUTH AFRICAN CHILDREN'S AND YOUTH ORGANISATIONS . . . 22
EDUCATIONAL AND TRAINING INSTITUTIONS 340
- Technical Training Colleges 340
- Technikons 348
- Universities 349
SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS 352
INTERNATIONAL YOUTH ORGANISATIONS 360
PUBLICATIONS 370
ELECTRONIC INFORMATION RESOURCES 393
CHILDREN AND THE RDP 394

CHARTERS AND CONVENTIONS

- United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child 399
- Agenda 21 409
- Children's Charter of South Africa 411
- Children's Television Charter 414
- SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter 414
SPONSORS' PAGES 415
ALPHABETICAL INDEX 420

The Youth Book

A DIRECTORY OF SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH ORGANISATIONS, SERVICE PROVIDERS AND RESOURCE MATERIAL

PREFACE

Over one and a half billion people are between the ages of 10 and 24, representing almost 30 percent of the world's total population. By the year 2025, their numbers are projected to reach nearly 2 billion. In South Africa it is estimated that there is approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group and population projections estimate that by the year 2000 over 50 percent of the population will be under 21 years of age.

In view of the vast development challenges confronting and impacting on South African youth, and in an effort to contribute to the youth development process in South Africa, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare has requested the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) in September 1995 to compile The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material.

The objective of this research and publication project is to provide youth, as well as people and organisations involved and interested in youth-related issues, with a comprehensive source of information on South African youth organisations and related relevant issues. Children's organisations are also included in this definition.

It is hoped that this publication will enhance cooperation and interaction between youth, youth organisations and other service providers to the youth sector.

Given the extensive and comprehensive nature of this publication, recognition must be given to the contributions that all listed organisations have made in assisting PRODDER to compile this publication. In addition to responses from individual organisations, certain organisations also made information available to PRODDER which covered a number of organisations operating in various geographical regions or youth-related sectors.

I would also like to express my appreciation to the authors of the introductory comments, namely President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development and Dr Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa. Their authoritative and respected comments enhance the contents and importance of this publication.

Special mention must also be made of the financial contributions of a number of organisations that have made this publication possible, including the Department of Welfare and the Human Sciences Research Council for funding the research process, and the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA), the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the DG Murray Trust and the Dutch Embassy for funding the printing and distribution of the publication.

I would also like to thank Ana-Maria Valente and Ornella Trinco of Dictum Publishers, as well as all their staff members, for their support and encouragement in finalising and preparing this publication, including the assistance of Craig and Michelle McMurray of MGP with regard to the layout and reproduction work and Bertie Groenewald of Creda Press for printing the publication.

Lastly and most importantly, a special word of appreciation to the PRODDER staff for their dedication in compiling this publication, especially Adelaine Botha for typing the manuscript and the support of Jackie Field and Nthoto Seemahale in this regard, as well as Yzette Ferreira for her assistance during the final stages of the research process and the preparation of the publication.

Given the importance of the youth development process to the future of South Africa, it is PRODDER's sincere wish that this publication will make an important information contribution in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

DAVID BARNARD
Johannesburg
April 1997

Nelson Mandela
CHILDREN'S FUND

Message from the Founder and Chairperson

President Nelson R. Mandela

I welcome the publication of the "Youth Book" as it provides a key to unlocking the power of networking effectively between individual youth organisations themselves, and between youth organisations, service providers and people from all walks of life who wish to contribute towards creating a brighter tomorrow for our young people.

The key of course is information, without which there can be no effective networking - and networking is essential to achieving success in building a new and vibrant South Africa.

I am also delighted that once again our Children's Fund has joined hands with government organisations and the private sector to help strengthen initiatives enabling youth to fulfill their potential and their promise. For our young people are our nation's future.

Congratulations to all involved in this initiative.

NMandela
FOUNDER & CHAIRPERSON

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Please address all correspondence to:
The Chief Executive Trustee   Nelson Mandela Children's Fund
P.O. Box 797, Highlands North, 2037   33 Scott Street, Waverley, 2090   Telefax: (011) 786-9197   Tel: (011) 786-9140

Founder & Chairperson:
Nelson Mandela

Deputy Chairperson:
Dikgang Moseneke

Chief Executive Trustee:
Jeremy Ractliffe

Management Trustees:
Warren Clewlow • Mannus Daling • Bobby Godsell • Mike Levett • Zindzi Mandela Hlongwane • Richard Maponya • Irene Menell • Dikgang Moseneke • Nthato Motlana • Nicky Oppenheimer • Jeremy Ractliffe • Mamphela Ramphele • Johann Rupert

Trustees:
Wendy Ackerman • Hylton Appelbaum • Zamila Ayob • Beryl Baker • Chris Ball • Dion Basson • Max Borkum • Amina Cachalia • Neal Chapman • Arthur Chaskalson • Patricia de Lille • Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma • Jessie Duarte • Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi • Buddy Hawton • Lulu Johnson • Meyer Khan • Willie Kuhn • Johann Kriegler • Chris Liebenberg • Brigitte Mabandla • Shirley Mabusela • Enos Mabuza • Trevor Manuel • • Barbara Masekela • James Motlatsi • Zanele Mbeki • Fatima Meer • Boyce Moerani • Jacqui Mofokeng • Kgomotso Moroka • Omar Motani • Sam Motsuenyane • Mary Mxadana • Sipho Mzimela • Dilly Naidoo • Ben Ngubane • Harriet Ngubane • Moss Nxumalo • Charles Priebatsch • Mbulelo Rakwena • Franklin Sonn • Liz Steyn • Richard Steyn • Yusuf Surtee • Gabu Tugwana • Bill Venter • Peter Wrighton

Messages

GERALDINE FRASER-MOLEKETI

MINISTER OF WELFARE AND POPULATION DEVELOPMENT

The young people of a nation are one of its greatest assets. As society and as a national government we have a responsibility to invest in our youth in order to maximise the potential of South Africa's youth. Such investment is critical since our youth have an important role to play in shaping the future of our country.

Our young people have played a significant role in moving our country towards democracy. This has not been without a cost, the cost of losing their childhood and youth.

However, youth in the process of striving for democracy have played a role in various spheres and in instances contributing towards changing the welfare and quality of life for disadvantaged South Africans.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material recognises the role and special contribution of youth organisations through their activities in communities.

This publication comes at an appropriate moment - it is launched in the twenty-first anniversary year of the Soweto uprisings and after the launch of the National Youth Commission which endorses the commitment of our society and government to our youth. It will attempt to network our youth in the struggle to reconstruct our society. Let us read in the pages of the directory about the energy, enthusiasm, courage, idealism, constructiveness and dedication of young people.

We must ensure that society does not only provide moral support to our young people. We must support our youth practically and materially as well!

My sincerest appreciation for this research undertaking goes to David Barnard of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and his team of researchers. A special appreciation for the financial assistance provided by the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), the D G Murray Trust, the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) and the Dutch Embassy.

All these sponsors are gratefully acknowledged. I furthermore want to acknowledge the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate Population Development (DCPD) in the Department of Welfare which spearheaded this project.

To everyone who believes in a brighter future for South Africa, the youth of South Africa extends an invitation of support for their development ventures. Let us support our future!

DR JAY PARSONS

REPRESENTATIVE - UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

South Africa has recently emerged from years of struggle against apartheid. Since the student uprising of 1976, the youth of South Africa played a major role in opposing a system that undermined their potential and denied them access to quality educational opportunities, adequate and satisfying jobs and to quality basic human services.

Since the election of the new government in 1994, the youth in South Africa have yet another struggle to face, one to rebuild their communities and make South Africa a nation of compassion and support for its long neglected majority and a symbol of hope on a continent of despair.

The United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) is committed to assisting youth, youth organisations and other NGOs active in the population field broadly defined - from reproductive and sexual health, population data collection and analysis to understanding the relationships between population factors and sustainable development.

We, at UNFPA, believe that it is crucial to involve the youth in all stages of development planning, implementation and monitoring. Recognising this need the Programme of Action of the International Conference on Population and Development calls upon all governments and donors to work collaboratively with NGOs in order to establish appropriate mechanisms to respond to the special needs of adolescents. We believe that this directory is a first step in the direction of achieving this goal.

The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will allow youth organisations to interact and cooperate closely with fields of common interest. The directory will also ensure that government and donors will identify relevant youth NGOs with whom to cooperate on levels of mutual interest. UNFPA has already joined partners with several South African NGOs to reach out to youth.

We believe that this directory will be a valuable tool to further cooperate with youth NGOs and to assist in the new struggle that faces South Africa.

Youth and Development

THE CHALLENGE OF THE NEW GENERATION

DAVID BARNARD
COORDINATOR
PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)
HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

"The youth of our country are the valued posessions of the nation. Without them there can be no future. Their needs are immense and urgent."

(Nelson Mandela, 1994)

Research commissioned by the Joint Enrichment Programme (JEP) and conducted by the Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) revealed that there are approximately 11 million South Africans in the 16 to 30 year age group, 52% are unemployed, only one in five have studied as far as they wished to, almost three-quarters falsely believe themselves not at risk of contracting AIDS and one in ten have been victims of political violence.

In addition, the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth, which was managed by the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), reported that there is no doubt that a proportion of South African youth, as well as children and adults, have been so negatively affected by decades of being disadvantaged and disempowered that some are unable to play what would be regarded as a "normal" role in society. The effects of apartheid on youth are seen in the form of crime, substance abuse, disease, violence, homelessness and other forms of social pathology.

In view of this situation, it is clear that if young people are ignored and allowed to continue in their downward spiral towards self-destruction, the whole fabric of South African society will be at risk. It is because of this situation, which relates very closely to the neglect of South African youth by the previous political dispensation in the country, that youth are being referred to as 'marginalised' or the 'lost generation'.

The CASE research project for the first time presented scientific content to the notion of "marginalisation" by constructing a twelve part index covering the concerns youth had listed as primary concerns. Through factor analysis, CASE was then able to differentiate three syndromes of youth "marginalisation". The "antagonists" are more politically alienated, racially antagonistic and hostile to the older generation than average. They may tend to disregard the law and see no positive future for themselves or South Africa. They are especially prevalent in the 20 to 24 year age category. The "outsiders" come more often than not from broken families and are alienated from their work or school environment, or are unemployed. They rarely belong to organisations and have a poor self-image. They are often found in squatter settlements, especially in the Western Cape. The third category, "victims", tend to have been abused as children, or are violently abused by their partners, or have had wide exposure to political violence. They are more prevalent than average in Gauteng and the Western Cape.

The CASE project also identified four different categories into which young people (between 16-30 years of age) could be grouped: 5% of young people were identified as extremely marginalised (eg. presently in prison or involved in criminal activities), 27% were identified as marginalised (eg. presently unemployed, having little education and little likelihood of acquiring a job or legal source of income), 43% were identified as being at risk of becoming marginalised (eg. presently at school but likely to leave school early or likely to be unemployed when he or she completes school) and 25% were identified as being fine (eg. presently employed).

In view of this analysis of the South African youth situation, youth are at the centre not only of the current development realities facing South Africa, but also more importantly, they will be at the centre of the future challenges with which the country will be faced. Youth has a crucial role to play in the restructuring of society. They are therefore also the 'new generation', a generation of people who will be responsible for sustaining the socio-political and economic changes taking place in the country today. Addressing the problems and the challenges of youth in South Africa is therefore central to the implementation of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) and the long-term prosperity of South Africa.

Much, however, still needs to be done on both the policy and practical levels to enhance the position of South African youth. On 16 June 1995 the South African government committed itself to protect and respect all children when President Nelson Mandela ratified the Convention on the Rights of the Child on behalf of the government. The Convention was drawn up by the United Nations to get countries to work together in the interest of all children. When countries accept the convention, they agree to ensure that all children live, develop normally and are protected in the best way possible. This will strengthen and support the South African Children's Charter which was adopted on 1 June 1992 by delegates at the International Children's Summit in Somerset West. The attention which President Nelson Mandela and Deputy President Thabo Mbeki are giving to youth issues, together with the implementation of the National Programme of Action (NPA) as a framework for the integration of all the policies and plans developed by government departments and non-governmental organisations to promote the well-being of children and the establishment of the National Youth Commission in 1996, are further encouraging steps in this regard.

In addition, an important support mechanism in this whole process is information. Access to and the availability of information on youth organisations and their work, support organisations such as career guidance providers and resource material relating to employment and study opportunities, can play an important role in assisting and supporting youth in addressing their individual and collective challenges.

The publishing of The Youth Book: A Directory of South African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will therefore make an important contribution in this regard. The contents of this publication will provide South African youth with a comprehensive source of information, while it will most definitely enhance cooperation between youth organisations and informed decision-making on youth-related issues.

Given the aims and objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) to create a better future for all the people of South Africa, the country's most precious natural resource is its young people and there can be no process more important for the future of South Africa than the realisation of the potential of its youth. They are our hope for tomorrow as the future of the country will be in their hands.

Structure of Directory Information

THE YOUTH BOOK IS DIVIDED INTO THREE MAIN PARTS.

The first part, which is the background to the publication, consists of introductory comments by President Nelson Mandela, Founder and Chairperson of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi, Minister of Welfare and Population Development, Dr Jay Parsons, Representative of the United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) in South Africa and David Barnard, Coordinator of the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and editor of The Youth Book.

The second part consists of three directory sections, namely South African youth and children's organisations, South African educational institutions, including technical training colleges, technikons and universities, and Southern African and international youth organisations. The section on South African youth and children's organisations, the largest section of The Youth Book, consists of 44 sectoral chapters, with each organisation listed in a sectoral chapter representing its primary activity focus. Each organisation is at the same time also cross-referenced with other relevant sectoral chapters, indicated by keywords at the bottom of an entry. An overall sectoral index, combining the various cross references, will ensure easy access to the information in this section.

THE 44 SECTORAL CHAPTERS AND OVERALL SECTORAL INDEX INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

Accommodation
Advice and Information
AIDS
Alcohol and Drug Abuse
Arts and Culture
Bursaries
Career Guidance
Child Abuse
Childcare and Protection
Children's Homes
Community Development
Conflict Resolution
Crisis Counselling
Democracy
Disability
Early Childhood Development
Education
Entrepreneurship
Environment
Environmental Education
Family Services
Funding
Health
Human Rights
Leadership
Legal Services
Media
Museums
Places of Safety
Politics
Recreation
Rehabilitation
Religion
Research
Science and Technology
Shelter
Social Awareness
Sport
Student Loans
Student Organisations
Student Support
Training
Voluntarism
Youth Development and Support

INFORMATION ON DETAILED LISTED SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AND CHILDREN'S ORGANISATIONS INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:

- Name and acronym of organisation
- Postal address
- Street address
- Tel / Fax / E-mail / WWW
- Contact people
- Status of organisation
- Mission statement
- Activities
- Resources
- Participation in networks
- Geographical area of operation
- Regional offices
- Keywords

The third part consists of sections of resource material focusing on youth and children's issues, including publications, electronic information resources and international and Southern African charters and conventions.

A special chapter on the activities of organisations which have contributed financially to the publication has also been included.

The final section is an alphabetical index of all the information in the publication.

Spaces at the end of all chapters throughout the publication have been filled with interesting information on youth-related issues.

Index to Information Blocks

Internet Guide to Hostelling 22

PRODDER: The South African Development Directory 33

South African Health-related Days and Weeks 42

South African Arts, Culture and Heritage Homepage ...55

United Nations Years and Decades 55

Department of Labour - My Career 61

World Summit for Children - Social Goals for the Year 2000 64

State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote 88

State of the World's Children 1997 - Summary............124

State of the World's Children 1997 - Child Labour - Legislative Landmarks.......................131

President Nelson Mandela - Quote 132

Entrepreneurship, Entrepreneur and Enterprising Culture 196

State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival.................................212

State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1990s: A Decade for Children's Rights 229

State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote 232

United Nation's Children's Fund (UNICEF) - State of the World's Children Reports 1995-1997 ...239

State of the World's Children 1996 - Towards 2000 and Beyond 242

State of the World's Children 1997 - The Power of Education 246

Education for All: A Goal within Reach.........................254

South African National Gallery 256

Youth in the New South Africa - Does South Africa have a "youth crisis"? 260

Youth in the New South Africa - Religion 275

Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)................ 277

Youth in the New South Africa - Youth Involvement 281

Youth in the New South Africa - Urbanisation..............289

Youth in the New South Africa - The Information Super Highway: Linking Schools with Computer Networks 294

Youth in the New South Africa - Cultural and Recreational Life.................................302

Youth in the New South Africa - Youth and Culture 302

Youth in the New South Africa - Job Aspirations of Young South Africans 303

Youth in the New South Africa - Family Structure........310

ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers 319

Youth in the New South Africa - Youth Demographics 322

Youth in the New South Africa - The Enigma of Youth as a Social Category 339

ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers 351

Youth in the New South Africa - Unemployment and Youth 351

Audit of the Youth Development Sector - Lessons for South Africa 359

Global Profile of Youth 369

State of the World's Children 1997 - Summary............398

State of the World's Children 1996 - The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival....................................408

Internet Guide to Hostelling 410

State of the World's Children 1997 - Quote 413

Sectoral Index

Indexed entries indicate primary sectoral chapter listings.

Italicized indexed entries indicate sectoral cross-referenced listings.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACCOMODATION
Hostelling International South Africa (HISA) 22

ADVICE AND INFORMATION
Adelaide Advice Office 23
Alexsan Resource Centre 23
Alicedale Advice Office 23
Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre 23
Barkley East Advice Office 23
Barkley West Advice Office 23
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) 67
Bolokanang Advice Centre 24
Botrivier Advice Office 24
Bredasdorp Advice Office 24
Burgersdorp Advice Office 24
Calitzdorp Advice Office 24
Calvinia Advice Office 24
Ceres Advice Office 24
Children's Resource Centre (CRC) 25
David Landau Community Centre (DLCC) 25
De Doorns Advice Office 25
Development Resources Centre (DRC) 25
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office 25
Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre 26
Elliot Legal Advice Centre 26
Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC) 26
Fort Beaufort Advice Office 26
Garies Advice Office 26
Genadendal Resource and Advice Centre 26
Grabouw Advice Office 26
Haarlem Advice Office 27
Helderberg Advice Office 27
Hermanus Advice Office 27
Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre 27
Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre 27
Jeffreys Bay Advice Office 27
Keimoes Advice Office 27
Klawer Advice Office 28
Lesedi Community Advice Centre 28
Macassar Advice Office 28
Maclear Advice Office 28
Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre 28
Masiphakameni Advice Office 28
Matatiele Advice Office 29
Meqheleng Advice Centre 29
Mt Fletcher Advice Office 29
Napier Advice Office 29
National Society Development Aid (NASODA) 117
Paarl Advice Office 29
Patensie Advice Office 29
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre 29
Philipstown Advice Office 29
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre 224
Prince Albert Advice Office 30
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) 30
Refengkgotso Faith Advice Centre 30
Riebeeck East Advice Office 30
Ritchie Advice Office 30
Riviersonderend Advice and Development Centre 30
Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre 31
Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP) 277
South African Communication Service (SACS) 31
Spoegrivier Advice Office 31
Steinkopf Advice Office 31
Steynsburg Advice Office 31
Thuso Advice and Development Centre 32
Tsedimosetso Advice Office 32
Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre 32
Tumahole Advice Centre 32
Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office 32
Uluntu Advice Centre 32
Uniondale Advice Office 32
United Nations Information Centre (UNIC) 33
Williston Advice Office 33
Woodland People's Centre (WPC) 33

AIDS
AIDS Action Committee 34
AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) 34
AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme 34
The AIDS Consortium 34
AIDS Foundation of South Africa 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape 38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre 38
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP) 38
Body Positive 38
Churches AIDS Programme (CAP) 39
Community AIDS Centre 39
Hillcrest AIDS Centre 39
HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions 39
Knysna AIDS Council 40
Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS 40
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) 40
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal 41
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP) 41
Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme 41
South African Youth Against AIDS (SAYAA) 41
Township AIDS Project (TAP) 42
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) 227
Unit for Health Services 42
Youth AIDS Awareness 42

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE
Alateen ... 43
Alexandra Children's Clinic ... 219
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC) ... 43
Cope Foundation ... 43
Drug-Free Marshals Programme ... 292
Magaliesoord Treatment Centre ... 258
National Council Against Smoking ... 43
Ravesafe ... 293
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) ... 44
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban ... 44
Soweto Day Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy ... 83
Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA) ... 44

ARTS AND CULTURE
African Culture and Community Development Association (ACCDA) ... 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa ... 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life ... 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development ... 45
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) ... 46
Amasiko Traditional Dancers (ATD) ... 46
Arts and Culture Alliance ... 46
Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project ... 291
Beauty of Nature ... 47
Cape Town Administration Performing Arts Board (CAPAB) ... 47
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts ... 47
Civic Theatre and City Opera ... 47
Community Arts Project (CAP) ... 48
Culture and Working Life Project (CWLP) ... 48
Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre ... 48
Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology ... 49
Department of Speech and Drama ... 49
Grassroots Gallery ... 49
Johannesburg Youth Theatre ... 50
Kwasuka Sukela Arts Centre for Young People ... 50
Little Touring Company ... 50
Market Theatre Foundation ... 50
Moving Into Dance ... 51
National Community Theatre for Education and Development Network (NACTED) ... 51
National School of the Arts ... 51
National Youth Orchestra Foundation ... 51
Out of the Box Young People's Project ... 52
Pegasus Youth Theatre ... 52
Performing Arts Council Free State ... 52
Santam Child Art ... 52
Shoestring Company for Alternative Theatre (SCAT) ... 53
Sibikwa Community Theatre Project ... 53
Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group ... 53
Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre (SAADYT) ... 54
Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company ... 54
Theatre in Education for School Children ... 54
Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA) ... 54
UNISA Little Theatre ... 55
Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPTET) ... 190

BURSARIES
African Scholars' Fund ... 56
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) ... 46
CA's Eden Trust ... 56
Catholic Educational Aid Programme (CEAP) ... 56
Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET) ... 171
Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) ... 173
Foundation for Research Development (FRD) ... 278
Gencor Bursaries ... 56
Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education) ... 176
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) ... 276
Isipingo Rotary Club Bursary Programme ... 57
Kagiso Trust ... 214
KFC Cup Knock-Out Competition ... 295
Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB) ... 57
Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA) ... 279
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme 217
Studietrust ... 57

CAREER GUIDANCE
Albany Careers Resource Centre .. 58
Alexsan Career Centre ... 58
Career Information Products and Guidance Systems ... 58
Career Resource Centre ... 58
Careers Centre (CC) ... 58
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC) ... 59
Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare ... 309
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC) ... 309
Department of Labour ... 59
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET) ... 192
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) ... 192
Eshowe Career Centre (ECC) ... 60
Ethembeni Enrichment Centre ... 175
Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education) ... 176
Mamelodi Career Guidance Centre (MCGC) ... 60
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC) ... 60
Namaqualand Resource and Educational Centre (NAMREC) .. 61
School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust ... 317
Soweto Career Centre ... 61
Student Advice Development Centre ... 309
Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University ... 310
Ubambiswano ... 319
Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) ... 310
Youth Outreach Association ... 338
Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) ... 61

CHILD ABUSE
Agisanang Domestic Abuse

Prevention and Training (ADAPT) ... 62
Alexandra Children's Clinic ... *219*
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group ... 62
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge' ... 62
Child Abuse Action Group ... 62
Childline - Durban ... *125*
Childline - Johannesburg ... *125*
Childline - Port Elizabeth ... *125*
Childline - Western Cape ... *125*
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse ... 62
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS) ... *74*
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit ... *231*
National Children and Violence Trust ... *76*
Network Against Child Labour (NACL) ... *232*
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project ... *77*
Parent Centre ... *211*
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society ... *79*
Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) ... 63
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre ... 63
Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project ... 63
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect ... 64
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children ... 64

CHILDCARE AND PROTECTION
Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home ... *89*
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society ... 65
ACVV Môreson Children's Home ... *89*
African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) ... 65
African Children's Feeding Scheme ... 65
Agapé Centre for Street Children ... *282*
Aid for Children in Crisis ... 65
Al'Maun Children's Home ... *89*
Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA) ... 65
Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services ... 66
Alexandra Children's Clinic ... *218*
Amanzimtoti Child and Family Welfare Society ... 66
Andrew Murray Children's Home ... *89*
Annie Stark Village ... *89*
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home ... *89*
Ark Christian Ministries ... *282*
Aryan Benevolent Home for Children ... *90*
Babs Koen Children's Haven ... *90*
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group ... 42
Beautiful Gate ... *90*
Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers ... 66
Beth Uriel ... *90*
Bethany Children's Home ... *90*
Betsham Children's Home ... *90*
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) ... 67
Bonnytoun House ... *247*
Boys' Towns South Africa ... *90*
Bramley Children's Haven ... *91*
The Bridge ... *91*
Bright Lights Shelter ... *282*
Camden House ... *91*
Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS) ... 67
Cape Town City Mission ... *91*
Cape Youth Centre ... *92*
Catherine Robson Children's Home ... *92*
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge' ... *62*
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society ... 67
Child Abuse Action Group ... *62*
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA) ... *220*
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban ... 68
Child Protection Unit (CPU) ... 68
Child Protective Service Training Programme ... 69
Childfriend ... 69
Childline - Durban ... *125*
Childline - Johannesburg ... *125*
Childline - Port Elizabeth ... *125*
Childline - Western Cape ... *125*
Children's Feeding Trust ... 69
Children's Resource Centre (CRC) ... *25*
Children's Rights Ministry ... *265*
Choice Child Care ... 69
Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers ... 69
Christine Revel Children's Home ... *92*
Claremont Children's Shelter ... *282*
CMR Street Child Project ... *282*
Cotlands Baby Sanctuary ... *92*
Daily Bread Charitable Trust ... 70
Department of Correctional Services ... 70
Department of Justice ... *238*
Department of Welfare ... 70
Don Bosco Hostel ... *282*
Dorothy Broster Children's Home ... *92*
Durban Child and Family Welfare Society ... 71
Durban Children's Home ... *93*
Durbanville Children's Home ... *93*
Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown ... *93*
East London Child and Family Welfare Society ... 71
Eastern Province Children's Home ... *93*
Elukhuselweni ... *93*
End Physical Punishment of Children ... *230*
Enkuselweni Place of Safety ... *247*
Epworth Children's Village ... *93*
Erika House ... *247*
Ethel's Place ... *282*
Ethelbert Children's Home ... *94*
Excelsior Place of Safety ... *247*
Fatima House ... 72
Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim ... *94*
G C Williams House ... *94*
Galeshewe Place of Safety ... *247*
Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare ... 72
Greenfields Place of Safety ... *247*
Guild Cottage Children's Home ... *94*
Habibia Children's Home ... *95*
Hands of Prayer Day Care Centre ... 72
Heatherdale Children's Home ... *95*
Herberg Children's Home ... *95*
Holy Cross Orphanage ... *95*
Homestead Projects for Street Children ... *283*
Hooray I'm Me! ... 72
The House ... *293*
Howard Pim Cottage ... *95*
Huis Triomf ... *95*
Huis van Heerde ... *95*
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society ... 73
Humble Children's House ... *95*
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse ... *62*
Institute for Child and Adult Guidance ... 73
Institute for Child and Family Development ... 73
Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk ... 73

Isaiah 58 Children's Village 95
Itombi Shelter for Girls 283
Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children 284
Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre 156
Jac van Belkum Children's Home 96
Jacaranda Children's Home 96
James House 96
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS) 74
Johannesburg Children's Home 96
Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS) 115
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC) 126
Jolly Jays 74
Jolly Writers 74
Joseph Baynes Children's Home 96
Jubileum Place of Safety 247
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) 126
Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) 157
Kempton All Stars Shelter 284
Kestell Children's Home 97
Khanyisweni Children's Home 97
Kids Shelter 284
King William's Town Children's Home 97
Koningsdal Children's Home 97
Lakehaven Children's Home 97
Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project 284
Lavender Hill Kidshelter 284
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit 231
Leliebloem House 98
Lindelani Place of Safety 248
Lotus River Drop-In Centre 284
Louis Botha Home for Children 98
Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children 98
Margaret's House 98
Marsh Memorial Home 98
Masigcine Children's Home 98
Masikhule Children's Home 99
Masizame Street Children Project 285
Maureen's Day-Care Cottage 75
Meyrick Bennett Child Guidance Centre 75
Mitchells Plain Street Kids Family Feeding Scheme 75
Molo Songololo 231
Monument Place of Safety 248
Môrester Children's Home 99
Mseleni Children's Home 99
Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home 99
Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic 75
Nanniehuis 76
National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW) 76
National Children and Violence Trust 76
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC) 231
National Institute of Child Minders 77
National Programme of Action (NPA) for Children in South Africa Steering Committee 77
Nazareth House - Cape Town 99
Nazareth House - Johannesburg 99
Nerina House 248
Network Against Child Labour (NACL) 232
Nomzamo Place of Safety 248
Norman House Place of Safety 248
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project 77
Ocean Place of Safety 248
Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children 285
Orlando Children's Home 100
Othandweni 78
Othandweni Infants Home 100
Outeniekwa House 248
Pata Place of Safety 249
Patrick's House 100
Philani Nutrition Centre 78
Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society 78
Pietermaritzburg Children's Home 100
Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Polokong Children's Village 100
PONDO Children's Home 100
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society 80
Practica 164
President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg 100
President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria 101
Pretoria Child and Family Care Society 80
Princess Alice Adoption Home 81
Protea Place of Safety 249
Protem (Magaliesoord Centre) 249
Ravensmead Welfare Society 81
Reach for a Dream Foundation 81
Red Nose Day 217
Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) 63
Retreat Children's Home 101
Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285
Rosendal House 249
SA Children's Home 101
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre 63
Salesian Institute 285
Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society 81
Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg) 82
Save the Children Fund (UK) 82
Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children 286
Siyakhiwa Shelter 286
Siyalinga Place of Safety 249
Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter 286
Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project 63
Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP) 277
Society for Children and Adults with Autism 83
SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi 101
SOS Children's Home - Thornton 101
SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale 102
SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa 102
South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare 83
South African Police Service - Youth Projects 293
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect 64
Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee 232
Soweto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy 83
St Anne's Home 102
St Francis Children's Home 103
St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres 103
St George's Home for Girls 103
St John's Hostel 286
St Joseph's Home for Children 103
St Martin's Children's Home 103
St Mary's Children's Home - George 104

St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg *104*
St Michael's Children's Home *104*
St Monica's Children's Home *104*
St Monica's Maternity Home 84
St Nicholas Home for Boys *104*
St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre *104*
St Theresa's Children's Home *104*
St Vincent Children's Home *105*
Steinthal Children's Home *105*
Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society 84
Stellenbosch Street Children Project *286*
Strathyre Girls' Home *105*
Street Children's Forum 84
Street-Wise Children South Africa *287*
Street-Wise Children - Durban *287*
Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg *287*
Street-Wise Children - Pretoria *287*
Street-Wise Children - Soweto *287*
Streets Community Development Association (STREETS) *288*
Sunshine Centre Association 85
Susanna Coetzee Home *105*
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children 64
Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home *106*
Tenderden Place of Safety *249*
Tennyson House Shelter for Girls *288*
The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC) 85
Themba Club *288*
Thembelihle Children's Home *106*
Thusong Children Centre 85
Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre 85
Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI) *227*
Tshireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home *249*
Tutela Place of Safety *250*
Twilight Children *288*
Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers 86
Umlazi Child Welfare Society 86
Umlazi Place of Safety *250*
Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care 86
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86
Valley View Place of Safety *250*
Vredelus House *250*
Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society 87
Vukani Children Project (VCC) 87
Western Cape Street Children's Forum 87
White River "Help Our Children" (WRHOC) 88
William Clark Gardens Children's Home *106*
Witbank Child Welfare Society 88
Woodlands Children's Home *106*
Wylie House Children's Home *106*
Yizani Drop-In Centre *289*
Zakhe Place of Safety *250*
Zipa *106*

CHILDREN'S HOMES

Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home 89
ACVV Môreson Children's Home 89
Al'Maun Children's Home 89
Andrew Murray Children's Home 89
Annie Stark Village 89
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home 89
Aryan Benevolent Home for Children 90
Babs Koen Children's Haven 90
Beautiful Gate 90
Beth Uriel 90
Bethany Children's Home 90
Betsham Children's Home 90
Boys' Towns South Africa 90
Bramley Children's Haven 91
The Bridge *91*
Camden House 91
Cape Town City Mission 91
Cape Youth Centre 92
Catherine Robson Children's Home 92
Christine Revel Children's Home 92
Cotlands Baby Sanctuary 92
Dorothy Broster Children's Home 92
Durban Children's Home 93
Durbanville Children's Home 93
Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown 93
Eastern Province Children's Home 93
Elukhuselweni 93
Epworth Children's Village 93
Ethelbert Children's Home 94
Fatima House *72*
Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim 94
G C Williams House 94
Guild Cottage Children's Home 94
Habibia Children's Home 95
Heatherdale Children's Home 95
Herberg Children's Home 95
Holy Cross Orphanage 95
Howard Pim Cottage 95
Huis Triomf 95
Huis van Heerde 95
Humble Children's House 95
Isaiah 58 Children's Village 95
Jac van Belkum Children's Home 96
Jacaranda Children's Home 96
James House 96
Johannesburg Children's Home 96
Joseph Baynes Children's Home 96
Kestell Children's Home 97
Khanyisweni Children's Home 97
King William's Town Children's Home 97
Koningsdal Children's Home 97
Lakehaven Children's Home 97
Leliebloem House 98
Louis Botha Home for Children 98
Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children 98
Margaret's House 98
Marsh Memorial Home 98
Masigcine Children's Home 98
Masikhule Children's Home 99
Môrester Children's Home 99
Mseleni Children's Home 99
Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home 99
Nazareth House - Cape Town 99
Nazareth House - Johannesburg 99
Orlando Children's Home 100
Othandweni Infants Home 100
Patrick's House 100
Pietermaritzburg Children's Home 100
Polokong Children's Village 100
PONDO Children's Home 100
President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg 100
President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria 101
Retreat Children's Home 101
SA Children's Home 101
SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi 101
SOS Children's Home - Thornton 101
SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale 102
SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa 102
Soweto Day-Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy 102
St Anne's Home 102
St Francis Children's Home 103
St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres 103

St George's Home for Girls 103
St Joseph's Home for Children ... 103
St Martin's Children's Home 103
St Mary's Children's Home - George 104
St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg 104
St Michael's Children's Home 104
St Monica's Children's Home 104
St Nicholas Home for Boys 104
St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre 104
St Theresa's Children's Home 104
St Vincent Children's Home 105
Steinthal Children's Home 105
Strathyre Girls' Home 105
Susanna Coetzee Home 105
Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home 106
Thembelihle Children's Home 106
William Clark Gardens Children's Home 106
Woodlands Children's Home 106
Wylie House Children's Home 106
Zipa 106

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP) 107
ACFS Community Nutritional Education and Feeding Scheme 219
Acts Ministries 261
Adelaide Advice Office 23
African Enterprise: Intern Programme 261
African Independent Churches Development Project (AICDP) 107
African Pathways (AFWAYS) 107
Africare 108
Akanani Rural Development Association (ARDA) 108
Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT) 311
Alexsan Resource Centre 23
Alicedale Advice Office 23
Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre 23
Alpha Community Project 108
Alpha Omega Youth Club 323
Barkley East Advice Office 23
Barkley West Advice Office 23
Bolokanang Advice Centre 24
Botrivier Advice Office 24
Bredasdorp Advice Office 24
Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project 109
Build a Better Society (BABS) 321
Bureau of Community Service 109
Burgersdorp Advice Office 24
Bushmans Youth Development Project 323
Cadres Community Development (CCD) 109
Calitzdorp Advice Office 24
Calvinia Advice Office 24
Cape Flats Development Association (CAFDA) 110
Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD) 110
Central Methodist Mission 264
Central Wesley Guild 110
Centre for Peace Action (CPA) 111
Ceres Advice Office 24
Chipros Rural Community Development Projects 111
Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR) 111
Clover SA 112
Community Counselling and Training Centre (CCATC) 112
Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC) 112
Community Peace Foundation 112
Community Youth Movement 324
Council for Black Education, Research and Training (COBERT) 113
David Landau Community Centre (DLCC) 25
De Doorns Advice Office 25
Development Management Services 113
Development Resources Centre (DRC) 25
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office 25
Durban Youth Brigade 267
Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth 173
Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre 26
Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu, Vumani Local Youth Council 324
Elliot Legal Advice Centre 26
Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC) 26
Empangeni Community Development Association 113
Eskom Community Development 114
Focus on Community Goodwill Youth Club 324
Fort Beaufort Advice Office 26
Garies Advice Office 26
Genadendal Resource and Advice Centre 26
Girl Guides Association of South Africa 233
Grabouw Advice Office 26
Haarlem Advice Office 27
Health Services Development Unit (HSDU) 222
Helderberg Advice Office 27
Hermanus Advice Office 27
Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre 27
Ikageng Youth Club 325
Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Development Project 325
Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa 320
Insika Rural Development Association (IRDA) 114
Institute for Pastoral Education (IPE) 114
Interchange Foundation 114
Ipelegeng Community Centre (ICC) 115
Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre 27
Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC) 320
Jeffreys Bay Advice Office 27
Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA) 326
Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS) 115
Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB) 234
Kagiso Trust 214
Katorus Youth Services Support Programme 215
Keimoes Advice Office 27
Klawer Advice Office 28
Kontak for Better Relationships ... 115
Kwasa Youth Club 326
Lema O Kotule - Lima Uvune Community Project 116
Lesedi Community Advice Centre 28
Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project 327
Liberty Life Foundation ....
Lions Clubs International 116
M-Net Cares 240
Macassar Advice Office 28
Maclear Advice Office 28
Malahlela Youth Development Forum 327
Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre 28
Marapong Youth Club 328
Marulaneng Youth Development Forum 328

Masiphakameni Advice Office 28
Matatiele Advice Office 29
Mathomo Mayo Youth Club 328
Mentz Youth Development Forum 328
Meqheleng Advice Centre 29
Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES) 117
Midros Youth Council (MYCO) 328
Mt Fletcher Advice Office 29
Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club 329
Napier Advice Office 29
National Society Development Aid (NASODA) 117
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO) 330
Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF) 216
Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme 216
New World Foundation (NWF) 117
Nkowankowa Youth Development Club 330
Northern Region Youth Clubs Association 331
Operation Hunger 118
Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA) 331
Ottosdal Youth Development Forum 331
Paarl Advice Office 29
Patensie Advice Office 29
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre 29
Philipstown Advice Office 29
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) 118
Practical Ministries 118
Prince Albert Advice Office 30
Ramslema Youth Forum 333
Randy Rapper Youth Club (RRYC) 333
Ravensmead Welfare Society 81
Refengkgotso Faith Advice Centre 30
Resource Action Group (RAG) 119
Rhema Hands of Compassion 119
Riebeeck East Advice Office 30
Ritchie Advice Office 30
Riviersonderend Advice and Development Centre 30
Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre 31
Rylands Homecraft Club 119
Rylands Youth Club 333
Sanlam 218
Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg) 82
Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal 271
Self Help and Resource Exchange (SHARE) 120
Seshego Youth Development Centre 333
Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC) 333
Siva Ayluam 334
Soetfontein Rural Development Youth Club (SRDYC) 334
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) 321
Spoegrivier Advice Office 31
St Michael's Catholic Youth Group 335
Steinkopf Advice Office 31
Steynsburg Advice Office 31
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO) 227
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF) 120
Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO) 335
Thuso Advice and Development Centre 32
Thusong Youth Centre 335
Tsedimosetso Advice Office 32
Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee 336
Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre 32
Tumahole Advice Centre 32
Tumelong 120
Turfloop Youth Development Forum 336
Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office 32
Uluntu Advice Centre 32
Uniondale Advice Office 32
United Nations Volunteers (UNV) 321
United States Peace Corps 321
Uskor Community Service 120
Vaal Youth Empowerment Project Committee (VYEPC) 336
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) 321
Volunteer Centre 322
Warmbaths Local Youth Council 337
Williston Advice Office 33
Woodland People's Centre (WPC) 33
World Vision of South Africa (WVSA) 121
Young Christian Workers (YCW) 338
Young Women Understanding Sexuality 229
Youth Brigade of Southern Africa 273
Youth Organisation of Unity 338
Zingisa Education Trust 191
Ziphakamise 121

CONFLICT RESOLUTION
Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) 122
Centre for Peace Action (CPA) 111
Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation 122
Community Dispute Resolution Trust 122
Diakonia Council of Churches 266
Future Links 123
Human Rights Trust (HRT) 230
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy 132
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme 257
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) 132
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) 222
Kontak for Better Relationships 115
Project for Conflict Resolution and Development 123
Quaker Peace Centre (QPC) 123

CRISIS COUNSELLING
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown 37
AIDS Training, Information and

Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape ... 38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre ... 38
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC) ... 43
Childline - Durban ... 125
Childline - Johannesburg ... 125
Childline - Port Elizabeth ... 125
Childline - Western Cape ... 125
Community AIDS Centre ... 39
Hillcrest AIDS Centre ... 39
Ilitha Labantu ... 257
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme ... 257
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC) ... 126
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) ... 126
Life Line Southern Africa ... 127
Life Line - Actonville ... 127
Life Line - Alexandra ... 127
Life Line - Bishop Lavis ... 127
Life Line - Border ... 128
Life Line - East Rand ... 128
Life Line - Eastern Cape ... 128
Life Line - Free State ... 128
Life Line - Grahamstown ... 128
Life Line - Johannesburg ... 128
Life Line - Kagiso ... 128
Life Line - Katorus ... 129
Life Line - Khayelitsha ... 129
Life Line - Klerksdorp ... 129
Life Line - Margate ... 129
Life Line - Mmabatho ... 129
Life Line - Natal Coastal Region ... 129
Life Line - Nelspruit ... 129
Life Line - North-West Province ... 130
Life Line - Northern Province ... 130
Life Line - Pietermaritzburg ... 130
Life Line - Secunda ... 130
Life Line - Sun City ... 130
Life Line - Vaal Triangle ... 130
Life Line - West Rand ... 130
Life Line - Western Cape ... 130
Life Line - Zululand ... 131
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP) ... 41
Rape Crisis ... 131
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre ... 63

DEMOCRACY
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy ... 132
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) ... 132
National Street Law Organisation ... 238

DISABILITY
Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life ... 45
Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North ... 133
Association for Restricted Growth ... 133
Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal ... 133
Association for the Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal ... 133
Association for the Physically Disabled - Eastern Cape ... 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Free State ... 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg ... 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape ... 135
Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape ... 135
Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped ... 135
Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children ... 136
Centre for Visually Disabled Children ... 136
Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust ... 221
De la Bat School ... 136
Disabled People South Africa (DPSA) ... 136
Dominican School for Deaf Children ... 137
Down Syndrome Association ... 137
Dunctonwood Remedial School ... 138
Epilepsy Foundation ... 138
Gateway Club Project ... 138
Grace and Hope Centre for the Mentally Handicapped ... 138
Hamlet Foundation ... 138
Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After-Care Home ... 139
Institute for the Blind ... 139
Institute for the Deaf ... 139
Kadimah Occupational Centre ... 140
Katlehong Association for the Handicapped Children ... 140
KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association (KZNDA) ... 140
League of Friends of the Blind (LOFOB) ... 141
Lenasia Society of the Deaf ... 141
Little Eden Society for the Care of Persons with Mental Handicap ... 141
Luvuyo Special Care Centre for Mentally Retarded ... 141
M C Kharvai School for the Deaf ... 142
McClelland Centre for the Handicapped ... 142
Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa ... 142
Natal Blind and Deaf Society (NBDS) ... 142
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities in South Africa ... 143
Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS) ... 143
Pioneer School ... 144
Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired ... 144
Rivoni Society for the Blind ... 144
Siphiwo Action Group of Disabled Children ... 144
Society for Language and Hearing Impaired Children ... 145
Society for the Physically Disabled - East London and Border ... 145
South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB) ... 145
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL) ... 146
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes ... 146
St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School ... 147
St Vincents School for the Deaf ... 147
Tape Aids for the Blind ... 147
Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children ... 147
Tswellang School for Physically Disabled Children ... 148
Vuleka School for the Deaf ... 148
Witwatersrand Deaf Association (WDA) ... 148
Young Adults Learning and Earning (YALE) ... 148

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT
ABE Educare Centre ... 149
African Child Development Trust ... 149
African Self-Help Association (ASHA) ... 149
Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development ... 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Early Learning Project ... 149
Alpha Community Project ... 108
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) ... 67

Boitumelo Early Learning Centre 150
Centre for Creative Education 150
Centre for Early Childhood Development 150
Centre for Social Development (CSD) 151
Chatsworth Early Learning Centre 151
Child Care Training Centre 151
Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC) 151
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) 152
Educare Development Trust 152
Edupro Education Project 153
Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) 153
Ekuhlaleni Community Pre-school Project 153
Empangeni Community Development Association 113
Foundation for Community Work (FCW) 153
Futurekids 154
Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre 154
Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) 154
Greater Johannesburg Children's Book Forum (GJCBF) 155
Grow Early Learning Centre 155
Growth of Children's Potential (GCP Trust) 156
Hooray I'm Me! 72
Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre 156
Karoo Association for Preschool Development 156
Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) 157
Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre 157
Khanyisa Educare Development Centre 157
Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC) 157
Khululeka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC) 158
Kopano Training and Resource Centre 158
Lady Buxton Educare Centre 158
Learning for All Trust 159
Lesedi Educare Association 159
Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE) 159
Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre 160
Little Library 160
Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC) 160
Masisbambane Early Learning Centre 161
Montessori Centre 182
Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care 161
MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school 161
Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE) 161
Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU) 161
National Educare Forum (NEF) 162
Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA) 162
Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust 162
Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development 163
Ntataise Trust 163
Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust 163
Nyologang Educare Training Project 163
Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre 164
Practica 164
Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd 317
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) 184
Read Educational Trust 185
Siyathela Early Learning Centre 164
Small Beginnings 164
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) 165
South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science School and Children's Interest Group 165
Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood (SATIECE) 166
Thokoza Educare Training Centre 166
Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) 166
Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) 166
Tshepang Trust 167
Union of Jewish Women of South Africa 167
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86
We Care Trust Fund 167
Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development 168
Woz'obona Early Childhood Community Service Group 168
Xenia's Little Foot Farm 168

EDUCATION
African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP) 169
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa 45
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) 46
Balisa Educational Comics 169
Baobab Community College 311
Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children 136
Bosmont Enrichment Centre 169
Centre for Creative Education 150
Centre for Ecotourism 198
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts 47
Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC) 112
Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT) 170
Daveyton Enrichment Programme (DEP) 170
De la Bat School 136
Department of Didactics 199
Department of Education 170
Department of Education - Rhodes University 199
Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET) 171
Dominican School for Deaf Children 137
Dunctonwood Remedial School 138
Eastern Province School Building Trust 171
Eastern Transvaal Educational Development Trust (ETEDT) 171
Edu-peg 171
Education Alive National 172
Education Alive Western Cape 172
Education Outreach Project (EOP) 172
Education Resources Network (ERN) 172
Education Support Centre - Bellville 173
Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth 173
Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) 173
Educational Support Services 173
Educational Support Services

Trust (ESST)........174
Educational Workshop........174
Edumedia........174
English Language Teaching Information Centre (ELTIC)........175
Enrichment Unit - Cape Town Teachers' Centre........175
Entrepreneurship Education Initiative (EEI)........192
Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU)........201
Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA)........201
Ethembeni Enrichment Centre........175
EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO)........278
Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP)........176
Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST)........278
Funda Community College........314
Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education)........176
Growth of Children's Potential (GCP Trust)........156
Hamlet Foundation........138
Hampton Community College (HCC)........314
Handspring Trust for Puppetry in Education........176
Hantam Community Education Trust........177
Improve Your Aim (AIM)........177
Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC)........315
Interchurch Education Programme (IEP)........177
Interculture South Africa........178
International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process........178
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum........243
Johannesburg Planetarium........178
Joint Education Trust (JET)........214
Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA)........194
Khanya College of Johannesburg........179
Khanyisa Literacy Project........179
Kontak for Better Relationships........115
Kumon Education SA........179
Language Methods and Programmes (L-MAP)........179
Leadership Education Advancement Foundation (LEAF)........180
Liberty Life Foundation........215
Little Library........160
M C Kharvai School for the Deaf........142
Mamelodi National High School Quiz Show Club........180
Master Maths........180
Medical University of Southern Africa........349
Midlands Education Development Unit (MEDU)........181
Mitchells Plain School Clinic........181
Montessori Centre........182
Museum of Science and Technology........279
Natal Schools Project Trust (NSP)........182
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal........41
National Community Theatre for Education and Development Network (NACTED)........51
National English Literary Museum (NELM)........244
National School of the Arts........51
National Society Development Aid (NASODA)........117
Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF)........216
New Era Schools Trust (NEST)........182
Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS)........143
Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA)........217
Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA)........279
Pegasus Youth Theatre........52
Pioneer School........144
Planned Route Into Science and Maths (PRISM)........183
Port Elizabeth Museum........245
Potchefstroom University for CHE........349
Potchefstroom University for CHE - Vaal Triangle Campus........349
Primary Education Project (PREP)........183
Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust........183
Primary Science Programme........280
Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC)........280
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS)........184
Psycho Educational Aid Service for Schools........184
Rainbow Generation English Education Youth Centre........185
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)........349
Read Educational Trust........185
Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF)........185
Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired........144
Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP)........186
Rhodes University -East London........349
Rhodes University - Grahamstown........349
SABC Lifelong Learning........186
Sagewood Education Centre........186
Sanlam........218
School of Environment and Development........204
Schools Water Project SWAP)........205
Scripture Union Independent Schools........271
Sibikwa Community Theatre Project........53
Siyabuswa Educational Improvement and Development Trust (SEIDET)........186
Smile........187
Society for Children and Adults with Autism........83
Soul City........241
South African Active Learning Network Project........187
South African Association of University Women (SAAUW)........187
South African Institute for Distance Education (SAIDE)........188
Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre (SAADYT)........54
Southern Cape Learning Resource Unit........188
St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School........147
St Mary's DSG Outreach........188
St Vincents School for the Deaf........147
Storyteller Group........189
Studywell College........189
Telkom Exploratorium........281
Telkom Ltd........218
Theatre in Education for School Children........54
Thousand Schools Project........189
Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children........147
Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA)........54

Tswellang School for Physically Disabled Children ... *148*
TUTOR (Teaching through Motivated Self-Correcting Practice) ... 189
Unit for Interactive Tele-Teaching ... 190
University of Cape Town (UCT) ... *349*
University of Durban - Westville ... *349*
University of Fort Hare ... *349*
University of Natal - Durban Campus ... *349*
University of Natal - Pietermaritzburg Campus ... *349*
University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) ... *349*
University of Pretoria ... *349*
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Cape Town Regional Office ... *349*
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Durban Regional Office ... *350*
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Main Campus ... *349*
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Pietersburg Regional Office ... *350*
University of Stellenbosch ... *350*
University of the Free State ... *350*
University of the North - Main Campus ... *350*
University of the North - Qwa Qwa Campus ... *350*
University of the North-West ... *350*
University of the Transkei ... *350*
University of the Western Cape (UWC) ... *350*
University of the Witwatersrand ... *350*
University of Venda ... *350*
University of Zululand ... *350*
University of Zululand - Umlazi Campus ... *350*
Vista University - Bloemfontein Campus ... *350*
Vista University - East Rand Campus ... *351*
Vista University - Further Training Campus ... *351*
Vista University - Main Campus ... *350*
Vista University - Mamelodi Campus ... *351*
Vista University - Port Elizabeth Campus ... *351*
Vista University - Soweto Campus ... *351*
Vista University - Welkom Campus ... *351*
Vuleka School for the Deaf ... *148*
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS) ... *237*
Yeoville Educational Polyclinic (YEP) ... 190
Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPTET) ... 190
Youth Quest ... 191
Zambezi Spectacular ... 191
Zingisa Education Trust ... 191
Zululand Educational Psychological Support Service ... 191

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Centre for Opportunity Development ... 313
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET) ... 192
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) ... 192
Entrepreneurship Education Initiative (EEI) ... 192
Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV) ... 193
Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED) ... 193
International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process ... *178*
Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) ... 194
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC) ... *60*
Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project ... 194
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme *217*
SARFAT Community Projects ... 194
Shell Livewire Programme ... 195
Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) ... 195
Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) ... 196
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) ... 196

ENVIRONMENT

Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP) ... *107*
Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre ... 197
Baakens Trust ... 197
Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp ... 197
Cape Nature Conservation ... 197
Centre for Ecotourism ... 198
Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW) ... 198
Collect-A-Can ... *291*
Community Environment Network (CEN) ... 198
Delta Environmental Centre ... 199
Department of Didactics ... 199
Department of Education ... 199
Eastern Cape Land Service Movement ... 200
EcoLink Environmental Education Trust ... 200
Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO) ... 200
Educo School of Africa (EDUCO) ... *233*
Environmental Clubs Programme ... 201
Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU) ... 201
Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) ... 201
Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse ... 202
Escourt Environmental Centre ... 202
Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl Floodplain ... 202
Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre ... 202
Good Hope College Environment Group ... 203
Grow Wise Youth Group ... *325*
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum ... *243*
Johannesburg Zoological Gardens ... 203
Katlehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC) ... 203
Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB) ... *292*
Land Service Movement ... *235*
Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club ... 204
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa ... 204
Outward Bound Trust of South Africa ... *332*
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme *217*
Sappi/Brett ... 204
School of Environment and Development ... 204
Schools Water Project (SWAP) ... 205
Sea World ... 205
Share-Net ... 205
Skipper ... 206
South African Exploration Society (SOS) ... 206
Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP) ... 206
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative ... *334*
Strandfontein Environmental

Group (SCAN) 206
Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort 207
Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre 207
Treasure Beach Project (TBP) 207
Trees for Africa (TFA) 207
Trinity Enviro Club 208
Tuataran Environmental Club 208
Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust 208
Ubuntu Environmental Trust 209
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS) 237
Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa 209
Wildways Adventures 209
Wilger Veld and Youth Conservation Club 210
World of Birds - Wildlife Sanctuary 210
Zwartkops Trust 210

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION
Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre 197
Baakens Trust 197
Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp 197
Delta Environmental Centre 199
EcoLink Environmental Education Trust 200
Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO) 200
Environmental Clubs Programme 201
Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU) 201
Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) 201
Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse 202
Escourt Environmental Centre 202
Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre 202
Johannesburg Zoological Gardens 203
Katlehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC) 203
Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club 204
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa 204
Sappi/Brett 204
Schools Water Project (SWAP) 205
Sea World 205
Share-Net 205
Skipper 206
Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP) 206
Strandfontein Environmental Group (SCAN) 206
Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort 207
Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre 207
Treasure Beach Project (TBP) 207
Trees for Africa (TFA) 207
Trinity Enviro Club 208
Tuataran Environmental Club 208
Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust 208
Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa 209
Wildways Adventures 209
Wilger Veld and Youth Conservation Club 210
Zwartkops Trust 210

FAMILY SERVICES
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society 65
African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme 262
Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA) 65
Amanzimtoti Child and Family Welfare Society 66
Catholic Adoption Society (CWL) 211
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society 67
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban 68
Durban Child and Family Welfare Society 71
East London Child and Family Welfare Society 71
Family and Marriage Society of South Africa (FAMSA) 211
Gamblers Anonymous 211
Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare 72
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society 73
Institute for Child and Family Development 73
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC) 126
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) 126
Parent Centre 211
Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society 78
Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society 80
Pretoria Child and Family Care Society 80
Princess Alice Adoption Home 81
Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society 81
South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare 83
St Monica's Maternity Home 84
Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society 84
Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers 86
Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society 87

FUNDING
AIDS Foundation of South Africa 35
Australian High Commission 213
British High Commission 213
Colgate-Palmolive Foundation 213
Embassy of Sweden 213
Embassy of the United States of America 214
Human Resources Trust 214
Joint Education Trust (JET) 214
Kagiso Trust 214
Katorus Youth Services Support Programme 215
Liberty Life Foundation 215
Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF) 216
Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF) 216
Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme 216
Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA) 217
Red Nose Day 217
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme 217
Royal Netherlands Embassy 217
Sanlam 218
Star Seaside Fund 218
Telkom Ltd 218
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86

HEALTH
ACFS Community Nutritional Education and Feeding Scheme 219
African Children's Feeding

Scheme *65*
AIDS Action Committee *34*
AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) *34*
AIDS Foundation of South Africa *35*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein *35*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border *35*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand *36*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp *36*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga *36*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg *36*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg *37*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth *37*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown *37*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape *38*
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre .*38*
Alexandra Children's Clinic 219
Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA) *290*
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes *323*
Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA) 219
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA) 220
Child Health Unit 220
Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust 221
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa *265*
Clover SA *112*
Deborah Gould 221
Dora Nginza Hospital - Primary Health Institute 221
Edendale Hospital Paediatric Department 221
Guguletu Youth Health Centre (GYHC) 222
Health Services Development Unit (HSDU) 222
Hillcrest AIDS Centre *39*
HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions *39*
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) 222
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) ... *126*
Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS *40*
Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project *327*
Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic 223
Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB) *57*
Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic *75*
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) *40*
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP) *41*
National Council Against Smoking *43*
National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN) 223
Operation Hunger *118*
Ottosdal Youth Development Forum *331*
Parents Association of the Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics 224
Philani Nutrition Centre *78*
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) 224
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre 224
Red Cross Children's Hospital 225
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development 225
SAPLER Population Trust 225
Society for Children and Adults with Autism *83*
Society for Family Health (SFH) 226
Soul City *241*
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) *44*
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban *44*
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL) *146*
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes *146*
South African Red Cross Society (SARCS) 226
St Monica's Maternity Home *84*
Student Health Clinic 227
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO) 227
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children *64*
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) 227
Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI) 227
Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture 260
Triangle Project *228*
Unit for Health Services *42*
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) 228
Young Birth 229
Young Women Understanding Sexuality 229
Youth AIDS Awareness *42*

HUMAN RIGHTS
The AIDS Consortium *34*
Children's Rights Project 230
Community Law Centre 230
Department of Justice *238*
End Physical Punishment of Children 230
End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE) *292*
Human Rights Trust (HRT) 230
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy *132*
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) *132*
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) *222*
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit 231
Molo Songololo 231
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC) 231
National Street Law Organisation *238*
Network Against Child Labour (NACL) 232
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) *118*
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) *321*
Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee 232

United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 86

LEADERSHIP

African Enterprise (AE) 261
African Enterprise: Intern Programme Eastern Cape Land Service Movement 261
Eastern Cape Land Service Movement 200
Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission 324
Educo School of Africa (EDUCO) 233
Free State Provincial Youth Commission 325
Gauteng Provincial Youth Commission 325
Gauteng Youth Council 325
Girl Guides Association of South Africa 233
Human Resources Trust 214
I CAN Foundation 233
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) 132
Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme 234
Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD) 326
Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB) 234
KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth Commission 327
KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba 327
Land Service Movement 235
Leadership South Programme (LSP) 235
Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY) 327
MetaGroup Communications 235
Mpumalanga Provincial Youth Commission 329
Natal Youth Network (NYN) 329
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA) 296
National Youth Commission 330
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO) 330
North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission 330
Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission 331
Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission 331
Outward Bound Trust of South Africa 332
The President's Award 332
Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) 236
SiyaKhula Trust 318
South African Exploration Society (SOS) 206
South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO) 236
South African Scout Association 236
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) 334
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative 334
Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG) 335
Voortrekkers 237
Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership Training Project (YLTP) 337
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission 337
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS) 237
Work to Win 337
World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YMCA) 272
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti 272
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg 273
Young Women's Christian Association of Southern Africa (YWCA) 273
Young Women's Network (YWN) 338
Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Pietermaritzburg 274
Youth Outreach Association 338

LEGAL SERVICES

Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre 23
Department of Justice 238
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office 25
Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre 27
Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre 27
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit 231
National Street Law Organisation 238
Office of the Public Defender 238
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre 29

MEDIA

Bush Radio 240
J B Casting 240
M-Net Cares 240
Natal Youth Publishing Project (Realtime Magazine) 241
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) 30
Radio Rippel 241
SABC Lifelong Learning 186
Sarie 241
Skipper 206
Soul City 241
South African Communication Service (SACS) 31
Upbeat 242

MUSEUMS

Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children's Museum 255
Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) 278
Gold Reef City 243
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum 243
McGregor Museum 243
Museum of Science and Technology 279
Natal Museum 243
National English Literary Museum (NELM) 244
National Military History Museum 244
National Museum Bloemfontein 244
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa 204
Port Elizabeth Museum 245
South African Museum 245
South African Police Service Museum and Archives 245
War Museum of the Boer Republics 246
Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie Living Open Air Museum 246

PLACES OF SAFETY

Bonnytoun House 247
Cape Town City Mission 91
Enkuselweni Place of Safety 247
Erika House 247
Excelsior Place of Safety 247
Galeshewe Place of Safety 247
Greenfields Place of Safety 247
Jubileum Place of Safety 247
Lindelani Place of Safety 248
Monument Place of Safety 248
Nerina House 248
Nomzamo Place of Safety 248
Norman House Place of Safety 248
Ocean Place of Safety 248
Outeniekwa House 248
Pata Place of Safety 249
Protea Place of Safety 249

Protem (Magaliesoord Centre) ... 249
Rosendal House ... 249
Siyalinga Place of Safety ... 249
Tenderden Place of Safety ... 249
Tshireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home ... 249
Tutela Place of Safety ... 250
Umlazi Place of Safety ... 250
Valley View Place of Safety ... 250
Vredelus House ... 250
Zakhe Place of Safety ... 250

POLITICS
African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL) ... 251
Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB) Youth League - Penkoppe ... 251
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU) ... 251
Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO) ... 304
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM) ... 304
Azanian Youth Organisation (AZAYO) ... 251
Conservative Party Youth ... 252
Democratic Party Youth ... 252
Dikwankwetla Party of South Africa Youth League (DPSAYL) ... 252
Freedom Front Youth ... 253
Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) Youth Brigade ... 253
National Party (NP) Youth Action ... 253
Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO) ... 304
South African Communist Party (SACP) ... 254

RECREATION
Adventure Zone ... 255
Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children's Museum ... 255
Afrika Cultural Trust - Young People's Creative Workshop ... 255
Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp ... 197
Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO) ... 200
Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse ... 202
Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl Floodplain ... 202
Gateway Club Project ... 138
Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre ... 202
Gold Reef City ... 243
Hostelling International South Africa (HISA) ... 22
Johannesburg Zoological Gardens ... 203
McGregor Museum ... 243
Natal Museum ... 243
National English Literary Museum (NELM) ... 244
National Military History Museum ... 244
National Museum Bloemfontein ... 244
Out of the Box Young People's Project ... 52
PortElizabeth Museum ... 245
Rainbow Children's Club ... 255
Santarama Miniland ... 256
Sea World ... 205
The Scratch Patch ... 256
Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group ... 53
South African Museum ... 245
Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort ... 207
Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre ... 207
Truworths Twilight Children Fun Run ... 256
War Museum of the Boer Republics ... 246
Wildways Adventures ... 209
Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie Living Open Air Museum ... 246
World of Birds - Wildlife Sanctuary ... 210

REHABILITATION
Aid for Children in Crisis ... 65
Alateen ... 43
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC) ... 43
Cope Foundation ... 43
Ekuseni Youth Development Centre ... 257
Ilitha Labantu ... 257
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme ... 257
KwaZulu-Natal Programme for Survivors of Violence ... 257
Magaliesoord Treatment Centre ... 258
National Children and Violence Trust ... 76
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) ... 258
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Durban ... 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - East London ... 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Nelspruit ... 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pietermaritzburg ... 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pretoria ... 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Western Cape ... 259
Northern Kwa-Zulu Natal Children and Violence Project ... 77
Rape Crisis ... 131
Skiereilandse Diakonale Dienste ... 260
Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture ... 260

RELIGION
Acts Ministries ... 261
African Enterprise (AE) ... 261
African Enterprise: Intern Programme ... 261
African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme ... 262
African Independent Churches Development Project (AICDP) ... 107
Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission ... 262
Ark Christian Ministries ... 282
Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS) ... 262
Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre ... 263
C-Sharp ... 263
Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC) ... 263
Cape Hindu Youth Society ... 264
Cape Yuvak Sungh ... 264
Central Methodist Mission ... 264
Child Evangelism Fellowship (CEF) ... 264
Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET) ... 264
Children's Praise Unlimited Puppet Ministries ... 265
Children's Rights Ministry ... 265
Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR) ... 111
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa ... 265

Christian Students' Association (CSA) 266
Church of England in South Africa (CESA) 266
Churches AIDS Programme (CAP) 39
Diakonia Council of Churches 266
Diocesan Youth Ministry 267
Diocese of Pretoria - Youth Department 267
Durban Youth Brigade 267
Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission 268
Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA) 268
Honeyridge Baptist Church 268
Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES) 117
Muslim Youth Movement 329
National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahe'is of South Africa 269
National Youth Ministry Department 269
Netzer South Africa 269
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) 118
Practical Ministries 118
Rhema Children's Ministry 270
Rhema Hands of Compassion 119
Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285
Rylands Youth Club 333
Scripture Union 270
Scripture Union Independent Schools 271
Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal 271
Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA) 271
Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA) 271
Siva Ayluam 334
St Michael's Catholic Youth Group 335
Westrand Evangelical Lutheran Congregation 272
World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) 272
World Vision of South Africa (WVSA) 121
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti 272
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg 273
Young Women's Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA) 273
Young Brigade of Southern Africa 273
Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg 274
Youth with a Mission (YWAM) 275

RESEARCH

Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) 122
Centre for Ecotourism 198
Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSDS) 276
Child Health Unit 220
Children's Rights Project 230
Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) 276
Foundation for Research Development (FRD) 278
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) 276
Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa 142
Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP) 277

SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO) 278
Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) 278
Foundation for Research Development (FRD) 278
Museum of Science and Technology 279
Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA) 279
Primary Science Programme 280
Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC) 280
Telkom Exploratorium 281

SHELTER

Agapé Centre for Street Children 282
Ark Christian Ministries 282
Bright Lights Shelter 282
Claremont Children's Shelter 282
CMR Street Child Project 282
Don Bosco Hostel 282
Ethel's Place 282
Homestead Projects for Street Children 283
The House 283
Itombi Shelter for Girls 283
Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children 284
Kempton All Stars Shelter 284
Kids Shelter 284
Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project 284
Lavender Hill Kidshelter 284
Lotus River Drop-In Centre 284
Masizame Street Children Project 285
Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children 285
Othandweni 78
Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285
Salesian Institute 285
Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children 286
Siyakhiwa Shelter 286
Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter 286
St John's Hostel 286
Stellenbosch Street Children Project 286
Street-Wise Children South Africa 287
Street-Wise Children - Durban 287
Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg 287
Street-Wise Children - Pretoria 287
Street-Wise Children - Soweto 287
Streets Community Development Association (STREETS) 288
Tennyson House Shelter for Girls 288
Themba Club 288
Twilight Children 288
White River "Help Our Children" (WRHOC) 88
Yizani Drop-In Centre 289
Youth for Christ (YFC) - South Africa 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) Pietermaritzburg 274

SOCIAL AWARENESS

Adopt-a-Cop 290
African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP) 169
Afrika Cultural Trust - Social Awareness Project 290
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) -

East Rand 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape 38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre 38
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP) 38
Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA) 290
Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project 291
Balisa Educational Comics 169
Beauty of Nature 47
Centre for Anti-Racism and Anti-Sexism (CARAS) Trust 291
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA) 220
Collect-A-Can 291
Drive Alive 291
Drug-Free Marshals Programme 292
End Physical Punishment of Children 230
End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE) 292
Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB) 292
M-Net Cares 240
National Council Against Smoking 43
Occult-related Crime Unit 293
Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme 41
Ravesafe 293
Shoestring Company for Alternative Theatre (SCAT) 53
Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group 53
Soul City 241
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) 44
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban 44
South African Police Service - Youth Projects 293
Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA) 44
Ubuntu School of Philosophy 294

SPORT
AA Racing Academy 295
Basketball South Africa 295
Chess Development Forum South Africa (CDFSA) 295
Golf Development Trust 295
KFC Cup Knock-Out Competition 295
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA) 296
National Sports Council (NSC) 296
Netball South Africa 297
Pepsi National Children's Equestrian Championships 297
Protea Sport Development Programme for Sport in South Africa 297
Simba Soccer Development Programme 298
South African Amateur Fencing Association 298
South African Football Association (SAFA) 298
South African Gymnastics Federation 299
South African Rugby Football Union (SARFU) 299
Sports Coaches' OutReach (SCORE) 299
Squash SA 200
Swimming South Africa (SSA) 300
Truworths Twilight Children Fun Run 256
United Cricket Board of South Africa (UCBSA) 300
United School Sport Association South Africa 301
United Surfing Council of South Africa (USCSA) 301
Willards/The Star Sports Achiever Award Project 301

STUDENT LOANS
ABSA Bank Ltd 303
First National Bank (FNB) 303
NBS Bank Ltd 303
Nedcor Bank Ltd 303
Saambou Bank Ltd 303
Standard Bank of South Africa 303
Unibank Ltd 303

STUDENT ORGANISATIONS
Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS) 262
Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO) 304
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM) 304
Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC) 263
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa 365
Christian Students' Association (CSA) 266
Congress of South African Students (COSAS) 304
Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO) 304
RAG Committee - Medical University of Southern Africa 304
RAG Committee - Potchefstroom University of CHE 304
RAG Committee - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) 304
RAG Committee - University of Cape Town (UCT) 304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Durban) 304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) 305
RAG Committee - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 305
RAG Committee - University of Pretoria 305
RAG Committee - University of Stellenbosch 305
RAG Committee - University of the Free State 305
RAG Committee - University of the Witwatersrand 305
RAG Committee - University of Transkei 305
RAG Committee - University of Venda 305
South African Liberal Students' Association (SALSA) 305
South African Student's Congress (SASCO) 306
Southern African Students' Union (SASU) 306
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) 321
Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA) 271

Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA) *271*
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO) *227*
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Medical University of Southern Africa 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Potchefstroom University for CHE 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rhodes University 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Cape Town (UCT) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Durban-Westville 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Fort Hare 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Durban) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Pretoria ... 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of South Africa (UNISA) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Stellenbosch 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Free State 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North-West 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Western Cape (UWC) 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Transkei .. 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Venda 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Zululand .. 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Vista University 308

STUDENT SUPPORT

Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare 309
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC) 309
Student Advice Development Centre 309
Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University 310
Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 310

TRAINING

AA Racing Academy *295*
African Child Development Trust *149*
African Pathways (AFWAYS) *107*
AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme *34*
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP) *38*
Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT) 311
Alberton Vocational Education Academy *340*
Alexandra Technical College *340*
Athlone Technical College *340*
Atteridgeville Technical College ... *340*
Baobab Community College 311
Benoni Technical College 340
Bergzicht Training Centre 311
Bethelsdorp Technical College 311
Bethlehem College *340*
Bible Technical College *340*
Bloemfontein College *340*
Boitumelo Early Learning Centre *150*
Boksburg Technical College *340*
Border Technical College *340*
Border Technikon *348*
Brakpan Technical College *340*
Build a Better Society (BABS) 312
Build South Africa *323*
Business Skills and Development Centre 312
Cape College for Vocational Education *340*
Cape Technikon *348*
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC) *59*
Carletonville Technical College *340*
Cato Manor Technical College *340*
Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) *122*
Centre for Creative Education *150*
Centre for Early Childhood Development *150*
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts *47*
Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD) 312
Centre for Opportunity Development 313
Centre for Social Development (CSD) *151*
Chamdor Training Centre 313
Chatsworth Early Learning Centre *151*
Child Care Training Centre *151*
Child Protective Service Training Programme *69*
Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET) *264*
Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism *320*
Colliery Training College (Pty) Ltd *340*
Community Dispute Resolution Trust *122*
Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT) *170*
CS Barlow Technical College *341*
Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre *48*
Development Management Services *113*
Draughting and Designers College *341*
Durban Central Technical College *341*
Durban Technical College *341*
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) *152*
East London Technical College *341*
Eastside College *341*
Edendale Technical College *341*
Educare Development Trust *152*
Education Alive National *172*
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET) *192*
Educational Support Services *173*
Educational Workshop *174*
Edupro Education Project *153*
Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) *153*
Ellisras Technical College *341*
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) *192*

Ermelo Technical College ... *341*
Evander Technical College ... *341*
Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP) ... *176*
Ezakheni Technical College ... *341*
Ezibeleni Technical College ... *341*
Fort Hare Youth Development Institute ... 313
Foundation for Community Work (FCW) ... *153*
Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV) ... *193*
Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED) ... *193*
Funda Community College ... 314
Future Links ... *123*
Gauteng Youth College ... 314
George Tabor Technical College ... *341*
George Technical College ... *341*
Germiston College ... *341*
Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre ... *154*
Grahamstown Technical College ... *341*
Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) ... *154*
Grow Early Learning Centre ... *155*
Hampton Community College (HCC) ... 314
Hantam Community Education Trust ... *177*
Helderberg College ... *341*
Highveld Technical College ... *342*
Hillside View Satellite Campus ... *342*
Hillside View Technical College ... *342*
Hottentots-Holland Technical College ... *342*
I CAN Foundation ... *233*
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy ... *132*
Improve Your Aim (AIM) ... *177*
Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC) ... 315
Interchurch Education Programme (IEP) ... *177*
Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme ... *234*
Iqhayiya Technical College ... *342*
Isidingo Technical College ... *342*
Itemoheleng Technical College ... *342*
Izingolweni Skills Centre ... 315
J B Casting ... *240*
Johannesburg Technical College ... *342*
John Knox Bokwe Careers College ... *342*
Joint Education Trust (JET) ... *214*
Jouberton Technical College ... *342*
Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) ... *194*
Kathu Technical College ... *342*
Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) ... *157*
Kempton Park Technical College ... *342*
Keyboards Skills and Development Project ... 315
Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre ... *157*
Khanya College of Johannesburg ... *179*
Khanyisa Educare Development Centre ... *157*
Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC) ... *157*
Khululeka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC) ... *158*
Khuthele Industrial School ... 316
King William's Town Technical College ... *342*
Klerksdorp College ... *342*
Kopano Training and Resource Centre ... *158*
Kroonstad College ... *342*
Krugersdorp Technical College ... *342*
Kwa Nobuhle Technical College ... *342*
L C Johnson Technical College ... *343*
Ladysmith College ... *343*
Leadership South Programme (LSP) ... *235*
Learning for All Trust ... *159*
Lekoa Technical College ... *343*
Lesedi Educare Association ... *159*
Lichtenburg Technical College ... *343*
Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE) ... *159*
Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre ... *160*
Lovedale College for Continuing Training ... 343
Maake Technical College ... *343*
Madadeni Technical College ... *343*
Management of Schools Training Programme ... 316
Manu Technical College ... *343*
Mapulaneng Technical College ... *343*
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC) ... 60
Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC) ... *160*
Masisbambane Early Learning Centre ... *161*
MetaGroup Communications ... *235*
Metro Technical Centre ... 343
Midlands Community College ... 316
ML Sultan Technikon ... *348*
Mlazi Technical College ... *343*
Mlumati Technical College ... *343*
Molapo Technical College ... *343*
Moremogolo Technical College ... *343*
Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care ... *161*
Moving Into Dance ... *51*
Mpondozankomo Technical College ... *343*
MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school ... *161*
Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE) ... *161*
Namaqualand Technical Training Institute ... *343*
Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU) ... *161*
National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW) ... *76*
National Society Development Aid (NASODA) ... *117*
Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project ... *194*
Nelspruit Technical College ... 343
Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA) ... *162*
Newcastle Technical College ... *344*
Ngqungqushe Technical College ... *344*
Nolita Technical College ... *344*
Nongoma Technical College ... *344*
Northdale Technical College ... *344*
Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust ... *162*
Northern Cape Technical College ... *344*
Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development ... *163*
Ntataise Trust ... *163*
Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust ... *163*
Ntuzuma Technical College ... *344*
Nyologang Educare Training Project ... *163*
Oudtshoorn Technical College ... *344*
Outdoor Training Centre (OTC) ... 316
Paarl College ... *344*
Parktown College for Vocational Education ... *344*
Pasada Fashion Incubator Centre ... 317
Peninsula Technikon ... *348*
Phalaborwa Technical College ... *344*
Pietermaritzburg Technical College ... *344*
Pietersburg Technical College ... *344*
Pinetown Technical College ... *344*
Plessislair Technical College ... *344*
Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre ... *164*

Port Elizabeth Technikon 348
Port Shepstone Technical College 344
Potchefstroom Technical College 344
Potgietersrus Technical College 345
Pretoria Technical College 345
Pretoria West Technical College..345
Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust 183
Prince C N Mahlangu Technical College 345
Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd 317
Project for Conflict Resolution and Development 123
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) 184
Protea College 345
Protea Technical College 345
Quaker Peace Centre (OPC) 123
Queenstown College 345
R C Elliot Technical College 345
Randfontein College 345
Read Educational Trust 185
Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF) 185
Resource Action Group (RAG) 119
Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) 236
Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP) 186
Richards Bay Technical College 345
Roodepoort Technical College 345
Russell Road College for Vocational Education 345
Rustenburg Technical College 345
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development 225
SARFAT Community Projects 194
Sasolburg Technical College 345
School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust 317
Setlogelo Technikon 348
Shell Livewire Programme 195
Shikoane Matlala Technical College 345
Sir Val Duncan Technical College 345
Sivananda Technical College 346
Sivuyile College 346
SiyaKhula Trust 318
Skills Training for Employment Centre (STEC) 318
Small Beginnings 164
Soshanguve Technical College 346
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) 165
South Peninsula Technical College 346
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) 334
Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare (SATIECE) 166
Southern Cape Technical Institute 346
Springs Technical College 346
St Mary's DSG Outreach 188
Standerton Technical College 346
Stellenbosch College 346
Sterkspruit Technical College 346
Swinton Road Technical College 346
Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA) 319
Technical College St Oswald 346
Technikon Free State 348
Technikon Mangosuthu 348
Technikon Natal 348
Technikon Northern Province 348
Technikon Pretoria 348
Technikon SA 348
Technikon Witwatersrand 348
Technisa 346
Techniven 346
Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company 54
Theatre in Education for School Children 54
Thokoza Educare Training Centre 166
Thuto Matlhale Technical College 346
Tlamoha Technical College 346
Tosa Technical College 346
Training Centre for Artisans 346
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) 227
Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) 166
Transkei Technikon 348
Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) 166
Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) 195
Tshepang Trust 167
Tygerberg Technical College 347
Tzaneen Technical College 347
Ubambiswano 319
Uitenhage College 347
Umlazi Technical College 347
Umtata Technical College 347
Upington College 347
Usizo Technical College 347
Vaal Triangle Technikon 348
Vanderbijlpark Technical College 347
Vereeniging Technical College 347
Verwoerdburg Technical College 347
Vryheid College 347
Welkom College 347
Western Province Technical College 347
Westlake Technical College 347
Wingfield Technical College 347
Witbank Technical College 347
Worcester Technical College 347
Work to Win 337
Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) 196
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) 196
Youth Outreach Association 338
Youth Power 339
Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) 61
Zwelethemba Technical College 347

VOLUNTARISM

Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism 320
Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa 320
Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC) 320
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) 321
United Nations Volunteers (UNV) 321
United States Peace Corps 321
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) 321
Volunteer Centre 322

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND SUPPORT

African Pathways (AFWAYS) 107
Alpha Omega Youth Club 323
Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission 262
Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project 109
Build South Africa 323
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes 323
Bushmans Youth Development Project 323
Cape Hindu Youth Society 264
Community Youth Movement 324
Diocesan Youth Ministry 267
Diocese of Pretoria - Youth

Department *267*

Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission *268*

Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission 324

Ekuseni Youth Development Centre *257*

Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu, Vumani Local Youth Council 324

Elsies River Youth Development Project 324

Focus on Community Goodwill Youth Club 324

Free State Provincial Youth Commission 325

Future Links *123*

Gauteng Provincial Youth Commission 325

Gauteng Youth Council 325

Girl Guides Association of South Africa *233*

Grow Wise Youth Group 325

Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA) *268*

I CAN Foundation *233*

Ikageng Youth Club 325

Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Development Project 325

Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme *234*

Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA) 326

Joint Enrichment Project (JEP) 326

Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD) 326

Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB) *234*

Kwasa Youth Club 326

KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth Commission 327

KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba 327

Land Service Movement *235*

Leadership South Programme (LSP) *235*

Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project 327

Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY) 327

Malahlela Youth Development Forum 327

Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre *28*

Marapong Youth Club 328

Marulaneng Youth Development Forum 328

Masakhane Youth Consultancy (MYC) 328

Mathomo Mayo Youth Club 328

Mentz Youth Development Forum 328

MetaGroup Communications *235*

Midros Youth Council (MYCO) 328

Mitchells Plain Youth Development Programme (MPYDP) 328

Mpumalanga Provincial Youth Commission 329

Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club 329

Muslim Youth Movement 329

Natal Youth Network (NYN) 329

National Youth Commission 330

National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahé'is of South Africa *269*

National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO) 330

National Youth Ministry Department *269*

Netzer South Africa *269*

Nkowankowa Youth Development Club 330

North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission 330

Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission 331

Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission 331

Northern Province Youth Development Organisation 331

Northern Region Youth Clubs Association 331

Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA) 331

Ottosdal Youth Development Forum 331

Outward Bound Trust of South Africa 332

The President's Award 332

Ramslema Youth Forum 333

Randy Rapper Youth Club (RRYC) 333

Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) *236*

Rylands Youth Club 333

Seshego Youth Development Centre 333

Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC) 333

Siva Ayluam 334

Soetfontein Rural Development Youth Club (SRDYC) 334

South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO) *236*

South African Scout Association 236

Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) 334

Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative 334

Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG) 335

St Michael's Catholic Youth Group 335

Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO) 335

Thusong Youth Centre 335

Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee 336

Turfloop Youth Development Forum 336

Vaal Youth Empowerment Project Committee (VYEPC) 336

Valley Trust - Youth Development Project 336

Voortrekkers *237*

Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership Training Project (YLTP) 337

Warmbaths Local Youth Council 337

Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission 337

Work to Win 337

World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) *272*

World Youth City Project 337

Young Christian Workers (YCW) 338

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti *272*

Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg 273

Young Women's Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA) *273*

Young Women's Network (YWN) 338

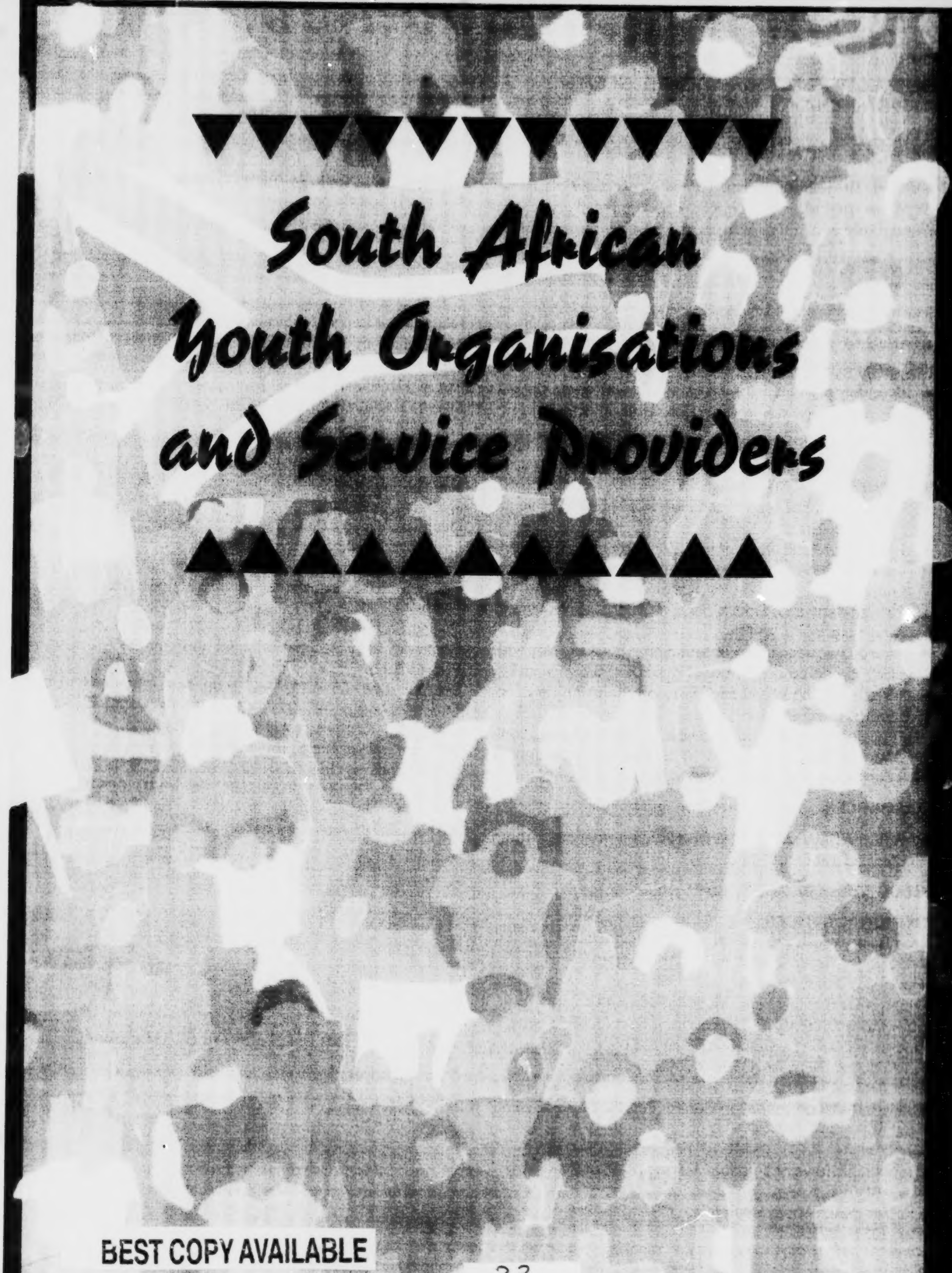
Youth Organisation of Unity 338

Youth Outreach Association 338

Youth Power 339

Youth With A Mission (YWAM) *275*

Ziphakamise *121*



South African Youth Organisations and Service Providers

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

HOSTELLING INTERNATIONAL SOUTH AFRICA (HISA)

P O Box 4402
8000 CAPE TOWN

3rd Floor, St Georges House
73 St Georges Mall
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 24-2511 Fax (021) 24-4119

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Rod Douglas
Marketing Manager: Ms Fiona Jones

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as the national marketing umbrella body for the backpacker/youth hostel industry in South Africa
- To guarantee that hostels provide a clean, safe and friendly environment

Activities:

- Provides budget accommodation in 36 hostels throughout South Africa
- Provides various types of Hostelling International membership cards, including individual, family (children under 15 stay free), group (leader + 10), life, Youth "Go 25", student and Slow Coach - Budget Bus Around Britain cards
- Provides access to the International Booking Network (IBN), a computerised booking service which enables travellers to book and pay for accommodation up to six months in advance
- Provides a free advisory service to South Africans travelling abroad with regard to hostel customs, tourist information and money exchange

RESOURCES: Travel information and hostels

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Youth Hostel Federation (IYHF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Abe Bailey Youth Hostel Tel (021) 788-2301
Albergo for Backpackers Tel (021) 22-1849 Fax (021) 23-0515
Albergo for Backpackers Tel (04457) 34434 Fax (021) 23-0515
Backpackers Oasis Tel (0443) 29-1163
Backpackers Ritz Tel (011) 327-0229 Fax (011) 792-1376
Belvedere Accommodation Centre Tel (021) 23-1316 Fax (021) 24-2909
Bunkers Tel (021) 434-0549 Fax (021) 434-0302
Cloudbreak Travellers Lodge Tel (021) 461-6892 Fax (021) 461-6892
Durban Beach Youth Hostel Tel (031) 32-4945 Fax (031) 32-4551
East London Backpackers Hostel Tel (0431) 23423
Fairview Youth Hostel Tel (011) 618-2048 Fax (011) 614-2823
George Backpackers Hostel Tel (0441) 74-7807 Fax (0441) 74-6054
Gum Tree Lodge Tel (0531) 28577 Fax (0531) 334892
Hip Hop Travellers Stop Tel (021) 439-2104 Fax (021) 439-2104
Jeffreys Bay Backpackers Tel (0423) 93-1379 Fax (0423) 93-2595
Jock of the Bushveld Hostel Tel (01315) 42178 Fax (01315) 43215
Johannesburg Central Youth Hostel Tel (011) 643-1213 Fax (011) 643-1412
The Lodge On Tel (021) 21-1106 Fax (021) 21-2397
Kew Youth Hostel Tel (011) 887-9072 Fax (011) 643-1412
Knysna Backpackers Hostel Tel (0445) 22554 Fax (0441) 74-6054
Kruger Park Backpackers Tel (01317) 67224 Fax (01317) 67224
Mossel Bay Backpackers Tel (0444) 91-3182 Fax (0441) 91-3182
Overseas Visitors Club Tel (021) 24-6800 Fax (021) 23-4870
Port Elizabeth Backpackers Hostel Tel (041) 56-0697
Rocky Street Backpackers Tel (011) 648-8786 Fax (011) 648-8423
Rolling Stones Youth Hostel Tel (021) 448-1124
Rustler's Valley Backpackers Tel (05192) 3939 Fax (05192) 3939
Shanti Lodge Tel (021) 461-1408 Fax (021) 461-1408
St John's Lodge Tel (021) 439-9028 Fax (021) 439-4875
Stans Halt Youth Hostel Tel (021) 438-9037
Tekweni Backpackers Tel (031) 303-1433
Zebra Crossing Tel (021) 22-1265 Fax (021) 22-1265
Zoo Lodge Tel (011) 838-7381 Fax (011) 838-7322

KEYWORDS: Accommodation, Recreation

INTERNET GUIDE TO HOSTELLING

http://www.hostels.com/africa.html

ADELAIDE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 256
5760 ADELAIDE

56 Marais Street
ADELAIDE

Tel (046) 684-0626 Fax (046) 684-0626

Contact People: Ms Nomsa Dyanti / Ms Simphiwe Maseti

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Adelaide

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ALEXSAN RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 570
2012 BERGVLEI

cnr 12th Avenue and Selbourne Street
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-0673 Fax (011) 882-1148

Director: Ms Holly Luton-Nel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of life in Alexandra by rebuilding community spirit, empowering people and creating a prosperous, peaceful and progressive society
- To facilitate, foster and maintain links between communities inside and outside of Alexandra

Activities:

- Establishes and maintains networks with key roleplayers
- Facilitates access to resources and provides information, advice and counselling services
- Participates in and influences local policy debates
- Performs project management through identification, preparation, appraisal and implementation of various projects such as education, career guidance and training
- Conducts voter registration training courses

RESOURCES: Library, career centre, sub-devisable hall and activity rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alex Disability Movement, Alex Clinic Satellite Unit, Black Lawyers Association, Alex Chamber of Commerce, Alex Builders and Developers, Alex Career Guidance, Alex Education Network and ALX FM Community Radio Station

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ALICEDALE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 18
6135 ALICEDALE

Site No 125A
ALICEDALE

Tel (042) 831-1036

Coordinator: Mr M D Mannyashe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Alicedale

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ALIWAL NORTH LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 736
5530 ALIWAL NORTH

Old Post Office Building
cnr Somerset and Grey Streets
ALIWAL NORTH

Tel (0551) 41842 Fax (0551) 41842

Coordinator: Mr Julius Manciya

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Aliwal North

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

* * *

BARKLEY EAST ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 132
5580 BARKLEY EAST

727 Dale Street
BARKLEY EAST

Tel (04542) 405 Fax (04542) 350

Coordinator: Mr Mtulelo Tetelwa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Barkley East

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

BARKLEY WEST ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 426
8375 BARKLEY WEST

Office 14A, Piterson Building
23 Campbell Street
BARKLEY WEST

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tel (053) 531-1120 Fax (053) 531-1120

Coordinator: Mr I Olifant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Barkley West

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

BOLOKANANG ADVICE CENTRE

Private Bag X04
9932 PETRUSBURG

164 Boiketlo Street
Bolokanang
PETRUSBURG

Tel (05282) ask for 116 Fax (05282) ask for 214

Director: Mr Simon Leeuw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Petrusburg

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

BOTRIVIER ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 96
7185 BOTRIVIER

Melody Crescent
BOTRIVIER

Tel (02824) 49749 Fax (02824) 49749

Coordinator: Ms M Appel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Botrivier

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

BREDASDORP ADVICE OFFICE

61 Church Street
7280 BREDASDORP

Tel (02841) 51807 Fax (02841) 51807

Coordinator: Mr J Diedericks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Bredasdorp

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

BURGERSDORP ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 478
9744 BURGERSDORP

1 and 3 Coligne Street
BURGERSDORP

Tel (051) 653-0735 Fax (051) 653-0735

Coordinator: Ms M Lumko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Burgersdorp

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

CALITZDORP ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 271
6660 CALITZDORP

1st Avenue
CALITZDORP

Tel (04437) 33368 Fax (04437) 33368

Coordinator: Mr C Wagner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Calitzdorp

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

CALVINIA ADVICE OFFICE

1359 Hoof Street
8190 CALVINIA

Tel (0273) 41-1084 Fax (0273) 41-1084

Contact Person: Mr S Swarts

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Clavinia

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

CERES ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 623
6835 CERES

5 Voortrekker Road
CERES

Tel (0233) 61811 Fax (0233) 61811

Contact People: Mr Denile Samuels / Ms Miriam Sifile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Ceres

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

CHILDREN'S RESOURCE CENTRE (CRC)

P O Box 187
7925 SALT RIVER

Community House
41 Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-5757 Fax (021) 47-8597
E-mail crcchild@iafrica.com

Project Coordinator: Mr K Vollenhoven

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish and sustain children's groups
- To develop resources for children's groups

Activities:

- Focuses on children's groups and child workers
- Conducts a health project and a youth commune project
- Presents a children's radio programme, 'Eyabantwana'
- Conducts sex education workshops
- Publishes a children's group newspaper, the 'Voice of the Children'

RESOURCES: Radio programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection

* * *

DAVID LANDAU COMMUNITY CENTRE (DLCC)

P O Box 19378
4015 DORMERTON

5 Crocus Road
ASHERVILLE

Tel (031) 28-4534/29-3731

President: Mr D K Singh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Community hall and small venue for meetings

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban and Coastal Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

DE DOORNS ADVICE OFFICE

Rest House
6875 DE DOORNS

Tel (02322) 3247 Fax (02322) 3247

Executive Committee Member: Mr A Coenzer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: De Doorns

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES CENTRE (DRC)

P O Box 6079
2000 JOHANNESBURG

15th Floor, Longsbank Building
187 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-7504 Fax (011) 838-6310
E-mail gavina@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr Gavin Andersson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote participatory development through technical support, training and advocacy work to build the capacity of the development sector

Activities:

- Facilitates linkages and builds partnerships among CBOs and NGOs
- Enables communities to identify development needs, priorities and helps with planning
- Advocates policies conducive to participatory development

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National NGO Coalition, Initiative for Participatory Development, People-centred Development Forum and Development Innovations and Networks (IRED)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

DORDRECHT LEGAL ADVICE OFFICE

3 Klip Street
5435 DORDRECHT

Tel (045) 943-1015 Fax (045) 943-1215

Coordinator: Mrs N B Tsulo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Dordrecht

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

* * *

EKUNYAMEZELENI COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 5638
6065 WALMER

Fountain Avenue
WALMER

Tel (041) 51-1145 Fax (041) 51-1151

Centre Manager: Mr F Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ELLIOT LEGAL ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 462
5460 ELLIOT

Market Street
ELLIOT

Tel (045) 313-1849 Fax (045) 313-1849

Coordinator: Ms P Mxonywa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Elliot

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ELUKHANYISENI RESOURCE CENTRE (ERC)

P O Box 4330
KwaNobuhle
6242 UITENHAGE

Ponana Tin Road
KwaNobuhle
UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 977-1525/2329 Fax (041) 977-1525

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

FORT BEAUFORT ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 259
5720 FORT BEAUFORT

37 Henriette Street
FORT BEAUFORT

Tel (04634) 31738 Fax (04634) 31738

Contact Person: Mr Vuyo Refha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Fort Beaufort

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

GARIES ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 276
8220 GARIES

Tel (027) 652-1192 Fax (027) 652-1181

Contact Person: Mr Kobus Maarman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Garies

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

GENADENDAL RESOURCE AND ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 27
7234 GENADENDAL

Meyer Avenue
GENADENDAL

Tel (02822) 8184 Fax (02822) 8184

Contact Person: Ms Abegail Slingers

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Genadendal

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

GRABOUW ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 1052
7160 GRABOUW

Gerald Wright Hall
Ou Kaapseweg
Pineview
GRABOUW

Tel (021) 859-2995 Fax (021) 859-4744

Contact Person: Mr Walter Wessels

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Grabouw

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

HAARLEM ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 11
6467 HAARLEM

Sutherland Street
HAARLEM

Tel (044) 763-1071 Fax (044) 763-1071

Coordinator: Mr Alvin du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Haarlem

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

HELDERBERG ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 1831
7130 SOMERSET WEST

302 Victoria Building
Victoria Road
SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 852-3528 Fax (021) 852-3528

Contact Person: Mr Ron Halford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

HERMANUS ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 875
7200 HERMANUS

9 Myrtle Lane
HERMANUS

Tel (0283) 70-1013 Fax (0283) 23017

Contact Person: Mr Godfrey Vanto

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Hermanus

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

HEWA LEGAL ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 136
5630 WHITTLESEA

Main Street
WHITTLESEA

Tel (0408) 21517 Fax (0408) 21517

Contact Person: Ms Veronique Mkcitha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Whittlesea

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

* * *

JAMESTOWN LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 31
9742 JAMESTOWN

Tel (05521) 803 Fax (05521) 833

Contact Person: Mr Toto Liye

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Janestown

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

* * *

JEFFREYS BAY ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box Kwanoxolo
6330 JEFFREYS BAY

Solomon Mahlangu Street
JEFFREYS BAY

Tel (0423) 93-2598 Fax (0423) 93-2598

Coordinator: Mr S Simamane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Jeffreys Bay

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

KEIMOES ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 723
8860 KEIMOES

8001 Main Street
KEIMOES

Tel (054) 461-2999 Fax (054) 461-2999

Coordinator: Mr Eloff Pofadder

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Keimoes

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

KLAWER ADVICE OFFICE

224 Buitenkant Street
8145 KLAWER

Tel (02724) 61264 Fax (02724) 61264

Contact Person: Mr Andries Scholtz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Klawer

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

LESEDI COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 1725
8600 VRYBURG

1698 Strydom Street
VRYBURG

Tel (05391) 5206 Fax (05391) 5206

Coordinator: Mr Herculus Ndlovu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vryburg

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MACASSAR ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 226
7134 MACASSAR

1 Charlie Brown Street
MACASSAR

Tel (021) 857-4005 Fax (021) 852-3528

Coordinator: Mr S Kleyn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Macassar

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MACLEAR ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 495
5480 MACLEAR

Room 4, Centre Hotel
van Riebeeck Street
MACLEAR

Tel (045) 323-1152 Fax (045) 323-1152

Coordinator: Ms Buyiswa Bhoto

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: MACLEAR

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MAMELODI YOUTH RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 2157
0001 PRETORIA

Room 16
Balebogeng Centre
MAMELODI WEST

Tel (012) 805-5374 Fax (012) 805-4864
E-mail LUNGI@bridges.co.za

Coordinator: Mr Edgar Masuku

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide young people with helpful resources

Activities:
- Conducts the Mamelodi high school science quiz programme
- Conducts the youth crime stop programme which combats bullying, vandalism, intimidation of teachers and students and drug abuse
- Conducts a waiter training programme
- Conducts the Mamelodi entrepreneur programme that assists youth to start their own business or income-generating projects

RESOURCES: Dance teacher, videos and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Services (SAPS), Mamelodi Health Committee, Usuthu Cultural Group and Mamelodi West Community Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

MASIPHAKAMENI ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 1079
6300 HUMANSDORP

cnr Nanto and Ketfe Streets
HUMANSDORP

Tel (0423) 52513 Fax (0423) 52513

Coordinator: Mr P J Oliphant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Humansdorp

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MATATIELE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 444
4730 MATATIELE

94 Main Street
MATATIELE

Tel (0373) 737-4131 Fax (0373) 737-4131

Coordinator: Ms B Mtoto

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Matatiele

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MEQHELENG ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 87
9730 FICKSBURG

Tel (05192) 5790 Fax (05192) 5790

Director: Mr J Maqelepo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Ficksburg

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

MT FLETCHER ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 160
4770 MOUNT FLETCHER

Tel (0476432) 9

Coordinator: Mr T Hlathi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mount Fletcher

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

NAPIER ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 55
7270 NAPIER

35 Follow Street
NAPIER

Tel (02841) 3904 Fax (02841) 3904

Contact Person: Mr D J Schoeman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Napier

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PAARL ADVICE OFFICE

c/o One Up Supermarket
Newton
7655 WELLINGTON

Tel (021) 873-2489 Fax (021) 873-2489

Contact Person: Ms Boniswa Sishuba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Paarl and Wellington

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PATENSIE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 208
6335 PATENSIE

Tel (042) 28-30711 Fax (042) 28-30711

Coordinator: Mr Amos Mabukane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Patensie

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PATERSON PARA-LEGAL RESOURCE CENTRE

c/o Dutch Reformed Church
P O Box 111
6130 PATERSON

3 Old Grahamstown Road
PATERSON

Tel (042) 851-1424/1151 Fax (042) 851-1056

Coordinator: Mr Tuse Manene

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Paterson

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Legal Services

* * *

PHILIPSTOWN ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 88
8795 PHILIPSTOWN

Tel (053652) 185 Fax (053652) 147

Contact Person: Ms A Dukani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Philipstown

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PRINCE ALBERT ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 79
6930 PRINCE ALBERT

Tel (04436) 340 Fax (04436) 233

Coordinator: Ms V Pretorius

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Prince Albert

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER)

Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

43 Empire Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 482-6150/1 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za
WWW http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

Coordinator: Mr David Barnard
Development Information Officer: Ms Yzette Ferreira

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Southern African development information medium

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an appropriate, comprehensive and dynamic development information service to people and organisations

Activities:

- Collects and disseminates information on all Southern African development issues and roleplayers
- Complies and publishes various publications, including development magazine, PRODDER Newsletter, and annual directories focusing on South and Southern African development, youth and women's organisations
- Compiles various databases focusing on South and Southern African development, women's organisations and business development organisations and training and capacity building providers
- Organises development forums and seminars

RESOURCES: Internet-linked database and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, parastatals, NGOs, research organisations and multilateral agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Media

* * *

REFENGKGOTSO FAITH ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 343
1932 DANEYSVILLE

Tel (01618) 32305 Fax (01618) 50-4240

Chairperson: Mr Simon Mazibuko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Daneysville

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

RIEBEECK EAST ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 13
5805 RIEBEECK EAST

62 KwaNom
Mzamo
RIEBEECK EAST

Tel (0461) 31-2324 Fax (0461) 31-2324

Coordinator: Mr S Ndokweni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Riebeeck East

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

RITCHIE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 2193
8701 RITCHIE

Old Clinic Building
cnr Zeppe and Ritchi Streets
RICHIE

Tel (053) 581-0015 Fax (053) 581-0015

Chairperson: Mr J P Khomojong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Richie

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

RIVIERSONDEREND ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 30
7250 RIVIERSONDEREND

Tel (0286) 247 Fax (0286) 247

Contact Person: Mr M Palmer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Riviersonderend

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ROUXVILLE LEGAL AND COMMUNITY ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 242
9958 ROUXVILLE

cnr Tladi and Phoshodi Roads
Roleleathunya Township
ROUXVILLE

Tel (05572) 148 Fax (05572) 148

Project Coordinator: Mr M Matamane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: CRIC, Legal Resources Centre, Local Development Forum and the Community Policing Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)

Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA

Midtown Building
cnr Vermeulen and Prinsloo Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 314-2911 Fax (012) 323-3831

Director General: Mr S M Kotane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for excellence in communication as an instrument in reconstruction, development and nation-building
- To render a coordinated and relevant information and client service in promotion of public involvement and of meaningful dialogue between the Government and the population
- To render a transparent, accountable and cost-effective government information service

Activities:

- Facilitates meaningful dialogue between the government and the South African population
- Provides a coordinated and cost-effective national communication and information service to all levels of government and other relevant institutions and organisations
- Facilitates and supports a government culture of transparency and accountability
- Publishes a youth magazine, In Touch

RESOURCES: Information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 48-4504 Fax (051) 30-7032
Cape Town Tel (021) 21-5070 Fax (021) 419-8846
Durban Tel (031) 301-6787 Fax (031) 304-1570
Johannesburg Tel (011) 337-3120 Fax (011) 333-2028
Kimberley Tel (0531) 21-3278 Fax (0531) 21377
Nelspruit Tel (013) 753-2397 Fax (013) 753-2531
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 291-4689 Fax (0152) 291-2045
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-9141 Fax (041) 55-9293

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Media

* * *

SPOEGRIVIER ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 98
8241 KAMIESKROON

Tel (02792) 6212 / 6303 Fax (02767) 21923

Contact Person: Mr Corniels Links

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Kamieskroon

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

STEINKOPF ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 259
8244 STEINKOPF

532 de Recher Street
STEINKOPF

Tel (02521) 8362 Fax (02521) 8567

Coordinator: Mr D Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Steinkopf

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

STEYNSBURG ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 213
5920 STEYNSBURG

18 Gxako Street
STEYNSBURG

Tel (04842) 139 Fax (04842) 139

Contact Person: Any volunteer on duty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Steynsburg

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

THUSO ADVICE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 338
8566 PAMPIERSTAD

Tel (01405) 61779 Fax (01405) 61779

Contact Person: Mr D Brandt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Thuso

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

TSEDIMOSETSO ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 293
8530 WARRENTON

Tel (05333) 3925 Fax (05333) 3925

Contact Person: Ms Gladys Makena

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Warrenton

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

TULBAGH ADVICE AND RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 251
6820 TULBAGH

Obiqual Circle
TULBACH

Tel (0236) 30-0945 Fax (0236) 30-1250

Paralegal Advisor: Ms F Gordon

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Tulbagh

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

TUMAHOLE ADVICE CENTRE

P O Box 1361
9585 PARYS

Tel (0568) 78041 Fax (0568) 78041

Paralegal Assistant: Mr Paul Jezile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Parys

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

UITENHAGE INTER-CHURCH ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 603
6230 UITENHAGE

58 Constitution Road
UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 992-3041 Fax (041) 992-3041

Coordinator: Ms E Banda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Uitenhage

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

ULUNTU ADVICE CENTRE

Community Hall
P O Box 417
5850 SOMERSET EAST

Glen Avon Road
SOMERSET EAST

Tel (0424) 32403/31874 Fax (0424) 33924

Coordinator: Mr V J Byasi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Somerset East

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

UNIONDALE ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 126
6460 UNIONDALE

Tel (044) 752-1252 Fax (044) 752-1252

Contact Person: Rev F S Anthony

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Uniondale

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

44

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

UNITED NATIONS INFORMATION CENTRE (UNIC)

P O Box 12677
0126 TRAMSHE

7th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-1110 Fax (012) 320-1122

Director: Dr Yobert Shamapande

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: International organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as the principal source of United Nations public information in South Africa
- To promote a greater understanding and awareness among South Africans of the United Nations purposes and objectives in the political, economic, social and humanitarian fields
- To provide up-to-date public information in documentation and audio-video products about the United Nations

Activities:

- Provides information and briefing facilities on the United Nations System-wide Special Initiative on Africa and other United Nations activities
- Publicises the economic and social development projects of the United Nations agencies, thereby promoting multilateral donor assistance

RESOURCES: Information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diplomatic community, local media organisations, educational institutions, libraries and United Nations agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information

* * *

WILLISTON ADVICE OFFICE

P O Box 115
8920 WILLISTON

Tel (02052) 359 Fax (02052) 335

Contact Person: Mr A Klaaste

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Williston

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

WOODLAND PEOPLE'S CENTRE (WPC)

Orpheus Crescent
Woodlands
7785 MITCHELL'S PLAIN

Tel (021) 34-1157/8 Fax (021) 31-0676

Resource Centre Coordinator: Mr C Petersen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Counsellors, library and holiday programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Cape Town (UCT)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development

* * *

PRODDER

The South African Development Directory

Edited by David Barnard

This directory presents a comprehensive overview of the activities of all the major South African development role-players.

The directory is divided into two main parts. The first part, which is the background to the directory information, consists of introductory chapters by David Barnard, the editor of the PRODDER Directory, Jayendra Naidoo, Executive Director of the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC), Raymond Parsons, Director General of the South African Chamber of Business (SACOB), Dr Ian Goldin, Chief Executive of the Development Bank of Southern Africa (DBSA), and David Whaley, Resident Representative of the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) in South Africa.

The second part consists of ten chapters, listing more than 1500 development-related organisations contributing to the development process in South Africa, including national and provincial government departments, parastatals, NGOs, CBOs, local and international donor agencies, embassies, research institutions and business organisations.

Information covered on each organisation include the following:
Name and acronym, contact detail (postal and street address / telephone / fax / e-mail / WWW), contact addresses of regional offices, contact people, mission statement, main development activities, target groups and geographical focus of activities.

A special chapter on the development contributions of companies advertising in this directory has also been included. To ensure easy access to the information in this directory, each entry is listed in both an alphabetical and sectoral index, with the sectoral index consisting of 51 development-related keywords.

Order from:
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AIDS ACTION COMMITTEE

P O Box 5279
6851 WORCESTER

51 Trappe Street
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 70945 Fax (0231) 73668

Chairperson: Sr B J van der Merwe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To maintain and improve the quality of life of people with AIDS/HIV and to prevent those at risk of contracting the HIV infection
- To reach the individual and community by means of information services, awareness programmes, counselling and aftercare services

Activities:

- Provides counselling services, a referral system and legal advice
- Conducts puppet shows and drama performances on AIDS, workshops with adolescents, education at schools for high risk groups and 'red and white' awareness campaigns at discos
- Facilitates home care services
- Distributes condoms at night spots and other important contact points

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

AIDS AND SEXUALITY ASSOCIATION OF YOUTH ORGANISATIONS (ASAYO)

P O Box 4261
0114 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-7351 Fax (012) 320-7351

Coordinator: Mr C Matubatuba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

AIDS AND SEXUALITY LIFESKILLS EDUCATION PROGRAMME

Education Resources Network (ERN)
P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT

Barkly House Annexe
Cape Town Teachers' Centre
Wisteria Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-5526 Fax (021) 61-5566

Interim Coordinator: Mr Peter Fenton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multi-sectoral, collaborative teacher-training programme

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train approximately 5400 teachers (two per every 450 pupils) in 1900 high and primary schools in the Western Cape

Activities:

- Conducts training courses through multidisciplinary teams based at 17 Educational Support Centres serving 17 districts to cover the province
- Emphasises selection of appropriate 'teachers' (inclusive of retrenched teachers and community and youth leaders), school-community projects initiated by teachers after completion of training and the development of local resources (human and material)

RESOURCES: Combined resources of Departments of Education, Health and other participating departments, NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Training

THE AIDS CONSORTIUM

Centre for Applied Legal Studies
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 403-6918 Fax (011) 403-2341

Coordinator: Ms Morna Cornell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based consortium

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on human rights questions arising from AIDS and HIV infection
- To propagate and enforce an anti-discrimination response

Activities:

- Focuses on legal and human rights issues by means of policy interventions and submissions, lobbying and advocacy
- Provides a network for the coordination of activities and the exchange of information
- Acts as a channel of information and a referral service for AIDS service organisations and between the public and these organisations

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Township AIDS Project, Soweto Eldorado Park Lenasia AIDS Forum, Hospice Witwatersrand, Society for AIDS Families and Orphans and AIDS Training and Information Centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Human Rights

AIDS FOUNDATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 6065
8012 ROGGEBAAI

114 Hout Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 26-1980 Fax (021) 26-1989

Executive Director: Mr Gary Adler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that no South African contracts HIV/AIDS through ignorance or lack of resources
- To provide holistic care for those already affected by the HIV infection and AIDS
- To enable HIV/AIDS organisations to become efficient deliverers of services by increasing the capacity through an incremental support programme aimed at self-sufficiency
- To provide funding to organisations for HIV/AIDS-related activities

Activities:

- Initiates and supports organisations providing local, low-cost programmes which maximise impact in communities
- Provides funding to organisation for HIV/AIDS-related activities
- Enables organisations to become efficient service providers by increasing their capacity
- Supports the networking and cooperation of organisations working in the field of HIV/AIDS

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 21-3303 Fax (031) 21-3627
Johannesburg Tel (011) 720-5612 Fax (011) 720-5563

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Funding, Health

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - BLOEMFONTEIN

P O Box 3704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Chris de Wet Building
Charles Street
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 405-8528/44 Fax (051) 405-8818

Counsellor/Social Worker: Ms P E Motlhoioa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of activities such as HIV counselling, community service and rape counselling services
- Conducts awareness raising campaigns and training courses for non-professional workers
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library, information and training

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - EAST LONDON AND BORDER

P O Box 984
5200 EAST LONDON

Beaconsfield Road
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 34-2383 Fax (0431) 43-9743

Manager: Ms Rose Hagner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase public awareness on AIDS

Activities:

- Provides education on AIDS through lectures in the workplace, community, schools, churches and women's organisations
- Provides AIDS counselling to AIDS patients, their families and contacts
- Conducts an AIDS awareness programme by distributing condoms at all the local filling stations, shops and hotels
- Conducts training courses for AIDS counsellors and identifies potential educators and counsellors

RESOURCES: Training and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - EAST RAND

P O Box 15
1540 BRAKPAN

113 E Kingsway Avenue
BRAKPAN

Tel (011) 741-2225 Fax (011) 741-2262

Administrator: Ms E S Roos

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To utilise a participative approach in exploring a multi-faceted strategy for AIDS education, information, counselling and care

Activities:

- Provides a variety of activities, including training, HIV testing, counselling, the distribution of condoms, pamphlets and posters, assists clients with legal advice, advocacy, coordination, networking, liaising and strengthening of existing services
- Conducts public awareness raising campaigns

RESOURCES: Resource material, condoms and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA, AIDS Consortium, AIDS Law Network, Centre for Applied Legal Studies, Hospice, Life Line and HIV Education and Support (HIVES)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - KLERKSDORP

P O Box 99
2570 KLERKSDORP

Klerksdorp Community Health Centre
cnr Kock and Park Street
KLERKSDORP

Tel (018) 462-2151 Fax (018) 464-2010

Chief Administrator: Sister E Deetleff

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV

Activities:

- Conducts various activities such as HIV testing and counselling, training, advice, financial assistance, referrals, coordination and a consultation service
- Conducts awareness raising campaigns for young people and the public and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource centre and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - MPUMALANGA

P O Box 45
1200 NELSPRUIT

Shop 3A, Joshua Doore Centre
cnr Louis Trichardt and Paul Kruger Streets
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 759-2167 Fax (013) 752-3770

Coordinator: Mr E Nkosi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV

Activities:

- Provides legal aid and HIV and rape counselling services and distributes condoms
- Conducts fundraising and awareness raising campaigns
- Conducts training courses for health workers

RESOURCES: Resource library and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PIETERMARITZBURG

42 Havelock Road
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-2111 Fax (0331) 42-3245
E-mail aticcpmb@aztec.co.za

Manager: Mr Greg Wood

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable and equip communities to deal effectively with HIV and AIDS in collaboration with all roleplayers
- To create awareness about the disease, disseminate information and to provide resources to the general public and specific target groups

Activities:

- Conducts a community outreach service and identifies needs in the areas of training, information dissemination, guidance, counselling and support networks
- Conducts life skills services which include counselling, HIV testing, information, a resource centre and training courses to equip teachers to develop and conduct their own sexuality and AIDS education programmes within schools
- Conducts peer education courses which aim to empower educators to inform their peers about HIV/AIDS

RESOURCES: Resource centre, condoms, training centres and counselling rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: City Health Department, Progressive Primary Health Care Network (PPHCN) and Pietermaritzburg AIDS Action Group (PAAG)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

▲ ▲ ▲

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PIETERSBURG

P O Box 111
0700 PIETERSBURG

14 Palm Centre
23 Grobler Street
PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-4962 Fax (0152) 291-4744

Coordinator: Mr H E Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling on AIDS/HIV

Activities:

- Conducts support groups, advocacy, HIV counselling, community service, training, rape counselling, HIV testing, psychological therapy and referrals
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

▲ ▲ ▲

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - PORT ELIZABETH

P O Box 293
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Brister House
191 Main Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 506-1415 Fax (041) 506-1247

Manager: Dr G White

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train educators and trainers (from both the public and private sector) to help "spread the word" and motivate people within their own culture, tradition, language and environment
- To get the community involved in order to optimise the chances of affecting change of behaviour in its members

Activities:

- Conducts AIDS education programmes for both in and out of school youth
- Conducts training courses to educate health workers and the public about the disease
- Collects and disseminates information, provides HIV testing service and distributes condoms
- Compiles statistical databank with information on local AIDS/HIV trends

RESOURCES: Counselling and advice service, statistical databank and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Life Line and 17 AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centres (ATICCs) throughout South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

▲ ▲ ▲

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - QUEENSTOWN

Private Bag X7111
5320 QUEENSTOWN

Shepstone Road
QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0451) 82233 Fax (0451) 83244

Manager: Sister T F Manjiya

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information and counselling services on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts educational programmes and an advisory service
- Conducts awareness programmes and distributes condoms

- Conducts fundraising activities
- Provides HIV and rape counselling services

RESOURCES: Library and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Legal Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - WESTERN CAPE

P O Box 2815
8000 CAPE TOWN

Ground Floor, Civic Centre
Hertzog Boulevard
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 400-3400 Fax (021) 419-5248

Manager: Ms Patricia van der Velde
Life Skills Coordinator: Ms Sally Martindale-Tucker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reduce the spread of HIV in the Western Cape through the provision of an education, training and counselling service

Activities:

- Conducts counselling and AIDS/HIV testing services
- Provides AIDS/HIV, sexuality and lifeskills programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA and AIDS Legal Network (ALN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING, INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING CENTRE (ATICC) - WITBANK HIGHLAND AIDS CENTRE

P O Box 3
1035 WITBANK

cnr Louise and Swartbos Streets
WITBANK

Tel (0135) 90-6204 Fax (0135) 90-6459

Manager: Mr Gerhard Burger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and counselling on HIV/AIDS issues

Activities:

- Conducts community awareness projects and services
- Conducts talks at schools and competitions to raise awareness
- Provides a mental health service, psychological therapy, HIV counselling, workshops and seminars

RESOURCES: Counselling services, pamphlets and videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health, Social Awareness

AIDS TRAINING AND EDUCATION PROJECT (ATEP)

P O Box 98
2000 JOHANNESBURG

5th Floor, Longsbank Building
187 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 833-1636 Fax (011) 833-5760

Coordinator: Mr Jomo Mokoena

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise awareness on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts awareness raising campaigns such as talks in schools, video shows and the distribution of information pamphlets and condoms
- Conducts fundraising activities and plays and shows for youth groups and schools
- Conducts AIDS counselling and substance abuse treatment
- Conducts training courses for non-professional workers

RESOURCES: Information, counselling services and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: POWA and Women's Health Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Social Awareness, Training

BODY POSITIVE

P O Box 27262
8050 RHINE ROAD

Community House
Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 24-1107 Fax (021) 24-1106

Coordinator: Mr Kevin Osborn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a confidential safe space for gay and lesbian people living with AIDS/HIV

Activities:

- Provides information and support to gay and lesbian members affected by AIDS/HIV

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Triangle Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS

* * *

CHURCHES AIDS PROGRAMME (CAP)

Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Chairperson: Rev John Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- 'I was naked and you clothed me, I was sick and you visited me, I was in prison and you came to me' Matthew 25:36

Activities:

- Conducts youth education and awareness raising programmes on AIDS, focusing on topics such as basic AIDS/HIV education, sex and sexuality, the safety of a condom and pre-marital sex

RESOURCES: Education programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Religion

* * *

COMMUNITY AIDS CENTRE

P O Box 1477
2000 JOHANNESBURG

17 Essellen Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 725-6721/3 Fax (011) 725-5966

Manager: Ms Marie Crewe
Youth Coordinator: Ms Sibongile Nkomo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide AIDS education, counselling and information to people in the greater Johannesburg region
- To challenge prejudice and discrimination wherever it occurs in connection with HIV/AIDS

Activities:

- Provides a variety of services, including a hotline service for confidential AIDS information and counselling, walk in counselling service and information
- Conducts education and training programmes for people who wish to develop their own AIDS education and training programmes
- Conducts youth outreach programmes which include the distribution of condoms and pamphlets, awareness raising at schools and sexual and AIDS/STD education

RESOURCES: Workshops and information material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Outreach Programme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling

* * *

HILLCREST AIDS CENTRE

P O Box 2474
3650 HILLCREST

9 Elengeni Road
HILLCREST

Tel (031) 765-5866 Fax (031) 765-5866

Director: Rev Neil Oosthuizen
Coordinator: Ms Linda Knox

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Resource centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide love, understanding and non-judgemental support

Activities:

- Provides counselling services and educational programmes
- Conducts education workshops, talks, slide shows and plays and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health

* * *

HIV/AIDS AND STD PROGRAMME - YOUTH INTERVENTIONS

Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA

17th Floor, Hallmark Building
327 Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 312-0126 Fax (012) 326-2891

Coordinator: Ms R Agenbag

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct life skills programmes targeted at youth, based on 5 key strategies
- To conduct a three-year medium term plan, based on the assumption that the foundation laid by 5 key strategies will be expanded and developed

Activities:

- Conducts life skills programmes targeted at in and out of school youth
- Establishes satellite centres where youth can receive the appropriate education, counselling, care and support
- Conducts training courses for educators and care givers who are concerned with out of school youth
- Facilitates the maintenance of links and involvement of youth organisations and national tertiary student bodies with the aim of ensuring sustainable comprehensive interventions which are largely self-driven
- Identifies and incorporates prominent young personalities, who are regarded as role models by their peers, into the programme

RESOURCES: Training and education programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

KNYSNA AIDS COUNCIL

P O Box 21
6570 KNYSNA

19 Queen Street
KNYSNA

Tel (0445) 82-5066 Fax (0445) 82-5551

Deputy Chairperson: Dr J Stanford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise awareness on AIDS/HIV issues

Activities:

- Conducts school outreach programmes and talks
- Distributes condoms free of charge
- Provides information and resource material
- Conducts training courses for lay counsellors

RESOURCES: Information, training courses and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Foundation of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS

LEARNING ACADEMY FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND AIDS

Private Bag X9071
2350 ERMELO

Tel (01781) 92570

Contact Person: Mr Happy Zulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide information, training and assistance with regard to AIDS/HIV-related issues

Activities:

- Provides home care, community service, fundraising, support groups and HIV counselling services
- Conducts training courses for health workers
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

NATIONAL AIDS CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACOSA)

P O Box 29356
0132 SUNNYSIDE

1st Floor, MRC Building
1 Soutpansberg Avenue
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 324-1680 Fax (012) 323-5045

National Secretariat: Ms Estelle van Eetveldt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To coordinate national and provincial AIDS policy and activities

Activities:

- Coordinates and presents various AIDS activities
- Conducts lobbying and advocacy campaigns
- Monitors government policy and implementation of the National AIDS Plan of South Africa

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Coordinating Committee (NCC) and AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 64-4422 Fax (041) 64-4863
Free State Tel (051) 405-5661 Fax (051) 447-6477
Gauteng Tel (011) 938-1534 Fax (011) 938-1534
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 777-1955 Fax (031) 777-1114
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-4001 Fax (013) 752-7013
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-2731
Fax (018) 462-3737
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 71-1151 Fax (0531) 71-2036
Northern Province Tel (0152) 295-3634
Fax (0152) 295-3972
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-3812 Fax (021) 448-4089

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

* * *

NATIONAL AIDS CONVENTION OF SOUTH AFRICA (NACOSA) - LIFE SKILLS EDUCATION IN KWAZULU-NATAL

42 Havelock Road
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-2111 Fax (0331) 42-3245

Life Skills Coordinator: Ms Deborah Tromp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To implement and promote life skills education in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of activities such as teacher training workshops and publicity campaigns
- Conducts workshops for young people about health issues
- Plans to develop Pre-Teen Media, which includes pre-teen educational material

RESOURCES: Workshops and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial and national AIDS, educational and health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Education

* * *

NATIONAL AIDS TRAINING OUTREACH PROGRAMME (NATOP)

P O Box 72360
2122 PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 315-3999

Director: Prof R Sher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information, education and counselling on AIDS

Activities:
- Provides education and support programmes
- Provides pre- and post-test counselling services
- Conducts public awareness campaigns

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Crisis Counselling, Health

* * *

OLD MUTUAL 'I HAVE HOPE' AIDS AWARENESS PROGRAMME

P O Box 66
8000 CAPE TOWN

12 Mozart Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 880-1310 Fax (021) 880-1310

Manager: Mr Christo Greyling
Coordinator: Ms Liesl Greyling

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Information and service project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information on AIDS/HIV through personal experience
- To address young people around the country on sexuality and AIDS
- To stress the value of life and the fact that people with HIV can still live a full and rewarding life

Activities:
- Conducts talks on sexuality and AIDS
- Conducts peer educators workshops for children in schools and the community
- Presents Love Life television programme that focuses on issues relevant to teenagers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Old Mutual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Social Awareness

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN YOUTH AGAINST AIDS (SAYAA)

P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 64-3212 Fax (021) 683-1763

Executive Director: Mr Graham Phippen

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Leadership South

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: AIDS

* * *

TOWNSHIP AIDS PROJECT (TAP)

P O Box 4168
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Ipelegeng Community Centre
Cross Road
WHITE CITY

Tel (011) 982-1016 Fax (011) 982-5621

Coordinator: Ms E Motaung

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support and initiate community action against AIDS

Activities:
- Provides an information centre and services
- Collects and disseminates information on AIDS
- Conducts training courses for staff and volunteers
- Initiates income-generating projects

RESOURCES: Counselling services, publications and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, GLOW, CBOs, NGOs and clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: AIDS

* * *

UNIT FOR HEALTH SERVICES

Port Elizabeth Technikon
Private Bag X6011
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

University Way
SUMMERSTRAND

Tel (041) 504-3364 Fax (041) 504-3422

Sister-in-Charge: Nurse E Ricks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create awareness about AIDS/HIV

Activities:
- Provides AIDS education and community services
- Conducts talks on AIDS and rape counselling services
- Conducts training courses and medical research projects
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource library and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

* * *

YOUTH AIDS AWARENESS

Western Region District Council
P O Box 318
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

7th Floor, Transport House
Grace Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 56-1000 Fax (041) 56-0934

Nursing Service Manager: Mr M Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct AIDS awareness campaigns

Activities:
- Provides health education talks on a one to one basis, group talks and health days
- Distributes free condoms to youth at clinics
- Conducts training courses for community health workers in HIV/AIDS prevention
- Conducts pre- and post-HIV testing counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses, counselling services and condoms

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN HEALTH-RELATED DAYS AND WEEKS

24 March - World TB Day

7 April - World Health Day

31 May - World No Tobacco Day

11 July - World Population Day

1-7 August - Breastfeeding Week

4-8 August - Child Injury Prevention Week

16 October - World Food Day

14 November - World Diabetes day

1 December - World AIDS Day

23 December - International Day of Disabled Persons

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ALATEEN

Al-Anon Information Service
11a Asklipeon Centre
183 Albert Street
2190 ROSETTENVILLE

Tel (011) 435-9792

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To share experience, strength and hope with each other
- To help each other understand the principles of the Al-Anon programme
- To learn effective ways to cope with problems

Activities:

- Assists young members, usually teenagers, whose lives have been affected by someone else's drinking
- Shares experience, strength and hope with each other, discusses difficulties and learns effective ways to cope with problems
- Assists each other understand the principles of the Al-Anon programme
- Provides Al-Anon and Alateen approved literature and material

RESOURCES: Support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Al-Anon Family Groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

CAPE TOWN DRUG COUNSELLING CENTRE (CTDCC)

P O Box 56
7935 OBSERVATORY

1 Roman Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-8026 Fax (021) 47-8818

Director: Mr Peter Powis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an awareness service on substance abuse
- To develop and sustain effective treatment of substance abuse, both at the Centre and in the community

Activities:

- Provides a variety of services, including assessment, consultations, acupuncture and homeopathy, as well as the treatment of drug dependants
- Conducts training courses for drug counsellors
- Conducts group and family counselling services
- Collects and disseminates information on substance abuse
- Creates awareness on substance abuse

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

COPE FOUNDATION

P O Box 88
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Elim Clinic
Plein Road
SPARTAN

Tel (011) 975-2951 Fax (011) 970-2720

Contact Person: Matron P Zaayman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct rehabilitation for people who abuse alcohol and drugs

Activities:

- Conducts rehabilitation programmes and provides counselling services
- Conducts developmental and revitalisation programmes according to the needs of clientele

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

NATIONAL COUNCIL AGAINST SMOKING

P O Box 23244
2044 JOUBERT PARK

25 NCOH Building
Hospital Road
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 643-2958 Fax (011) 720-6177

Executive Director: Dr Yussuf Saloojee

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve public health by promoting non-smoking and to encourage non-smokers, and the young in particular, to stay tobacco-free
- To protect the health and rights of non-smokers and to encourage and help smokers to stop smoking

Activities:

- Provides a free advisory service on how to stop smoking

- Responds to over two thousand requests a year for information and materials
- Provides talks and lectures to doctors, nurses, teachers, medical students, school children and the general public
- Organises and contributes to seminars and workshops on the adverse health effects of smoking
- Publishes Tobacco Alarm, which is distributed free of charge
- Promotes activities to mark Work No Tobacco Day on 31 May each year

RESOURCES: Information and anti-smoking publicity material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL ON ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG DEPENDENCE (SANCA)

P O Box 10134
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, Happiness House
cnr Loveday and Wolmarans Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 725-5810 Fax (011) 725-2722

Executive Director: Mrs M K Christian

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To address alcoholism and drug dependence through the provision of specialised, accessible and affordable developmental, prevention and treatment services to all the people of South Africa, thereby enhancing the quality of life and restoring the self-respect and dignity of persons affected by alcoholism and drug dependence
- To heighten public awareness on alcoholism, alcohol, other drugs and related problems
- To prevent and reduce chemical substance dependence and related problems amongst all communities, especially concentrating on high risk groups such as children, women and disadvantaged communities

Activities:

- Provides specialised, accessible and affordable prevention and treatment services
- Provides 31 alcohol and drug help centres with over 80 service points operating nationally that offer prevention and information services, in- and out-patient treatment programmes, EAP services and various lifestyle management courses
- Conducts research projects in the field of alcohol and other drugs and provides information services
- Conducts public education, fundraising and corporate marketing campaigns

RESOURCES: Rehabilitation and support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 47-7271
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-8035
Durban Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938
East London Tel (0431) 21257
Kimberley Tel (0531) 81-1699
Klerksdorp Tel (018) 462-3072
Nelspruit Tel (013) 752-4376
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-4173
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 295-3700
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 43-6021
Welkom Tel (057) 352-5444

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL ON ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG DEPENDENCE (SANCA) - DURBAN

P O Box 70389
4000 OVERPORT

236 9th Avenue
MORNINGSIDE

Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938

Senior Information Officer: Mr Walter Petersen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Lulama Treatment Centre Tel (031) 22-2241/74
Fax (031) 21-4643
Penthouse Out-patient Clinic Tel (031) 303-2202
Fax (031) 303-1938

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Health, Social Awareness

* * *

TEENAGERS AGAINST DRUG ABUSE (TADA)

South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA)
P O Box 70389
4067 OVERPORT

236 9th Avenue
MORNINGSIDE

Tel (031) 303-2202 Fax (031) 303-1938

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness

* * *

AFRICAN CULTURE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (ACCDA)

P O Box 7282
5200 EAST LONDON

2nd Floor, Carmel House
7 Gladstone Street
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-7410 Fax (0431) 43-7483

Director: Mr B R Mapisa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote arts as a vehicle for transformation and as a means for social and human development
- To offer informal education and training in arts, culture and community development
- To empower those who have limited access to resources, infrastructure and facilities

Activities:
- Promotes arts and culture by organising drama, music, poetry, visual arts and dance workshops
- Uplifts the standard of education by conducting winter schools and weekend classes and organises bursaries for the youth
- Conducts skills empowerment workshops
- Founded the E L Arts and Culture Forum

RESOURCES: Conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ACCDA, Rythym Nation in Mixed Colours

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - AFRICA COMMUNITY THEATRE FOR YOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To give life to a National Youth Theatre that will focus on youth creativity as a major concern of education, growth and national life

Activities:
- Encourages leadership, creativity and organisation
- Sensitizes young people to a range of community issues that are pertinent to their growing process
- Provides a power tool for peer group teaching and learning

RESOURCES: Youth theatre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - ART FOR LIFE

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for a creative intervention in the life of physically and mentally disadvantaged persons
- To challenge creative expression as a means of life

Activities:
- Takes participants through a series of creative journeys that stimulate the senses, emotions and thought processes and extends physical coordination and social interaction
- Encourages participants to express and communicate their inner feelings and wants through encounter groups, theatre, music, dance and art
- Challenges leadership and organisation so that participants can create their own vehicles of expressions through plays, music and exhibitions
- Presents challenges to ordinary children and adults through a permanent hands-on exhibition on the handicapped

RESOURCES: Drama productions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Disability

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - CENTRE FOR CREATIVE CHILD DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support and enhance youth development

- To develop a lively, fresh and open atmosphere for creative reception and reflection

Activities:

- Involves pre-primary children to secondary level, develops an awareness of self and group and engages creative potential through workshops in a big variety of activities such as, mask-making, face painting, puppetry, folk tales, art appreciation, dance, movement, music story telling, environmental studies, mythology, photography and community film and video
- Focuses on all children from 3-17 years with specific reference to children from disadvantaged communities within the immediate vicinity of Johannesburg
- Establishes a resources centre/library for children, a counselling service on child care, social awareness programme for children and a hands-on creative inventorium to excite creative scientific learning

RESOURCES: Inventorium and children's museum

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young People's Creative Workshop, Arts for the Physically and Mentally Disadvantaged (Art for Life), Inventorium and Children's Museum, Afrika Community Theatre for Youth Africa (Act for Youth) and Social Awareness Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Early Childhood Development

* * *

AFRIKAANSE TAAL- EN KULTUURVERENIGING (ATKV)

P O Box 4586
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Dover Street and Surrey Avenue
FERNDALE

Tel (011) 886-4888 Fax (011) 886-8939

Managing Director: Dr F J Kok

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the Afrikaans culture in the broader South African community

Activities:

- Provides study loans and bursaries, as well as financial assistance for school funds and uniforms
- Conducts numerous musical projects and programmes, such as the ATKV Crescendo, ATKV-Prelude, ATKV musical evenings, ATKV choir festival and the ATKV-Applous
- Conducts various drama projects, such as the ATKV-teenage drama and ATKV-drama
- Conducts a variety of workshops and courses including the ATKV youth indaba, ATKV youth leadership course, ATKV director's course, ATKV autumn school for drama, ATKV revue course and ATKV choir leader course
- Conducts the ATKV high school essay competition
- Presents various prizes, such as the ATKV Children's Book prize

RESOURCES: Musical projects, theatre, workshops and courses, competitions, prizes, language service and ladies activities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Bursaries, Education

* * *

AMASIKO TRADITIONAL DANCERS (ATD)

42 Jabulani North
P O Kwa-Zuma
1868 SOWETO

42 Masingafi Street
Jabulani North
SOWETO

Tel (011) 930-4577

Manager: Mr L T Nomankonyana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To take children off the streets and develop them on matters concerning different cultures and to make them aware of the political situation in the new South Africa

Activities:

- Performs different types of traditional dances at different venues, including the streets of Johannesburg
- Prepares a drama (play) which is based on the political situation during June 1976
- Creates opportunities for members to join different traditional bands to act as their backing vocalists

RESOURCES: Dramas and dance instruction

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

ARTS AND CULTURE ALLIANCE

P O Box 100537
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Winston Churchill Theatre
2 Leinster Road
SCOTTVILLE

Tel (0331) 42-4896 Fax (0331) 42-4890

Coordinator: Mr Piwe Mkhize

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based arts organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and promote community-based arts and cultural groups

Activities:
- Develops and promotes community-based arts and cultural groups, including traditional and modern music, dance, drama and the visual arts
- Facilitates the emergence of a structure which will be responsible for receiving and distributing funds from local and provincial governments known as the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Arts and Culture Council

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pietermaritzburg Transitional Local Council (TLC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

BEAUTY OF NATURE

424 B Naledi
P O Kwaxuma
1868 SOWETO

Tel (011) 934-4511

Assistant Coordinator: Ms Muriel Thusi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct various activities for young people, especially young women

Activities:
- Conducts different activities for young people such as drama, dance, beauty contests and cultural events
- Conducts drama productions which focuses on topical issues such as child abuse in order to create awareness of abuse

RESOURCES: Drama productions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness

* * *

CAPE TOWN ADMINISTRATION PERFORMING ARTS BOARD (CAPAB)

P O Box 4107
8000 CAPE TOWN

Nico Malan Theatre
D F Malan Street
FORESHORE

Tel (021) 21-5470 Fax (021) 21-5448

Director: Mr George Loopuyt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Performing Arts Board

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be an equal opportunity organisation committed to the advancement of the performing arts, free of prejudice, expressing the creative spirit of a nation striving for unity and promoting harmony among all cultures

Activities:
- Provides educational schools programmes through various departments, namely Jazz Art Department - Ms N Moses (021) 24-6931, Opera/Musical - Mr Michael Williams, Ballet School - Mr Keith McIntosh (021) 689-4346/7 and Orchestra - Mr Alastair Cockburn

RESOURCES: Theatre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern, Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

CENTRE FOR EDUCATION IN THE VISUAL AND PERFORMING ARTS

Port Shepstone High School
Private Bag 831
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (0391) 22553 Fax (0301) 82-5002

Contact Person: Ms K Igesund

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School-based centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish a centre for education in the visual and performing arts for the benefit of the school and the larger community
- To nurture creative and innovative thought and to develop life skills
- To provide the opportunity for both academic and artistically inclined students to fulfil their potential

Activities:
- Conducts drama workshops in interpersonal skills, problem-solving and communication
- Conducts classes in music, modern dancing, ballet, aerobics and karate
- Provides training through workshops and courses in pottery, sculpture, dress-making, manufacture of curtains/bed linen, other textile crafts and traditional crafts like beadwork, basket-making and woodcarving
- Combines these training courses with the management, marketing and administrative skills necessary for small business operation

RESOURCES: Training and school facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education, Training

* * *

CIVIC THEATRE AND CITY OPERA

P O Box 1531
1710 FLORIDA

Christiaan de Wet Road
FLORIDA PARK

Tel (011) 674-1356 Fax (011) 674-2365

Assistant Director: Mr Atholl Swainston-Harrison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Theatre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support the advancement of the performing arts
- To promote equal opportunities for all South Africans
- To promote all South African cultures

Activities:

- Conducts various activities for young people such as the Roodepoort Pro Musica Opera, Roodepoort City Opera and the Roodepoort City Theatre
- Provides opportunities to a host of school talent in the form of music, musicals, ballet, festivals, drama and modern dance

RESOURCES: Theatre, sound equipment and rehearsal studio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Bach Choir, Mohlakeng Methodist Church Choir, St Bernard the Martyr, Johannesburg Philharmonic Choir, Pretoria Oratorio Chorus, Dobsonville Brass Band, Dobsonville Chorale and Dobsonville Arts Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

COMMUNITY ARTS PROJECT (CAP)

P O Box 13140
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

106 Chapel Street
WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 45-3689/45-3660 Fax (021) 45-2008

Director: Mr Z Minty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make community arts accessible to marginalised communities

Activities:

- Provides educational programmes and services, training, platforms for cultural work and disseminates information
- Conducts research projects into the development of appropriate education models
- Promotes and teaches art and culture focusing on subjects such as ceramics, pottery, print making, theatre practice, acting, painting, drawing, mural painting, storytelling, arts administration and creativity courses for educare teachers

RESOURCES: Resource centre and training material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young People's Theatre Education Trust, Action Workshop and other community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

CULTURE AND WORKING LIFE PROJECT (CWLP)

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-2494/5 Fax (031) 260-2347

Director: Ms N Malange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote community art and worker culture
- To conduct training for prospective artists

Activities:

- Focuses on youth and unemployed community arts and cultural groups
- Conducts courses in music, drama, visual arts and creative writing

RESOURCES: Audiovisual resources

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

DAKAWA ART AND CRAFT COMMUNITY CENTRE

P O Box 733
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

6 Froude Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 29-303 Fax (0461) 29-733

Director: Mr Daniel Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower and develop historically disadvantaged people through the teaching of artistic, technical and design skills in fibre art, ceramics and graphic art
- To incorporate business, management and life skills so as to enrich and empower people towards self-sustainability

Activities:

- Provides two and three year full-time courses during which the student obtains a year's foundation in art and design, and then specialises in one discipline for the remainder of his/her study time

- Conducts community adult and youth programmes which are presented after hours
- Conducts a teacher training course in basic art teaching to primary school teachers

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Swedish International Development Authority (SIDA), Norwegian Foreign Aid (NFA), South African Foundation for the Creative Arts, Standard Bank and Grahamstown business organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

* * *

DEPARTMENT OF ARTS, CULTURE, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Private Bag X894
0001 PRETORIA

Oranje Nassau Building
Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 314-6129 Fax (012) 323-3670

Head - Culture and Community Development: Mr T Motsepe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that culture is entrenched as a fundamental component of development
- To recognise the potential that arts and culture have in transforming the material reality of people's lives through skills training, job creation and economic, social and political empowerment
- To encourage participation in arts activities and structures in order to help in giving much needed structure to young peoples lives, and in creating a sense of security

Activities:

- Ensures that development remains the fundamental principle behind all its programmes, especially the building of community arts centres and developing the South African crafts industry
- Ensures equitable access to the arts by providing resources, facilities, support and training where people live
- Generates interest and enthusiasm, providing access to information and creating opportunities to inform, not only about arts, but also using the arts as a vehicle to address prevalent issues such as AIDS and abuse in the family
- Promotes leadership skills, problem-solving, time management, reading and public speaking skills

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Arts and culture organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

DEPARTMENT OF SPEECH AND DRAMA

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-3133 Fax (031) 260-1410

Head of Department: Dr M McMurtry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct speech and drama training courses
- To provide various activities relating to drama such as theatre and outreach programmes

Activities:

- Conducts the Peter Scholtz Open Air Theatre for young people
- Conducts plays for 6 months in the year which focuses on topical issues, moral matters, the plight of animals and the environment
- Accommodates school groups during the week and families over weekends
- Reaches approximately 10 000 children annually
- Conducts the Khanya outreach programme which teaches youth from disadvantaged communities performance skills

RESOURCES: Theatre and university facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

GRASSROOTS GALLERY

119a Jan Hofmeyr Road
3131 WESTVILLE

Tel (031) 86-6263

Director: Ms Beryl Brink

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote Durban art, South African fine art and craft of the highest quality
- To promote young artists and to educate, encourage and stimulate an active interest in the arts

Activities:

- Promotes young, new artists and arts exhibitions
- Conducts community projects such as the painting of murals

RESOURCES: Gallery

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

JOHANNESBURG YOUTH THEATRE

3 Junction Avenue
2193 PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-1584 Fax (011) 484-2667

Executive Director: Ms Joyce Levison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop young talent and social skills
- To provide education, training and language programmes

Activities:
- Identifies and focuses on young talent
- Conducts theatre-related education and training programmes
- Focuses on social issues such as AIDS programmes, prevention of sexual abuse and environmental awareness

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

KWASUKA SUKELA ARTS CENTRE FOR YOUNG PEOPLE

101 Clair Avenue
4001 MANOR GARDENS

Tel (031) 309-2236 Fax (031) 81-1617

Director: Prof Pieter Scholtz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth arts project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist in realising the creative potential of young people of all races
- To enrich their experience of creative activities through exposure to drama, dance, music and the fine arts in all their manifestations
- To create opportunities for young people to participate in such creative activities

Activities:
- Converts and transforms an old Methodist church hall into a unique theatre for young audiences and an arts centre for young people
- Presents regular Saturday afternoon performances
- Presents weekend workshops, creative drama programmes, regular movement and drama classes and plays for young audiences enacted by professional performers
- Invites primary and senior schools to transport pupils to attend productions, workshops and courses organised at the centre

RESOURCES: Theatre facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

LITTLE TOURING COMPANY

20 Military Road
8001 TAMBOERSKLOOF

Tel (021) 23-1579 Fax (021) 23-1579

Coordinator: Ms Yanina Wallis
Artistic Director: Prof M L Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To introduce theatre to disadvantaged communities

Activities:
- Educates and communicates through the medium of theatre performance, while focusing on a number of topical issues such as local African stories and environmental awareness programmes
- Enables actors and groups to get exposure and gain enough experience to develop their own touring programmes and companies
- Enables cross-cultural experiences and an emergence of communication on practical, administrative and inter-personal levels
- Contributes towards the growing awareness of the need for educational theatre used as a positive force for understanding different cultures

RESOURCES: Dramas and puppet shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Mellon Foundation, University of Cape Town Drama Department and local groups and actors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

MARKET THEATRE FOUNDATION

P O Box 8656
2000 JOHANNESBURG

cnr Bree and Wolhuter Streets
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 832-1641/2 Fax (011) 492-1235

Managing Trustee: Dr J Kani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the people of Johannesburg with a cultural entertainment and training centre
- To promote indigenous, classical and international theatre and arts

Activities:
- Conducts theatre productions, outreach educational drama projects, laboratory drama workshops, art exhibitions and photography courses

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

MOVING INTO DANCE

119 Road No 3
2195 VICTORY PARK

Braamfontein Recreation Centre
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 888-5397 Fax (011) 888-5397

Coordinator: Ms Sylvia Glasser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To bring people together from different cultures and backgrounds in an atmosphere of equity
- To help heal wounds, build bridges and reconstruct society

Activities:
- Contributes to youth development by assisting students to acquire a sense of self-esteem and become more positively focused in their aims and objectives
- Conducts one-year training course in community dance for students who want to teach educational dance
- Conducts part-time vocational training courses for students who are interested in dance as a career
- Conducts edudance outreach programmes to give community dance teacher trainees teaching practise, to provide educational enrichment to children at schools and to provide jobs for graduates
- Conducts dance classes for underprivileged children on Saturday mornings

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

NATIONAL COMMUNITY THEATRE FOR EDUCATION AND DEVELOPMENT NETWORK (NACTED)

Room 18, Newtown Cultural Precinct
1 President Street
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-6028 Fax (011) 836-6028

National Organiser: Mr Isaac Modisakeng

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF THE ARTS

Private Bag X25
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

17 Hoofd Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-6539/40 Fax (011) 339-6695

Public Relations Officer: Ms M Alexander

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Academic institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct an academic school with specialises in art, drama, dance and music

Activities:
- Presents various courses and programmes for Std 6-10 pupils in art, drama, dance and music

RESOURCES: School facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

NATIONAL YOUTH ORCHESTRA FOUNDATION

P O Box 190
2149 RIVER CLUB

Tel (011) 706-3357 Fax (011) 706-3357

Executive Director: Ms D van de Geest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Musical training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote orchestra playing amongst youth

Activities:
- Supports and promotes the National Youth Orchestra
- Conducts a training course for 10 days during the July holidays at a different university each year
- Targets young people in 13-23 years age group

RESOURCES: Musical training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

OUT OF THE BOX YOUNG PEOPLE'S PROJECT

P O Box 31900
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Johannesburg Civic Theatre
Loveday Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3408 Fax (011) 403-3412

Manager - Youth Project: Ms Annie Barns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To respond to and satisfy the needs of communities, schools and the public
- To educate children as the future theatre audience

Activities:
- Plans and presents productions for everyone, from toddlers to teenagers
- Focuses on a variety of topics such as life skills, human rights, drug awareness, creative writing, speaking out and leaving school
- Initiates a special community-based initiative to bridge the gap in early childhood learning for both teachers and pupils
- Provides entertainment, fun and magic as part of holiday shows, puppets shows and Christmas festivities
- Conducts the OTB Kids Club where children are provided with information on forthcoming activities

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities and activities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Recreation

* * *

PEGASUS YOUTH THEATRE

Pretoria Technikon
Private Bag X680
0001 PRETORIA

137 Gerhard Moerdyk Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 44-4834 Fax (012) 44-4834

Coordinator: Mr P Claassen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth drama organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To educate children in the mechanics and dynamics of theatre
- To fulfil the great need for children to learn what is beyond the curtains of a theatre
- To teach youth about theatre, practically being in the theatre and experiencing productions throughout

Activities:
- Invites children (9-16 years) to come to the theatre every Saturday morning and to attend preview nights and other productions
- Teaches children in a playful manner, music, drama, dancing and certain elementary technical skills such as painting
- Conducts workshops at the Breytenbach Theatre which involves games, role play, therapy and group play
- Conducts therapy and identification classes for the handicapped and children with learning problems
- Sponsors five talented underprivileged children

RESOURCES: Workshops, sessions, lecturers and artists

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Breytenbach Theatre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

* * *

PERFORMING ARTS COUNCIL FREE STATE

P O Box 1292
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

12 1st Avenue
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-7931/771 Fax (051) 430-5523

Director: Ms Charmaine Ferreira

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Performing arts council

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To teach youth tolerance and discipline
- To provide young people with opportunities to develop leadership and organisational skills

Activities:
- Enables more than one thousand young people to participate in classes during the week
- Enables 10 000 toddlers in Mangaung and Botshabelo to participate in nursery school programmes during a month
- Facilitates the opening of new venues (stadiums)
- Assists local youth drama, music and dance groups artistically and technically
- Provides one-on-one tutoring in a wide variety of academic areas

RESOURCES: Youth and toddler programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

SANTAM CHILD ART

P O Box 653
8000 CAPE TOWN

9th Floor, Santam Building
8 Burg Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 480-4122 Fax (021) 24-1193

Coordinator - Art Project: Mr Mickey Anthony

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Insurance company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster and encourage an interest in child art

Activities:

- Conducts the Child Art Project which has become an international event
- Receives 15 000 to 20 000 entries annually and since the project was initiated 500 000 children have participated
- Invites children from pre-school level to matric or equivalent levels to participate in the project
- Utilises the entries received for a child exhibition tour throughout South Africa
- Exhibits art in countries such as Belgium, Sweden, Germany, Paraguay, Canada, United Kingdom, United States, Japan and Israel
- Produces a child art calendar

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology, Department of Foreign Affairs and South African embassies and missions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

SHOESTRING COMPANY FOR ALTERNATIVE THEATRE (SCAT)

101 Clair Avenue
4001 MANOR GARDENS

Tel (031) 81-1617 Fax (031) 81-1617

Director: Prof Pieter Scholtz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and present productions suitable for young audiences
- To provide an alternative to adult oriented theatre by focusing on fantasy, enchantment and adventure

Activities:

- Emphasises issues such as conservation, environmental and ecological concerns and the plight of the homeless
- Provides public performances every Saturday afternoon and a special week-day performance for primary schools during the winter season
- Produces three or four productions each season
- Draws large audiences of young people and their parents from throughout South Africa and abroad

RESOURCES: Plays for young audiences

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness

* * *

SIBIKWA COMMUNITY THEATRE PROJECT

P O Box 3398
1500 BENONI

13 Liverpool Park, Shop 7D
cnr Liverpool and Bolton Streets
BENONI

Tel (011) 422-4359 Fax (011) 421-2346

Managing Director: Mr S Ndaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To redress imbalances of the past by offering young people a mediated learning experience incorporating academic subjects, life skills and vocational training in the performing arts

Activities:

- Provides a full-time, two-year training course for marginalised youth and school dropouts in performing arts
- Provides a Saturday integrated arts class, including visual arts training for primary and high schools
- Conducts a street children project which enables the rehabilitation of street children through training in arts in conjunction with KIDs Haven
- Conducts a full-time youth development and outreach programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Greater Benoni RDP, National Arts Coalition, Arts and Culture Task Group (ACTAG) and Community Theatre for Development Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

* * *

SIKYAKHALA YOUTH THEATRE GROUP

P O Box 166
7755 NYANGA

Tel (021) 47-9191 Fax (021) 47-7192

Assistant Coordinator: Mr N Gxalaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide awareness-raising entertainment

Activities:

- Provides entertainment in the form of musical poetry, gumboot dancing, theatre productions, traditional plays and folklore and plays on election awareness

- Conducts awareness-raising programmes such as "I'm the Street child" which focuses on the problems of street children

RESOURCES: Theatre productions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Law and Streets Community Development Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Recreation, Social Awareness

* * *

SOUTHERN AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF DRAMA AND YOUTH THEATRE (SAADYT)

Department of Drama
University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
3886 KwaDLANGEZWA

Tel (0351) 93911 Fax (0351) 93420
E-mail vbaxter@pan.uzulu.ac.za

Director: Ms Veronica Baxter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drama association

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To foster and promote drama in formal and non-formal education

Activities:
- Fosters and promote drama in formal and non-formal education
- Conducts theatre and in-service teacher training courses
- Conducts research into primary syllabus for drama and NQF research

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Drama Departments of South Africa and Young Peoples Theatre and Education Trust (YPTET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 465-6243 Fax (011) 465-6243

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

THEATRE ART AND CRAFT AND PERFORMING COMPANY

38 Sialkot Crescent
4052 MEREBANK

Tel (031) 423-259

Contact Person: Mr Satchu Annamalai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based theatre company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a viable avenue for community-based playwrights, directors and actors within which to showcase their works
- To encourage and assist in the training of interested individuals in the various facets of theatre and related fields

Activities:
- Works in association with other theatre and cultural groups
- Assists numerous community organisations in the greater Durban area

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Training

* * *

THEATRE IN EDUCATION FOR SCHOOL CHILDREN

24 Kingston Road
4093 ESCOMBE

Tel (031) 446-887 / 464-0966

Contact People: Ms Mary Poultney / Ms Jackie Schauffer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Registered close corporation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To use drama and theatre skills to provide an insight into English and drama set works for matric pupils
- To provide holistic experiential training to enhance individual communication skills and to promote group sensitivity and tolerance

Activities:
- Focuses on primary and high school children
- Uses drama and theatre skills to provide an insight into English and drama set works for matric pupils
- Provides holistic experiential training for individual communication
- Promotes group sensitivity and tolerance

RESOURCES: Touring programmes and education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education, Training

* * *

TSOGANG THEATRE EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (TTEDA)

P O Box 1177
2132 SAXONWOLD

3 Retla Court
143 Bekker Street
BELLEVUE

Tel (011) 487-1078 Fax (011) 487-1078
Email manya.gittel@pixie.co.za

Contact Person: Ms Manya Gittel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

* * *

UNISA LITTLE THEATRE

University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-6614 Fax (012) 429-3221

Manager: Mr Marc Hosten

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Theatre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a variety of youth programmes and productions at UNISA's Little Theatre

Activities:

- Conducts youth-related programmes and productions
- Supports and assists festivals, competitions and productions by schools and professional acting groups, including the ATKV Teenager and Campus drama, the South African Council for English Education's annual drama competition for schools, the dramatising of prescribed works, Arts for All Winter Drama Festival (Community Arts Project), school and dance schools productions and children's productions
- Plans to conduct workshops and studios for theatre productions, a puppet theatre, music festivals and youth theatre

RESOURCES: Theatre facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE HOMEPAGE

http://www.mg.co.za/mg/saarts/

UNITED NATIONS YEARS AND DECADES

1988-1997	*World Decade for Cultural Development*
1990s	*Third Disarmament Decade*
1990-1999	*International Decade for Natural Disaster Reduction*
1990-1999	*United Nations Decade of International Law*
1990-2000	*International Decade for the Eradication of Colonialism*
1991-2000	*Fourth United Nations Development Decade*
1991-2000	*Second Transport and Communications Decade in Africa*
1991-2000	*United Nations Decade Against Drug Abuse*
1993-2002	*Second Industrial Development Decade for Africa*
1993-2002	*Asian and Pacific Decade of Disabled Persons*
1993-2003	*Third Decade to Combat Racism and Racial Discrimination*
1994-2004	*International Decade of the World's Indigenous People*
1995-2004	*UN Decade for Human Rights Education*
1997-2006	*UN Decade for the Eradication of Poverty*
1998	*International Year of the Ocean*
1999	*International Year of Older Persons*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AFRICAN SCHOLARS' FUND

P O Box 294
7700 RONDEBOSCH

26 Station Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 689-9094 Fax (021) 689-9095

Director: Dr M Elsworth

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide bursaries to assist scholars of satisfactory academic standard, but in need of financial help, to pursue their high school or technical college education
- To ensure that no secondary school child in the Cape is prevented from attending school for reasons of poverty, provided there is academic promise

Activities:

- Provides bursaries, support, encouragement, advice and care to young people to complete their secondary education
- Enables students at technical colleges to complete N1-N3 training

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Secondary schools, National Council of Women, South African Institute of Race Relations, SACC Bursary Fund, Studietrust, Masifundise, Independent Development Trust, Ithuba and NCHE Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

* * *

CA'S EDEN TRUST

P O Box 59875
2100 KENGRAY

7 Zulberg Close
BRUMA LAKE

Tel (011) 622-6655 Fax (011) 622-2599

Director: Mr I C Aitken

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist potential chartered accountants from disadvantaged communities with the financial and other support needed to succeed

Activities:

- Assists disadvantaged students during bridging year at university
- Provides bursaries and financial support to students
- Encourages and assists universities to develop programmes that will assist students such as those being supported by the Trust

RESOURCES: Financial support

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bursary Council of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

* * *

CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL AID PROGRAMME (CEAP)

23 Birdwood Street
7764 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 696-5500 Fax (021) 696-9572

Director: Ms Beva Runciman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Bursary organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To change the fundamental nature of financial aid to also provide social support and development
- To be committed to the holistic development of the full human potential of students
- To be committed to the reconstruction and development of the country
- To redress the imbalances that exist in resource redistribution in terms of gender and rural origin

Activities:

- Grants bursaries to underprivileged youth
- Conducts intensive support programmes for students, with the emphasis on social, academic and medical support

RESOURCES: Publications and bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bursary Council of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

* * *

GENCOR BURSARIES

P O Box 61820
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

84 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 376-2374 Fax (011) 376-2009

Public Relations Officer: Ms Lorraine Knoetze

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mining house

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide study bursaries that are open to all matriculants with a minimum of a C symbol in both mathematics and science (Higher Grade) and to students who are already studying at a university or technikon

Activities:

- Provides bursaries in the following disciplines, namely mining engineering, extractive/physical metallurgy and chemical engineering, electrical and mechanical engineering, geology, chemistry and accounting

RESOURCES: Bursaries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

▲ ▲ ▲

ISIPINGO ROTARY CLUB BURSARY PROGRAMME

P O Box 23432
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 902-4271 Fax (031) 902-4083

President: Mr Sonny Moodley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a RDP bursary programme

Activities:

- Focuses on education as high costs exclude disadvantaged but deserving student from university education
- Requests small and medium enterprises to contribute R1 000 or more towards the Fund

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Natal, government and small and medium enterprises

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

▲ ▲ ▲

MEDICAL EDUCATION FOR SOUTH AFRICAN BLACKS (MESAB)

Wits Medical School
P O Box 76
2050 WITS

7 York Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 647-2105/1111 Fax (011) 643-4318

Executive Director: Mr Yusuf Dinath

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to a stable, productive and democratic new South Africa by providing scholarships to support the training of today's and tomorrow's Black health professional and leaders in such areas as medicine, nursing, optometry, dentistry, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and pharmacy at South African universities and technikons

Activities:

- Supports the training of Black health professionals through scholarships
- Conducts rural outreach programmes to provide health care to South Africans living in rural areas and to expose future health professionals to the needs of these communities
- Conducts mentor programmes to provide individual social and academic support
- Supports advanced training programmes for nurses to upgrade their skills in midwifery, neonatal care and accident and emergency care

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African universities and technikons

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Health

▲ ▲ ▲

STUDIETRUST

P O Box 29192
2109 MELVILLE

Rand Afrikaans University Campus
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 726-5604 Fax (011) 726-5604

National Director: Rev Jan Hofmeyr

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an independent national bursary organisation grounded on Christian principles
- To collect funds with the assistance of the private sector, individuals and churches and award bursaries to deserving but needy scholars and students

Activities:

- Collects funds and offers financial, spiritual and moral support to promising but needy students and scholars
- Receives income in the form of contributions from the private sector, individual donors and churches
- Assesses applicants according to academic achievements, financial needs and interest in career-orientated studies

RESOURCES: Bursaries and scholarships

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Eastern and Western Cape and the Free State

KEYWORDS: Bursaries

▲ ▲ ▲

69

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ALBANY CAREERS RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 331
6185 ALEXANDRIA

1121 De Wet Street
ALEXANDRIA

Tel (046) 653-0868 Fax (046) 653-0128

Director: Mr D Skepu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Library and resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

ALEXSAN CAREER CENTRE

P O Box 570
2012 BERGVLEI

cnr 12th Avenue and Selbourne Street
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-0673 ext 209 Fax (011) 882-1148

Education Coordinator: Mr Ike Mafole

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multipurpose community centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To service students of four high schools in Alexandra, including out of school and unemployed youths and adults in the community at large

Activities:

- Provides career guidance and counselling services
- Provides information on various careers in South Africa, tertiary institutions, colleges and training institutions and bursaries
- Provides a letter answering service which includes distance counselling and answering of telephone inquiries
- Organises annual career guidance week and exhibition
- Presents a subject choice programme focusing on standard 7 students who need guidance and advice on which subjects to choose for higher standards

RESOURCES: Alexsan Resource Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alexandra Clinic, Black Lawyers Association, Alex Disability Movement, Alex Chamber of Commerce, Alex Builders and Development Association, Masterlec, Kelebile, Kitts Magez, Kelly Personnel and Temp, Sanlam, Alex Education Office, ALX FM, SANCA, AIDS Action, Scripture Union and Life Line

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

CAREER INFORMATION PRODUCTS AND GUIDANCE SYSTEMS

Human Resources Information and Planning Division
Group: Human Resources
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

341 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2999 Fax (012) 302-2994
E-mail RDT@tutor.hsrc.ac.za
WWW http://www.careers.co.za/

Chief Researcher: Ms Reinette du Toit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Statutory body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop information products and computerised decision support systems in subject choices, careers, post-school study opportunities and financial planning and assistance for post-school study

Activities:

- Develops and publishes higher education and distance education guides, computerised decision support systems and workshops for use in career guidance

RESOURCES: Databases, publications and website

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ice-Logic and Southern Directories

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

CAREER RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 9040
6012 ESTADEAL

20 Ntshekisa Street
NEW BRIGHTON

Tel (041) 44-1388 Fax (041) 44-1388

Coordinator: Ms J Levendal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

RESOURCES: Resource library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

CAREERS CENTRE (CC)

P O Box 154
1864 DIEPKLOOF

Old Potchefstroom Road
Opposite St John's Eye Hospital
SOWETO

Tel (011) 938-7884/1439 Fax (011) 938-4854

Executive Director: Ms T Mapetla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work for the development of a culture of career awareness amongst the youth
- To empower youth with the career information, life skills and self-esteem they need to make a success of their future

Activities:

- Conducts workshops with various community-based groups, including schools, churches and youth clubs on career guidance and winter vacation programmes
- Conducts a student advice service, career exhibitions, post matric projects, tutored courses and specialised programmes
- Assists students to participate in the Grahamstown arts festival
- Provides an enrichment project aimed at standards 6-8 and attempt to introduce alternative ways in dealing with studies
- Provides a teachers' support programme which emphasises guidance across curriculum and training of teachers

RESOURCES: Careers guidance centre, information services, library, counsellors and student advice services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Careers Centre Initiative, Bosmont Community Centre, Sagewood Community Centre, Tropical Community Radio, ABB Khanyisa College, Khanya College, National Institute for Community Education, South African Library Information Services, United States Information Service, Youth Alive and Ipelegeng Community Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)

P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE

cnr Klipfontein and Springbok Roads
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022
E-mail cric@wn.apc.org

Director: Rev Matt Esau
Youth Placement Officer: Ms S Bock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide young people and adults with information about further education, training and the world of work
- To provide unemployed young people between the ages of 17-35 years with access to training and work opportunities
- To build partnerships with players in the world of work to facilitate access to training and work opportunities
- To identify and facilitate the implementation of training programmes that promote job creation

Activities:

- Provides young people, adults and rural areas with information about further education, resources, training and the world of work
- Provides a work placement service which ensures that young people gain access to employment opportunities or create their own employment opportunities
- Identifies and facilitates implementation of training programmes that promote job creation
- Conducts a training programme which includes the development and reinforcement of technical, business and life skills

RESOURCES: Media unit and conference and study facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Information Centre (EIC), Career Resource Centre (CRC), EDUPRO, Montagu Ashton Group (MAG), Free State Advice Centre Association and Far North Career Guidance Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

* * *

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

Directorate: Employment Services
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA

Manpower Building
215 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 309-4000 Fax (012) 322-2839

Director: Ms N E Prusent

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase employment of registered job-seekers through improved access and utilisation of employment services

Activities:

- Provides services to persons regarding the choice of a career by means of individual/group employment counselling, life-skills programmes and self-help and community actions

- Provides relevant career/labour market information by means of various media, including the publication, My Career
- Assists with the registration and placement of job-seekers and the promotion of their employability
- Supports people with disabilities, women and youth to access employment and the facilitation between these target groups and employers

RESOURCES: Employment counselling services, including placement services, career/labour market information, life-skills programmes, self-help media and special employment programmes for women, youth and people with disabilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments and the community

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0431) 23-0212 Fax (0431) 43-9719
Free State Tel (051) 430-3001/4 Fax (051) 447-9353
Gauteng North Tel (012) 309-5000 Fax (012) 323-5449
Gauteng South Tel (011) 497-3000 Fax (011) 834-1081
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 301-1011 Fax (031) 307-6882
Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-1633 Fax (0135) 90-2622
North-West Province Tel (0140) 87-4038 Fax (0140) 84-2597
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 88-1500 Fax (0531) 82-4798
Northern Province Tel (0152) 297-3586 Fax (0152) 297-1583
Western Cape Tel (021) 460-5911 Fax (021) 45-7318

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

ESHOWE CAREER CENTRE (ECC)

P O Box 649
3815 ESHOWE

Osborne Road
ESHOWE

Tel (0354) 74888 Fax (0354) 74888

Director: Mr P Linda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Career guidance information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

MAMELODI CAREER GUIDANCE CENTRE (MCGC)

P O Box 77133
0101 MAMELODI-WEST

Section N 9999, Matanzima Street
Old Vista University Campus
MAMELODI

Tel (012) 805-5018/9 Fax (012) 805-4500

Executive Director: Mr J A Khumbane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an integrated career guidance service in order to respond to the short, medium and long-term human resource needs of South Africa through research and development, training and the provision of information on work and study

Activities:

- Provides career information workshops and seminars
- Provides individual and group career counselling services
- Provides study skills services to students
- Conducts job seeking skills training courses
- Provides resource library and letter answering service
- Organises education excursions and career weeks

RESOURCES: Library, workshop facilities, audio visuals, publications, counselling services, information service and leadership training

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

MARITZBURG CAREERS RESOURCE CENTRE (MCRC)

P O Box 11008
3206 DORPSPRUIT

206 Burger Street
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-5416 / 42-5400 Fax (0331) 94-5610

Director: Ms Lara Kay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a career guidance service to young people at school and to those who have recently completed their schooling
- To provide skills training to those young people that have left the formal schooling system and that have little access to further training or work opportunities
- To assist young people to gain access to education and work opportunities

Activities:

- Provides career guidance service through Information and Counselling Unit which aims to give participants an increased understanding of the world of work, information on study routes, bursaries and job outlines and assistance in decision-making in respect of career and subject choices

- Conducts training courses for unemployed, out-of-school youth (from 18-30 years) in life skills and business skills, brokers further technical and hard skills training for graduates and provides a follow-up service which assists trainees to earn an income through the Enterprise Education Unit (EEU)

RESOURCES: Resource centre, publications, counselling service, audio-visual unit, video library and training

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Network of Career Centres, KwaZulu-Natal Association of Education and Training NGOs and Tembaletu Community Education Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

NAMAQUALAND RESOURCE AND EDUCATIONAL CENTRE (NAMREC)

P O Box 502
8240 SPRINGBOK

2 Keerom Street
SPRINGBOK

Tel (0251) 22726 Fax (0251) 22726

Coordinator: Ms H Milford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide young people with information, skills training and a critical understanding of work and education

Activities:

- Provides vocational guidance and information to young people through various programmes and projects
- Provides a tracking and placement system
- Presents a work experience programme which is aimed at school students
- Presents an employment programme which covers business, entrepreneurial and life skills and basic literacy

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Namaqualand Youth Development Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

SOWETO CAREER CENTRE

P O Box 154
1864 DIEPKLOOF

Old Potchefstroom Road
opp St John's Eye Hospital, Zone 6
DIEPKLOOF

Tel (011) 938-1439 Fax (011) 938-4854

Director: Ms Thembi Mapetla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

RESOURCES: Career information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance

* * *

ZULULAND CAREER AND LIFESKILLS LEARNING CENTRE (ZCLLC)

P O Box 1748
3900 RICHARDS BAY

ZCBF Community Park
Sou[illegible] Central Arterial
RI[illegible]RDS BAY

Tel (0351) 98-6794 Fax (0351) 98-8459

Senior Vocational Counsellor: Mrs Lynn Crossland

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate the development of informed, responsible individuals capable of making decisions and interacting in a meaningful way within the context of their community, their workplace and the marketplace

Activities:

- Provides career guidance and lifeskills workshops for groups or individuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zululand Chamber of Business Foundation (ZCBF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Lower Umfolozi and Mtunzini Districts and the Richards Bay/Empangeni conurbation (the coastal districts from the Tugela to Mtubatuba and inland to approximately Eshowe)

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

* * *

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

My Career.

This publication focuses on all issues relating to the world of work. It includes detailed descriptions of various careers, as well address lists of institutions of higher learning such as universities, technikons, private colleges, registered correspondence colleges and technical colleges.

Order from:
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 310-6911
Fax (012) 322-2839

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AGISANANG DOMESTIC ABUSE PREVENTION AND TRAINING (ADAPT)

c/o Alexandra Health Centre
P O Box 175
2012 BERGVLEI

33 Arkwright Avenue
WYNBERG

Tel (011) 786-6608 Fax (011) 786-6608

Director: Ms Mmatshilo Motsei
Youth Coordinators: Mr Thulani Nkosi / Ms Christinah Khesue

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support and community education for young people around battering and violence

Activities:

- Provides counselling and support services for abused women and men
- Conducts workshops for young people on gender violence and gender equality
- Conducts community education workshops for schools and youth and men's groups
- Participates in local and international seminars and conferences and in radio and television shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Regional Network of Organisations Working on Gender Violence, Young Women's Network (YWN) and Rural Women's Movement

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse

* * *

BARA-SOWETO CHILD ABUSE LIAISON GROUP

Division of Community Paediatrics
Baragwanath Hospital
2013 P O BERTSHAM

Baragwanath Hospital
Potchefstroom Road
SOWETO

Tel (011) 933-1846 Fax (011) 938-8162

Coordinator: Ms Chrissie Mkhabase

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

CELA INSELELA 'LET US CHALLENGE'

33 Doris Street
2094 KENSINGTON

Tel (011) 648-0020 / 403-7111 Fax (011) 648-0020

Director: Mr Antony Gewer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To disseminate information about child abuse to women who are day-care workers, teachers, health workers, caregivers and community workers

Activities:

- Provides and ensures access to knowledge and information about child abuse for women who are day-care workers, teachers, health workers, caregivers and community workers

RESOURCES: Information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

CHILD ABUSE ACTION GROUP

P O Box 30677
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 797-5033 / 083 250 6821 Fax (011) 339-3602

Secretary: Ms D Cabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

IKAGENG YOUTH AGAINST CHILD ABUSE

Division of Community Paediatrics
Baragwanath Hospital
2013 P O BERTSHAM

Baragwanath Hospital
Potchefstroom Road
SOWETO

Tel (011) 933-1846 Fax (011) 938-8162

Coordinator: Ms Chrissie Mkhabase

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent child abuse, create awareness of child abuse, educate the abusers and abused and to interact with other organisations, especially care groups

Activities:

- Mobilises youth against child abuse, creates community awareness, organises workshops and visits to schools, attends seminars and conferences, donates clothes, food and handouts and trains teachers and children

- Conducts research into child abuse, training courses on child abuse, AIDS awareness projects and street law programmes

RESOURCES: Social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

RESOURCES AIMED AT THE PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (RAPCAN)

69 Liesbeeck Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-4103 Fax (021) 685-5259
E-mail rapcan@iaccess.za

Head Ms Shifra Jacobson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote a non-sexist, non-racist and democratic society
- To raise public awareness of child abuse, fight for the rights of children, educate children about their rights and support survivors and victims of violence

Activities:
- Assists adults, doctors, teachers, social workers, nurses, parents, children, survivors of child abuse and children exposed to violence
- Conducts training courses for facilitators in the prevention of child abuse and neglect
- Provides counselling services through a social worker
- Organises workshops for students in the medical and para-medical fields at UCT on child abuse and neglect, workshops with youth and children on their rights, the effects and avoidance of violence and advocacy for juvenile justice
- Conducts research on the effects of violence on children

RESOURCES: Audiovisual material and resource library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Child Guidance Clinic, Child Health Unit and Department of Paediatrics and Child Health at the University of Cape Town, National Children's Rights Committee, Planned Parenthood, Rape Crisis, Ilitha Labantu, CACE, Lawyers for Human Rights and Child Protection Unit

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

SAFELINE CHILD ABUSE TREATMENT CENTRE

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY
66 Tarentaal Road
BRIDGETOWN

Tel (021) 638-1171 / 26-1100 Fax (021) 637-4211

Programme Manager Ms Lindie Wadhams

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To challenge violence towards women and children through ongoing educational, awareness and empowerment programmes and supportive counselling services for women and children

Activities:
- Provides individual therapy, education and awareness programmes for women and children and 24-hour telephone crisis line
- Assists groups of women abused as children and groups of women whose partners have molested children
- Conducts violence prevention programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services and 24-hour crisis line

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local and international networks and Ontario Women's Directorate (Canada)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

* * *

SIZANANI INDEPENDENT WOMEN AND YOUTH PROJECT

P O Box 1036
2162 NORTH RIDING

Tel (011) 462-5171 Fax (011) 462-5171
E-mail skystar@icon.co.za

Director and Trainer Ms Glenys van Halter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on young girls who are victims of rape and child abuse
- To give them back their self-esteem by enhancing their talents and assisting them to make a living from their own efforts

Activities:
- Assists and supports young girls who are victims of rape and child abuse and shows them how to help other victims with group counselling sessions and through youth groups who are active in the community
- Facilitates 'Child Activists Against Abuse' who work amongst the abused children in the Diepsloot Informal Settlement

- Teaches crafts such as making jewellery boxes and many household items, sewing, painting on fabric and making jewellery

RESOURCES: Teacher, trainer and social worker

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Diepsloot and Zevenfontein informal settlements

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

SOUTH AFRICAN SOCIETY FOR PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT

P O Box 72038
4060 MOBENI

Tel (031) 907-8274 Fax (031) 907-2108

Chairperson: Ms Chana Majake

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure proper protection, survival and development of children in South Africa
- To monitor and support Government policy implementation on the rights of children
- To be a major stakeholder in child protection, development and survival in South Africa
- To network with local, regional and international organisations advocating for the rights of children

Activities:
- Monitors Government policy and contributes towards the establishment of a new Government policy for children
- Organises proposed 13th International Congress on Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect during September 2000 in Durban
- Compiles the proposed bid document for the 13th International Congress and presents proposed bid document to the International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (ISPCAN)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African youth and children's organisations and International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (ISPCAN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

TEDDY BEAR CLINIC FOR ABUSED CHILDREN

Transvaal Memorial Institute
Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG

2nd Floor, Transvaal Memorial Institute
Joubert Street Ext, off Empire Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 642-7552 Fax (011) 642-6027

Head: Dr Lorna Jacklin
Nursing Sister: Sister M Prentice

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Child health and development institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a holistic service to children and families
- To help and support abused and hurt children

Activities:
- Assists abused children through the services of a multi-disciplinary team
- Assesses different aspects of the children and their families
- Conducts training courses for people working within the field of child abuse

RESOURCES: Multi-disciplinary team and clinic facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Braamfontein Child Protection Unit, Childline, psychologists and child and family units

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Health

WORLD SUMMIT FOR CHILDREN

Social Goals for the Year 2000

- One third reduction in 1990 under-five death rates (or to 70 per 1000 live births, whichever is less);
- *Halving of 1990 maternal morality rates;*
- *Halving of 1990 rates of malnutrition among under-five's (to include the elimination of micronutrient deficiencies, support for breastfeeding, and reduction in incidence of low birth weight to less than 10 per cent);*
- *The achievement of 90 per cent immunisation among under-ones, the eradication of polio, the elimination of neonatal tetanus, a 90 per cent reduction in measles cases, and a 95 per cent reduction in measles deaths (compared to pre-immunisation levels);*
- *Halving the child deaths caused by diarrhoeal disease;*
- *One-third reduction in child deaths from acute respiratory infections;*
- *Clean water and safe sanitation for all communities;*
- *Acceptance in all countries of the Convention of the Rights of the Child, including improved protection for children in especially difficult circumstances; and*
- *Universal access to high-quality family planning information and services in order to prevent pregnancies that are too early, too closely spaced, too late, or too many.*

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTONVILLE CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 18304
1506 ACTONVILLE

1234 Mia Street
ACTONVILLE

Tel (011) 421-4879 Fax (011) 421-4880

Chairperson: Dr M E Bawa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the interests and promote the well-being of children and their families

Activities:
- Conducts parenting skills training courses and community development programmes for the youth and senior citizens
- Provides marital and family counselling services
- Organises recreational and sports activities for children
- Conducts educational and prevention programmes at schools on issues such as child and substance abuse
- Provides material assistance and support services to families in need

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

AFRICAN CHILD/ADOLESCENT PROTECTION ALLIANCE (ACAPA)

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW

60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

AFRICAN CHILDREN'S FEEDING SCHEME

P O Box 96075
2019 BRIXTON

119 Caroline Street
BRIXTON

Tel (011) 839-2630 Fax (011) 839-2637

Field Service Manager: Sister J Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To investigate and develop means of improving the nutritional quality and health care of children

Activities:
- Provides skills training courses in sewing, food gardening and fence-making
- Conducts feeding schemes, talks and seminars and education on nutrition

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

* * *

AID FOR CHILDREN IN CRISIS

11 Budree Crescent
4052 AUSTERVILLE

Tel (031) 461-1209 Fax (031) 461-1638

Director: Ms Enid Fourie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide for physical, phycological, intellectual and spiritual needs of children who have been adversely affected by the political violence in KwaZulu-Natal
- To bring hope and wholeness to those needing love, empowerment, healing, reconciliation and peace

Activities:
- Provides trauma counselling services to victims of violence, including weekly therapeutic workshops with a trained clinical psychologist
- Provides assistance in support of teacher training, health services, school feeding and legal aid
- Conducts a training course which enables single mothers to become self-supporting and to run home-based businesses
- Establishes and supports Hillside Junior School which has 365 pupils

RESOURCES: Social worker, field workers, counsellor and psychologist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Methodist Church of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

* * *

ALBERTON CHILD AND FAMILY CARE ASSOCIATION (ACFCA)

P O Box 124
1450 ALBERTON

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

11 Gerrit Maritz Street
ALBERTON NORTH

Tel (011) 907-3003/5 Fax (011) 907-3003

Senior Social Worker: Ms Alet Geldenhuis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish respect for a healthy youth, a healthy family, environment, each other and a disposition of goodwill towards others
- To promote integrity and devoted productive labour, including a communal patriotism

Activities:

- Promotes child protection with specific focus on neglect and physical and sexual abuse
- Provides various services such as adoption, foster-care, supervision, family reconstruction, counselling, aftercare and placement or committal to either places of safety, children's homes and industrial schools
- Provides a playgroup for underprivileged children
- Plans a therapeutic drama group for sexually abused children

RESOURCES: Counselling services, parent training courses and playgroup for pre-school children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Child Protection Unit and Gauteng Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

ALEX COORDINATING COMMITTEE OF CHILD CARE SERVICES

P O Box 2355
2018 BRAMLEY

Tel (011) 882-4481 Fax (011) 465-1396

Chairperson: Ms S Mbuli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

AMANZIMTOTI CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 80
4125 AMANZIMTOTI

cnr Adams Road and Lewis Drive
AMANZIMTOTI

Tel (031) 903-5171/2 Fax (031) 903-5192

Chairperson: Ms S Johnson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the interest and promote the mental, social and physical well-being of children and their families

Activities:

- Provides child and family care services
- Provides soup kitchens and readiness programmes for street children, the unemployed and the elderly
- Presents positive parenting programmes, volunteer training workshops, workshops for daymothers and stress workshops
- Teaches children of 12 years and under basic life skills and nutrition

RESOURCES: Training programmes and soup kitchens

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Kingsburgh Child Welfare, Phaphamani Child Welfare and Masibumbani Child Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

BERG-EN-DAL HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS

15 Malan Street
0084 RIVIERA

Tel (012) 329-4472 Fax (012) 329-7109

Manager: Ms L M Horn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide assistance and help to young unmarried mothers to enable them to make responsible decisions for the own and their babies' future

Activities:

- Provides accommodation, medical care and services, personal care programme and an adoption advice service
- Provides physiotherapy, social worker and pastoral care
- Provides an aftercare service for young women after the birth of their babies
- Facilitates a pre-natal programme

RESOURCES: Clinical psychologist, social worker and medical services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

BLOEMFONTEIN CHILD INFORMATION CENTRE (BCIC)

Department Paediatrics and Child Health
University of the Free State
P O Box 339 (G69)
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-3548 Fax (051) 448-2125

Director: Ms D C Nienkemper

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information on child facilities and services in the community
- To assist parents to develop their children's potential through play stimulation

Activities:
- Conducts stimulation programmes and courses for children younger than three years in underprivileged communities
- Provides advice on normal and abnormal development and promotes parent-to-parent interaction
- Conducts training courses to equip facilitators with the skills required for the Start Programme course

RESOURCES: Toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Toy Library and Leisure Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

* * *

CAPE TOWN CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY (CWS)

P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG

Child Life House
13 Electric Road
WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390

Director: Mr A C Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve the community of greater Cape Town by identifying and protecting children at risk
- To seek to reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
- To be committed to United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child

Activities:
- Conducts various services through the Child Protection Department and Foster Care (Wynberg) that focus on child neglect, abandonment, abuse and removal of children from parental custody
- Conducts services through the Daycare Development Department, a skills workshop project through James House, community outreach through Annie Stark Village, services for homeless children through the Claremont Children's Shelter and an after-school care programme in Langa
- Provides a variety of services through the Adoption Centre, such as community outreach and training programmes and regular talks and workshops to educate nurses, social workers, students and the public at large
- Provides residential care, educare, child protection, foster care, community development and staff services, through the area office in Khayelitsha

RESOURCES: Protective services, adoption centre, children's homes, shelters, feeding schemes and foster care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Khayelitsha Family Support and Prevention Programme Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Mitchell's Plain Outreach Programme Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Mobile Outreach Programme (MOP) Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390
Vygieskraal Tel (021) 761-7130 Fax (021) 797-3390

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

CHATSWORTH CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 56372
4030 CHATSWORTH

10 Rose Heights
CHATSWORTH

Tel (031) 43-1256/7 Fax (031) 43-6137

President: Mr R Toolsie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide social work services to the magisterial district of Chatsworth

Activities:
- Provides social work and counselling services to the community

- Supports health week, prevention of child abuse programme, baby feeding schemes, prevention of violence against women programme, AIDS day and job creation projects

RESOURCES: Social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

CHILD FAMILY AND COMMUNITY CARE CENTRE OF DURBAN

P O Box 128
4000 DURBAN

163/165 Albert Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-1501 Fax (031) 309-3000

President Dr T D Chetty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and expose social injustices, implementing holistic preventive, promotive and therapeutic service programmes aimed at ameliorating human suffering
- To recognise the inherent worth and sanctity of individual family and community life

Activities:

- Establishes multi-purpose centres at settlements to facilitate the implementation of programmes
- Provides generic service design, incorporating casework, groupwork and community work/ development with specialist units in fostercare, adoption, community development and services to abused, neglected and abandoned children
- Conducts youth lifeskills and child protection programmes at schools
- Conducts school readiness classes

RESOURCES: Children's Home at Lakehaven and Zamani, after school care centre at St Anthony's, S M Jhavary and Springfield Hindu School, creche at Insimbini and Kennedy Road (Pre-School), informal settlement play centre at Clairwood and a nursery school at Merebank

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban South Sub-Office Tel (031) 902-1371
Lakehaven Children's Home Tel (031) 87-1226
Fax (031) 87-2380
Lakehaven M L Sultan Pre-Primary School
Tel (031) 87-3217
Lakehaven Zamani Street Children's Project
Tel (031) 87-1226/76

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

CHILD PROTECTION UNIT (CPU)

South Africa Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag X302
0001 PRETORIA

6th Floor, Polleys Arcade
cnr Schoeman and Pretoria Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 339-1905/6 Fax (012) 322-5229

Superintendent Lieut-Col Anneke Pienaar

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the interests of the broad community, with special reference to children, against criminal, physical and psychological impairment by means of prevention and investigation of crime

Activities:

- Investigates all crimes against children
- Operates through 22 Child Protection Units situated in the main centres, as well as in 55 other towns throughout South Africa
- Focuses on subjects such as crisis intervention, psychological aspects, specific investigation skills, fundamental human rights, court procedures regarding children, the role of the family advocate, role of district surgeon, role of social worker, public speaking and specific instructions (police administration) regarding policing of crimes against children
- Educates members of public, especially children, on the rights of children
- Conducts public awareness campaigns with regard to crimes against children

RESOURCES: Lectures and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, community organisations, schools, universities and organisations that deals with child abuse

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Cell 083 255 6541
Free State Cell 083 255 6536
Gauteng Cell 083 251 2612
KwaZulu-Natal Cell 083 255 6540
North-West Province Cell 083 255 6539
Northern Cape Cell 083 255 6538
Northern Province Cell 083 251 6895
Western Cape Cell 083 255 6323

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

CHILD PROTECTIVE SERVICE TRAINING PROGRAMME

Institute for Child and Family Development
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLEVILLE SOUTH

Tel (021) 959-2615/2607 Fax (021) 959-2606

Contact Person: Mr Tony Davidson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based initiative

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Training

▲▲▲

CHILDFRIEND

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW

60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲

CHILDREN'S FEEDING TRUST

P O Box 5132
6065 WALMER

Walmer Town Hall
cnr 8th Avenue and Main Road
WALMER

Tel (041) 51-4371/2 Fax (041) 51-1070

Chairperson: Mr M Walter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲

CHOICE CHILD CARE

P O Box 72451
2122 PARKVIEW

57 Kilkenny Road
PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 646-2718 Fax (011) 486-1909

Director: Ms Stephanie Dawson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Child care consultancy

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To handle the placement of trained nannies and au pairs
- To establish nurseries and daycare centres

Activities:
- Provides trustworthy professional nannies and childminders
- Compiles a list of candidates to be interviewed
- Draws up detailed contract to be signed with employee
- Conducts training courses for domestic workers in baby care, first aid and play activities
- Assists with the establishment of nurseries and daycare centres

RESOURCES: Advice, research and workshops

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲

CHRIS MAGDA HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS

P O Box 890125
2106 LYNDHURST

84 3rd Road
KEW

Tel (011) 887-0776 Fax (011) 440-4892

Contact Person: Ms J Swart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist young pregnant women who have decided on adoption

Activities:
- Provides assistance through a crisis pregnancy situation, often resulting from incest or rape
- Provides advice and assistance to young pregnant women in the community
- Provides accommodation to young pregnant women
- Provides assistance, service and advice to pregnant women in the community (they do not necessarily have to live in the home in order to qualify for help)
- Provides adoption, medical, pastoral and psychological services

RESOURCES: Accommodation, adoption service and service provided by multi-professional team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Dutch Reformed Church, Service Committee of the Northern Province Vroue Aksi, Adoption Forum and Adoption Working Group

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DAILY BREAD CHARITABLE TRUST

P O Box 1370
5200 EAST LONDON

2 Buffalo Street
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-2255 Fax (0431) 43-2255

Executive Director: Mr Edward Batty
Director - Child Care: Ms C Ngcaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian charitable trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reach out to, and care for, street children and those who have been abandoned or are without family
- To combat economic and social deprivation and promote a better living for every child through community-based initiatives

Activities:

- Provides a range of counselling, care and education services to street children
- Runs a bridging school programme which covers literacy, art and life skills
- Presents a higher primary school programme and an agro-technical high school programme which start at standard 4 level and cover life skills, language, hard skills, business skills and entrepreneurial skills

RESOURCES: Counselling and educational services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

Private Bag X136
0001 PRETORIA

West Block, Poytons Building
cnr Schubart and Church Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 307-2000 Fax (012) 325-8080

Deputy Director Juvenile Offender Services: Ms M Marx
Education and Training Programmes: Mr F Strydom
Young Offender Care: Ms J Matshego

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide correctional services in order to contribute to community development and stability

Activities:

- Provides care and assistance for young offenders
- Presents various programmes such as education and training, recreation, social work, life skills and religious care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk (Departments of Welfare, Education, Labour, Justice and SAPS), National Plan of Action (NPA), national training boards, universities, NGOs and governing bodies of all churches and faiths

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Free State Tel (051) 41-3971 Fax (051) 41-3766
Gauteng Tel (012) 324-3660 Fax (012) 325-6986
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-1355 / 42-6965
Fax (0331) 42-9285
Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-6694/5 Fax (0135) 90-1272
North-West Province Tel (0140) 846-0769 / 845-4336
Fax (0140) 846-0713
Northern Province Tel (0152) 293-1512/7
Fax (0152) 293-1559

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE

Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA

237 Vermeulen Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 312-7500/84 Fax (012) 323-8336
E-mail Welc178@Welspta.pwv.gov.za

Minister: Mrs Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi
Director-General: Dr Leila Patel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve and build a self-reliant nation in partnership with all stakeholders through an integrated social welfare system which maximizes its potential, and which is equitable, sustainable, accessible, people- centred and developmental

Activities:

- Develops a strategy for advocating a comprehensive youth strategy, the provision of services and development programmes and cooperation with roleplayers in community-based development initiatives
- Integrates programmes to meet special needs and problems of youth and young adults into other comprehensive and generic services
- Develops a national plan of action to transform the child and youth care system
- Initiates work groups directly or in cooperation with other roleplayers that include the Inter-Ministerial Committee for Young People at Risk which focuses on

the transformation of the child and youth care system, the National Flagship Programme that targets mothers with children under the age of 5 years and the Steering Committee on the National Plan of Action for Children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0401) 99-3701/2 Fax (0401) 95-1205
Free State Tel (051) 405-4821 Fax (051) 448-0580
Gauteng Tel (011) 240-1659 Fax (011) 240-1517
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0358) 874-3703
Fax (0358) 874-3710
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-2291 Fax (013) 755-1133
North-West Province Tel (0140) 89-9287
Fax (0140) 84-2727
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-4999 Fax (0531) 81-4917
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-2010
Fax (0152) 291-5961
Western Cape Tel (021) 410-3400 Fax (021) 461-0114

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

DURBAN CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 47569
4023 GREYVILLE

Stormhaven
119 Windermere Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 23-9313 Fax (031) 23-3147

Director: Mr André Kalis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the rights and enhance and promote the quality of life of children, families and communities
- To prevent, investigate and deal with any case of neglect, abuse, poverty, distress or cruelty to children
- To establish, maintain and conduct places of care, crisis/treatment centres and educare centres for the stimulation and development of children
- To promote a wider community participation in child and family welfare services

Activities:
- Facilitates the empowerment of the most vulnerable parents and children, so enabling them to improve their personal and family life styles as well as their capacity to cope with the demands of daily living
- Provides family-oriented services to troubled parents and children-at-risk within a family preservation framework which is aimed at strengthening the capacity of the family as a unit
- Provides statutory services for the state aimed at ensuring that all children's emotional, social and physical needs are met, even if not by their natural parents
- Provides residential care and runs the William Clark Gardens Children's Home
- Provides temporary residential care for abused mothers and children, as well as unmarried pregnant mothers at the Euphemia and Pasadena Crisis Care Centres
- Presents early childhood development programmes to children under the age of 6 years

RESOURCES: Community social work and development services, protection services, statutory services, residential care, crisis care and early childhood development centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children's Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

EAST LONDON CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 11030
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD

8 Belgravia Crescent
BELGRAVIA

Tel (0431) 21258 Fax (0431) 20512

Social Work Manager: Mrs K Thomas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide care, counselling and protection services to children

Activities:
- Provides counselling services to children and adults
- Protects the rights of children through statutory action
- Secures protection for children through family therapy, foster care or adoption
- Provides support to families and children
- Conducts day care, community development and staff training

RESOURCES: Pamphlets and posters on child abuse and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

FATIMA HOUSE

P O Box 16178
0116 PRETORIA NORTH

377 Waterbok Avenue
THERESAPARK

Tel (012) 542-1201 Fax (012) 542-1345

Contact Person: Sister Carmel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home for unmarried mother

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist girls and young women coming to the House to overcome their problems

Activities:
- Provides a home for unmarried mothers
- Assists girls of schoolgoing age with their pregnancies
- Organises group discussions and provides therapy and counselling services
- Provides medical services, social workers and psychologists to assist women

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

GREATER GERMISTON SOCIETY FOR CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE

P O Box 305
1400 GERMISTON

28 Kinross Street
GERMISTON

Tel (011) 825-3655/6 Fax (011) 825-5292

Director: Mrs L A van Castricum

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve the community of Greater Germiston by identifying and protecting children at risk
- To reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
- To teach children, parents and the community the rights of children

Activities:
- Provides professional social work services to strengthen family life, ensures the rights of children are protected and that it coincide with RDP principals
- Provides counselling services, adoption services, foster care services, community development, life skills training to children in Katlehong, trauma counselling, a stimulation group and parenting courses
- Provides food and shelter for street children and attempts to return them to their homes
- Conducts the Sacred Health Child Centre

RESOURCES: Counselling services, social work services and food aid

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Katorus Social Worker's Forum, Katorus Children's Foundation, Community Police Forum and Gauteng Alliance for Street Children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

HANDS OF PRAYER DAY CARE CENTRE

P O Box 62483
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

545 Protea Glen
SOWETO

Tel (011) 987-2512

Principal: Ms Faith Morekure

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To focus on children in the 0-5 years age group

Activities:
- Provides regular nutritious meals to children in need
- Teaches the children English literacy

RESOURCES: Day care centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

`HOORAY I'M ME!'

P O Box 1109
2128 ROVONIA

Tel (011) 804-5946

Counsellor: Ms Celia Coburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct unique parent/child workshops enhancing communication and self-esteem

Activities:
- Conducts "Hooray I'm Me" workshops (four two-hour sessions) over four consecutive weeks
- Provides individual face-to-face counselling services, self-esteem assessments, public talks and supports groups

- Conducts prevention through early intervention programmes which builds children's foundation for happiness, success and an optimistic approach to life

RESOURCES: Parenting video

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

HUMANSDORP CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 492
6300 HUMANSDORP

Jacob Street
Kruisfontein
HUMANSDORP

Tel (0423) 52880 Fax (0423) 52880

Social Worker: Ms M Heyns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide social services to children

Activities:

- Conducts a street children project which involves counselling sessions with children and their parents
- Conducts holiday programmes for children of 13 and 14 years of age that focus on life skills and recreational activities
- Conducts a sport programme for Our Children's Day and Red Nose Day, aimed at children in the region
- Conducts a cultural bridging day for children

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND ADULT GUIDANCE

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Kingsway
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-3107 Fax (011) 489-3108

Contact Persons: Ms Chanel Vlok / Ms Jeanette Sherry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

INSTITUTE FOR CHILD AND FAMILY DEVELOPMENT

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2602 Fax (021) 959-2606

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

INTER-MINISTERIAL COMMITTEE ON YOUNG PEOPLE AT RISK

Ministry of Welfare
Private Bag X885
0001 PRETORIA

5th Floor, Hallmark Building
Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 328-4600 Fax (012) 325-7071
E-mail Minister@welspta.pwv.gov.za

Chairperson: Ms Geraldine Fraser-Moleketi
Manager: Ms Lesley du Toit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Departmental committee

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To design and implement an integrated child and youth care system
- To research and design an effective an efficient financial system which will sustain a new child and youth care system
- To research, design and implement a comprehensive and integrated human resource development programme, including capacity building of families, which supports and facilitates transformation and implementation of a new child and youth care system
- To research and design an effective justice process for young people

Activities:

- Designs and implements an integrated child and youth care system
- Conducts training courses for child and youth care personnel in state residential care facilities
- Conducts a wide variety of activities such as research, design and implementation of a comprehensive and integrated human resource development programme, including family capacity-building, a juvenile justice system, options and programmes for young people at risk and the development of an effective database on all existing elements in the system

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC), National Association of Child Care Workers, University of Cape Town (Criminology Department), University of Western Cape (Community Law Centre), NICRO, Lawyers for Human Rights (LHR), South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Ministry and Department of Welfare, Ministry and Department of Justice, Ministry and Department of Education, Ministry and Department of Health, Ministry and Department of Correctional Services, Ministry and Department of Safety and Security and Ministry of Labour

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (Department of Social Services)
Tel (0401) 99-3720 Fax (0401) 95-1205
Free State (Department of Health and Welfare)
Tel (051) 30-3511 Fax (051) 48-3811
Gauteng (Department of Social Services)
Tel (012) 328-4634 Fax (012) 326-8860
KwaZulu-Natal (Department of Welfare and Population Development) Tel (031) 327-0911 Fax (031) 327-0542
Mpumalanga (Department of Welfare) Tel (013) 656-6226 Fax (013) 656-0671
North-West Province (Department of Health)
Tel (0140) 89-9282 Fax (0140) 84-2727
Northern Cape (Department of Welfare)
Tel (0531) 81-2271 Fax (0531) 35220
Northern Province (Department of Welfare)
Tel (0152) 291-2010 Fax (0152) 291-5146
Western Cape (Department of Social Services)
Tel (021) 410-3400 Fax (021) 461-0114

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

JOHANNESBURG CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY (JCWS)

P O Box 2539
2000 JOHANNESBURG

15th Floor, Liberty Life Broker Centre
112 Main Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-0171 Fax (011) 331-1303

Director: Ms Lyn Perry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve children, their families and their communities
- To promote and protect children's rights, well-being and dignity

Activities:
- Provides social services to abused, abandoned and severely neglected children in the greater Johannesburg area
- Investigates daily reports of child abuse, neglect and abandonment
- Provides counselling and therapy services for children who have been sexually abused, as well as for their families who are also dealing with the trauma
- Provides care to abandoned babies and babies awaiting adoption at the Princess Alice Home in Westcliff and the Othandweni Family Care Centre in Soweto
- Runs educare centres for children of destitute and struggling parents

RESOURCES: Residential care facilities and children's homes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection

* * *

'JOLLY JAYS'

Sunny Haven
11 Sanders Road
3201 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 46-0495

Director: Mrs Ethel Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To entertain, teach, amuse, care and love the children in the children's ward
- To teach through play and to try and help the children forget their problems and keep them occupied for two hours each morning

Activities:
- Keeps children occupied through simple art lessons
- Involves boys with imaginative play such as playing with toys, cars and farms
- Involves girls with imaginative play such as playing with dolls and teasets
- Provides constructive puzzles, jigsaws and drawings
- Stimulates children through music

RESOURCES: Toys

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: 'Jolly Writers'

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

'JOLLY WRITERS'

Sunny Haven
11 Sanders Road
3201 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 46-0495

Director: Mrs Ethel Newman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that children with problems know that someone outside family and friends cares about them

Activities:
- Provides the child with regular personal post, although the child is often too young or unable to read, but can still understand, draw, colour-in and scribble

RESOURCES: Letters

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: 'Jolly Jays'

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

MAUREEN'S DAY-CARE COTTAGE

7 Wye Road
7764 MANENBERG

Tel (021) 691-8290

Coordinator: Ms M M Domorog
Date founded: 1995

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be committed to educating, enriching lives, caring and feeding children in an environment that is conducive to the development of children

Activities:
- Provides a day-care programme (developing the child physically, socially, emotionally, mentally and holistically) in a safe environment conducive for play (indoor and outdoor), creativity, learning and fun
- Conducts various activities such as an arbor day programme, a fundraising games evening and an open day concert
- Plans music lessons, awareness programmes with regard to sexual abuse, road safety and fire prevention drills, community choir, a soup kitchen and a Sunday school

RESOURCES: Day-care centr

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

MEYRICK BENNETT CHILD GUIDANCE CENTRE

191 Chelmsford Road
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-4126 Fax (031) 21-8175

Director: Dr T Y Kunnie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help children and their families lead happier lives and thus contribute to the well-being of the community

Activities:
- Conducts child and family guidance services, including the assessment and therapy of children, enabling skills development, growth and mental health development
- Focuses on psychological problems affecting the child and family
- Assists children with various problems such as psychosomatic and chronic illnesses, habit disorders, developmental difficulties, emotional problems and substance abuse

RESOURCES: Counselling services, psychotherapy, play therapy, assessment by speech and occupational therapists and psychologists

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban and Coastal Community Chest, welfare organisations and fundraising organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

MITCHELLS PLAIN STREET KIDS FAMILY FEEDING SCHEME

40 Missouri Street
7785 PORTLANDS

Tel (021) 31-9764

Contact Person: Mr W Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Feeding scheme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mitchell's Plain

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

MZAMO CHILD GUIDANCE CLINIC

P O Box 72038
4060 MOBENI

2nd Floor, Nursing College
c/o Prince Mshizeni Hospital
MOBENI

Tel (031) 907-8274 Fax (031) 907-2108

Director: Ms C Majake

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a non-governmental, non-profit making and non-discriminatory child guidance clinic offering child development expertise

Activities:

- Deals with developmentally delayed and normal children with problems
- Focuses on categories such as cerebral palsy, mental retardation, emotional disorders, child survivors of violence, enuretic, learning problems and stuttering
- Conducts a remedial school, commencing from sub-standard A to standard 5
- Conducts a sewing project, catering for children who require practical skills training
- Conducts follow-up work through a social worker to ensure clients are given the right type of treatment

RESOURCES: Toy library and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

* * *

NANNIEHUIS

Huntley Street
7764 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 696-9733 Fax (021) 697-0821

Director: Ms C L Valentine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety for unmarried mothers

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide assistance to unmarried pregnant girls
- To advise and care for them through a traumatic period in their lives

Activities:

- Provides car and young women with life skills

RESOURCES: Creche, educare centre and counselling facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR CHILD CARE WORKERS (NACCW)

47 Kromboom Road
RONDEBOSCH EAST

Tel (021) 696-4247 Fax (021) 697-4123
WWW http://os2.iafrica.com:80/naccw/index.htm

Director: Ms Merle Allsopp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the optimum care and development of children and youth who by force of circumstances grow up in environments which place their physical, social, emotional, intellectual and spiritual development at risk
- To protect and uphold the rights of all children as outlined in the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
- To support and encourage efforts to eradicate factors which create or contribute to the hardship and suffering of children and youth
- To work towards professional standards, both for institutions and organisations in the field of child and youth care, and for child and youth care professionals in respect of their knowledge and skills, recognition, material circumstances and conditions of service

Activities:

- Focuses on the care and treatment of young people in the child and youth care system and the development of the profession in South Africa
- Supports young people who have been removed from their homes and placed in care, children who pass through the country's juvenile courts systems each year and children who have been subjected to poverty, abuse and neglect
- Enables special groups of professionals, such as child and youth care workers and youth justice workers to implement management, development and treatment programmes for youth and children at risk
- Conducts various training courses, including Certificate in Child and Youth Care in conjunction with UNISA, Basic Qualification in Child Care (BQCC), Diploma in Child Care Administration (DCAA) and short courses focusing on HIV/AIDS education, care and policy for residential care, development and stimulation of deprived infants and consultative supervision in child and youth care

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0433) 25595 Fax (0433) 2252
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 41-2812
Gauteng Tel (011) 728-4277
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 28-4187
Western Cape Tel (021) 633-1892 Fax (021) 697-4123

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Support, Training

* * *

NATIONAL CHILDREN AND VIOLENCE TRUST

P O Box 71924
2021 BRYANSTON

2nd Floor, East Wing, Randburg Centre
166 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 789-2480/1 Fax (011) 789-2478

Executive Director: Ms Diana Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to intervene and alleviate the impact of exposure to violence on children in South Africa by targeting groups such as children who have been exposed to and affected by any form of violence, families of children exposed to violence, teachers and child-care givers working with children, legislators and policy-makers who must ensure that the rights of children are upheld and the justice system which must ensure the fair treatment of children

Activities:

- Provides counselling and therapy services for child survivors of violence and their families
- Provides access to effective psychological, social and medical care for children who are victims of violence
- Conducts training courses and support for frontline child care givers and workers in order to facilitate the identification of symptoms of traumatic stress in children
- Presents community education programmes about the effects of exposure to violence on children
- Supports children involved in court cases and assists the process of securing changes in the law which will benefit children

RESOURCES: Counsellors, teachers and volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and children's organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF CHILD MINDERS

P O Box 56
1804 ORLANDO

Mooki Street
ORLANDO EAST

Tel (011) 935-1210 Fax (011) 935-2284

Contact Persons: Inspector W K Mtule / Sgt L F Ngema

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

NATIONAL PROGRAMME OF ACTION (NPA) FOR CHILDREN IN SOUTH AFRICA STEERING COMMITTEE

Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA

Hallmark Building
Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 312-0097 Fax (012) 312-0213

Chairperson: Dr G Mtshali

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Coordination body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify all plans for children developed by government departments, non-governmental organisations and other child-related structures
- To ensure that all these plans converge in the framework provided by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child (CRC), the goals of the 1990 World Summit for Children and the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)

Activities:

- Facilitates the integration of all the policies and plans developed by government departments and non-governmental organisations to promote the well-being of children
- Focuses on policy priorities such as nutrition, child health, water and sanitation, early childhood development and basic education, social welfare development, leisure and cultural activities and child protection measures
- Focuses on measures which will facilitate general implementation of the NPA, including mechanisms at provincial and local levels for co-ordinating policies relating to children and for monitoring implementation of the CRC, measures to harmonise national law and policy with the CRC, measures to make the CRC widely known to children and adults, measures to make reports widely available, plans to examine current arrangements for responding to natural disasters and man-made calamities and plans to support further research which will close knowledge gaps

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Directors-General of seven government ministries, National Committee for the Rights of Children (NCRC) and the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

NORTHERN KWAZULU-NATAL CHILDREN AND VIOLENCE PROJECT

Private Bag X20100
3880 EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 92-4012 Fax (0351) 92-4606

Chairperson: Mr John Mabuyakhulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support children who have been traumatised by all types of violence in their daily life, including political violence, sexual abuse and child labour

Activities:
- Provides support services to children traumatised by violence and abuse
- Assists street kids to renew relationships with their parents
- Assists street children of Empangeni and Richards Bay and orphans who lost their parents through political violence financially to attend school

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local business community

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Kwa-Zulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Rehabilitation

OTHANDWENI

Private Bag X33
2038 HILLBROW

27 Esselen Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 725-6571 Fax (011) 725-6531

Public Relations Officer: Ms Rinie Horn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To deliver service in the social and welfare fields to the Johannesburg Metropolitan community in need, especially street and rejected children, youths and other homeless people

Activities:
- Strives to prevent the street children phenomenon and combat material, social and spiritual decay in the community
- Provides care for street and rejected children and people rejected by society
- Supports street and rejected children, youths and other people rejected by society by means of education, training and programmes aimed at modifying their behaviour
- Conducts educational, entrepreneurial skills development, Health Wheels, Roly Poly Creche and recreational projects

RESOURCES: Accommodation, daily care, education, shower facilities and medical care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alliance for Street Children, Metropolitan Evangelism and Service Outreach (MES-Action) and Streetwise

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Hillbrow

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

PHILANI NUTRITION CENTRE

P O Box 40188
7791 ELONWABENI

4 Walter Sisulu Street, Site C
KHAYELITSHA

Tel (021) 387-5124 Fax (021) 387-5107

Coordinator: Ms Lindiwe Kopile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide nutrition for young children up to the age of 6 years
- To protect the rights of each child to proper nutrition and health care, as well as the rights to grow and develop to their full mental and physical potential
- To rehabilitate underweight children so as to limit the crippling effect of malnutrition on their health and development

Activities:
- Operates in three separate but interrelated areas, namely nutrition and rehabilitation, employment and educare
- Provides nutrition and food packages for young children up to the age of 6 years
- Contributes towards the physical, social and emotional development of children, as well as their cognitive and language skills
- Provides training opportunities leading to greater self-reliance and confidence
- Teaches mothers the principles of good nutrition

RESOURCES: Food packages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

PHOENIX CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 309
4300 MT EDGECOMBE

Clayfield Drive
PHOENIX

Tel (031) 502-1024 Fax (031) 59-4094

Control Supervisor: Ms Saras Perumal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare society

MISSION STATEMENT:

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- To promote the interests and protection of children
- To strive for the healthy functioning of a deprived community to ensure self-sufficiency and to impart knowledge and skills to the community

Activities:

- Supervises university students, provides counselling services and conducts groupwork, community work projects and crisis intervention
- Conducts programmes such as a crisis shelter for abused women, a child treatment unit, street children, educare, poverty, home-visitor, child abuse awareness campaign, foster care and adoption orientation

RESOURCES: Library, Phoenix teachers centre and Phoenix community health centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PINETOWN HIGHWAY CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 42
3600 PINETOWN

15 Payne Street
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 701-3288 Fax (031) 701-4338

Director: Ms Priscilla McKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive for the protection of children, family preservation, community development, meeting needs of victims of violence, place children back into school and train young adults in basic schooling and life skills

Activities:

- Supports and conducts community work, group work, training in parenting skills, life skills for students and community workers, lobbying and educational support
- Provides counselling services for abused children and survivors of violence
- Conducts projects such as self-help groups, skills training, educational talks on work with children, youth education, environmental awareness, health food groups, women's groups and preventative work

RESOURCES: Library, social workers, childcare workers, youth workers and literacy trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PORT ELIZABETH CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 3354
6056 NORTH END

6 Graham Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 57-1997 Fax (041) 57-1763

Director: Ms Annie Rossouw
Programme Manager: Ms Michelle Fourie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and protect the well-being, dignity and rights of children and their families
- To address the unmet needs of children lacking physical, emotional and intellectual caring and nurturing
- To develop, set and promote sound policies and standards for child welfare services
- To educate the public in all matters concerning child and family welfare

Activities:

- Provides services to sexually, physically and emotionally abused children and their families on a 24-hour basis
- Provides individual, group, marital and family counselling services
- Provides a variety of services such as group work for foster parents, abused children and teenagers and adult survivors of abuse, volunteer courses, foster care screening, adoption services, street children programmes and holiday programmes for children
- Provides a children's support group and educare centres for children with working parents
- Conducts various treatment programmes through Childline and provides restructuring services to meet the needs of children

RESOURCES: Library, child abuse and treatment centre, counselling and educare for street children and foster care services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional Social and Development Forum, Provincial Task Team and private welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection Family Services

PORT SHEPSTONE MARBURG CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 58
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

cnr Protea and Main Harding Roads
MARBURG

Tel (039) 682 0073/4 Fax (039) 682-2294

President: Mr C M Peer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect the interests and promote the welfare of children and families
- To serve as the avenue of fostering those social and economic forces which safeguard child and family life and develop resources for the enhancement of their welfare and well-being

Activities:
- Promotes the welfare of children and their families
- Focuses on job creation and educational upliftment

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

POTCHEFSTROOM CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 1433
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM

19 du Plooy Street
POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 293-0425 Fax (0148) 293-0426

Chairperson: Mrs Jackie Fouché

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To render services to families with children under the age of 18 years
- To serve all the interests of children and their families to enable them to lead meaningful and happy lives

Activities:
- Conducts case work, group work, community work, welfare services and social projects
- Conducts a variety of services such as play therapy, alcohol and drug abuse counselling for teenagers and adults and marriage and family therapy
- Conducts group work with black children from divorced families and street children
- Organises multicultural leadership camps, camps with street children, child protection week and 'Our Childrens' Day'
- Assists physically and emotionally neglected and abused children, children with behaviour problems, stimulation deprived children and children needing alternative care

RESOURCES: Counselling services and play therapy

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PRETORIA CHILD AND FAMILY CARE SOCIETY

P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA

246 Schroder Street
GROENKLOOF

Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333

Director: Mrs Linda Nell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide holistic care as required by children and their families in need
- To protect the rights and promote the interests of children, their families and communities in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is loving, caring and secure

Activities:
- Provides various non-profitable charity services with regard to child protection, child abuse, child neglect, alternative care, foster care and adoptions
- Provides these services in the communities of Atteridgeville, Eersterus, Mamelodi, Stanza Bopape, Soshanguve, Hartebeespoortdam, Warmbad, Brits, Bronkhorstspruit and Pretoria
- Conducts research with Pretoria University and UNISA into relevant issues relating to children and families
- Assists with job creation, social upliftment, community development and educational programmes in these communities
- Identifies street children and provides support services for them at Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children

RESOURCES: Counselling services, foster care and volunteer programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Care, Centurion Charity Forum and Centurion Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Atteridgeville Tel (012) 373-8131 Fax (012) 373-8306
Bramely Children's Home Tel (012) 46-9236
Fax (012) 46-6333
Eersterus Tel (012) 806-7045 Fax (012) 806-7283
Groenkloof Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333
Itumeleng Tel (012) 343-1373
Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4334 Fax (012) 805-4997
Sharecourt Tel (012) 322-9300
Soshunguve Tel (01214) 98-6411

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

PRINCESS ALICE ADOPTION HOME

P O Box 2539
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Kerr Muir House
Pallinghurst Road
WESTCLIFF

Tel (011) 646-1553/5641 Fax (011) 646-1553

Residential Care Manager: Mrs Di Lavery

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Adoption home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide residential care and counselling to single expectant mothers who intend giving their babies up for adoption, short-term accommodation and support for mothers wishing to keep their babies and a place of safety for babies awaiting placement

Activities:

- Accommodates at least 60 protected infants of all races each year before being placed in permanent care
- Accommodates up to 8 mothers in the later stages of pregnancy and provides counselling by a team of trained social workers
- Supports and assists mothers in making decisions regarding their babies
- Assists with adoption of resident abandoned babies

RESOURCES: Adoption home, qualified nursing personnel and team of trained social workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

RAVENSMEAD WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 17074
7504 RAVENSMEAD

156 Stroebel Street
RAVENSMEAD

Tel (021) 931-7676 Fax (021) 933-1557

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide welfare services to the community

Activities:

- Provides pre-school facilities such as the Ravensmead creche and Ravensmead pre-school
- Conducts casework services and promotes youth development

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

* * *

REACH FOR A DREAM FOUNDATION

P O Box 1570
2118 CRESTA

Entrance 3, Lower Level
Cresta Shopping Centre
BLACKHEATH

Tel (011) 476-5589 Fax (011) 476-6082

Chairperson: Mr Owen Parrell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To fulfil dreams for children of any race, colour or creed, between the ages of 3-18 years with a life-threatening illness
- To believe in the power of dreams and to encourage children to use their dreams to fight life-threatening illness and to seek to make dreams come true
- To say 'I have seen yesterday, I do not fear tomorrow, I love today'

Activities:

- Endeavours to fulfil dreams for children of any race, colour or creed, between the ages of 3-18 years with a life threatening illness
- Conducts ongoing projects, such as outings and activities, that can ease the day-to-day suffering of children during extended hospital stays

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Companies, hospitals, networks and people that sponsor and assist various activities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 266-8977 Fax (031) 266-8978
Western Cape Tel (021) 419-7150 Fax (021) 419-7151

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

SASOLBURG CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 397
9570 SASOLBURG

Van Riebeeck Community Centre
1 Finlay Street
SASOLBURG

Tel (016) 976-0682 Fax (016) 976-2368

Chairperson: Mr R Pretorius

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create an environment where all individuals, children and families have equal rights and opportunities to develop their full potential in the safety and protection of a caring society who is committed to rendering that which is to the advantage of every child, parent, family and inhabitant

Activities:

- Conducts statutory work such as children's court enquiries, foster care services, reconstruction services and rehabilitation court enquiries
- Participates in preventative work in issues such as child abuse/neglect, unmarried mothers, street children, parenting groups and playgroups for pre-school children
- Organises holiday projects for children from children's homes, industry schools and fostercare families

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare Liaison Committee of Sasolburg and Street Children Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (JOHANNESBURG)

P O Box 1555
2129 ROOSEVELT PARK

53 Von Brandis Street
ALBETVILLE

Tel (011) 477-8653/591 Fax (011) 477-9951

Chairperson: Ms Mary Hanna

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and uplift disadvantaged children in South Africa

Activities:

- Provides a mobile play-bus that provides education to 1500 children in Mpumalanga
- Conducts an after-care centre in Bertrams
- Conducts a feeding programme through regular donations of protein-rich food to organisations looking after pre-school children in Eldorado Park and Mpumalanga
- Conducts community development projects and self-help schemes
- Provides support to missions and other organisations involved in early childhood care and education

RESOURCES: Day care centre, mobile play bus and production centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Save the Children groups in South Africa and the rest of the world, youth care organisations and Coordinating Committee for Relief and Development (Co-Co)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 254
2109 MELLVILLE

88 Aberdeen Street
WESTDENE

Tel (011) 726-8601 Fax (011) 482-6685
E-mail 100765.331@compuserve.com

Programme Director: Mr Theo Leijser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that children everywhere are protected from harm and given the best start in life
- To make a reality of children's rights as defined by the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child
- To work with children, their families and communities to build on their capacities to help themselves and take charge of their own lives
- To listen to children and to ensure that their voices are heard when decisions are taken that affect them

Activities:

- Seeks to develop programmes that put children at the centre of development
- Develops a programme of practical action from which it will argue forcefully for children's rights, needs, interests and views to be placed at the centre of development across the country
- Cooperates with local providers in government or civil society to facilitate and enable the development of new, improved or expanded services
- Seeks to work in partnership that is founded on common values, goals and principles of working, and a willingness to work together for mutually agreed objectives

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Southern Africa Tel (+268) 43255/77 Fax (+268) 43277

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

SOCIETY FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS WITH AUTISM

P O Box 84611
2034 GREENSIDE

7 Rhodes Avenue
PARKTOWN WEST

Tel (011) 726-2445 Fax (011) 726-7901

Fundraiser: Ms Michele Stewart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To cater for children with all pervasive developmental disorders which encompasses autism, attention deficit disorder and other perceptual and behavioral problems

Activities:

- Caters for children over the age of 3 years and maintains small classes with specialised teachers
- Provides children with educational and moral support and improves the standard of specialised education
- Conducts computer training courses, enriched extramural activities, an individualised education programme, small classes, occupational speech and music therapy, remedial teaching and life skills
- Offers services of school psychologist and paediatrician

RESOURCES: Specialised teachers, counsellors and appropriately qualified personnel

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Education, Health

◆ ◆ ◆

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE

P O Box 30990
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

3rd Floor, KSI Building
11 Biccard Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-5741 Fax (011) 339-8123

Acting National Director: Ms T Wessels

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect and promote the development, interests, safety and well-being of children within the context of the family and community
- To safeguard the rights of children
- To formulate, promote and advocate public policies to the benefit of all children and families and to oppose all policies detrimental to their well-being
- To educate the public in all matters concerning child and family welfare

Activities:

- Provides a[illegible]tes with appropriate training and/or identifying resources for such training and/or linking them with such resources
- Develops and advocates sound policies and minimum standards of services for children
- Initiates, promotes and supports legislative and other measures designed to meet the needs and protect the rights of children
- Cooperates with the government and other national and international organisations
- Conducts research and compiles statistical data
- Provides professional guidance services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, NGOs, SA LAW Commission, Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) and numerous other welfare and related organisations that deal with child, family and community issues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

◆ ◆ ◆

SOWETO DAY CARE CENTRE FOR CHILDREN AT RISK - HOUSE OF JOY

827 Roodepoort Road
P O Moroka
SOWETO

Tel (011) 984-4290

Director: Mrs Patience Tshabalala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent experimentation with and abuse of psycho-active and habit-forming substances
- To prevent the flow of children from their homes to the street
- To remove school drop-outs from the streets and to prepare them to be reintegrated into school

Activities:

- Conducts awareness campaigns on substance abuse
- Conducts cognitive and remedial education programmes
- Provides nutritional meals to reverse nutritional disorders
- Provides art therapy for self expression and play therapy for relaxation
- Plans youth activities such as drug awareness days (youti[illegible] AIDS/HIV awareness marches and preventative and educational talks on substance abuse

RESOURCES: Information material for substance abuse education

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Forum for Substance Abuse, South African Alliance for Prevention of Substance Abuse, Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Programme, Soweto Streetwise and HSRC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Childcare and Protection

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

ST MONICA'S MATERNITY HOME

38 Lion Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-7237 Fax (021) 24-8739

Chief Professional Nurse: Ms P O Baxen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Maternity hospital

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a centre where mothers can enjoy the birthing experience in a relaxed and friendly atmosphere whilst enjoying the assurance of a high standard of medical care

Activities:

- Provides a homely and welcoming environment where the mother's rights are respected and families may share in the wonders of childbirth
- Provides a special place of safety for the poor and underprivileged
- Empowers patients through health education programmes, workshops planned periodically, video programmes, literature and daily talks
- Conducts certificate courses in breastfeeding
- Provides counselling services for pregnant teenagers

RESOURCES: Counselling and medical services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services, Health

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

STELLENBOSCH CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 4068
7600 STELLENBOSCH

Helshoogte Way
IDASVALLEY

Tel (021) 887-2816 Fax (021) 887-2816

Director: Ms S A Burger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect, improve and develop child and family life by implementing service programmes based on an assessment of needs, community and volunteer involvement, expertise and with the emphasis on empowerment of the individual, groups and the community

Activities:

- Provides pre-school care at 9 centres and 7 after-school care centres
- Provides foster care parents and children with professional help
- Teaches groups of children lifeskills, creative games, activities and fun during holidays
- Accommodates children at Herberg Home of Safety
- Conducts the Stellenbosch Feeding Scheme and anti-violence sessions covering aspects from traffic control to sexual abuse

RESOURCES: Counselling services and conference hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Stellenbosch Welfare Forum, RDP Forum and South African National Council of Child and Family Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

STREET CHILDREN'S FORUM

P O Box 2443
4000 DURBAN

9 Old Fort Place
DURBAN

Tel (031) 300-3093 Fax (031) 300-3178

Contact Person: Ms Mariam Seedat

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as a coordinating and facilitating body for the development and wellbeing of street children
- To ensure that children living on the streets of Durban and other cities and towns of KwaZulu-Natal have access to an environment which encourages their rehabilitation and development
- To prevent other children from adopting this lifestyle by encouraging parents to assume responsibility and to return children to their families as first choice

Activities:

- Aims to provide accommodation for street children in a structured but flexible environment, preparing them for reintegration into society
- Provides sport and cultural development programmes and develops self-esteem and social interaction in preparation for rehabilitation and reintegration into society
- Conducts ongoing research to determine the nature and extent of the problem of street children in order to develop adequate strategies and means of addressing the street children phenomenon

- Investigates the issues around the provision of an adequate outreach programme for the children living on the streets in the area of operation

RESOURCES: Clothing, counsellors, food and shelter

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban City Health Department, Aryan Benevolent Home, Durban Child Welfare Society, Youth for Christ, Manning Road Methodist Church, Childline, Street Wise Shelter, KNPA, Sinethemba Shelter, Child and Family Care Centre, Madiba Shelter, Pinetown Child Welfare Society, Hampton College, University of Natal, KwaZulu-Natal Sports Development Trust and Siyakha PHC Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Durban area

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

SUNSHINE CENTRE ASSOCIATION

P O Box 411567
2024 CRAIGHALL

87 Waterfall Avenue
CRAIGHALL

Tel (011) 788-7286 Fax (011) 788-1603

Assistant Director: Ms Maria Longley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide early intervention programmes for pre-school children experiencing developmental delay, mental and physical disability and environmental deprivation

Activities:

- Conducts specialised school programmes for developmentally delayed and mentally disabled children
- Conducts an early intervention home teaching programme, START (Strive Towards Achieving Results Together)
- Provides support and community outreach services
- Conducts various training courses

RESOURCES: Toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

THE LOVE OF CHRIST MINISTRIES (TLC)

P O Box 134
2059 MULBARTON

4 Kings Lyne Road
MULBARTON

Tel (011) 682-2688 Fax (011) 682-2774
E-mail robin.jarvis@pixie.co.za

Director: Ms Thea Jarvis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise and nurture abandoned newborn babies into valuable, widely experienced and skilled members of society

Activities:

- Creates long-term surrogate families for newborn and abandoned babies
- Extends present living quarters to accommodate more babies

RESOURCES: Accommodation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

THUSONG CHILDREN CENTRE

2 Warren Street
8301 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 71-1251 / 82-2371 Fax (0531) 71-3672

Contact Person: Mr J Bonga

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

THUTHUKANI OUTREACH AND RECREATION CENTRE

P O Box 2443
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-5279 Fax (031) 300-3178

Director: Mr Mariam Seedat

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide various support services to children

Activities:

- Assists children with basic necessities such as food, clothing and hygiene
- Motivates children to be involved in the programme or to return home
- Provides various counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

UITKOMS HOME FOR UNMARRIED MOTHERS

P O Box 27860
2143 YEOVILLE

124 Georges Street
OBSERVATORY

Tel (011) 648-0400

Contact Person: Ms W F Potgieter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist young mothers and their babies

Activities:
- Provides accommodation to unmarried mothers and their babies
- Provides a creche service for children in the community and those accommodated in the home
- Provides therapy, medical services, pre-birth classes and aftercare
- Advises women and girls on how to make a responsible decision with regard to their babies and their future

RESOURCES: Creche, social worker, psychologist, physiotherapist, counselling service, medical services and school education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Dutch Reformed Church, welfare organisations, women's organisations and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Family Services

* * *

UMLAZI CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 54774
4031 UMLAZI

M888
UMLAZI

Tel (031) 908-1624 Fax (031) 306-1918

Project Coordinator: Ms June Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide social welfare services

Activities:
- Provides early childhood education, development and training programmes and counselling services
- Develops curriculum for training of trainers and childminders
- Conducts research into specific aspects of the development curriculum

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

UMZANTSI AFRIKA CHILD AND YOUTH CARE

P O Box 32421
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

23 Thornton Road
WESTDENE

Tel (011) 477-6799 Fax (011) 673-6566

Director: Ms Maggie Makhudu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist children at risk in their personal and spiritual growth by providing material resources and support through a variety of educational and holistic development programmes

Activities:
- Promotes the spiritual, physical, mental, social and emotional development of children who are distressed, abandoned or handicapped through the provision of stimulating and healthy places of care
- Develops appropriate programmes and projects, all of which are founded on christian principles, and supports basic school education, tertiary and vocational training, sound nutrition, clothing, medical treatment and loving care
- Encourages community-orientated support to the parents of sponsored children and to strengthen both local church and community-based organisations in their participation in child and youth care and social transformation

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA

6th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-5000 Fax (012) 320-4085/6
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Representative: Ms Scholastic Kimaryo
Information and Communication Officer: Mr Ian MacLeod

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multilateral agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To safeguard the rights of children to survival and protection in environments that are supportive of sound and healthy development
- To advocate for the protection of children's rights, to help meet their basic needs and to expand their opportunities to reach their full potential
- To strive to establish children's rights as enduring ethical principles and international standards of behaviour towards children
- To work with all partner organisations towards the attainment of the sustainable human development goals adopted by the world community and the realisation of the vision of peace and social progress enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations

Activities:

- Supports curricula and teacher training and policy analysis regarding education
- Provides advocacy, information and communication support for African Child Day/Soweto Day/Youth Day
- Supports 'Soul City' multi-media health promotion initiative
- Provides expertise and policy assistance regarding new Juvenile Justice Act
- Advocates for and provides technical assistance with the planning and national and community implementation of a National Programme of Action for Children, including the establishment of year 2000 and mid-decade goals
- Develops community-based, participatory approaches to sustainable social development, integrating primary health care, sanitation, nutrition and family food security on the basis of local participation and structures
- Promotes children's rights through mobilising a network of key alliances, focusing particularly on the ratification of the Convention on the Rights of the Child, mid-decade and year 2000 goals
- Supports the increase of access to and completion of primary education and early childhood educare through institutional and technical support

RESOURCES: Audiovisuals and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, NGOs and United Nations Agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development, Funding, Human Rights

* * *

VRYHEID CHILD AND FAMILY WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 421
3100 VRYHEID

166 Landrost Street
VRYHEID

Tel (0381) 3600/6 Fax (0381) 3600

Chairperson: Ms Denise Lourens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the interests and promote the well-being of children and their families
- To encourage and assist efforts aimed at stabilizing the family life and improving the social and educational environment of the children
- To provide effective social work services by being sensitive to the ever changing social environment

Activities:

- Conducts case-group and community work, statutory services and pre-statutory services for families and individuals
- Conducts community work projects such as creative clubs, Child Protection Week, Crisis Line (0381-3606), Family Year, Lawaai Draai Creche (Hlobane), holiday programmes for youth, Lakeside Daycentre, Children's Day and programmes focusing on the prevention of alcohol abuse and satanism
- Conducts research, training programmes and seminars on topical issues

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Support, Family Services

* * *

VUKANI CHILDREN PROJECT (VCC)

P O Box 1909
4450 STANGER

Cell 083 725 3413 Fax (0324) 99089

Coordinator: Mr Z Mathaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

WESTERN CAPE STREET CHILDREN'S FORUM

Division Social Services
Provincial Administration Western Cape
Private Bag X9112
8000 CAPE TOWN

50 Buitekant Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 410-3400/3519 Fax (021) 461-0114

Secretary: Ms Karin Vervaart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate the networking of service delivery organisations in the Western Cape which provide a coordinated and comprehensive range of services to children and youth living on the streets, as well as to those at risk of becoming street children

Activities:
- Acts as a facilitating body between organisations working with street children
- Establishes taskgroups on request of members to investigate and deal with certain issues such as glue sniffing
- Compiles a directory on the training and facilitation services at children's shelters
- Provides a consultative service to people and organisations who want to work with street children

RESOURCES: Consultative services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Service (SAPS), various government departments and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

WHITE RIVER "HELP OUR CHILDREN" (WRHOC)

P O Box 3222
1240 WHITE RIVER

Moses Sihlangu Health Care Centre
Stand 1207
KABOKWENI

Tel (013) 796-1473 Fax (013) 796-1473

Chairperson: Ms S Mohlakoane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be concerned with the welfare of children living on the streets, trying to provide them with the love, care, protection, help and understanding they need at their age
- To encourage people to accept responsibility for street children by treating them with respect and by providing them with the necessary opportunities to develop their potential

Activities:
- Provides support and assistance to people directly involved with street children
- Provides for the basic needs of the children, works closely with the police, re-integrates children within the school system, promotes transition homes and provides medical care
- Supports and assists the reintegration process between street children and their families
- Evaluates re-integrated children through a child psychologist
- Keeps regular contact with the street children once they have entered a children's home, foster home or school

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Moses Sihlangu Health Care Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

WITBANK CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY

P O Box 97
1035 WITBANK

cnr Jellicoe Street and President Avenue
WITBANK

Tel (0135) 656-2471 Fax (0135) 656-2471

Chairperson: Mr S Mafoane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To protect and promote the development, interests, safety and well-being of children

Activities:
- Provides counselling services and material assistance
- Organises activities and programmes for children
- Organises holiday projects for underprivileged children
- Provides supervision services as required by the Children's Court

RESOURCES: Social work counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare and Witbank Welfare Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection

* * *

> *"Hazardous child labour is a betrayal of every child's rights as a human being and is an offence against our civilization."*
>
> ***(State of the World's Children 1997)***

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ABRAHAM KRIEL MARIA KLOPPERS CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 60066
2102 LANGLAAGTE

cnr Camp and Marais Streets
LANGLAAGTE

Tel (011) 839-3331 Fax (011) 839-1080

Director: Mr George le Roux
Manager - Professional and Care Services: Mrs M van Zyl

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ACVV MÔRESON CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 4401
6539 GEORGE EAST

18 Charlotte Street
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 74-4798 Fax (0441) 74-6301

Principal: Ms S Kuyler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: George East

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

AL'MAUN CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 38310
7764 GATESVILLE

c/o Park and Castletown Road
WYNBERG

Tel (021) 797-3101 Fax (021) 797-3101

Principal: Ms Z Salie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ANDREW MURRAY CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 129
7655 WELLINGTON

cnr Blouvlei and Willem Basson Streets
WELLINGTON

Tel (021) 873-3835 Fax (021) 873-3834

Principal: Mr R J J Elsebeth

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ANNIE STARK VILLAGE

P O Box 374
7764 GATESVILLE

Lower Klipfontein Road
SILVERTOWN

Tel (021) 638-3127 Fax (021) 638-4193

Principal: Ms H Parker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a short term residential care programme for children of both sexes who are at risk and to empower them to become effective and competent for reintegration into the community

Activities:
- Provides a residential care programme with a holistic approach which meets the emotional, physical, nutritional, educational, social, psychological and family needs of the child
- Focuses on abused, abandoned and neglected children

RESOURCES: Residential care facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ARCADIA JEWISH CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 2399
2041 HOUGHTON

22 Oxford Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 646-6177/82 Fax (011) 646-9962

Secretary: Mr S Goldsmith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To come to the aid of Jewish children in need of residential care
- To facilitate family empowerment and effect family reconstruction
- To provide for the child's physical, emotional, social, academic and spiritual development

Activities:
- Provides protection and residential care to children in need
- Reunites children with their families
- Assists children after they have left Arcadia by providing psychological, educational, emotional and financial help

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Chevra Kadisha, Jewish Wome's Benevolent, Jewish Community Services, South African Jewish Board of Deputies, South African Board of Jewish Education and Union of Jewish Women

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ARYAN BENEVOLENT HOME FOR CHILDREN

P O Box 56199
4030 CHATSWORTH

80 Arena Park Drive
ARENA PARK (Unit 6)

Tel (031) 43-1248 Fax (031) 404-2126

Principal: Mr H Sewnath

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BABS KOEN CHILDREN'S HAVEN

P O Box 5062
1542 BRENTHURST

60 Muriel Brand Street
BRENTHURST

Tel (011) 744-4424 Fax (011) 740-2027

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BEAUTIFUL GATE

P O Box 129
7950 MUIZENBURG

2 Wherry Road
MUIZENBURG

Tel (021) 788-6498 Fax (021) 788-1247

Principal: Mr Toby Brouwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BETH URIEL

P O Box 335
7925 SALT RIVER

289 Victoria Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-8727

Matron: Ms A la Grange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Salt River

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BETHANY CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 180
1804 ORLANDO

8820 Henesy Road
ORLANDO

Tel (011) 939-4131 Fax (011) 403-5638

Director: Major Lena Jwili

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BETSHAM CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 37021
4091 OVERPORT

155 Brickfield Road
OVERPORT

Tel (031) 28-2281 Fax (031) 72-0131

Matron: Ms Olive Samuel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BOYS' TOWNS SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 31118
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

301 Happiness House
cnr Wolmarans and Loveday Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 725-2210 Fax (011) 720-5968

Executive Director: Mr Joe Araujo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To care for the needs of boys who are socially, culturally, spiritually, educationally and emotionally deprived and unable to cope with the stresses which affect their normal growth

- To recognise the dignity of each boy and help him to discover his own worth and potential
- To assist each boy to make positive decisions regarding the choice of a meaningful and responsible lifestyle

Activities:

- Operates a series of children's homes in South Africa
- Specialises in the care and treatment of youth-at-risk
- Provides care for abused, neglected and deprived youth in group home settings
- Presents outreach programmes for youth and their families

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Institute of Fundraising, Children's Homes Liaison Committees and NACCW

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Family Homes
Belhar Tel (021) 952-2935
Camp Caroline Natal Tel (03930) 92669
Glenwood Tel (031) 21-5301
Observatory Tel (011) 648-3151
Verulam Tel (0322) 33-6363
Liaison Offices
Benoni Tel (011) 421-3010 Fax (011) 421-1637
Cape Town Tel (021) 685-5105 Fax (021) 686-6992
Durban Tel (031) 21-1251 Fax (031) 22-3327
Johannesburg Tel (011) 725-2210 Fax (011) 725-5671
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 54-1642 Fax (041) 54-1124
Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0901 Fax (012) 46-9369
Treatment Centres
Genazzano/Tongaat Tel (0322) 94-3055 Fax (0322) 94-3332
Kagiso/Randfontein Tel (011) 692-4355 / 412-1405
Fax (011) 693-2253
Macassar Tel (021) 857-3930 Fax (021) 857-1168
Magaliesburg Tel (0142) 77-1320 Fax (0142) 77-4334

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

BRAMLEY CHILDREN'S HAVEN

P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA

246 Scrüder Street
GROENKLOOF

Tel (012) 46-9236 Fax (012) 46-6333

Head: Ms M Booyse
Social Worker: Ms Linda van der Heever

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

THE BRIDGE

Chapel Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-7470

Director: Ms A Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

CAMDEN HOUSE

2 Sussex Street
7925 WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 47-7139 Fax (021) 448-1459

Superintendent: Ms T Belelie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Hostel for underprivileged children

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide accommodation for underprivileged girls

Activities:

- Provides accommodation for underprivileged girls between the ages of 18-23 years who pay depending on what they earn
- Provides accommodation for underprivileged girls from orphanages or poor rural areas
- Campaigns for financial assistance such as donations as no state subsidy exists

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

CAPE TOWN CITY MISSION

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

66 Tarentaal Road
BRIDGETOWN

Tel (021) 448-6651 Fax (021) 448-6650

Director: Mr Lorenzo Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home and place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide holistic care in the form of physical, emotional and spiritual help to poor and needy people
- To enable people to realise their God-given potential and to become self-reliant members of their community

Activities:

- Supports campaigns against child abuse
- Provides hostel care and lifeskills training for street children
- Provides care for pre-school and street children and community care facilities
- Conducts community outreach, violence prevention and educational assistance programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services, books and audio-visual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Safeline Child Abuse Prevention Unit

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes, Places of Safety

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

CAPE YOUTH CENTRE

15 Sunrise
7405 MAITLAND

Tel (021) 531-6524 Fax (021) 531-6580

Principal: Mr C Smith
Social Worker: Ms J Payne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Residential children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a cross cultural residential home for adolescent boys in need of care in terms of the Child Care Act
- To assist these boys to develop the skills necessary to realise their full potential and enable them to function within the community

Activities:

- Provides a place of refuge and offers a stable home life for teenage boys with unstable backgrounds
- Provides each boy with his basic physical needs, a caring and therapeutic environment and spiritual guidance and teaching in a Christian environment
- Provides an appropriate programme to aid family reconstruction

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

CATHERINE ROBSON CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 496
1930 VEREENIGING

1 Joubert Street
VEREENIGING

Tel (016) 455-1733 Fax (016) 55-1793

Manager/Social Worker: Ms J Rootman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

CHRISTINE REVEL CHILDREN'S HOME

Eland Street
7764 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 697-1748

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

COTLANDS BABY SANCTUARY

P O Box 74042
2140 TURFONTEIN

134 Stanton Street
TURFONTEIN

Tel (011) 683-7200 Fax (011) 683-2609

Director: Ms Alta le Roux

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a short-term residential facility who cares for abused and abandoned children from 0-6 years, irrespective of culture, sex or HIV status
- To specialise in the care of abused and abandoned children

Activities:

- Provides care for 42 abused and abandoned children from birth to 6 years
- Develops a regional foster care unit and community centre
- Develops outreach and training programmes to educate disadvantaged communities on foster care
- Provides a nursery school and creche

RESOURCES: School readiness programmes, children's assessments and therapy provided by multidisciplinary team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Child Care Workers, NACCW Regional Practitioners Forum and Foster Care Unit

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

DOROTHY BROSTER CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 847
6570 KNYSNA

Chengwa Street
KNYSNA

Tel (0445) 85-0888 Fax (0445) 23479

Principal: Ms C Liebenberg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Knysna

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DURBAN CHILDREN'S HOME

222 Manning Road
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-1301/2 Fax (031) 22-1330

Principal: Ms A Goble

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve the community of greater Durban by providing the environment for the care and development of all children and youth

Activities:

- Accommodates and cares for 75 children between 2 and 18 years of age

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DURBANVILLE CHILDREN'S HOME

1 Church Street
7550 DURBANVILLE

Tel (021) 96-3040/1 Fax (021) 975-1613

Principal: Rev R P Black

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To care for needy children by means of a specialised handling programme in such a manner that they can develop into happy and independent adults

Activities:

- Provides cares for children between 0 and 18 years of age referred to it by the Commissioner of the Children's Court
- Conducts weekly recreational activities for high school children
- Provides information about smoking, drug abuse and sexual behaviour

RESOURCES: Conference centre and audiovisual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SKDB, NACCW and various welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH CHILDREN'S HOME - GREYTOWN

P O Box 103
3500 GREYTOWN

177 Durban Street
GREYTOWN

Tel (0334) 32133/4 Fax (0334) 32133

Principal: Mr P du Plooy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

EASTERN PROVINCE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 27314
6057 GREENACRES

Lennox Street
Glen Dinningvale
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 33-7602 Fax (041) 33-4903

Contact Person: Ms Sharon McNicol

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ELUKHUSELWENI

P O Box 353
7784 KHAYELITSHA

Zenus Street
KHAYELITSHA

Tel (021) 361-3468 Fax (021) 361-4578

Unit Manager: Ms M Matai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

EPWORTH CHILDREN'S VILLAGE

P O Box 1613
1400 GERMISTON

47 9th Avenue
Lambton Extension 1
GERMISTON

Tel (011) 827-5732/3 Fax (011) 827-5732

Director: Ms Barbara Lancaster
Social Worker: Ms Megan Hamber

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide optimum and holistic care to children in need, regardless of race or creed, with particular reference to specific difficulties

Activities:

- Provides residential care to 67 children aged between 5 and 18 years of age (both sexes), who have been committed to the village for a minimum period of two years in terms of the Child Care Act (No 74/1983)
- Provides play therapy, groupwork, spiritual development, extra-mural activities, assessments and referrals where appropriate and family therapy services
- Conducts three projects which work in accordance with the philosophy of the village, namely victims of violence, AIDS project and education
- Endeavours to establish self-help and support groups for young adults who were previously committed to Epworth for a period of time

RESOURCES: Facilities for extra-mural activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ETHELBERT CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 28119
4055 MALVERN

93 Ethelbert Road
MALVERN

Tel (031) 44-6555 Fax (031) 44-6564

Principal: Mr E A Nightingale

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide residential care and treatment to children in need in terms of the Child Care Act
- To provide day care services for needy pre-school children
- To train prospective child care workers

Activities:

- Provides residential care and treatment to children in need
- Provides day care services for needy pre-school children
- Conducts pre-vocational and post-vocational training courses for prospective child care workers
- Provides the Little Miracles Day Care Centre which caters for 45 children who would otherwise not be able to attend pre-school and is financially supported by the children's home
- Manages the Ethelbert Training Centre that provides a full-time training course for child care workers

RESOURCES: Accommodation and pre-school

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Methodist Church of Southern Africa and National Association of Child Care Workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

FRIEDRICH SCHWEIZER KINDERHEIM

34 Bell Road
7700 KENILWORTH

Tel (021) 61-2135 Fax (021) 683-5991

Principal: Ms A Hindle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

G C WILLIAMS HOUSE

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

66 Tarentaal Road
BRIDGETOWN

Tel (021) 637-1254 Fax (021) 637-4211

Facilitator: Mr Mark Erenstzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

GUILD COTTAGE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 31692
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Guild Cottage
Guild Road
PARKTOWN WEST

Tel (011) 726-2102 Fax (011) 726-1268

Director: Mrs Zelda Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

HABIBIA CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 38294
7764 GATESVILLE

cnr Dune and Johnstone Roads
RYLANDS

Tel (021) 633-1892 Fax (021) 633-7155

Principal: Mr Merann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HEATHERDALE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 197
7764 ATHLONE

South Road
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 696-5116 Fax (021) 696-2053

Matron: Ms D Arendse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HERBERG CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 205
6705 ROBERTSON

2 Van Zyl Street
ROBERTSON

Tel (02351) 3268 Fax (02351) 3268

Principal: Mr J E Enslin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Robertson

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HOLY CROSS ORPHANAGE

P O Box 12093
7503 PAROW VALLEY

cnr Modderdam and De la Rey Roads
PAROW

Tel (021) 934-6435 Fax (021) 934-1389

Director: Sister Rita Jordaan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HOWARD PIM COTTAGE

26 Grant Avenue
2192 NORWOOD

Tel (011) 728-4277 Fax (011) 331-1303

Manager: Mrs Evelyn Zwahlen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HUIS TRIOMF

P O Box 2022
6621 BRIDGEMANNVILLE

Wagenaar Street
OUDTSHOORN

Tel (0443) 22-3234

Chairperson: Ms A Loubser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Oudtshoorn

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HUIS VAN HEERDE

P O Box 31
7310 MOORREESBURG

28 Tuin Street
MORREESBURG

Tel (0264) 31042 Fax (0264) 33466

Principal: Mr J L Fourie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Moorreesburg

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

HUMBLE CHILDREN'S HOUSE

5 Winnipeg Street
7785 PORTLANDS

Tel (021) 31-4363 Fax (021) 762-9386

Director: Mr J Ruiters

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ISAIAH 58 CHILDREN'S VILLAGE

99 Parkridge Road
PARKSIDE

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Tel (0431) 56151 Fax (0431) 57852

Contact Person: Ms Anne Phillips

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To feed the hungry, to provide shelter to the homeless and to clothe the naked

Activities:

- Provides total care and support to destitute children
- Provides food, clothes and counselling to all adjacent squatter camps
- Facilitates computer training courses at ITEC for 20 children
- Conducts professional training courses for children in all kinds of sports

RESOURCES: Basket ball court, hall for church services and social functions, jungle gym for recreational activities and soccer field

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

JAC VAN BELKUM CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 262
1740 KRUGERSDORP

Main Reef Road
Wentworth Park
KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 660-7531 Fax (011) 660-7535

Contact Person: Ms A M Fick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

JACARANDA CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag X11
0039 LYNN EAST

Taltiha Kumi Street
LYNN EAST

Tel (012) 800-4700 Fax (012) 800-1443

Contact Person: Ms N Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

JAMES HOUSE

P O Box 26703
7872 HOUT BAY

Hughenden Road
HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-5616 Fax (021) 790-5616

Principal: Ms K Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

JOHANNESBURG CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 27791
2143 YEOVILLE

46 Observatory Avenue
OBSERVATORY

Tel (011) 648-1120 Fax (011) 487-3645

Director: Ms M A Farren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To meet the physical, emotional, psychological, spiritual and social needs of children

Activities:

- Provides care for children in need who are committed to the organisation by means of a court order
- Provides ongoing educational, therapeutic and social support for children and adolescents
- Provides basketball facilities and coaching for underprivileged children and youth

RESOURCES: Parent effectiveness training courses and support groups for mothers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Health and Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

JOSEPH BAYNES CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 212275
3205 ORIBI

89 Trelawney
PENTRUCH

Tel (0331) 62326 / 2266 Fax (0331) 66694

Principal: Captain G Pavey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

KESTELL CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 482
8300 KIMBERLEY

72 Lawson Street
New Park
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 827-237 Fax (0531) 827-237

Head: Mr M Erwee

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

KHANYISWENI CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 17068
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

19 Claim Street
JOUBERT PARK

Tel (011) 337-8177 Fax (011) 484-2698

Director: Ms Sophy Christou

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 482
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

1 Syringa Road
KING WILLIAMS'S TOWN

Tel (0433) 21932 Fax (0433) 22252
E-mail NACCWKT@iafrica.com

Director: Rev R H Pitt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be concerned with the development and empowerment of children, young people and their families
- To achieve this mission through a range of community and residential programmes which ensure quality care, capacity-building and therapeutic intervention

Activities:
- Provides residential care for 160 children on 5 campuses
- Administers a street children's shelter
- Works with the families of children in care
- Conducts a wide range of support services
- Conducts training programmes for staff members

RESOURCES: Counselling, occupational therapy, weekend care and 5-day care services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Woodlands Children's Home, Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter and NACCW

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

KONINGSDAL CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 14
3850 BABANANGO

Koningsdal Farm
BABANANGO

Tel (0358) 35-0098

Director: Mr G V Brown

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care for deprived youth through the provision of education, clothing, feeding, shelter and medical care
- To help, guide and prepare them for the future and to unite them with their families

Activities:
- Provides a children's home for orphans and deprived and abused youth
- Builds a creche and pre-school to provide care for younger children
- Restructures the children's home to include family units, a recreational hall, soccer and netball fields and a swimming pool

RESOURCES: School and pre-school

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Reformed Church, USIZO and SKDB

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

LAKEHAVEN CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 76332
4035 MARBLE RAY

9 Centre Road
Sea Cow Lake
DURBAN

Tel (031) 87-1226/76 Fax (031) 87-2380

Senior Child Care Worker: Ms H Makhan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide care and accommodation for children

Activities:

- Provides residential care and accommodation
- Provides vocational training programmes and sporting activities

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

LELIEBLOEM HOUSE

Korne Close
7780 CRAWFORD

Tel (021) 697-4947 Fax (021) 696-4174

Principal: Rev M Gaffley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

LOUIS BOTHA HOME FOR CHILDREN

P O Box 11411
0121 QUEENSWOOD

5 Briscoe Lane
QUEENSWOOD

Tel (012) 333-6184 Fax (012) 333-2365

Director: Mr G P Westwood

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an independent unaffiliated welfare organisation which cares for traumatised children removed by the Children's Court from their parents' care as a result of neglect, abuse or abandonment, or children who are orphaned
- To acknowledge stability, growth and change as essentials of success, and remain flexible and open-minded to developments in the child care field

Activities:

- Provides a caring home environment and therapeutic services in order to reintegrate the child into the broader community with competent life skills
- Provides residential care for abused, neglected, abandoned and/or orphaned children from 3-21 years of age
- Presents holiday programmes, skills training for youth, volunteer programmes and programmes to promote children's rights

RESOURCES: Parenting courses and therapy room

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's Home Liaison Committee and welfare and community-based organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MAMELODI LERATONG HOME FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 86850
0007 ARCADIA

19536 Tshepong Section
MAMELODI EAST

Tel (012) 320-2231 / 801-3478 Fax (012) 322-9411

Coordinator: Mr Douglas Racionzer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MARGARET'S HOUSE

61 Rouxton Road
7770 LANDSDOWNE

Tel (021) 797-0233 Fax (021) 797-0233

Unit Manager: Ms T Patterson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MARSH MEMORIAL HOME

P O Box 9
7700 RONDEBOSCH

16 Norton Way
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 689-9301/2 Fax (021) 686-4501

Principal: Rev Jacoby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MASIGCINE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 1106
7580 KUILSRIVER

Church Street
MFULENI

Tel (021) 909-1397 Fax (021) 909-1397

Principal: Ms H du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MASIKHULE CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag X6
7525 D F MALAN

5 Old Cliffontein Road
PHILLIPI

Tel (021) 31-7107 Fax (021) 31-7107

Director: Mrs T Mabazela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MÔRESTER CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag 9919
3370 LADYSMITH

3 Carbineer Road
LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 27977 Fax (0361) 27907

Director: Ds M C Smit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care and assist committal children in their totality so that they ultimately function as well-adjusted individuals to the honour of God

Activities:
- Accommodates and provides spiritual, mental and physical care for children who have been referred by the Children's Court
- Provides meals, clothing, accommodation and medical attention
- Conducts the placement of children to parents, other competent families or transferal to other approved institutions
- Conducts weekly discussion groups and counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services, social and reconstruction services and accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MSELENI CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 178
3967 SIBHAYI

c/o Msebeni Hospital
Mabaso Tribal Area
UBOMBO

Tel (035) 571-0121 Fax (035) 571-0126

Supervisor: Ms R M Fredlund

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Africa Evangelical Fellowship

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

MUSLIM DARUL YATAMA - BEITUL AMAN CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 2446
4000 DURBAN

80 Borgen Circle
LA MIRCY

Tel (0322) 91-5188 Fax (0322) 91-5188

Principal: Mr F Vawda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Muslim Darul Yatama

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

NAZARETH HOUSE

P O Box 12116
8010 MILL STREET

Mill Street
VREDENHOEK

Tel (021) 461-1635 Fax (021) 461-3550

Mother Superior: Sister Irene

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

NAZARETH HOUSE

1 Webb Street
2198 YEOVILLE

Tel (011) 648-1002 Fax (011) 487-3646

Contact Person: Ms H Jones

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ORLANDO CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 123
1804 ORLANDO

6514 Mooki Street
ORLANDO

Tel (011) 935-1144/209 Fax (011) 935-1144

Contact Person: Ms S M Mazibuko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

OTHANDWENI INFANTS HOME

P O Box 72439
4060 MOBENI

Gwala Street
LAMONTVILLE

Tel (031) 469-1588 Fax (031) 469-0995

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

PATRICK'S HOUSE

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET

2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763 Fax (021) 419-2600

Director: Ms A Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Cape Town

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

PIETERMARITZBURG CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 949
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

61 Villiers Drive
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 42-3214 Fax (0331) 42-3214

Manager: Ms J McKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Pietermaritzburg

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

POLOKONG CHILDREN'S VILLAGE

P O Box 4432
1930 VEREENIGING

Stand 57
Small Farms
EVATON

Tel (016) 596-1140 Fax (016) 596-1140

Village Director: Ms Kate Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide family centred substitute care to orphaned, abused and neglected children in terms of the Child Care Act (Act 74 of 1983)

Activities:
- Provides substitute care for children which acknowledges the family as the most important component of society
- Ensures the provision of high quality education suitable to the needs and potential of children
- Reduces the child's level of anxiety and emotional instability through early identification of post traumatic symptoms or social maladjustment
- Implements and constructs a programme for successful re-integration of children to the community

RESOURCES: Children's home (residential care facility)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Provincial Administration (Social Services Branch), CBOs and private welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Saint Vincent de Paul Society Tel (011) 673-4309

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

PONDO CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 86
6708 McGREGOR

Darling Street
McGREGOR

Tel (02353) 930 Fax (02353) 907

Principal: Ms J Hill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: McGregor

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

PRESIDENT KRUGER CHILDREN'S HOME - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 12
2105 LINMEYER

33 East Street
OAKDENE

Tel (011) 435-0407 Fax (011) 435-0408

Head: Mr A J Venter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide physical, emotional, spiritual, intellectual and social care to the children in the home
- To provide the opportunity and necessary assistance to help each child to adapt in a satisfying way

Activities:

- Accommodates 91 children and provides care and developmental and therapeutic services these children and their families
- Provides a reconstructive service to parents

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

PRESIDENT KRUGER CHILDREN'S HOME - PRETORIA

P O Box 23376
0031 GEZINA

728 31st Avenue
VILLIERIA

Tel (012) 332-1367 Fax (012) 332-3976

Youth Coordinator: Ms B du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide care and education for needy children between the ages of 2 and 18 years

Activities:

- Provides nutritious meals, clothing, a comfortable physical environment and medical services
- Provides career guidance to school leavers
- Encourages relationships with friends in the community
- Attempts to improve the relationship with the children's biological families

RESOURCES: Accommodation and multi-disciplinary team

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

RETREAT CHILDREN'S HOME

12 - 2nd Avenue
7945 RETREAT

Tel (021) 72-6969

Director: Mr Glen Turan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Retreat

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SA CHILDREN'S HOME

3 Ivanhoe Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) (021) 23-6034

Principal: Mr H van Huyssteen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SOS CHILDREN'S HOME - MAMELODI

P O Box 79017
P O Rethabile
0122 MAMELODI

19836 Sibande Street
MAMELODI EAST

Tel (012) 801-1001/2 Fax (012) 801-4904

Social Worker: Ms P D Mantswe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To offer permanent placement to children

Activities:

- Accommodates 150 children in 15 family units, each with a permanent house mother in residence
- Accommodates 20 youth in youth houses within the complex, and 8 in a satellite youth facility
- Conducts a kindergarten for up to 120 children
- Conducts courses in career-related skills through the vocational training centre
- Conducts various computer courses and services for adults and children

RESOURCES: Hall and study facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SOS CHILDREN'S HOME - THORNTON

P O Box 195
7485 THORNTON

17A Matopo Road
THORNTON

Tel (021) 531-9487 Fax (021) 531-9868

Village Director: Mr B Lall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Thornton

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGE - ENNERDALE

P O Box 992007
1825 ODIN PARK

5 James Street
ENNERDALE

Tel (011) 855-1000 Fax (011) 855-1024

Director: Mr J Felix
Social Worker: Ms J Palanyandi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 22
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Ostrich and Bromhof Streets
BROMHOF

Tel (011) 792-9324 Fax (011) 792-9329
E-mail info@sos.org.za

Regional Director: Mr S Wilms

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide quality care to orphans, abandoned and socially orphaned children
- To address the physical, emotional, social, educational and religious needs of children
- To provide pre-school education to children in the community where children's villages are situated

Activities:

- Accepts children irrespective of race, nationality or creed, from infancy to the age of 8 years, solely according to their needs for care and they stay until they are able to begin independent life
- Provides educare services to children and conducts business training for school leavers
- Provides consultancy services to child minders in the vast Mamelodi area
- Provides financial assistance to unemployed people who wish to practice their trade skills
- Conducts practical computer and sewing skills training courses

RESOURCES: SOS Training Centre in Mamelodi

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SOS Kinderdorf International, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW) and National Children Rights Committee (NCRC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SOWETO DAY-CARE CENTRE FOR CHILDREN AT RISK - HOUSE OF JOY

827 Roodepoort Road
P O MOROKO

Tel (011) 984-4290

Director: Mrs Patience Tshabalala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent experimentation with and abuse of psycho-active and habit-forming substances
- To prevent the flow of children from their homes to the street
- To remove school drop-outs from the streets and to prepare them to be reintegrated into school

Activities:

- Conducts awareness campaigns on substance abuse
- Conducts cognitive and remedial education programmes
- Provides nutritional meals to reverse nutritional disorders
- Provides art therapy for self expression and play therapy for relaxation
- Plans youth activities such as drug awareness days (youth rallies), AIDS/HIV awareness marches and preventative and educational talks on substance abuse

RESOURCES: Information material for substance abuse education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Forum for Substance Abuse, South African Alliance for Prevention of Substance Abuse, Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Programme, Soweto Streetwise and HSRC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST ANNE'S HOME

48 Balfour Street
7925 WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 448-6792 Fax (021) 448-6792

Contact Person: Ms Fiona du Toit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide holistic treatment to disadvantaged and abused women and their children
- To empower women to become confident, responsible, independent and good mothers to their children
- To promote education of mothers in childcare, personal care, legal issues, their rights and budgeting
- To assist young girls dealing with crisis pregnancy

Activities:

- Provides shelter, accommodation and pre-school facilities
- Provides a second stage facility (Peace Haven) which offers long-term communal accommodation for women from various women's shelters
- Provides counselling for children and referral if necessary
- Provides assistance to young pregnant girls going through a crisis often due to incest or rape

RESOURCES: Creche/educare centre and counselling for ex-St Anne's residents

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Coordinated Action for Battered Women, NICRO, Coordinated Action with Street People (CASP) and Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST FRANCIS CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 38
7774 CRAWFORD

122 Thornton Road
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 697-1344 Fax (021) 697-1345

Principal: Ms S Henkel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Crawford

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST GEORGE'S HOME AND FAMILY AND CHILD CARE CENTRES

P O Box 40004
2022 CLEVELAND

St George's Road
BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 616-4015/6 Fax (011) 615-1940

Director: Rev Barrie Lodge

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
111 Swart Street, KEMPTON PARK
3 Cabot Avenue, EDENDALE
21 Association Road, Dawnview, GERMISTON

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST GEORGE'S HOME FOR GIRLS

5 Bute Road
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 797-0262

Principal: Ms L Papier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST JOSEPH'S HOME FOR CHILDREN

P O Box 29238
2109 MELVILLE

cnr Good and Herman Streets
TRIOMF

Tel (011) 673-5126/7 Fax (011) 673-8592

Director: Mr Malcolm Montgomery

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To introduce children to host families
- To stabilise children and ultimately re-unite them with their families

Activities:

- Promotes and supports children's welfare
- Caters for the physical, psychological, emotional, educational and religious needs of the children in the care of the home

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST MARTIN'S CHILDREN'S HOME

239 Clark Road
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-1261 Fax (031) 21-3262

Principal: Mr J H Botha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST MARY'S CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 215
6530 GEORGE

Beer Street
Rosemoor
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 75-8088 Fax (0441) 75-9963

Principal: Sister Boscona

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: George

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST MARY'S CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 49106
2130 ROSETTENVILLE

cnr Zinnia and Bouquet Streets
ROSETTENVILLE

Tel (011) 435-3820 Fax (011) 435-0530

Principal: Ms Anne Botha
Social Worker: Ms Jackie Schoeman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anglican Church

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST MICHAEL'S CHILDREN'S HOME

Hemyock Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 797-4186 Fax (021) 797-4187

Principal: Mr Mark Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST MONICA'S CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 16062
4009 BRIGHTON BEACH

855 Marine Drive
BLUFF

Tel (031) 48-8656 Fax (031) 48-1353

Principal: Rev Dr Vincent Dippenaar

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST NICHOLAS HOME FOR BOYS

P O Box 58138
2114 NEWVILLE

Dowling Street
NEWCLARE

Tel (011) 477-7324 Fax (011) 477-6364

Contact Person: Ms C Jood

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Home for boys

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST PHILOMENA'S CHILDREN'S HOME AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

P O Box 19194
4015 DOMERTON

92 Rippon Road
SYDENHAM

Tel (031) 28-4187 Fax (031) 207-1256

Principal: Mr Patrick Vorster

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide secure temporary residential care and holistic treatment for children statutorily placed, helping them grow towards independence and maturity

Activities:

- Presents programmes on prejudice, self-esteem, leadership, sexuality, AIDS, career counselling, life skills, sewing, arts and crafts, therapy groups, religious projects and music therapy
- Endeavours to reintegrate children into family and community life
- Provides residential care and an after-care facility
- Provides a community centre and offers Alcoholics Anonymous services

RESOURCES: Accommodation and parenting courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diakonia Council of Churches, SANCA, AA and Community Arts

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ST THERESA'S CHILDREN'S HOME

7 St Theresa Road
4091 MAYVILLE

Tel (031) 292-166/7 Fax (031) 292-167

Principal: Sr Marie Therese

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

ST VINCENT CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag X12
3605 ASHWOOD

Tel (031) 700-2054 Fax (031) 700-2054

Principal: Sr M I Ndlovu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a substitute home for care and protection of children found in need of care by Court in terms of the Child Care Act (No 74 of 1983)

Activities:

- Accommodates boys from 2-12 years and girls from 2-18 years in place of safety
- Provides problem children with physical, moral, social and spiritual needs of which they have been deprived through a variety of adverse circumstances and encourages contact with resourceful individual and socially educative activities
- Assists children through application of social work services to develop some sense of identity and adolescents to develop sound young adult attitudes and behaviour
- Works towards the child's eventual reunion with his/her relatives through liaison with child welfare organisations or towards foster care or adoption

RESOURCES: Shelter and accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

STEINTHAL CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 17
6820 TULBACH

Tel (0236) 30-1031 Fax (0236) 30-1127

Director: Ds W J Dreyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Tulbach

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

STRATHYRE GIRLS' HOME

P O Box 28240
2101 KENSINGTON

11th Avenue
KENSINGTON

Tel (011) 615-7327 Fax (011) 615-1233

Social Worker: Mrs Desiree Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To cater for the spiritual, physical, educational and emotional needs of girls
- To return the girls from dysfunctional families to the care of their families when the problems at home have been resolved

Activities:

- Provides care and assistance on a full-time basis
- Conducts social work and student training courses
- Provides therapy and assessment services

RESOURCES: Student training and supervision, counselling services, information service, public lectures, conference halls, publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Childcare Workers (NACCW), Wits School of Social Work, RAU Social Work Department, Salvation Army and other religious groups, Youth for Christ, Rotary, Lions and Methodist Church

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

SUSANNA COETZEE HOME

P O Box 12552
9324 BRANDHOF

20 Van Heerden Road
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 22-3031

Contact Person: Ms L Botha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist and support young pregnant girls

Activities:

- Provides a home for unmarried mothers and assists young pregnant girls
- Provides a counselling service through social workers
- Provides education for girls of school-going age

RESOURCES: Social workers, counselling services, lifeskills training course and medical service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, private sector, welfare organisations, health services, Oranje Vroue Vereeniging and women's organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

TEMBISA CHILD WELFARE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 349
1628 TEMBISA

No 3 Kopanong Section
TEMBISA

Tel (011) 926-2805 Fax (011) 926-2805

Contact Person: Ms N G Hlatolosa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

THEMBELIHLE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 371
6210 SWARTKOPS

Addo Road
MOTHERWELL

Tel (041) 61-1523

Superintendent: Ms E Noyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

WILLIAM CLARK GARDENS CHILDREN'S HOME

23 Garbutt Road
4091 SHERWOOD

Tel (031) 207-1366/7 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Ms S Preller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a therapeutic environment within a residential setting to children who have been placed there by the Children's Court

Activities:

- Provides full-time residential care for children from birth to 18 years of age whose parents have been found unable or unfit in terms of the Child Care Act
- Provides reconstruction services through social workers to families

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-homes Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW) and various church youth groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

WOODLANDS CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 482
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

1 Syringa Road
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Tel (0433) 21932 Fax (0433) 22252

Director: Rev R H Pitt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF OPERATION: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

WYLIE HOUSE CHILDREN'S HOME

P O Box 50393
4062 MUSGRAVE

202 Ridge Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-5414/0837 Fax (031) 202-6007

Principal: Ms Pat Chislett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a therapeutic environment to children from disfunctional families

Activities:

- Accommodates 38 girls between the ages of 3 and 18 years of age
- Provides a therapeutic environment to children from disfunctional families

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

ZIPA

P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA

53 Plein Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 343-1373

Contact Person: Ms Carole Kokot

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Children's home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Pretoria

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Children's Homes

* * *

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ABALIMI BEZEKHAYA AND THE CAPE FLATS TREE PROJECT (CFTP)

P O Box 224
7784 KHAYELITSHA

37a Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295

Project Coordinator: Mr Robert Small

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote food security and environmental restoration in the Cape Flats townships in response to community demand

Activities:

- Supports the establishment of township horticultural small businesses
- Conducts training courses in intensive organic agricultural methods for township food growers
- Supports community-based tree planting initiatives by supplying free trees, fertiliser and training to interested groups and organisations
- Conducts the Peace Trees South Africa youth project
- Conducts leadership training courses and teaches the youth that their lives do make a powerful difference to society and the environment

RESOURCES: Two People's Garden Centres in Nyanga and in Khayelitsha

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: African Environmental Movement, Botanical Society of South Africa, Earthstewards Network, Environmental Education and Resources Unit, Fairest Cape Association, Khayelitsha Environmental Action Group, Khayelitsha Education and Resource Centre, Land Development Unit, Media Peace Centre, Quaker Peace Centre, Trees for Africa and Work to Win

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Khayelitsha Tel (021) 361-1720 Fax (021) 361-9334

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Environment

* * *

AFRICAN INDEPENDENT CHURCHES DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (AICDP)

P O Box 11096
2000 JOHANNESBURG

7th Floor, Wynrop House
117 Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-7747 Fax (011) 333-9455

Project Director: Mr Lancelot Maseko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the upliftment of the historically disadvantaged and marginalised communities in South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts rural outreach programmes
- Conducts youth leadership training and development programmes
- Conducts institutional capacity building programmes for African independent churches

RESOURCES: Resource room

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAALAE, AALAE and National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

AFRICAN PATHWAYS (AFWAYS)

P O Box 0699
0699 PIETERSBURG

32 Voortrekker Street
PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 295-8924 Fax (0152) 295-8924

Managing Director: Ms Arllet Franks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote opportunities for youth and communities within the Nothern Province to reach their full potential in utilising their inherent and latent skills, talents, capacities and resources
- To generate sustainable development for self and community enrichment through facilitating or providing training, capacity strengthening, human and physical resources development and research

Activities:

- Facilitates development of young people and communities, both urban and rural, to provide support to fledgling community-based initiatives and to facilitate the implementation of appropriate developmental projects
- Focuses on and addresses issues such as job creation and self-sustainability, literacy and education, recre-cultural and arts development, community development and human resources development
- Provides core services through training and capacity-building programmes, research facilitation programmes and recre-cultural programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training, Youth Development and Support

* * *

AFRICARE

P O Box 778
2113 NEWTOWN

1st Floor, Surrey House
35 Rissik Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-3295 Fax (011) 838-7980
E-mail africsa@wn.apc.org

Resident Representative: Mr McDonald Homer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of life in rural Africa through the development of water resources, agriculture and environmental protection
- To increase food production and the delivery of health services
- To provide rapid humanitarian aid in times of emergency

Activities:

- Provides emergency relief and alleviates the effects of severe drought
- Endeavours to improve the quality of life on issues relevant to health, agriculture, water and the environment
- Assists with water, agriculture and humanitarian aid projects
- Conducts the South Africa Career Development Internship Programme
- Conducts basic childhood immunisation and child survival programmes
- Conducts AIDS awareness and family planning programmes

RESOURCES: Assists alumni with job finding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: USAID, African American Institute, Institute of International Education, Development Resources Centre (DRC), South African Democratic Support Project, National Democratic Institute, Children's Defence Fund, IFESH and Educational Opportunities Council (EOC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

AKANANI RURAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (ARDA)

P O Box 43
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Akanani
SHIRLEY VILLAGE

Tel (015) 556-3133/20 Fax (015) 55-6180

Director: Ms Nomsa Nzimande

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower deprived and disadvantaged rural communities in the Northern Province in support of their social and economic development
- To operate as an NGO addressing people-driven needs in literacy, vocational, business and organisational skills, lobbying state and other organisations to access resources and develop social and economic infrastructure

Activities:

- Conducts training courses in adult education, organisational skills, development studies, basic building skills, small enterprise development, basic bookkeeping and costing
- Enlists services of architect who prepares plans for community infrastructure such as pre-schools, health centres and community centres
- Facilitates construction processes of projects

RESOURCES: Conference hall, resource centre, video camera, telephones, photocopy machine, typing facilities and accommodation building

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial NGO Coalition, National Literacy Cooperation (NLC) and Hluvukani Regional Literacy Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

ALPHA COMMUNITY PROJECT

P O Box 46
7764 HANOVER PARK

cnr Lonedowne and Lansur Roads
HANOVER PARK

Tel (021) 691-3089 Fax (021) 691-1983

Director: Mrs Vivienne West

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To affirm humanity of all and works with the community and progressive organisations for the spiritual, cultural, social, economic and political development of the community
- To assess the needs of the community within which it works and to plan, implement and evaluate programmes with, and not on behalf of the community

Activities:

- Provides an educare centre, youth group, women's income-generation co-op, training project and community health project
- Involves young children, youths and parents in youth project

- Conducts lifeskills training, youth clubs and a day-care centre for children of 3 years to pre-school age
- Organises academic development and extra-mural activities
- Focuses on the gang problem in the area

RESOURCES: Conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) and Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Early Childhood Development

▲ ▲ ▲

BREDASDORP COMMUNITY CENTRE - YOUTH PROJECT

Private Bag X12
7280 BREDASDORP

Patterson Street
BREDASDORP

Tel (02841) 51419 Fax (02841) 59061

Coordinator: Mr N Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To fight apathy in the youth and to promote their interest in life
- To provide advice and information to the Bredasdorp community

Activities:

- Conducts various programmes at club level such as life skills, career guidance, leadership development, talent scouting and coordination with different cultural groups in the Bredasdorp community
- Conducts development theatre productions which addresses topical issues such as self motivation, study methods, sexual education, teenage pregnancy and AIDS awareness
- Presents a youth day programme on 16 June
- Conducts a week long youth festival in September and a youth ball in December

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bredasdorp Advice Office

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

▲ ▲ ▲

BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

Vaal Triangle Technikon
Private Bag X021
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

121

Andries Potgieter Boulevard
VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 85-2221 Fax (016) 85-1203

Director: Mr Brent Record

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technikon-based institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish the Vaal Triangle Technikon as the leading institution in the upliftment and development of the broad community of the Vaal region

Activities:

- Promotes and facilitates interaction between staff and students of the technikon and local communities through development projects
- Provides consultation services to industry and education institutions
- Conducts various training courses, including ABET (basic skills training and community leadership training programmes)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anker School Skills Training, BOIKAHO Women's Development, PROTECT, Star Saturday School and Star Rewrite Matric, Street Children Project and adult learning centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

▲ ▲ ▲

CADRES COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (CCD)

P O Box 49549
4018 EAST END

Dassenhoek Road
P O Emanseni Store
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 907-9122 Fax (031) 907-9122

Youth Coordinator: Ms Eunice Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To organise, represent and make the people of South Africa create a climate of self-help and to respond to challenges created by crisis of hunger, ignorance, diseases, stagnation, health, economic development and the quality of human life

Activities:

- Assists the community of Ehlangeni and Ixopo to represent itself on land restitution
- Supports the establishment of small businesses/micro enterprises
- Facilitates training and conferences for the youth
- Supports youth leadership initiatives and youth organisations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ACCORD, PEP and Emandleni Institute

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CAPE FLATS DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (CAFDA)

P O Box 211
7965 RETREAT

Prince George Drive
RETREAT

Tel (021) 706-2050/1 Fax (021) 706-3013

Chief Executive: Mr N Pillay
Youth Coordinator: Ms N Roode

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the social and economic development of Cape Town communities with the ultimate goal of establishing stable family and community life for all inhabitants

Activities:

- Encourages the growth and development of young people by participating in the President's Award Programme
- Conducts youth summer camps and employment preparatory workshops
- Organises cultural, educational, physical and social activities
- Conducts technical and skills training courses
- Organises resource centre workshops on career choices, small business development and support
- Assists and supports young unemployed youth at the Drop-In Centre

RESOURCES: Community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: RDP Forum (Grassy Park), SAP Community Liaison Forum, Link, Share Networking Forum and National Children's Rights Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CATHOLIC WELFARE AND DEVELOPMENT (CWD)

37a Somerset Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295

Coordinator: Mr P Templeton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to basic needs by encouraging and nurturing community development initiatives
- To improve the quality of life of those in need
- To strive to uphold the social teachings of the church through initiatives which seek to restore and preserve human dignity
- To act as a catalyst, helping to change visions into reality through encouraging, nurturing and supporting initiatives to achieve their goals and attain their independence

Activities:

- Provides various services to community projects, including consultation and community development training, finance and bookkeeping, fundraising, administration and office management and training and personnel
- Supports various community development projects such as Abaiimi Bezekhaya (demonstration gardens and Cape Flats tree planting project), community business services, nutrition project, AIDS education, Neighbourhood Old Age Homes (NOAH), early learning centres and civic education and training
- Conducts AIDS education programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Southern African Catholic Development Association (SACDA) and Organisational Development Network (ODN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Atlantis Tel (0226) 22739
Elsies River Tel (021) 931-5331
Guguletu Tel (021) 637-3001
Khayelitsha Tel (021) 361-2684

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CENTRAL WESLEY GUILD

34 Khakhaza Street
1563 KWATHEME

Tel (011) 736-7932

President:: Rev P G Ngxola

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- One way, one heart

Activities:

- Organises dramas and discussions on cultural issues
- Conducts community outreach work
- Provides career guidance service
- Distributes clothes to destitute

RESOURCES: Employment agency

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaThema Youth Forum and South Africa Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CENTRE FOR PEACE ACTION (CPA)

P O Box 293
1813 ELDORADO PARK

25-27 Calvinia Street Ext 4
ELDORADO PARK

Tel (011) 342-3840/1 Fax (011) 945-3956

Head: Prof M Seedat

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create opportunities for people of all ages to explore and transform those facets from their own lives and environments that may have been distorted by the experience of apartheid and violence

Activities:

- Conducts eight core projects, namely women's services, school-based violence intervention, family services, youth services, volunteer counselling training, small business development services, a history project and an outreach programme
- Conducts the Youth Centre Services which comprise volunteer and peer counselling programmes, youth counselling and advice, creative youth leadership programmes, income-generating projects, academic support and career counselling, studying facilities, recreation-leisure-entertainment services, peace education and a leisure and after school support group
- Provides support group counselling for pregnant teenagers

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and Health Psychology Unit (UNISA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Conflict Resolution

CHIPROS RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

P O Box 2171
6861 PARKERSDAM

11 Breeriver Crescent
Riverview
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 21851 Fax (0231) 21852

Director: Ms I Beukes
Youth Coordinator: Mr H Fredericks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To break down barriers created by apartheid amongst rural people
- To create opportunities to empower people and to enable people to become self-sufficient
- To foster social awareness amongst victims of apartheid and to create opportunities that will help overcome effects of a culture of deprivation

Activities:

- Provides and supports a youth development programme, a human rights advice service, day centre for aged, resource library and skills development programmes
- Provides study classes for scholars and organises sport activities for young people, including athletics, soccer, rugby, judo and table tennis

RESOURCES: Publications, audiovisuals, library and advice service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Youth Forum and Worcester Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

CHRISTELIK MAATSKAPLIKE RAAD (CMR)

P O Box 3217
6056 NORTH END

16 Mount Avenue
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 54-3554 Fax (041) 54-2848

Director of Social Services: Ms M C Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a professional community service to all people in need

Activities:

- Conducts training, education and research programmes in all types of community work
- Provides a counselling service, creches, toddler groups, children's homes, afterschool centres and homes for the aged

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

CLOVER SA

Roodepoort Head Office
P O Box 6161
1715 WELTEVREDEN PARK

219 Golf Club Terrace
Constantia Kloof
ROODEPOORT

Tel (011) 470-8600 Fax (011) 475-8178

Managing Director: Dr M N Hermann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private sector company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce, distribute and market dairy and dairy-related products in such a way and such markets as to ensure a satisfactory return on investment and continual growth in the investment value of shareh olders, while conscientiously striving to improve and protect the interests of customers, suppliers, staff and all other interested parties

Activities:

- Conducts activities aimed at young people by sponsoring a variety of organisations and events such as 'Our Children's Day' nationally, the Tswelopele farm school project in the Free State, various soccer, cricket and rugby development projects, dairy product monsters and a primary school farm project in Boksburg
- Supplies milk to the Gauteng Primary School Nutrition Programme as well as powder and other dairy products to schools in other provinces

RESOURCES: Milk

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

▲ ▲ ▲

COMMUNITY COUNSELLING AND TRAINING CENTRE (CCATC)

P O Box 15
7767 MANENBERG

2A Scheldt Road
MANENBERG

Tel (021) 691-5924 Fax (021) 691-5924
E-mail ccatc@iafrica.com

Coordinator: Mr Chris Giles

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the mental well-being of the residents of the Manenberg community in the Western Cape

Activities:

- Organises environmental story-telling workshops
- Provides daily counselling services
- Provides training programmes for adult and youth community workers
- Provides outreach programmes to parents and children in Manenberg
- Promotes and supports youth development with specific focus on leadership and counselling

RESOURCES: Workshop material and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Health and Social Services Organisation (SAHSSO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

▲ ▲ ▲

COMMUNITY EDUCATION AND RESOURCE CENTRE (CERC)

P O Box 97
5100 UMTATA

23 Alexander Road
UMTATA

Tel (0471) 31-0221 Fax (0471) 31-0220

Coordinator: Mr A M Songca

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower communities by providing them with critical skills and knowledge that they need for their development and to supplement the formal education system
- To identify critical skills for each community group through needs assessments

Activities:

- Encourages and instills leadership and civic responsibility in young adults
- Reassesses the needs of the community in terms of training and supplementary education
- Provides extra tuition to secondary school pupils on subjects such as mathematics, science and English
- Provides career guidance to pupils

RESOURCES: Resource library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

▲ ▲ ▲

COMMUNITY PEACE FOUNDATION

P O Box 34692
7937 GROOTE SCHUUR

14 Barrington Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-6582 Fax (021) 448-1566

Executive Director: Ms N Mkefa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To expand the definition of policing to include issues relating to community security, including individuals and organised units other than police and formal structures
- To train police in the philosophy and practice of community policing

Activities:

- Conducts training programmes and the development of a manual aimed at police and communities to provide knowledge and skills to address areas of concern
- Develops a pilot project on safety in disadvantaged schools
- Organises workshops on juvenile justice
- Conducts research into children's safety and related issues

RESOURCES: Publication, Imbizo

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

▲ ▲ ▲

COUNCIL FOR BLACK EDUCATION, RESEARCH AND TRAINING (COBERT)

P O Box 19
7455 LANGA

Washington Street
LANGA

Tel (021) 694-0843 Fax (021) 695-4197

Director: Ms Nombeko Mlambo
Youth Development Coordinator: Ms Phyllis Fuku

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of life of persons residing within the Cape Peninsula
- To assist people to help themselves to move from a situation of dependency to independency and self-reliance

Activities:

- Conducts youth development programmes
- Plans, builds and manages a community education centre in Langa
- Facilitates art and sport activities
- Establishes self-help income generating projects

RESOURCES: Resource centre, advice and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Langa Development Forum, CBO Forum and National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

▲ ▲ ▲

DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

P O Box 22045
4022 GLENASHLEY

4 Highlands Road
GLENANIL

Tel (031) 52-7631 Fax (031) 52-7631

Director: Mr G C Sayer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate broad-based community development initiatives in settlements and communities throughout KwaZulu-Natal
- To stimulate and assist communities to initiate and manage self-help development projects

Activities:

- Stimulates and assists communities to initiate and manage self-help development projects such as nutrition, spring protection and literacy
- Focuses on the transfer of management skills to community organisations involved in certain projects such as educational programmes, including creches, day care centre, literacy classes and adult education, as well as health projects, water and sanitation, the formation of community groups and self-help schemes

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

▲ ▲ ▲

EMPANGENI COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

P O Box 1338
3880 EMPANGENI

Dover Farm
EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 92-3288 Fax (0351) 25477

Coordinator: Ms T Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote development programmes in the sugar farming community

Activities:

- Conducts programmes according to community needs
- Conducts an early childhood development programme
- Coordinates 19 creches in the rural areas

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

RESOURCES: Creches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Early Childhood Development

* * *

ESKOM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1091
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Megawatt Park
Sunninghill Centre
Maxwell Drive
SANDTON

Tel (011) 800-4271/2758 Fax (011) 800-2340

Community Development Manager: Ms D Pityana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower disadvantaged communities in support of growth and the RDP
- To actively contribute to self-empowerment through holistic development, particularly in rural areas

Activities:

- Focuses on education through school development with an emphasis on the rural areas, early childhood development, primary schooling, secondary schooling, street law education programmes, athletics kits and sport equipment, athletics facilities, the establishment of resource centres and teacher development
- Focuses on holistic community development with an emphasis on women and youth, skills development, job creation, preventative and primary health care education and the environment

RESOURCES: Educational programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

INSIKA RURAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (IRDA)

P O Box 2092
3880 EMPANGENI

40 Union Street
EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 25061 Fax (0351) 92-2341

Director: Mr A Ndebela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate effective and sustainable rural development by working with local communities

Activities:

- Focuses on pre-schools, young people, women and farmers
- Conducts education and training programmes, the Insika youth programme and the Ubhaqa educare programme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

INSTITUTE FOR PASTORAL EDUCATION (IPE)

P O Box 6263
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

6-8 Bathurst Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 24115 Fax (0461) 29673

Director: Ms B Manyandela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote, through cooperation with community-based development organisations and other social responsibility agencies, the values of social justice, economic and gender justice, freedom and human dignity
- To stimulate and support initiatives among the poor, women and youth, in order to energise them to take an active lead in redressing the effects of disempowerment

Activities:

- Provides resources, information sharing, action research and analysis of policies
- Stimulates and supports initiatives among poor, women and youth in order to encourage them to take an active lead in redressing the effects of disempowerment
- Promotes gender justice, youth development, participatory democracy, alleviation of poverty and ecological concerns

RESOURCES: Publications, audiovisuals, conference centre and women's resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACOSA, Women's National Coalition, Eastern Cape Women's Development Forum, ICT Worker's Desk and Provincial Gender Commission

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

INTERCHANGE FOUNDATION

P.O Box 6015
7599 STELLENBOSCH

126

57 Unie Avenue
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-2827 Fax (021) 886-5843

Director: Dr B Wiid

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To address the needs of specific communities in order to bridge the gap between the affluent and the less privileged through 'Help and Support' initiatives

Activities:

- Focuses on young people between the ages of 6-18 years, women, the aged and pre-school children
- Conducts educational and peace projects
- Addresses basic human action values such as the environment, culture exchange, movement and outdoor activities, human relations and health

RESOURCES: Human Sciences Research Council research material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

IPELEGENG COMMUNITY CENTRE (ICC)

P O Box 1353
2135 SOUTHDALE

1283 cnr Pera and Dhlamini Streets
White City
JABAVU

Tel (011) 982-5810 Fax (011) 982-6400

Coordinator: Ms G N Majova

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable communities to develop their own resources and to become self-sufficient
- To focus on young people in the community

Activities:

- Supports and accommodates a number of organisations at the centre that focus on young people, including Youth Leadership, Streetwise and Soweto Schools Sports Congress

RESOURCES: Community centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

JOHANNESBURG INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL SERVICES (JISS)

P O Box 241
2025 CROWN MINES

cnr Battery Street and Queens Road
MAYFAIR

Tel (011) 837-4151/2 Fax (011) 837-4153

Social Work Supervisor: Ms B Chibabhai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect, conserve, maintain, promote and encourage the development, advancement, interests, safety and general welfare of individuals, family and communities, in order to provide them with the opportunity to live in an environment that is safe and secure

Activities:

- Provides educational and preventative programmes to youth on issues such as child abuse and AIDS awareness
- Provides the Jiswa Nursery School which conducts a holistic approach to the development of the child
- Engages the youth in voluntary service projects such as holiday programmes, tuition programmes, life skills programmes and fundraising activities
- Assists and supports street children
- Conducts programmes for primary school children geared towards improving their scholastic performance
- Conducts an outreach programme through the Sebokeng Stimulation Centre

RESOURCES: School and training facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
JISWA Centre - Lenasia Tel (011) 852-6016/7
JISS Centre - Mayfair Tel (011) 837-4151
Fax (011) 837-4153
JISWA School for Mentally Handicapped Children
Tel (011) 852-1138
JISWA Nursery School Tel (011) 837-4615
JISWA Centre for the Aged Tel (011) 852-6029

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Community Development

* * *

KONTAK FOR BETTER RELATIONSHIPS

P O Box 3246
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Room 803, Leisk House
195 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-8996 Fax (011) 336-8990

Executive Director: Mrs A Nutt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower people and communities with the objective of attaining a stable society
- To promote better understanding of and respect for each other for the sake of greater cooperation between all the people of Southern Africa
- To strive for and promote justice while acknowledging and defending freedom of faith, the right to worship and cultural diversity
- To promote economic responsibility and stewardship

Activities:
- Focuses on community management, cultural interfaces and the management of diversity, personal and interpersonal relationship building and informal education assistance in the pre-primary field and with primary health care
- Conducts youth leadership programmes and provides assistance to street children
- Conducts educare, pre-school, voter education and democracy education training courses
- Conducts the MATAL programme which enables children to cope with mathematics and science, social relationships, intellectual development and creative thinking
- Promotes career guidance in cooperation with the Department of Manpower and the training of young people to impart knowledge to their peer groups

RESOURCES: Facilitation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Associated Country Women of World, Women's National Coalition (WNC) and Women's Bureau of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 42-5586
Free State and Northern Cape Tel (051) 22-8425
Gauteng Tel (011) 909-2251
Northern Province Tel (012) 87-1074
Southern and Western Cape Tel (024) 852-4525

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Conflict Resolution, Education

* * *

LEMA O KOTULE - LIMA UVUNE COMMUNITY PROJECT

P O Box 3268
1930 VEREENIGING

Vaal Triangle Training Centre
SEBOKENG

Tel (016) 88-1256 Fax (016) 88-2602

Director: Mr I Mgidi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services and assistance to youth
- To encourage voluntarism and partnership
- To enhance community capacity through development education

Activities:
- Conducts school cleaning programmes and recycling of waste material projects
- Conducts literacy and environmental awareness programmes
- Conducts vegetable growing and small-scale farming training courses
- Engages youth in the annual Participants Development Plan where participants are taught agricultural techniques

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local community-based organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

LIONS CLUBS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 92066
2117 NORWOOD

Tel (011) 491-6140 Fax (011) 838-4075
E-mail ah000001@pixie.co.za

Coordinator: Mr Aubrey Herbstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a community service

Activities:
- Refers young people to professionals where necessary on youth or drug-related matters
- Provides a service in the community according to community needs
- Conducts the Lions-Quest programme, a youth lifeskills education programme with a very strong NO to the drug usage message

RESOURCES: Community services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and professional organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

METROPOLITAN EVANGELICAL SERVICES (MES)

Private Bag X33
2038 HILLBROW

27 Esselen Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 725-6571 Fax (011) 725-6531

Chairperson: Mr Pierre Maritz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work interdenominationally and to meet the needs of the community it serves, thereby helping to bring members of the community and groups within the community together
- To contribute towards the social, economic and educational development of the community
- To support the stated objectives of the Gauteng government of upgrading the Johannesburg inner city
- To deliver services focused on prevention, care and support

Activities:
- Provides social and spiritual services to members of the metropolitan community of Johannesburg in need
- Combats the street child phenomenon and provides rehabilitation, care and upliftment services for abandoned street and discarded children, youth and other destitutes
- Operates the Roly Poly Creche, provides care for the aged and undertakes evangelism projects
- Supports the State's feeding scheme in the Johannesburg metropolitan area and concentrates on families where human dignity may be restored through help and support
- Aims to transform and upgrade facilities to a full community centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

NATIONAL SOCIETY DEVELOPMENT AID (NASODA)

P O Box 3666
3370 LADYSMITH

34 Alexander Street
LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 34-1153 Fax (0361) 34-1728

Development Strategist: Mr Romeo Qetsimani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish, develop and promote grassroots organisations in rural, pre-urban and urban areas through education, training and capacity building programmes

Activities:
- Provides information and addresses about schools, sport clubs, parks, universities, technikons, colleges and schools
- Assists and supports a number of activities such as writing applications for donations and sponsorships, training and education of communities, fundraising, identifying the needs of different communities and encouraging communities to seek assistance from the government, private sector, financial institutions and individuals
- Provides education and training to organisations and community builders

RESOURCES: Community services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs, CBO's community organisations, consultants and service providers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Community Development, Education, Training

* * *

NEW WORLD FOUNDATION (NWF)

P O Box 290
7947 STEENBERG

Grindal Avenue
Lavender Hill
STEENBERG

Tel (021) 701-1150 Fax (021) 701-9592

Director: Rev J de Waal
Youth Coordinator: Mr Michelle Baker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To transform society as a whole by liberating the poor and oppressed through a process of education
- To train people in a holistic fashion, thereby equipping them to deal more effectively with their life issues

Activities:
- Provides educare programmes for children from 1-6 years of age
- Conducts community outreach programmes for the aged, civics, committees, schools, clinics and women
- Promotes economic empowerment by conducting sewing, metal work and woodwork training courses
- Liaises with schools to provide alternative education to equip children experiencing learning problems
- Supports youth development through programmes for

junior and senior youth, community outreach programmes, self-identity programmes, teaching through the arts and spiritual and general development programmes

RESOURCES: Conference centres, counselling services and scholarships

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth Forum, NICRO, SANCA and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

OPERATION HUNGER

P O Box 32257
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

5th Floor, Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6750/9 Fax (011) 403-1386

National Coordinator: Mr Philip Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create partnerships between vulnerable households and caring people to combat malnutrition which, when suffered by children, undermines the nation's health, education and economic potential

Activities:

- Provides locally-managed nutritional surveillance systems
- Provides targeted food support to households with malnourished children aged 0-6 years
- Provides direct development support in the areas of water supply, sanitation, health/hygiene, education, agriculture and income-generation
- Promotes agriculture, food and livestock production
- Conducts staff training and development programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, NGOs, Nutrition Task Force, SACPRA, NAMPRA, RDP Forums and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-8941 Fax (041) 55-9492
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0351) 92-2836 Fax (0351) 92-5198
North-West Province Tel (011) 403-6750
Fax (011) 403-1386
Northern Province Tel (013) 265-1235
Fax (013) 265-1102
Western and Northern Cape Tel (021) 797-3667/8
Fax (021) 762-1850

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

PIETERMARITZBURG AGENCY FOR CHRISTIAN SOCIAL AWARENESS (PACSA)

P O Box 2338
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

174 Berg Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 42-0052/3 Fax (0331) 42-0303
E-mail pacsa@wn.apc.org

Resource Centre Organiser: Ms Joan Kerchhoff

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To involve the local Christian community in the promotion of human rights and justice issues, empowerment and sustainable development and wholeness in church and society
- To work for justice, peace and the integrity of creation which is achieved through research, facilitating analysis, education and spiritual reflection
- To affirm the equal rights and dignity of people

Activities:

- Conducts peace work in communities and education for democracy programmes
- Conducts awareness raising campaigns and action on human rights issues
- Facilitates the formation of representative community structures among residents on church-owned land
- Identifies appropriate resources and facilitates the link between residents, church leadership and the necessary resources
- Collects, analysis and distributes information

RESOURCES: Education for democracy programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Human Rights, Religion

PRACTICAL MINISTRIES

P O Box 1337
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

47 Bisset Street
PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 682-6203 Fax (039) 682-2895

Director: Rev D Chetty

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower marginalised and violence-affected communities in their efforts to achieve security and well-being, dignity and self-reliance
- To motivate and affirm Christians in living their faith
- To change the conditions of the powerless and the minds of the powerful
- To propagate human, women's and children's rights

Activities:

- Provides a variety of services through the Children's Ministry such as short-term relief aid, school bursaries for victims of violence and remedial education programmes
- Conducts voter education and education for democracy programmes
- Conducts victims of violence support programme which includes short term emergency aid to victims of violence, trauma counselling, pastoral visits, skills training courses, legal assistance and education on health-related diseases
- Provides children's desk which focuses on children's rights awareness campaigns, short term emergency aid, assistance to child victims of violence, workshops and seminars on children's rights and special therapy and counselling services

RESOURCES: Resource centre, women's desk ministry, church ministry and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Council of Churches, Human Rights Commission and Diakonia

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

RESOURCE ACTION GROUP (RAG)

P O Box 17508
7465 LAVISTOWN

49 Bream Way
NOOITGEDACHT

Tel (021) 934-4178 Fax (021) 934-4178
E-mail NGO@Cape.hsrc.ac.za

Director: Mr F J Julie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth and to build the capacity of youth development organisations to enable them to take control of their own destinies and to become agents for social change

Activities:

- Conducts youth development, education and skills training programmes
- Conducts a variety of activities such as computer literacy training, video training, journalism, photography, small business training, educational camps, job seeking skills and support, Xhosa classes, rural outreach and development programmes and workshops in writing funding proposals and strategic planning

RESOURCES: Computers, video camera, cameras and fax machine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape NGO Coalition, HSRC and RDP Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

* * *

RHEMA HANDS OF COMPASSION

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Rabie and Hans Schoeman Streets
RANDPARK RIDGE

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor Alan McCauley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote justice, reconciliation and self-empowerment

Activities:

- Promotes justice and reconciliation
- Conducts skills training courses and literacy, educational and community outreach programmes
- Supports the Self Help Association for Disabled of Alexandra (SHADAX)
- Supports and runs soup kitchens and feeding projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Self Help Association of the Disabled in Alexandra (SHADAX), IFCC and Jesus Alive Ministries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

RYLANDS HOMECRAFT CLUB

P O Box 251
7766 GATESVILLE

56 Gatesville Street
GATESVILLE

Tel (021) 637-5056

Chairperson: Ms S Moodley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist the less fortunate and needy children

Activities:

- Participates in charity activities such as the community chest and the upliftment of the underprivileged
- Organises needlework workshops, cooking demonstrations and educational tours
- Conducts talks on various interesting topics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rylands Youth Club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

SELF HELP AND RESOURCE EXCHANGE (SHARE)

P O Box 1400
6230 UITENHAGE

SHARE Community Development Complex
Jabavu Street
UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 977-3087 Fax (041) 977-3085

Director: Ms N J Gogo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community social welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support people participatory development to empower women, children and disabled young adults

Activities:

- Conducts skills training courses for women, particularly sewing
- Provides a street children's home for twenty boys
- Conducts workshops for disabled young adults
- Facilitates the establishment of self-help groups

RESOURCES: Meeting rooms, training centre and multi-purpose hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Literacy Cooperation (NLC), Initiative for Participatory Development, National Children's Rights Committee and Gender Commission

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

SUID-AFRIKAANSE VROUEFEDERASIE (SAVF)

P O Box 40526
0007 ARCADIA

41 Hospital Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 325-3920 Fax (012) 324-4109

Director - Community Development and Family Care Services: Ms M Kemp

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide extensive welfare, welfare-related and other services in respect of care of the aged, family care, community development, child care and child education in the four northern provinces of South Africa, to the benefit of all who can benefit from the services

Activities:

- Conducts social work services and in-house training courses in respect of volunteers, social workers, administration, care of the aged personnel and creche, daycare and after care personnel
- Provides support to children's homes, creches and after-school care
- Provides job creation schemes, empowerment and life skills programmes
- Provides parental guidance programmes

RESOURCES: Training and social work services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Biannual congress, provincial committees, regional bodies and branches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

TUMELONG

96 Duxbury Road
0083 Hillcrest

Tel (012) 362-0041 Fax (012) 362-2366

Contact Person: Dr S Carpenter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide primary health care, education, relief and assistance to disabled persons

Activities:

- Provides care and relief services in the Winterveld and Hammanskraal areas and helps to meet a huge need amongst the poorest of the poor
- Supports and provides education projects such as St Joseph's Kulani Primary School, Montessori pre-school, adult literacy programmes and Itsoseng sewing project
- Implements and conducts income-generating projects such as Lerato la bana and the little factory at Lerato
- Supports and initiates income-generating projects
- Manages primary health care centres at Thusong and Lokgoma

RESOURCES: Community health workers, doctors, nursing sister and volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Diocese of Pretoria Mission for Community Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Hammanskraal, Lekgema and Winterveld

KEYWORDS: Community Development

* * *

USKOR COMMUNITY SERVICE

Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

39 Victoria Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 808-3638 Fax (021) 886-5441

Director: Mr P O Cloete

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the reconstruction of communities in Southern Africa through credible and effective service and development programmes

Activities:

- Conducts the Khanyisa learning project and an entrepreneurship project for young people
- Conducts primary health care programmes, including evening clinics in townships and an outreach programme to rural areas
- Conducts education development programmes, including support to secondary school in disadvantaged communities and study aid to adults
- Conducts primary social care programmes, including feeding schemes, hospital aid and family care services
- Conducts organisational development and capacity building programmes for community-based projects and organisations

RESOURCES: Social work services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Forum for Community Development, Regional Development Association and Stellenbosch Community Welfare Board

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development

WORLD VISION OF SOUTH AFRICA (WVSA)

P O Box 1101
1710 FLORIDA

5 Main Avenue
UNIFIED

Tel (011) 674-2043 Fax (011) 472-4885

Executive Director: Mr S Rankin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To follow our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ in working with the poor and oppressed to promote human transformation, seek justice and bear witness to the good news of the Kingdom of God

Activities:

- Supports and assists underprivileged communities with the emphasis on children
- Provides emergency relief services to assist people afflicted by conflict or disaster
- Promotes justice that seeks to change unjust structures affecting the poor
- Supports strategic initiatives that serve the church in fulfilment of its mission

RESOURCES: Emergency relief and sponsorship

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Vision International, NGOs, private sector businesses and community groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 761-5353 Fax (021) 761-5718
Durban Tel (031) 202-6055 Fax (031) 21-9627
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 292-1313 Fax (0152) 292-1313
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 57-2555 Fax (041) 57-2555

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

ZIPHAKAMISE

P O Box 511
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

27 Mitchell Drive
PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 682-1795 Fax (039) 682-1834

Director: Rev John Harrison
Youth Coordinator: Rev O Madlala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work towards the spiritual, social and physical upliftment of the people of Southern KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:

- Runs creches and homes for orphaned and abandoned children, assists street children and manages a school feeding programme
- Conducts a variety of activities including assistance to victims of violence and the development of community-based organisations, skills training, welfare and adult basic education
- Conducts the Displaced Youth Programme to support disadvantaged youth
- Conducts monthly youth rallies offering leadership training, bible study, health education, AIDS awareness, environment awareness, Christian awareness, nutrition and first-aid

RESOURCES: Human resources and expertise

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Social Services and Development Forum, English Resource Unit, Association for Disabled, National Progressive Primary Health Care Network, Practical Ministries, TREE and Port Shepston TLC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

CENTRE FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION (CCR)

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7701 RONDEBOSCH

31-37 Orange Street
GARDENS

Tel (021) 22-2512 Fax (021) 22-2622
E-mail mailbox@ccr.uct.ac.za
WWW http://www.uct.ac.za/ccr

Executive Director Mr Laurie Nathan
Youth Researcher Ms V J Dovey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute towards a just peace in South Africa by promoting constructive, creative and cooperative approaches to the resolution of conflict and the reduction of violence
- To conduct the Youth Project with the primary goal to equip and empower teachers and other trainers to design, introduce, develop and implement peace education and conflict resolution programmes for young people in school and other settings

Activities:

- Conducts the Youth Project which engages in long-term peacebuilding through the introduction, development and implementation of peace education programmes for South African children and youth
- Provides constructive conflict resolution skills and processes to young people, parents and teachers
- Conducts training courses for parties directly involved in conflict to build their mediation, negotiation and conflict handling skills
- Provides education and information through publications, talks and workshops to propagate nonviolent, non-adversarial approaches to conflict
- Conducts research on non-adversarial approaches to conflict, strategic planning and security policy

RESOURCES: Programmatic, curricular and audio-visual material and Resource Centre on Peace and Conflict Studies

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: African Centre for the Constructive Resolution of Disputes (ACCORD), local and international peace education organisations, institutions and practitioners

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Research, Training

CENTRE FOR THE STUDY OF VIOLENCE AND RECONCILIATION

P O Box 30778
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

10th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-5650 Fax (011) 339-6785
E-mail csvr@wn.apc.org

Director Mr G Simpson
Resource Centre Manager Ms Andie Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to peace in a changing South Africa
- To assist South Africans to better understand the effects of the past on the present situation
- To develop ways of combatting the effects of violence and of overcoming intolerance
- To further the skills of reconciliation and democracy

Activities:

- Conducts children's violence intervention programmes, schools projects, youth out of school and short-term intervention programmes
- Develops popular educational materials such as videos and training manuals aimed at understanding violence, human rights and reconciliation
- Provides consultancy to government and industry on violence, trauma and counselling and reconciliation
- Contributes towards public education by running monthly seminars and occasional conferences
- Sets up groups for survivors of human rights abuses for the Truth and Reconciliation Commission

RESOURCES: Training courses, clinics and counsellors

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of the Witwatersrand

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution

COMMUNITY DISPUTE RESOLUTION TRUST

P O Box 31332
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

7th Floor, Auckland House
185 Smit Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-8280 Fax (011) 403-1391

Director Mr R Morris

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist communities in establishing local community dispute resolution centres
- To enhance and develop the ability of communities to manage disputes between individuals in a peaceful expeditious and appropriate manner
- To develop a culture of peaceful cooperative conflict resolution in schools

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Activities:

- Launches the Schools Programme and conducts conflict resolution training and intervention in schools
- Endeavours to give the school community confidence and basic skills to promote a culture of tolerance
- Conducts various conflict resolution options which are available for schools, including facilitation and negotiation, peer mediation, conflict resolution and negotiation skills, student/staff mediation, staff/staff mediation and parent/staff mediation

RESOURCES: Skills training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training

* * *

FUTURE LINKS

85 Durban Road
7 Olympia Court
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719

Director: Mr S Johnston

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To transfer conflict resolution and facilitation skills nationally and regionally through intensive training programmes for facilitators working in the field as community workers and youth coordinators
- To broaden life skills of educators involved with training, teaching and curriculum development
- To facilitate networking with appropriate agencies, promoting inclusivity, open communication and transparency in communities

Activities:

- Conducts community development projects and training courses in conflict resolution and facilitation
- Conducts third-party facilitation services and advocacy services
- Conducts the Youth of Southern Africa Training Programme (YUSAT), a training of trainers programme focusing on youth and young professional adults

RESOURCES: Pamphlets and information on conflict resolution and workshop material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training, Youth Development and Support

* * *

PROJECT FOR CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 34240
6055 NEWTON PARK

39 Upper Hill Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 55-3455 Fax (041) 55-5688

Directors: Mr Michael Bendle / Mr David Stephens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To play a positive and constructive role in helping to build a culture of peace and understanding in the Eastern Cape and the country as a whole
- To bridge the cultural, historical and political divisions between individuals, organisations and communities through the constant striving to integrate peaceful, creative and functional conflict management systems into the school system, community organisations and society as a whole
- To empower students and youth workers in democracy, human rights, prejudice reduction and conflict resolution skills so that the provision of these skills become self-sustaining

Activities:

- Conducts community capacity building training programmes
- Conducts a conflict resolution skills training programme which is aimed at teachers, youth workers and youth
- Conducts a gender life skills development programme which is a comprehensive gender development programme focusing on areas such as leadership, management and conflict management and complements the programme by conducting research, workshops and courses with a focus on young women

RESOURCES: Workshops and research projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Rights Trust, Street Law, Independent Projects Trust, Future Links, Community Environment Network, Wildlife Society (PE branch), Lawyers for Human Rights, President's Award and Agency of Community Organisation for Reconstruction and Development (ACORD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training

* * *

QUAKER PEACE CENTRE (QPC)

3 Rye Road
7700 MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 685-7800 Fax (021) 686-8167
E-mail qpc@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr J Routledge
Youth Worker: Ms Leonora Sefoor

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work towards a way of life which encourages creative, non-violent resolution of conflict through promoting awareness, cooperation and empowerment

Activities:
- Promotes reconciliation and reconstruction
- Conducts conflict management interventions and peace education programmes
- Conducts training courses in lifeskills and job creation for the Phillip Youth Development Project
- Conducts training courses in capacity building, leadership skills, communication and peace skills for Nyanga Youth Forum

RESOURCES: Resource centre and consultancy work

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAACI, Joint Forum on Policing and NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Training

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

Summary

The world's approach to children has changed dramatically. When UNICEF was created 50 years ago - on 11 December 1946, in the aftermath of the most devastating war in history - it was out of concern that children would not be adequately protected in the overall relief effort under way in Europe. The international recognition that children required special attention was revolutionary at the time. At the end of the postwar reconstruction period, newly independent developing countries demanded that children's growing minds and bodies be given specific consideration, and UNICEF's relief mandate was enlarged to include child survival and development.

Now, the international approach to children has changed dramatically once again. The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic.

This belief was expressed at the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which entered into international law on 2 September 1990, nine months after its adoption by the United Nations General Assembly. The Convention has since been ratified by all countries, except the Cook Islands, Oman, Somalia, Switzerland, the United Arab Emirates and the United States, making it the most widely ratified human rights convention in history. Ninety-six per cent of the world's children live in States that have ratified the Convention and these countries are legally obligated to protect children's rights.

This profound change is already beginning to have an impact. New laws have been passed and existing laws amended in numerous countries to conform to the Convention. In two striking examples of countries inspired by the Convention, Sierra Leone has demobilized child soldiers, and in Rwanda, children held in adult detention centres for alleged war offenses are being moved to special juvenile institutions, with UNICEF's assistance. Major initiatives such as the World Congress against Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children, held in Stockholm in August 1996, and the International Conference on Child Labour, scheduled for October 1997 on Oslo, derive their impetus from the Convention.

UNICEF itself is at a turning-point. In its 50th year, the organization has adopted a mission statement that makes the Convention its guiding force. It will continue to work to alleviate the worst aspects of poverty for the world's children - as more than 12,5 million children under five in developing countries continue to die each year, 9 million of them from causes for which inexpensive solutions have been routinely applied in the industrialized world for half a century. UNICEF will specifically pursue the year 2000 goals established at the World Summit for Children in 1990. Action towards achieving these goals has already saved the lives of millions of children.

By expressing and protecting all the rights of children, the Convention throws a clear shaft of light on paths that extend beyond the year 2000. Some of these involve protecting children and youth in conflict with the criminal justice system. Others aim to ensure the development of the young child, to support families, to end the use of land-mines and to try to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources.

The most vulnerable children in all societies, rich and poor, must have first call on resources and efforts. The attempt to touch their lives will be complex and will require a sustained attack on the root causes of poverty and underdevelopment. In a world where technology and knowledge are available and easy to share, and per capita income has tripled in the past quarter of a century, there can be no excuses: the rights of all children, including those who are most disadvantaged, can be guaranteed.

Good intentions will now have to be matched with political will. Redirecting just one quarter of the developing world's military expenditure, for example, could provide enough additional resources to reach most of the goals for the year 2000. A similar shift in the targeting of development aid to basic social services - using 20 per cent of official development assistance - could generate much of the rest.

This kind of shift in the way the world uses its resources is no longer an appeal to the charity of those with the power and the purse-strings, but a matter of rights and obligations. Yet the new era in child rights will still need underpinning by popular pressure.

For the past 15 years, The State of the World's Children report has mobilized public and political support for child survival and development. Unfortunately, the need for passionate advocacy on behalf of the world's children has not diminished, even now, half a century after the need for UNICEF was internationally acknowledged. As Philip Alston, a leading child rights lawyer and activist, states: "In the final analysis, appropriate policies will be adopted ... only in response to widespread and insistent public outrage."

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CHILDLINE - DURBAN

Childline Family Centre
P O Box 37875
4067 OVERPORT

123 Percy Osborn Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 23-0904 / 0800 055 555 Fax (031) 23-6008

Director: Ms Joan van Niekerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent and treat the negative impact of physical, emotional and sexual abuse of children via the application of education and therapeutic programmes
- To advise, counsel and assist parents who are experiencing difficulty with their children and who fear that they or others may abuse their children

Activities:

- Provides a telephone counselling service to children, families and adults with concerns about children
- Provides therapeutic services to children who have been abused physically, emotionally or sexually, adult survivors of child abuse, and adult and adolescent perpetrators of acts of abuse on children
- Conducts training courses to other professionals who in the course of their professional work with children need skills and knowledge in the prevention and management of child abuse
- Lobbies for policy development and change, at both regional and national levels, to ensure the development of appropriate strategies to manage and prevent child abuse and neglect

RESOURCES: Counselling services and pamphlets and literature on child abuse, prevention, management, child development and parenting

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Child Protection Coordinating Committee (Durban and District), Durban Street Children's Forum, South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect, International Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect and International Child Helpline

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

CHILDLINE - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 32453
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

46 Observatory Avenue
OBSERVATORY

Tel (011) 648-7986 / 0800 055 555 Fax (011) 648-1388

Public Relations Officer: Ms Claire Carradice

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an organisation focusing on child abuse which deals with any child-related problems

Activities:

- Operates a 24-hour toll-free crisis telephone counselling service
- Operates a professional treatment unit which renders both short and longterm treatment to children who have been abused and their families, adult survivors of child abuse and perpetrators of abuse
- Conducts community outreach work by going into various communities to conduct talks and lectures, targeting schools and educates children, their teachers and their parents about child abuse and how it can be prevented
- Reaches about 1 500 children and about 100 adults per month
- Operates satellite branches in Katlehong, Thokoza, Vosloorus and Ivory Park

RESOURCES: Counsellors and trained voluntary community workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Children's Home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

CHILDLINE - PORT ELIZABETH

P O Box 3354
6056 NORTH END

Graham Street
NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-1997 Fax (041) 57-1763

Director: Ms Annie Rossouw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

CHILDLINE - WESTERN CAPE

Division of Life Line Western Cape
56 Roeland Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-1113 / 0800 055 555 Fax (021) 461-6400

Counselling Manager: Ms Caron Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a confidential telephone crisis counselling service to all members of the community who are in need or in a crisis
- To provide a service through trained counsellors who are skilled in the art of listening and who encourage problem-solving
- To provide emotional support either telephonically or by personal interviews

Activities:
- Provides confidential telephone and face-to-face counselling services on issues such as physical and sexual abuse, child-parent problems, divorce-related problems, emotional deprivation and health problems
- Provides response teams of trained counsellors who offer support and guidance through the trauma of rape, abuse or suicide
- Conducts personal growth and youth courses and skills training courses to businesses, schools and universities in communication, basic counselling skills and life skills
- Presents workshops on different topics at schools and youth groups
- Provides extensive referral and networking system with other welfare and community based organisations

RESOURCES: Trained staff and volunteer counsellors, counselling flat, playroom facilities and training hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Organisations that deal with child abuse

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling

JOHANNESBURG PARENT AND CHILD COUNSELLING CENTRE (JPCCC)

P O Box 93866
2143 YEOVILLE

32 Honey Street
BEREA

Tel (011) 484-1734 Fax (011) 643-2957

Director: Ms Jacqui Michael

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide accessible, expert psychodynamic counselling, short- and long-term, for parents, children, families and the broader community
- To empower individuals and groups in the community, in education and in industry, to grow towards a healthy, democratic and responsible future

Activities:
- Provides employee counselling services comprising individual and group counselling, as well as workshops on issues pertaining to the workplace
- Provides counselling, psychotherapy, assessments and training to help parents and children to cope with the emotional and behavioral problems arising in their lives
- Provides orientation services, counselling services for parents and children, counselling service for trauma victims and services to schools and the community
- Conducts services to schools, including school readiness assessments, developmental career counselling and LENS (Learning Enrichment for Nursery Schools)

RESOURCES: Social workers, psychologists, counselling services and nursery school

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation for Mental Health

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling, Family Services

KATHORUS PARENT AND CHILD COUNSELLING CENTRE (KPCCC)

P O Box 93866
2143 YEOVILLE

Katlehong Resource Centre
KATLEHONG

Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920

Manager - Community Services: Ms Thembi Ramokgopa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide accessible, expert psychodynamic counselling, short- and long-term, for parents, children, families and the broader community
- To empower individuals and groups in the community, in education and in industry, to grow towards a healthy, democratic and responsible future

Activities:
- Provides guidance teacher upgrading programmes to equip teachers to cope with pupils with emotional problems
- Provides comprehensive assessments and clinical services for children and their families in townships and informal settlement areas
- Establishes satellite clinics which provide trauma counselling as well as long-term counselling for individuals and families

RESOURCES: Social workers and psychologists skilled in working with individuals, groups and the community

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Katlehong Resource Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Katlehong, Thokoza and Vosloorus

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Crisis Counselling, Family Services, Health

▲▲▲

LIFE LINE SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 2259
2008 BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 616-7889 Fax (011) 622-6880

National Director: Mrs Susan Thonell
National Secretary: Ms Pamela Weir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a 24-hour confidential, anonymous crisis and support service by well trained counsellors from all sectors of the population
- To provide telephone and ancillary counselling services which meet the needs of various communities of South Africa

Activities:

- Provides a 24-hour telephone counselling service for people in emotional crisis
- Provides face-to-face counselling and support groups
- Conducts weekend courses for teenagers in some centres
- Presents specific courses, comprising silent calls, hoax calls, 3rd party calls, child and teenage callers, alcohol-related topics, drug-related topics, HIV/AIDS related topics, child abuse related topics, abuse in general, rape, sex and love, divorce, legal and ethical issues, spirituality, grief and loss, suicide, addiction/compulsions, 'red flag' areas, referrals, reading lists and quotes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0431) 22000 / 43-7266 Fax (0431) 43-7266
East Rand Tel (011) 422-4242 / 421-0384
Fax (011) 421-0385
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-3456 / 55-8565
Fax (041) 55-8565
Free State Tel (057) 352-2212 / 357-2746
Fax (057) 357-1065
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 26668 Fax (0461) 25049
Natal Coastal Region Tel (031) 23-2323 / 303-1344
Fax (031) 303-1419
Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3606
North-West Province Tel (0142) 26718 Crisis
Tel (0142) 97-2000 Office
Northern Province Tel (012) 46-0666 Fax (012) 46-4690
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-4444 / 42-4447
Fax (0331) 45-3946
Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0666 / 46-4683 Fax (012) 46-4690
Secunda Tel (0136) 31-1909
Sun City Tel (01465) 73777/8 Fax (01465) 73551
Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 33-7333 / 33-3017
Fax (016) 33-1702
West Rand Tel (011) 953-4111 / 665-2281
Fax (011) 665-1167
Western Cape Tel (021) 461-1111/3 Fax (021) 461-6400
Zululand Tel (0351) 92-2222/3

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

▲▲▲

LIFE LINE - ACTONVILLE

P O Box 17063
1501 BENONI WEST

cnr Lincoln and Birmingham Streets
ACTONVILLE

Tel (011) 421-8614 Fax (011) 421-0673

Contact Person: Ms June-Rose Mabetlane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

▲▲▲

LIFE LINE - ALEXANDRA

P O Box 570
2090 BERGVLEI

c/o Alexsan Kopano Centre
cnr 12th and Selborne Streets
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 443-5026 Fax (011) 882-1148

Coordinator: Ms Iris Legodi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

▲▲▲

LIFE LINE - BISHOP LAVIS

Bishop Lavis Day Hospital
964 Lavis Drive
7490 BISHOP LAVIS

Tel (021) 934-4822

Branch Manager: Ms Julia Zungu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

▲▲▲

LIFE LINE - BORDER

P O Box 11061
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD

3 Craigellen Mansions
3 St James Road
SOUTHERNWOOD

Tel (0431) 43-7266 / 22000 Fax (0431) 43-7266

Directors: Ms Shirley Brown / Mrs Jan Marshall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - EAST RAND

P O Box 17063
1503 BENONI WEST

3 Russell Street
Western Extension
BENONI

Tel (011) 422-4242 / 421-0384 Fax (011) 421-0385

Director: Ms Femke Snyman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - EASTERN CAPE

P O Box 12235
6006 CENTRAHIL

7 Cooper Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 55-8565/5581 Fax (041) 55-8565

Director: Ms Hertha Webb

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - FREE STATE

P O Box 228
9460 WELKOM

201 van Riebeeck Building
Melck Street
WELKOM

Tel (057) 357-2212/2746 Fax (057) 352-1065

Director: Ms Joan Crichton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - GRAHAMSTOWN

P O Box 2142
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8180 Fax (0461) 25049

Contact Person: Mr Mark Rainier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 95135
2051 GRANT PARK

2 The Avenue
cnr Henrietta Street
NORWOOD

Tel (011) 728-1347 / 728-1331 Fax (011) 728-3497

Director: Ms Arlene Bernstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KAGISO

P O Box 1300
1740 KRUGERSDORP

St Bartholomew's Anglican Church
Themba Drive
KAGISO

Tel (011) 410-3895 Fax (011) 410-3895

Acting Director: Ms Phumla Zwakai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KATORUS

P O Box 17063
1503 BENONI WEST

480 Thsolo Section
P O KATLEHONG

Tel (011) 905-2951 Fax (011) 905-2951

Coordinator: Ms N Monnapule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KHAYELITSHA

Roman Catholic Welfare Centre
E505 Scott Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 361-5855

Outreach Coordinator: Ms Deborah Veleko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - KLERKSDORP

P O Box 1608
2570 KLERKSDORP

4 Rhona Court
Robin Street
2571 FLAMWOOD

Tel (018) 462-1234/7838 Fax (018) 462-7838

Director: Ms Lettie Schoombie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - MARGATE

P O Box 40130
4265 SHELLY BEACH

Old Shelly Beach Municipal Offices
Shepstone Road
SHELLY BEACH

Tel (03931) 75447/56 Fax (03931) 22015

Director: Ms Jenny Fisher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - MMABATHO

P O Box 6022
2735 MMABATHO

Victoria Hospital
Victoria Street
MAFIKENG

Tel (0140) 81-4263 Fax (0140) 86-3876

Director: Ms Liz Wills

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - NATAL COASTAL REGION

38 Adrain Road
4001 STAMFORD HILL

Tel (031) 303-1344 / 23-2323 Fax (031) 303-1410

Director: Mr Chris Andrews

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - NELSPRUIT

P O Box 5106
1200 NELSPRUIT

c/o ATIC Offices
Joshua Doore Centre
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 755-3606 Fax (013) 755-3606

Contact Person: Ms Liz Bagnall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - NORTH-WEST PROVINCE

P O Box 5050
0300 RUSTENBURG

166 Roosmaryn Crescent
0299 GEELHOUTPARK EXTENSION 6

Tel (0142) 97-2000/90 Fax (0142) 97-1544

Director: Ms Anne Finnegan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - NORTHERN PROVINCE

257 Charles Street
0181 BROOKLYN

Tel (012) 46-0666/4683 Fax (012) 46-4690

Director: Ms Evelyn Gibson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - PIETERMARITZBURG

383 Bulwer Street
3201 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-4444 / 42-4447 Fax (0331) 45-3946

Director: Mrs Deborah Sue Harrison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - SECUNDA

P O Box 6206
2302 SECUNDA

Tel (0136) 31-1612 / 62-4246

Director: Ms Merle Purchase

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - SUN CITY

P O Box 2262
0300 RUSTENBURG

Tel (01465) 73777/8 Fax (01465) 73551

Coordinator: Ms Di McGarry

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - VAAL TRIANGLE

P O Box 2453
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

27 Darby Street
VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 33-7333/4797 Fax (016) 33-2965

Director: Ms Brigitte Grobler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - WEST RAND

P O Box 1300
1740 KRUGERSDORP
25 Boshoff Street
KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 953-4111 / 665-2281 Fax (011) 665-1167

Director: Ms Christa Chidrawi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

* * *

LIFE LINE - WESTERN CAPE

56 Roeland Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

IDASA TRAINING CENTRE FOR DEMOCRACY

P O Box 32804
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

39 Honey Street
2198 BEREA

Tel (011) 484-3694 Fax (011) 484-2610
E-mail pgraham@aztec.co.za

Director: Mr Paul Graham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and consolidate democracy and a culture of tolerance by designing and facilitating processes and programmes that transform institutions and empower individuals and communities as the basis for sustainable development

Activities:

- Conducts a wide range of programmes which include short-term creative interventions and longer term processes of education, training and research
- Acts as a public interest organisation committed to serving the public good and focuses on the formation of good government, security and the promotion of democratic citizenship
- Acts as a facilitator and initiator of certain projects, including efforts to promote a smooth transition to democracy at local level and the development of effective local government, as well as involvement in community policing initiatives and the formation of a national defence force committed to democracy and upholding civilian rights

RESOURCES: Public Information Service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Democracy, Human Rights, Training

* * *

INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)

P O Box 575
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Albion Spring
1 Albion Close
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 689-8389 Fax (021) 689-3261
E-mail wjames@idasa.iaccess.za

Executive Director: Prof Wilmot James

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and consolidate democracy and a culture of tolerance by designing and facilitating processes and programmes that transform institutions and empower individuals and communities as the basis for sustainable development in South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of programmes on issues such as local government, community policing, skills training and development, citizenship/diversity, youth scenarios, teacher training, parliamentary monitoring and information service, budget information service, public opinion service, poverty reduction monitoring service, cross-border migration, democracy education, defence and security, civil education and conflict resolution and curriculum development
- Compiles and publishes various publications such as Democracy in Action (six-weekly), Parliamentary Whip (fortnightly when Parliament is in session), Budget Watch (six-weekly when Parliament is in session) and Opinion Poll

RESOURCES: Conference centre, Training Centre for Democracy and Public Information Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Political parties, development organisations, private sector and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 448-4821 Fax (051) 448-1580
Durban Tel (031) 304-8893 Fax (031) 304-8891
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-1280 Fax (021) 47-3469
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-3301 Fax (041) 52-2587
Pretoria Tel (012) 342-1476/9 Fax (012) 43-3387
Public Information Centre Tel (021) 418-3464
Fax (021) 25-1042
Training Centre for Democracy Tel (011) 484-3694
Fax (011) 484-2610

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Democracy, Human Rights, Leadership

* * *

> *"The time will come when our nation will honour the memory of all the sons, the daughters, the mothers, the fathers, the youth and the children who, by their thoughts and deeds, gave us the right to assert with pride that we are South Africans, and that we are citizens of the world."*
>
> ***Nelson Mandela, President of the Republic of South Africa***

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

56 Roeland Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-1111/3 Fax (021) 461-6400

Director: Mrs Joan Rubinstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

LIFE LINE - ZULULAND

P O Box 30
3880 EMPANGENI

1 Addison Street
EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 92-2222/3 Fax (0351) 98-6875

Director: Ms Eve Holliday

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling

RAPE CRISIS

P O Box 13110
7705 MOWBRAY

23 Trill Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-1467 Fax (021) 47-5458

Director: Ms Carol Bower

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work on primary, tertiary and secondary levels with women affected by violence
- To educate and conscientious the general public about the causes and effects of rape
- To empower women to break the silence around rape
- To provide emotional and legal support and counselling services to rape and sexually abused survivors

Activities:

- Provides counselling services and assistance with court preparation
- Conducts training courses for professionals in the health, welfare and the criminal justice system
- Conducts research into violence against women, general and specific effects of sexual assault, secondary victimisation and factors influencing recovery

RESOURCES: Resource centre, sessional workers, counselling services and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN), Women's National Coalition (WNC), Community Chest, FAMSA and Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 54-3804
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 22580
POWA Tel (011) 642-4345

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

Child Labour - Legislative Landmarks

From the first international child labour convention (1919), which saw working children in terms of wage employment in formal-sector manufacturing, the world's position on child labour has evolved and expanded over the years. It has come to address non-industrial work by children, and most recently, to prohibit any kind of work, paid or unpaid, that is injurious to children, and to set out safeguards and protection for children who work. States parties to the Convention on the Rights of the Child, for example, are required to provide for a minimum age or minimum ages for admission to employment "having regard to the relevant provisions of other international instruments" (article 32). The laws outlined below are international landmarks in protecting children.

1989

Convention on the Rights of the Child - Enshrines as interdependent and indivisible the full range of the civil, political, economic, social and cultural rights of all children that are vital to their survival, development, protection and participation in the lives of their societies. Because of this connection between children's rights and their survival and development, virtually all the Convention's articles address issues - such as education, health, nutrition, rest and relaxation, social security, the responsibility of parents - that are related to child labour an its effects on children. One of the tenets of the Convention is that in all actions concerning children, their best interests should be taken fully into account. Article 32 recognizes children's right to be protected from work that threatens their health, education or development and enjoins States parties to set minimum ages for employment and to regulate working conditions. Ratifications: 187 States as of mid-September 1996.

1996

International Labour Organization (ILO) proposes for discussion a new convention on hazardous child labour or the elimination of the most intolerable forms of child labour.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ASSOCIATION FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES - GAUTENG-NORTH

P O Box 2870
0001 PRETORIA

8 Dr Savage Road
PRINSHOF

Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759

Regional Director: Dr L Botha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide opportunities to enable people with disabilities in Gauteng-North to develop their full potential

Activities:
- Conducts a number of services such as a transport system for disabled people, housing and care facilities, fundraising initiatives, negotiations for benefits such as subsidised bus tickets, social work, occupational and physiotherapy services, community-based and vocational rehabilitation and counselling services
- Conducts various awareness raising activities such as the Jackpot Drive, annual men's project, Casual Day project and street collections
- Creates employment opportunities and places people with disabilities in jobs
- Publishes a monthly newsletter, Aksieblad

RESOURCES: Therapy, counselling and physiotherapy services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for People with Physical Disabilities in South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

ASSOCIATION FOR RESTRICTED GROWTH

P O Box 1606
2041 HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 642-4835 (w) 642-6126 (a/h)

Contact Person: Ms Elaine Warwick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support group

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a support group for people and children who suffer from restricted growth

Activities:
- Conducts a support group for people and children who suffer from restricted growth

RESOURCES: Support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

ASSOCIATION FOR THE CARE AND REHABILITATION OF THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL

P O Box 32464
4060 MOBENI

65 Gemini Crescent
WOODHURST

Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294

Managing Director: Mr Mac Mia

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To serve as a proactive forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of case work services such as acceptance and understanding of disability, sexuality and the disabled, marital and family counselling, assessments for pre-school and stimulation clinic, assessment for special schooling, assessments and placements for protective employment and work preparation

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: A M Moolla, Spes Nova School for Cerebral Palsied and Clare Estate School for the Physically Disabled

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

ASSOCIATION FOR THE DISABLED - KWAZULU-NATAL

P O Box 14358
4005 AUSTERVILLE

cnr Tifflin and Eksteen Roads
AUSTERVILLE

Tel (031) 461-1423 / 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776

Director: Mr J Volschenk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable and effective for persons with disabilities to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and the prevention of physical disablement

Activities:
- Conducts skills training courses in craft production
- Conducts basic literacy and life skills training courses
- Assists with the establishment of independent entrepreneurs

- Conducts general upliftment programmes and community outreach programmes in rural areas

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for Persons with Disabilities in South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - EASTERN CAPE

P O Box 536
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

55 Paterson Road
NORTH END

Tel (041) 54-5426 Fax (041) 54-7909

Director: Ms B J Blakeman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the advancement of people with physical disabilities so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration in the community and prevent the occurrence of physical disabilities

Activities:

- Provides recreational services in the form of social groups, sport clubs and the Yellowoods Cottage
- Conducts an educational service that includes school monitoring, bursaries and referrals for assessment
- Conducts an employment service in the sense of job creation, placement in the open labour market, protected employment and training in specialist skills
- Conducts a variety of social work services

RESOURCES: Social services, technical aids and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - FREE STATE

P O Box 20027
9320 WILLOWS

47 Park Road
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-9371 Fax (051) 448-4259

Director: Ms T Wentzel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

Activities:

- Conducts a number of awareness raising projects such as a street walk to promote equal opportunities, an environmental day and exhibitions
- Conducts three creches/day centres for multi-disabled children at Botshabelo, Bloemfontein/Mangaung and Ladybrand and sponsors the Tewellang School for Children with Disabilities
- Conducts placement of people with disabilities in the open labour market, a variety of sport activities, training programmes and provides an enabling fund
- Provides medical, rehabilitation and a community physiotherapy services

RESOURCES: Counselling services, mobility aids and accessible transport

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - GREATER JOHANNESBURG

Private Bag X1
2122 PARKVIEW

Pallinghurst Road
WESTCLIFF

Tel (011) 646-8331 Fax (011) 646-5248

Director: Mr P V Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

Activities:

- Implements a pilot project for transportation of disabled people
- Runs two special schools with boarding facilities
- Conducts a variety of services such as employment placement, family life and personal integrity promotion, awareness raising campaigns, contributes to medical care, provides seventeen specially adapted passenger vehicles, occupational therapy and wheelchair repair and loan service

RESOURCES: Support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Johannesburg

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - NORTHERN CAPE

P O Box 928
8300 KIMBERLEY

3 Church Road
FLORIANVILLE

Tel (0531) 33272 Fax (0531) 82-8431

Director: Mrs E van Niekerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of services for disabled people such as case work, group and community work, awareness raising, counselling services, transport service, disability grants and wheel chair loaning service
- Conducts services through the Helen Bishop Orthopaedic Aftercare-home and accommodated 93 physically disabled children under 7 years

RESOURCES: Support services, training courses and equipment

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ASSOCIATION FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - WESTERN CAPE

P O Box 1375
8000 CAPE TOWN

71 Klipfontein Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-4153 Fax (021) 685-3438

Director: Ms Shelagh Hurford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote opportunities for people with physical disabilities to be integrated into all aspects of community life
- To promote and advocate public policies to the benefit of people with physical disabilities

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of social work services such as counselling, group therapy, community development, recreation and day care
- Conducts children/youth holiday projects, day outings and social enrichment programmes
- Conducts an ongoing training programme for the disabled, job placement, cultural enrichment programmes, lifeskills programmes and sport activities

RESOURCES: Vocational centre, attendant care service and counselling services and the Norah Roux Community Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Metropolitan Health Forum and RDP Forums in Athlone, Khayelitsha and Nyanga

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

AVRIL ELIZABETH HOME FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED

P O Box 40155
2022 CLEVELAND

cnr St Joseph and Castor Roads
Fisher's Hill
GERMISTON

Tel (011) 828-5243/4 Fax (011) 828-6084

Executive Director: Ms Misty McWilliam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To maintain the principle that mentally disabled people have fundamental rights to privacy, to form relationships, to choose where they want to live and work and to practice a religion and receive education
- To be committed to the integration of people with a mental disability into society and to work for the normalisation of public attitudes towards the disabled
- To provide life long care for people with an intellectual disability and to provide them with a safe and regular environment

Activities:

- Provides multiracial day care and offers various therapies for all ages
- Provides a stimulation programme, education classes, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and a full programme of remedial speech, music and functional skills
- Provides residents the highest quality physical care and recreational facilities
- Provides employment for residents in the Home's gardens, kitchen, bakery, plant nursery, stimulation centre and teddy workshop

RESOURCES: Education and stimulation facilities, multiprofessional voluntary team, nursing services, recreational facilities, specialised teaching staff and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCCW)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

BEL PORTE EDUCATION FOR HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

Private Bag X3
7740 CLAREINCH

2 Arcadia Avenue
LANSDOWNE

Tel (021) 696-4134 Fax (021) 696-8228

Principal: Mr P S Dorfling

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable children with disabilities to have the right to be developed to their full potential
- To be committed to developing children through providing skills, loving care and specialised education

Activities:

- Caters for the development of children in the IQ range of 30 to 50
- Reaches out and trains others on how to care for mentally disabled children
- Plans to expand in-house training facilities to enable a greater number of teachers and care-givers to be equipped for the special educational needs of pupils with a mental disability
- Aims to improve the school's facilities to a standard that will achieve better goals in developing each child to his or her full potential
- Conducts an active 'outreach' programme which provides training of care-givers for mentally handicapped children in disadvantaged communities

RESOURCES: School, teachers and volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Education Department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

CENTRE FOR VISUALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Transvaal Memorial Institute
Joubert Street Extension
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 643-1636 Fax (011) 643-1636

Administrator: Ms D Palmer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide assistance to visually impaired children

Activities:

- Conducts a nursery school for visually impaired children
- Focuses on children from 2 years to school readiness age
- Provides stimulation for the children through the services of therapists
- Conducts training courses for community health care workers, therapists and pre-primary teachers

RESOURCES: Nursery school and support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

DE LA BAT SCHOOL

P O Box 98
6850 WORCESTER

De le Bat Road
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22560 Fax (0231) 25563

Head: Mr E van Vuuren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To educate the hearing impaired child with understanding, empathy and responsibility within a Christian atmosphere and environment

Activities:

- Provides child and toddler care for the hearing impaired, from pre-school toddlers to matric pupils
- Provides school and accommodation facilities for approximately 200 pupils, including the hard of hearing, the deaf and the mentally retarded hearing impaired

RESOURCES: School and accommodation facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Institute for the Deaf

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

DISABLED PEOPLE SOUTH AFRICA (DPSA)

314 Oxford Street
5201 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-1579 Fax (0431) 29470

Secretary General: Mr Mike du Toit

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To directly represent all women, men and children with mental, physical and sensory disabilities
- To mobilise and empower all disabled people, especial-

ly under-represented groups such as women, children, mental and sensory disabled groups, through advocacy, promoting and supporting organisations of disabled people throughout the country in their efforts to achieve full participation, development and equity

Activities:

- Conducts women's, membership and policy development programmes
- Conducts a children's action group to mobilise parents of disabled children to fight for the rights of disabled children
- Conducts a business/small enterprise development initiative to facilitate access by disabled people to business support services
- Conducts a national training programme to strengthen the leadership and management capacity of Provincial Development Teams (PDTs)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled Peoples' International (DPI), Southern Africa Federation of the Disabled (SAFOD), National Coordinating Committee in Disability, Federal Council on Disability and National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (057) 396-5600 Fax (057) 396-1722
Gauteng Tel (011) 333-4505 Fax (011) 333-4822
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 30-3413 Fax (031) 303-1564
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 781-0118 Fax (013) 781-0118
Northern Province Tel (0152) 303-1637
Fax (0152) 303-1656
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-4980 Fax (021) 448-5091

KEYWORDS: Disability

DOMINICAN SCHOOL FOR DEAF CHILDREN

P O Box 19018
7824 WYNBERG

6 Clare Road
WITTEBOME

Tel (021) 761-8046 Fax (021) 761-8578

Principal: Sister M N B Teixeira

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State-aided special school

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To instil in all the moral and social imperatives subscribed to by this community, encompassing the values of independence, tolerance, perseverance integrity and empathy

Activities:

- Conducts a wide variety of services and activities to deaf children, including skills training needed for independent life functions, a literacy programme that will equip the pupils with effective reading and communication skills and religious education programmes
- Shares resources and knowledge with other educational institutions

RESOURCES: Education and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

DOWN SYNDROME ASSOCIATION

73 Van der Stel Street
7530 OAKDALE

Tel (021) 99-2701 Fax (021) 99-7992

Director and Social Worker: Ms E Janse van Vuuren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide emotional support to parents of children with Down syndrome
- To empower parents and families by keeping them informed on the latest developments in the field of Down syndrome
- To educate society and to promote public awareness regarding Down syndrome
- To promote the principles of normalisation in order that persons with Down syndrome are included in all walks of life so that they grow up to be valued and dignified citizens

Activities:

- Provides parent-to-parent counselling services
- Encourages parents to embark on early intervention programmes
- Provides general and specific information regarding available services and programmes
- Provides an up-to-date library with current literature on Down syndrome
- Encourages and promotes research in all aspects of Down syndrome and to disseminate the research findings to all practitioners and service providers

RESOURCES: Library, clinics, information and referral services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Health and Cape Mental Health Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 30-3928
Free State Tel (051) 47-3548
Gauteng Tel (011) 484-6116 Fax (011) 484-6116
KwáZulu-Natal Tel (031) 28-7338 Fax (031) 52-7468
North-West Province Tel (0140) 83-2971/2005
Fax (0149) 84-2727
Pretoria Tel (012) 46-0165

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

DUNCTONWOOD REMEDIAL SCHOOL

28 Johannes Street
2094 TROYEVILLE

Tel (011) 614-0684 Fax (011) 614-0684

Principal: Ms M De Cal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Remedial and special education school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

EPILEPSY FOUNDATION

P O Box 4804
4000 DURBAN

Suite 423, 4th Floor
320 West Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 304-8493 Fax (031) 306-2433

Director: Mrs E Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be concerned with all problems encountered by persons with epilepsy
- To promote and support measures for the identification and the immediate and effective treatment of people with epilepsy

Activities:

- Provides a wide range of social work services, including counselling, support groups, community awareness and education on epilepsy and employment opportunities
- Stimulates public interest in the condition of epilepsy
- Conducts study and research projects into causes, treatment and prevention of epilepsy and related problems

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, provincial and local authorities, voluntary social agencies and private individuals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

GATEWAY CLUB PROJECT

Cape Mental Health Society
Private Bag X7
7935 OBSERVATORY

22 Ivy Street
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-9040 Fax (021) 448-8475

Coordinator: Ms Tracey Sloster

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Social club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To give mentally handicapped people an opportunity to meet others like themselves
- To offering non-handicapped people the opportunity of performing a valuable social service

Activities:

- Provides services to both mentally handicapped young adults and non-handicapped persons through the establishment of social and recreational clubs
- Provides club outings and interclub activities such as dances and sports days

RESOURCES: Training manual for volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Mental Health Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Recreation

* * *

GRACE AND HOPE CENTRE FOR THE MENTALLY HANDICAPPED

P O Box 55282
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 223-1086 Fax (0152) 223-1086

Contact Person: Mr Julius Marakalala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

HAMLET FOUNDATION

P O Box 83224
2136 SOUTH HILLS

158 North Road
KLIPRIVIERBERG

Tel (011) 613-8121 Fax (011) 613-5465

Chief Executive Officer: Ms Denise Foley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower intellectually disabled persons to achieve a better quality of life

Activities:

- Provides special facilities for children exempted from attending provincial schools
- Provides care, education, training, shelter and employment to intellectually disabled persons of every gender and race
- Accommodates 270 children between the ages of 3 and 21 years at the Hamlet School and provides employment opportunities to Hamlet school leavers
- Conducts community outreach projects

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation of Mental Health

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

HELEN BISHOP ORTHOPAEDIC AFTER-CARE HOME

P O Box 2680
8300 KIMBERLEY

3 Church Road
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 81-2447/8 Fax (0531) 31828

Manager: Ms B A van Eetveld

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: After-care home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide hospitalisation and skilled nursing and medical attention to physically disabled patients in the Northern Cape

Activities:

- Provides an orthopaedic after-care and rehabilitation home for physically disabled children between the ages of 0-7 years
- Provides full board and lodging (clothing included), skilled nursing and medical attention, physiotherapy, occupational therapy and pre-school education in a safe, homely atmosphere

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

INSTITUTE FOR THE BLIND

P O Box 933
6850 WORCESTER

20 Adderley Street
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22313 Fax (0231) 23959

Head: Dr J H van der Poel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Autonomous organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a national leader and as an international co-worker, to empower visually impaired persons to lead a fulfilled life and attain full status as citizens and to supply high-level expertise and consultation services to all relative role-players

Activities:

- Provides comprehensive care services which caters for the needs of visually impaired persons and helps them face the many challenges which they will encounter throughout their lives
- Provides highly specialised education and training through the Pioneer School for more than 308 pupils and supported employment and an independent living environment for more than 160 visually impaired persons
- Assists parents with a development programme towards school readiness for infants and pre-school visually impaired children
- Presents seven industrial units where visually handicapped persons are productively employed together with sighted employees
- Provides literature in braille, large-print and audio format through the Pioneer Printers to 17 schools for the visually impaired, students at universities and technikons and to adults who are visually impaired

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council of the Blind, International Council for the Education of the Visually Impaired, World Blind Union and World Health Organisation (WHO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

INSTITUTE FOR THE DEAF

P O Box 941
6849 WORCESTER

De la Bat Road
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 25555 / 72249 Fax (0231) 23959 / 28866

Head: Dr J H Hamilton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Autonomous organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide and support technological innovation and effective distribution of knowledge and skills to all deaf people across all boundaries
- To help the deaf to help themselves

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Activities:

- Provides child and toddler care through the De Le Bat School for the hearing impaired, from pre-school toddlers to matric pupils
- Provides facilities for approximately 200 pupils, including the hard of hearing, the deaf and the mentally retarded hearing impaired
- Provides adult care and support through a workshop for sheltered employment where workers are involved productively in departments for pottery, needlework, welding and a nursery
- Provides services to the public through an evaluation unit where the public can have their hearing tested
- Creates awareness regarding the problem of deafness through the Directorate of Development amongst the clerical and general public

RESOURCES: Building complex, Co-operative evaluation clinic, nursery, post-school training unit, video cassette service,

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

KADIMAH OCCUPATIONAL CENTRE

P O Box 16987
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

20 Doris Street
BEREA

Tel (011) 643-2769 Fax (011) 643-2023

Director: Ms Anita Dreyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To cater for people with mental and/or physical disabilities who are unable to cope in the open labour market
- To foster independence and self-reliant behaviour and to teach the basic skills needed for daily living which are often impaired as a result of a disability

Activities:

- Presents the disabled person the opportunity to develop additional skills, through encouraging and training them to assist with the day to day functioning of the organisation
- Provides a compassionate environment and unpressured employment tailored to meet the needs of each individual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

KATLEHONG ASSOCIATION FOR THE HANDICAPPED CHILDREN

P O Box 406
1832 KATLEHONG

2nd Floor, Rutland Place
cnr President and Odendaal Streets
GERMISTON

Tel (011) 873-6958 / 905-6482

Director: Mr M A Mbokane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

KWAZULU-NATAL DEAF ASSOCIATION (KZNDA)

180 Mansfield Road
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-2261/408 Fax (031) 202-7394
WWW http://www.tradepage.co.za/kznda

Secretary: Ms Tammy Cook

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and meet the developmental, emotional, cultural, recreational and physical needs of the deaf and hard of hearing community of KwaZulu-Natal
- To create deaf awareness so as to enhance the acceptance of the deaf community by the hearing community and to provide a vital link between these two communities
- To play an important role in the lives of the deaf community of KwaZulu-Natal by providing specialised services and educational and life skills training to an increasing number of people with hearing loss

Activities:

- Presents life skills training programme which trains the deaf as educators and provides support in a range of independent living skills such as health, democracy education and literacy
- Provides support services to the deaf and their families, including sign language lessons and interpreting services through the South African Sign Language Academy
- Conducts deaf awareness programmes, including information on deafness, hearing assessment/hearing aids and communication skills with the deaf
- Organises a variety of recreational activities for the deaf

RESOURCES: Resource centre and training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

LEAGUE OF FRIENDS OF THE BLIND (LOFOB)

P O Box 31010
7888 GRASSY PARK

94 Klip Road
GRASSY PARK

Tel (021) 705-3753 Fax (021) 705-2154

Director: Mr P M Bam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services for visually impaired people

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of sport activities such as swimming and tandem cycling for visually impaired people
- Conducts infant stimulation and development programmes
- Conducts the Make-a-Friend Day, a fun event where young people meet with blind people

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

LENASIA SOCIETY OF THE DEAF

P O Box 2793
1820 LENASIA

8345 Alpha Street Extension 9
LENASIA

Tel (011) 854-5573 Fax (011) 854-5573

Chairperson: Mr A R Omar

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide services to deaf people and their families
- To enable deaf people to function independently and on equal terms with hearing people
- To redress the imbalances to improve the status and opportunities of clients in relation to those of hearing people

Activities:
- Provides family therapy and AIDS, individual and group counselling services
- Conducts leadership training courses and sign language classes
- Presents effective parenting courses and preventative and educational courses for deaf school pupils
- Conducts a multi-faceted workshop to create employment for blind, deaf, disabled, mentally retarded people and children with learning problems

RESOURCES: Social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

LITTLE EDEN SOCIETY FOR THE CARE OF PERSONS WITH MENTAL HANDICAP

P O Box 121
1610 EDENVALE

cnr Harris Avenue and Wagenaar Road
EDENGLEN

Tel (011) 609-7246 Fax (011) 452-4560

Director: Mrs L Slaveiro

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To care for, develop and enhance the quality of life, with love and understanding from a dedicated staff, of the mentally handicapped

Activities:
- Provides care for the profoundly mentally handicapped by manner of therapy, nursing care and the special teaching of self-help skills
- Conducts 'Faith and Light' meetings
- Receives weekly visits from local school pupils

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Federation for Mental Health and Reef Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

LUVUYO SPECIAL CARE CENTRE FOR MENTALLY RETARDED

P O Box 29
5850 SOMERSET EAST

57 Paulet Street
SOMERSET EAST

Tel (0424) 31404 / 32938 Fax (0424) 31404

Manager: Mrs S N Lugogwana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Care centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To identify all mentally handicapped children in the community and provide them with a day care centre
- To provide home care and education for mothers

Activities:
- Provides on-going services and programmes at day care centre, including special projects such as concerts

RESOURCES: Resource centre, teachers and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

M C KHARVAI SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

P O Box 404
1820 LENASIA

8345 Alpha Street Extension 9
LENASIA

Tel (011) 852-7827 Fax (011) 854-5573

Principal: Mr V S Naiker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

MCCLELLAND CENTRE FOR THE HANDICAPPED

Etheridge Road
5247 AMALINDA

Tel (0431) 41-1193 Fax (0431) 41-4182

Manager: Mr D Thysse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide total lifelong residential care with protected workshop facilities for handicapped people in the East London and Border Areas who are over the age of 18 years and capable of certain levels of self care

Activities:

- Provides residential care and work for men and women who have a mental handicap and are thus intellectually impaired
- Provides sport and recreation facilities, including swimming pools, basket ball court, soccer field and a large hall for indoor activities
- Conducts an occupational programme that evolves around woodwork, handwork and baking

RESOURCES: Workshops and recreation facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

MUSCULAR DYSTROPHY RESEARCH FOUNDATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 1535
2123 PINEGOWRIE

1st Floor, NRDI House
11 Mackay Avenue
BLAIRGOWRIE

Tel (011) 789-7634 Fax (011) 789-7635

Administrator: Ms Tina de Vente

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To fund research into muscular dystrophy and related neuro-muscular disorders

Activities:

- Conducts research into muscular dystrophy
- Conducts fundraising campaigns
- Provides a support service that includes information, counselling and the provision of orthopaedic aids
- Organises public awareness programmes and campaigns

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Independent Living Centre and South African Intermitted Disorder Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 701-3801
Western Cape Tel (021) 794-5737

KEYWORDS: Disability, Research

NATAL BLIND AND DEAF SOCIETY (NBDS)

P O Box 1109
4000 DURBAN

23 Lorne Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-4991 Fax (031) 309-3048

Manager: Mrs S Chellan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisatio

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the prevention of blindness and deafness and in particular to provide for the education, training and employment of all blind and deaf people
- To serve visually impaired and hearing impaired persons in order to allow them to achieve their maximum potential through social work, schooling and employment

Activities:

- Conducts counselling services to visually and hearing impaired individuals and their families
- Conducts rehabilitation training programmes, skills training, employment, special education, computer literacy, child development and stimulation programmes and community outreach programmes
- Provides braille training and braille service for blind and deaf persons
- Plans to conduct leadership training courses for blind and deaf persons

RESOURCES: Recreation centre, library and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for the Blind, Deaf Federation of South Africa, KwaZulu-Natal Regional Council for the Blind, Durban Coordinating Association of Welfare Organisations and Southern KwaZulu-Natal Regional Welfare Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR PERSONS WITH PHYSICAL DISABILITIES IN SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 426
2109 MELVILLE

4 Lancaster Road
WESTDENE

Tel (011) 726-8040 Fax (011) 726-5705

Director: Mr J Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as a pro-active forum for the advancement of physically disabled people so as to enable them to attain their maximum level of independence and integration into the community
- To prevent the occurrence of physically disablement

Activities:

- Conducts a wide variety of services, including social worker counselling services, support groups, social and sports clubs, home industries and day care groups
- Promotes such medical, educational, vocational and social services and facilities as may be needed by physically disabled people to achieve independence
- Promotes an environment which is free from physical, legal and attitudinal barriers which hinder the integration of physically disabled people into the community
- Promotes measures for the early detection and treatment of persons who are, or might become physically disabled

RESOURCES: Information, counselling services and support groups

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rehabilitation International, Federal Council on Disability, National Co-ordinating Commission on Disability, National Welfare Forum and Welfare Liaison Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
East London and Border Tel (0431) 29680
Fax (0431) 29355
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 54-5426 Fax (041) 54-7909
Free State Tel (051) 447-9345/6 Fax (015) 448-4259
Gauteng North Tel (012) 328-6447/8 Fax (012) 328-6759
Greater Johannesburg Tel (011) 646-8331
Fax (011) 646-5248
Klerksdorp Tel (018) 462-4366 Fax (018) 462-1039
Kwa-Nacrod Tel (031) 43-7041 Fax (031) 43-7294
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 48-6767 Fax (031) 461-1776
Lowveld Tel (013) 741-3699 Fax (013) 741-3699
Middelburg Tel (0132) 43-1311
North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0593
Fax (0142) 33220
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33315 Fax (0531) 82-8431
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-1787
Fax (0152) 295-4990
Western Cape Tel (021) 685-4153 Fax (021) 685-3438
Witbank Tel (0135) 93-3925 Fax (0135) 90-2346

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

NUWE HOOP SENTRUM VIR GEHOORGESTREMDES (NHS)

Private Bag X3047
6850 WORCESTER

Leipoldt Avenue
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 72791 Fax (0231) 74607

Acting Principal: Mr B M Davids

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train and equip children with a hearing disability, spiritually and physically, for a full life as independent adults

Activities:

- Consists of five divisions focusing on toddlers, juniors, seniors, people with multiple disabilities and the technical division
- Provides an after care centre, sport facilities and a variety of help aids
- Assists school leavers to find jobs
- Conducts cultural and recreational activities
- Plans to extend and modernise the aftercare centre, accommodation for working deaf people, toddler division and deaf hostel

RESOURCES: Resource centre, remedial help aids and audiovisual aids

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, South African Schools Sports Federation for the Deaf and United Schools Sports Association of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

PIONEER SCHOOL

P O Box 933
6850 WORCESTER

20 Adderley Street
WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22313 Fax (0231) 23959

Head: Dr P J Botes

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prepare the children entrusted to the school's care to live productive, independent lives as worthy members of society

Activities:

- Accommodates more than 300 pupils and provides for four categories of visually impairedness, namely braille users, partially sighted, deaf-blind and the visually impaired with serious learning and educational difficulties
- Provides support services throughout South Africa to assist parents with a development programme towards school readiness for infants and pre-school visually impaired children
- Presents a sound educational programme with a strong career-guidance input for pre-primary, primary and secondary pupils and the achievement of a senior certificate
- Presents an extensive extra-mural programme which contributes to the total educational programme and helps to integrate pupils into society as well-balanced adults

RESOURCES: School and accommodation facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Institute for the Blind

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

REUBEN BIRIN SCHOOL FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED

P O Box 11189
6005 ALGOA PARK

Uitenhage Street
ALGOA PARK

Tel (041) 42-4229 Fax (041) 46-3442

Director: Mr C T Engelbrecht

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State subsidised school

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To follow a Christian ethos and value system where the only criteria for admittance to the school is the loss of hearing

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of services, including parent counselling, parent-centred programmes and speech, language and hearing therapy to all pupils

RESOURCES: Auditorium and hostel

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, Mfesane and AG Bell Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

RIVONI SOCIETY FOR THE BLIND

P O Box 96
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Off Giyani Main Road
ELIM

Tel (015) 556-3207 Fax (015) 556-3207

Director: Mr B Mathebula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve the blind community in view of the concern of interested individuals who believe that something has to be done to assist blind and visually impaired people to regain freedom of movement, financial viability and a sense of dignity and pride

Activities:

- Conducts mobility and skills of daily living training courses at the Rivoni Rehabilitation Centre for a period of three month
- Conducts skills training courses in areas such as candle making, weaving, fence-making and the production of Bible covers to enable visually handicapped persons to start a small business, generate an income and regain a sense of dignity and pride
- Assists the rehabilitated person to start a business by supplying raw materials and distributing completed products

RESOURCES: Training courses, classrooms and vehicles

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Disability

SIPHIWO ACTION GROUP OF DISABLED CHILDREN

P O Box 1900
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 441-6363

Project Organiser: Ms Isabella Matika

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide day care for physically and mentally disabled children

Activities:

- Supports disabled children and people from Pershad, Port Elizabeth
- Participates in educare training for caregivers of disabled children, education of disabled children and therapy
- Conducts research in the community by means of home visits to identify abused, needy and neglected children

RESOURCES: Schools and church halls

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOCIETY FOR LANGUAGE AND HEARING IMPAIRED CHILDREN

P O Box 87177
2041 HOUGHTON

5 Jubilee Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-3408/9 Fax (011) 642-4275

Director: Ms Heather Croll

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a diagnostic and treatment centre for language and hearing-impaired pre-school children

Activities:

- Provides individual therapy, full nursery school programmes, parent groups and home visits
- Conducts research and student training in disciplines of speech and language therapy, medicine and teaching
- Organises workshops and demonstrations for teachers, childminders and parents of preschool children on normal language development, basic language assessment techniques, stimulation of home language and development of English as a second language

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOCIETY FOR THE PHYSICALLY DISABLED - EAST LONDON AND BORDER

P O Box 11149
5213 SOUTHERNWOOD

6 St Luke's Road
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 29680 Fax (0431) 29680

Director: Mr J D Pearson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and promote opportunities that are acceptable to and effective for physically disabled people to attain their maximum potential in all spheres of their lives and to promote effective measures for the prevention of physical disability
- To create a society in which people with physical disability are enabled to exercise their full rights as citizens and incidence of physical disability is minimized
- To respect human dignity, integrity, transparency, client confidentiality, dedication, acceptance of individuality and accountability

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of services such as a prevention service, disability awareness, placement of disabled children in mainstream schools and schools for the disabled, provides financial assistance for schooling and counselling of disabled children and parents and educates the community on various issues
- Conducts the National Environmental and Accessibility Programme
- Conducts the Workbench Centre and a permanent flea market stall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Council for Physically Disabled, Fodero Centre for Severely Physically and Mentally Handicapped Children, Early Learning Centre, hospitals and clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Disability

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL COUNCIL FOR THE BLIND (SANCB)

P O Box 11149
0028 HATFIELD

514 White Street
Baileys Muckleneuk
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 346-1171 Fax (012) 346-1177

Executive Director: Dr William Rowland

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote people-centred development for visually impaired people based on the principles of empowerment, self-determination and economic empowerment
- To empower blind people in rural communities to play a meaningful and valued role in their communities by actively contributing to the trained labour pool and the economic upliftment

Activities:

- Provides educational empowerment, independence and vocational training programmes
- Conducts the Optima Training College which offers newly blinded people the vocational and skills training courses required to live complete and independent lives
- Conducts a development programme which endeavours to bring a full range of services and facilities within the reach of the thousands of visually disabled people in rural areas

RESOURCES: Optima Training College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL EPILEPSY LEAGUE (SANEL)

P O Box 73
7935 OBSERVATORY

2A Milton Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 47-3014 Fax (021) 448-5053

National Director: Ms K Pahl

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide public education, relevant social and health services and research pertaining to epilepsy

Activities:

- Provides counselling services, accommodation and 24-hour care for severely disabled persons
- Provides public information regarding epilepsy and related disabilities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled People South Africa (DPSA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (0568) 5959 Fax (0568) 5786
Gauteng Tel (011) 816-2040/57 Fax (011) 816-1501
KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0331) 94-1041/8
Fax (0331) 42-4051
Mpumalanga Tel (01325) 40161/2 Fax (01325) 40290
Western Cape Tel (021) 47-3012 Fax (021) 448-0705

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL FOUNDATION OF CHESHIRE HOMES

P O Box 234
7725 NEWLANDS

202 Maindean Place
Main Street
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-6169 Fax (021) 685-6066

Director: Mr Maurice Kilduss

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist people with disabilities throughout the world, regardless of their colour, race or creed, by providing the conditions necessary for their physical, mental and spiritual well-being

Activities:

- Provides residential care, services and facilities to disabled people

RESOURCES: Accommodation for people with severe physical disabilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Disabled People South Africa, APD, South African Federal Council on Disability, National Council for the Physically Disabled and Leonard Cheshire Foundation International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Ann Harding Cheshire Home Tel (011) 792-3510
Fax (011) 793-4015
Chatsworth Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-5303
Fax (031) 400-7757
Chief J M Dlamini Cheshire Home Tel (017) 833-0169
Fax (017) 833-0169
Cleary Estate Cheshire Home Tel (041) 81-2142
Elethu Daveyton Cheshire Home Tel (011) 424-7050
Eric Miles Cheshire Home Tel (021) 52-2120
Fax (021) 551-1495
Langa Cheshire Home Tel (021) 694-2844
Merewent Cheshire Home Tel (031) 48-1667
Fax (031) 23-2495
Queensburgh Cheshire Home Tel (031) 78-4747
Fax (031) 78-2045
Sedifa Cheshire Home Tel (031) 400-3477
Fax (031) 400-7757
Soweto Cheshire Home Tel (011) 984-9931
Sparks Estate Cheshire Home Tel (031) 29-2852
Fax (031) 400-7757
Summerstrand Cheshire Home Tel (041) 53-2183/4
Turf Hall Cheshire Home Tel (021) 692-1220
Fax (021) 692-1221

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health

* * *

ST MARTIN DE PORRES COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL

Private Bag X893
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

cnr Aiken and George Streets
PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 682-5725 Fax (039) 682-6054

Acting Principal: Ms L Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide Christian-based integral education and training for all pupils with special needs within a caring atmosphere, thus enabling them to direct, with pride, their own lives on equal terms in society

Activities:

- Provides education from pre-school to high school for pupils with disabilities such as deafness, physically handicapped and mentally handicapped
- Provides ongoing education and development

RESOURCES: School hall, sport facilities and audiological screening facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Natal Association for the Deaf, DEAFSA, Natal Deaf Forum, South African Association for Vocational and Specialised Education and AMESA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

ST VINCENTS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Private Bag X15
2132 SAXONWOLD

158 Oxford Road
MELROSE

Tel (011) 788-5430 Fax (011) 788-5433

Acting Principal: Sister C Bogner

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State aided school

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help hearing impaired children develop their talents and abilities to the full so that they can take their rightful place with confidence in both the deaf and hearing worlds

Activities:

- Provides full educational, cultural and sporting programmes for children

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

TAPE AIDS FOR THE BLIND

P O Box 47016
4023 GREYVILLE

Tape Aids House
14 Mitchell Crescent
DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-4800 Fax (031) 309-1105
WWW http://www.tradepage.co.za/btapes/

Director: Ms Pauline Hoffman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce and provide recreational and educational books and magazines on tape for blind and print-handicapped people free of charge

Activities:

- Provides a national library service for the blind and print-handicapped
- Provides a free service which brings pleasure and interest to blind and print-handicapped people

RESOURCES: Library, resource centre, tapes and volunteer workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability

THUSANANY (SELF-HELP) SCHOOL OF DISABLED CHILDREN

P O Box 1302
9585 PARYS

52 Kruis Street
PARYS

Tel (0568) 2951 Fax (0568) 4881

Contact Person: Mr Solomon Malebo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist and support disabled children to become self-sufficient

Activities:

- Conducts training courses in sign-language (deaf-dumb), handwork and sewing

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

TSWELLANG SCHOOL FOR PHYSICALLY DISABLED CHILDREN

P O Box 16087
9307 MANGAUNG

Tel (051) 432-3975/4764 Fax (051) 432-4664

Acting Headmaster: Mr F E Senegal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State-aided organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education for children with a physical disability

Activities:

- Provides education for children with a physical disability
- Conducts a variety of sporting and recreational activities such as scouts, choir and horseriding

RESOURCES: Conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association for the Physically Disabled

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

VULEKA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Private Bag 103
3855 NKANDLA

Tel (0358) 33-0072 Fax (0358) 33-0072

Acting Principal: Mr M Engelbrecht

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: State and church-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach and support the deaf child

Activities:

- Provides education from pre-primary to Std 8 children
- Conducts Deaf Awareness Week and sport activities

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: DEAFSA, Committee for the Advancement of Special Education (CASESA) and Regional Coordinating Committee for the Disabled (RCCD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Education

* * *

WITWATERSRAND DEAF ASSOCIATION (WDA)

P O Box 3343
2000 JOHANNESBURG

152 Louis Botha Avenue
HOUGHTON ESTATE

Tel (011) 487-3400 Fax (011) 487-1283

Director: Ms T Avenant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a preventative, developmental, clinical-therapeutic programme
- To prevent and address emotional and social maladjustment, poverty, isolation and discrimination

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of activities such as the creation of employment, improvement of relationships between deaf and deaf and hearing people, alleviates the isolation of deaf people, heightens awareness of alcohol and drug abuse, rehabilitates clients, renders statutory services, extends community services to the deaf and hearing in Gauteng, runs a sign language school and conducts a family planning clinic for the deaf

RESOURCES: Job placement service, old age home and social work services for the deaf and their families

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCD and South African National Council for the Aged

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

YOUNG ADULTS LEARNING AND EARNING (YALE)

P O Box 51683
2124 RAEDENE

2 George Avenue
SANDRINGHAM

Tel (011) 640-5005/1530/6560 Fax (011) 640-6560

Director: Ms Merle Sager

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To cater for the minimally brain damaged persons in the community

Activities:

- Establishes a work centre and employs 8 people to attend to 23 full-time inhabitants
- Provides services such as the re-inking of computer ribbons, foil printing on serviettes and stationary, macramé, embroidery, knitted goods and the manufacturing of pet food

RESOURCES: Work centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Society for the Jewish Handicapped

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Disability

* * *

ABE EDUCARE CENTRE

P O Box 484
5900 MIDDLEBURG

18 Church Street
MIDDLEBURG

Tel (04924) 21500 Fax (04924) 21865

Principal: Ms C Leonie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a comprehensive educare service

Activities:
- Provides educare services for children from 3-6 years of age
- Promotes a good self image among children

RESOURCES: Educare centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

AFRICAN CHILD DEVELOPMENT TRUST

P O Box 303
0745 CHUENESPOORT

23/20 Unit A
LEBOWAKGOMO

Tel (015) 632-5860 Fax (015) 632-5860

Director: Ms R N Mphahlele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To acknowledge the crippling scarcity of educare facilities, especially among Africans
- To acknowledge, after doing research in the Northern Province, that there are a number of creches and struggling pre-schools that are never short of children waiting for admission
- To train creche and pre-school teachers, parents and committees involved in administering educare facilities

Activities:
- Conducts training courses to applicants with a minimum of 2 years experience in creche and pre-school work
- Conducts training courses for parents and committee members to improve their skills in conducting meetings, keeping records, fundraising and budgeting
- Conducts training courses in pre-school education, basic psychology, English, administration, nutrition, mother and child care, public and environmental health and community development
- Coordinates fundraising activities for the building of chreches

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

AFRICAN SELF-HELP ASSOCIATION (ASHA)

P O Box 30972
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

101/116 Dunwell House
35 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2953 Fax (011) 339-3558

Director: Ms J R Clowes

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide good quality early childhood care for pre-school children in Gauteng
- To offer the children positive and workable alternatives to the lifestyles that they see enacted around them
- To enrol more severely disadvantaged children to enable them to get a good start in life

Activities:
- Provides educare for pre-school children in the Greater Soweto area
- Establishes, develops and manages day care centres
- Conducts community leadership courses
- Conducts training courses for educare personnel in comprehensive education and care of children

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - EARLY LEARNING PROJECT

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for a model pre-school facility based on the intervention of art in the learning process, and embrace a participatory and learner-based approach

Activities:

- Develops methodology and curricula and conducts training courses for childminders, educare workers and pre-primary school teachers on a national basis
- Manages the school through a committee made up of an educationist, medical doctor, child psychologist, social worker and nutritionist
- Proposes to acquire an outreach or mobile facility to service squatter settlements and small farm labour communities in the immediate vicinity of Johannesburg

RESOURCES: Multi-disciplinary team and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

BOITUMELO EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 56348
0007 ARCADIA

17 Lewis Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 326-0484 Fax (012) 328-4202

Director: Ms Dee Pullen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide training, support, resources and a demonstration pre-primary centre for the quality education, care and development of young children
- To lobby for and promote good quality training of educare practitioners
- To promote the provision of adequate facilities for the educare of young children
- To advocate the principle of co-responsibility of the community, the state and the private sector for the provision of educare

Activities:

- Provides disadvantaged children in Pretoria in the 0-6 years age group with quality educare
- Conducts non-formal training courses for educare practitioners
- Provides information, material and equipment needed in educare
- Organises workshops and seminars on a wide spectrum of topics
- Liaises with local authorities to create improved conditions needed for quality provision of educare

RESOURCES: Educational toys and aids, reference library and development officer

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare, local authorities and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

CENTRE FOR CREATIVE EDUCATION

McGregor House
4 Victoria Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 797-6802 Fax (021) 797-7095

Director: Mr Peter van Alphen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct courses in teacher training using the Waldorf approach to education
- To work with communities to establish new schools, family centres, extra-mural and other programmes to further the process of reconstruction and development in South Africa
- To promote the establishment of new Waldorf schools

Activities:

- Conducts a full-time pre-school, reception year and primary school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Conducts a part-time pre-school, reception year, primary and high school diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Conducts a combined full- and part-time diploma course in Waldorf teaching
- Provides in-service training for practising school teachers
- Conducts part-time certificate courses in early childhood development

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education, Training

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

CENTRE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 2363
7740 CLAREINCH

25 Belvedere Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-2420 Fax (021) 683-5838

Director: Mr Eric Atmore

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase the capacity of individuals, organisations and communities to deliver early childhood development services

- To work with communities in providing technical assistance to early childhood development projects
- To work with parents in providing information on the development of children

Activities:

- Advocates policies and practises that create improved conditions for young children
- Assists policy-makers in the search for effective and affordable ways of offering early childhood development services
- Promotes effective, affordable and replaceable models for early childhood development and creates awareness about early childhood development
- Conducts training courses in management and administration for early childhood development workers
- Provides information and advice to early childhood development organisations and workers

RESOURCES: Training centres and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early childhood development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT (CSD)

P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

19 Somerset Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 24483 Fax (0461) 24408

Director: Ms Thelma Henderson
Pre-school Coordinator: Ms D Hornby
Bursaries and Education Coordinator: Ms Peta Bezuidenhout

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide in-service pre-school education programmes and establish home care facilities for deprived children
- To set up pre-schools and run a wide variety of ongoing pre-school training programmes, workshops and seminars
- To provide bursaries to the underprivileged for technical and tertiary study

Activities:

- Conducts three phases of pre-school training courses in Grahamstown, Bathurst and Alexandria, as well as monthly training workshops in various places
- Conducts enrichment workshops in Grahamstown and Alexandria
- Conducts a hospital visiting programme at Settlers Hospital in Grahamstown to provide educational experiences for children aged up to 12 years
- Provides in-service training and support to 34 farm pre-schools, 17 township pre-schools and 13 home care groups in Grahamstown and the Albany district
- Provides pre-schools, home care groups, farm pre-schools and school for the mentally handicapped

RESOURCES: Information on pre-school training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Grahamstown Development Forum, East Cape Pre-school Training Association, East Cape Development and Funding Forum (ECDAFF) and Grahamstown Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

CHATSWORTH EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 45221
4012 CHATSGLEN

Road 305, Powerline Street
WESTCLIFF

Tel (031) 401-0014/5 Fax (031) 43-9202

Director: Mr R Padayachee

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

CHILD CARE TRAINING CENTRE

19 Lucas Street
6045 NEWTON PARK

Tel (041) 41-3164

Head: Ms C Wynne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educare services and advice on educare

Activities:

- Provides educare programmes for children from babies to pre-primary school age
- Conducts educare training courses

RESOURCES: Educare facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

COMMUNITY AND CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (CCDC)

50 Albany Street
5201 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 20723 Fax (0431) 43-1408

Managing Director: Ms M Savenije

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the interest of all young children, irrespective of race, sex and disability
- To encourage community and parent involvement in the education and care of their children and to act as a catalyst and coordinator for further development
- To stimulate educational programmes through a support service in the field by providing resources, encouragement and advice
- To promote awareness of the needs of disabled children and to promote their integration into society

Activities:

- Administers community and private educare centres
- Conducts in-service training courses for early childhood development personnel
- Stimulates educational programmes through a support service in the field by providing resources, encouragement and advice
- Creates awareness of the needs of disabled children
- Supports farm schools and rural programmes

RESOURCES: Waste room, shop, resource centre, library, New Horizons Observation School, Xhosa literature programmes and children's books

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Network of Eastern Cape Training Centres, Border Training Centre and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (ELRU)

P O Box 36353
7702 GLOSDERRY

All Saints Parish Centre
19 Flamingo Crescent
LANDSDOWNE

Tel (021) 762-7500 Fax (021) 762-7528

Director: Ms Freda Brock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist communities with learning opportunities for their young children
- To undertake advocacy, develop programmes and accessible materials and offer non-formal adult learning programmes

Activities:

- Develops training programmes, appropriate curricula and materials
- Develops models and strategies for increasing access to ECD services
- Develops capacity of NGOs and CBOs to deliver ECD services
- Conducts non-formal training courses for people working with young children and trainers, preschool training and leadership programme and baby-care and home-based training courses
- Conducts a preschool training and leadership programme, baby-care and home-based training programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alpha Community Projects, National Children's Rights Committee, Foundation for Community Work, Grassroots Educational Trust, Western Cape Early Childhood Development Resource and Training Organisation Forum, South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), TREE, HIPPY and Learning for All

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

EDUCARE DEVELOPMENT TRUST

Mangaung Resource Centre
P O Box 28756
9310 DANHOF

Dr Belcher Road
MANGAUNG

Tel (051) 432-4201/1 Fax (051) 432-4202

Manager: Ms Regina Motsumi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To upgrade and support pre-school teacher training in the Free State
- To facilitate the increase of early childhood provision in the region

Activities:

- Conducts introductory and advanced educare courses over a period of one year
- Enables those involved in educare and who have been deprived of formal training to partake in an orientation programme
- Conducts the ABC course to those who would like to obtain more specialised knowledge and experience in their field
- Provides capacity building workshops which focus on school readiness, fundraising, communication and facilitation skills, problem-solving and conflict resolution

RESOURCES: Training personnel

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kopanang and South African Congress for Early Childhood Education (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

EDUPRO EDUCATION PROJECT

Private Bag X6589
6530 GEORGE

Andre Fourie Building
62 York Street
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 74-7522 Fax (0441) 73-3433

Director: Mr William Bruce

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and develop quality educare for children from 0-7 years of age
- To provide vocational guidance and training, with an emphasis on life skills and enterprise skills, for young people from 14 years to early adulthood in the Southern Cape

Activities:
- Empowers communities by focusing on the developmental needs of children and youth
- Conducts the Educare Programme which focus on teacher training, management training and educate field service
- Conducts the World of Work Programme which focus on vocational guidance, lifeskills training and enterprise education
- Promotes and develops educare programmes

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

EDUTAK PRE-SCHOOL TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT (EDUTAK)

P O Box 95266
0145 WATERKLOOF

cnr Kokkewiet and Pippol Streets
SILVERTON

Tel (012) 803-6424 Fax (012) 803-6424

Director: Ms Grace Meyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower women from disadvantaged areas with early childhood education and entrepreneurial skills in order to start their own day care centres and to provide quality pre-school programmes for the children in their communities

Activities:
- Conducts childcare, business and communication skills and advanced modules training courses
- Introduces innovations and upgrade and revise existing course content and materials in line with the needs of disadvantaged communities and the new educational system

RESOURCES: Training centre, teachers and training programmes and courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs, CBOs and early childhood development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

EKUHLALENI COMMUNITY PRE-SCHOOL PROJECT

P O Box 408
7760 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 386-1265/6 Fax (021) 386-1970

Chairperson: Mr Albert Diyale

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To reach out to marginalised children aged 0-9 years of age by providing training in pre-school development for members of disadvantaged communities

Activities:
- Assists parents, childminders and members of the community concerned with early childhood education and care
- Provides counselling for parents and educare workers
- Conducts training courses such as the home-based level 1 preschool programme for childminders, playgroup leaders and créches
- Organises parent teacher association workshops, record keeping skills sessions and educare forums and seminars

RESOURCES: Basic childcare equipment and services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

FOUNDATION FOR COMMUNITY WORK (FCW)

P O Box 89
7770 CRAWFORD

Springbok Street
KEWTOWN

Tel (021) 637-9144 Fax (021) 638-7661

Coordinator: Ms B Fredericks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the total development of the child through multi-disciplinary support to educare centre-based programmes, as well as informal networks of childcare initiatives

Activities:

- Supports the provision of quality early childhood education
- Supports community-based childminding, home-visiting and community-based educare projects
- Conducts training courses to educare workers through nationally accredited courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA OF INVOLVEMENT: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

FUTUREKIDS

P O Box 652391
2010 BENMORE

Sandton Terrace
137A Eleventh Street
PARKMORE

Tel (011) 884-9662/4 Fax (011) 784-6402

General Manager: Mr Mike Plumstead

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: International franchise

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach children the latest in technology and software and to set them on the road to complete computer mastery

Activities:

- Conducts a programme that is designed to be a great adventure for children between the ages of 3 and 14 years
- Designs the curriculum around the best software and technology currently available in the field
- Provides comprehensive support to the franchisee and company coaches
- Provides the programme to pre-primary and primary schools

RESOURCES: Coaches, operations manual, start-up manual and advertising and marketing kits

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Franchisees

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

GOLANG KULANI EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 2919
0850 TZANEEN

93 Agatha Street
TZANEEN

Tel (0152) 307-1614 Fax (0152) 307-3085

Centre Coordinator: Mr Amos Sithole

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to clearly identified needs by offering a range of support services to assist communities to provide high quality early childhood educare programmes

Activities:

- Conducts levels 1 and 2 educare pre-school training programmes
- Presents committees, parents and educare teachers workshops around educare programmes

RESOURCES: Toy and book libraries, starter packs, first-aid boxes and waste materials

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Khanylsa School (Giyani) Tel (0158) 20914
Fax (0158) 20230
Leboneng Education Centre (Namakgale)
Tel (01524) 69-1230 Fax (01524) 69-3619

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

GRASSROOTS EDUCARE TRUST (GET)

P O Box 38055
7766 GATESVILLE

335A Klipfontein Road
Silvertown
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 638-3111 Fax (021) 637-4423

Director: Mr Salie Abrahams

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that the needs of young children and their families are properly addressed within a framework of reconstruction and development
- To develop leadership and organisational skills for the effective management of community-owned services for young children
- To provide adult education and training in the field of early childhood development through participatory learning incorporating the learners' values and experiences

- To support all families through a range of early childhood development programmes which are appropriate to their varied needs
- To ensure that resources currently available for early childhood development services are allocated in an equitable, pragmatic and comprehensive system of provision

Activities:

- Provides development support directly to community-based early childhood projects and centres, including centre educare provision, home educare provision, playgroups, reaching unemployed mothers througn clinics and a focus on children with special needs
- Conducts educare training, mentoring, networking and consultative services
- Provides professional services such as media, materials development, a library and resource centre and research
- Participates in lobbying, advocacy and policy-making organisations and initiatives

RESOURCES: Resource centre and material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng, North-West Province and Northern Province
Tel (011) 837-4961 Fax (011) 837-4588
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0354) 74794
Paarl Tel (021) 872-3141 Fax (021) 872-3796

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

GREATER JOHANNESBURG CHILDREN'S BOOK FORUM (GJCBF)

Johannesburg Public Library
Market Square
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-3787 Fax (011) 836-6607

Chairperson: Ms Sue McMurray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To stimulate and sustain interest in books for all children in Greater Johannesburg
- To coordinate and improve communication between all involved in children's literature
- To promote children's literature and develop a love of reading in children

Activities:

- Conducts competitions for children such as the bumper sticker competition to mark the launch of the Forum
- Conducts a writers and illustrators group which is open to all established and aspirant writers and illustrators
- Conducts a public relations group to investigate ways of promoting children's reading
- Lobbies for the raising of a sponsorship for writers and illustrators to go to schools, libraries and other suitable places to promote their books
- Organises workshops for students and inexperienced teachers to expose them to the fun side of reading and to inform them on what suitable books are available

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's book forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Coordinating Committee Tel (011) 726-6529 Fax (011) 726-6529
Fundraising Tel (011) 484-7960 Fax (011) 484-1731
Librarians Tel (011) 836-3787 Fax (011) 836-6607
Parents Tel (011) 726-1463
PRO/Publicity Tel (011) 880-6454
Publishers/Booksellers Tel (011) 339-2935 Fax (011) 403-1627
Reading and Language Info Tel (011) 646-5526 Fax (011) 646-5766
Teachers Tel (011) 484-7960 Fax (011) 484-1731
Translators/Language Development Tel (011) 403-3234 Fax (011) 339-6657
Writers and Illustrators Tel (011) 706-3610 Fax (011) 637-2166

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

GROW EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 96311
2019 BRIXTON

Brixton Recreation Centre
cnr Fulham and Ripley Roads
BRIXTON

Tel (011) 837-4961 Fax (011) 837-5688

Acting Director: Mrs Maria Monama

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the total development of the young child
- To develop the potential of women to become economically independent and to provide adequately for the preschool needs of their communities
- To be committed to training and support of educare communities in order to enhance the total development of disadvantaged young children

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for educare workers to run effective ECD programmes
- Provides trainees a fundamental understanding of child development and knowledge of what is needed to run a basic ECD programme

- Assists trainees in planning a healthy, hazard free and stimulating environment where children can develop to their full potential
- Assists trainees with equipping their centres by making improvised equipment
- Encourages trainees to involve parents and the broader community in their projects through the establishment of management committees
- Provides resources such as toy and reference library, improvised playroom display and an anti-waste depot to support the training programmes
- Organises monthly enrichment workshops to supplement training courses

RESOURCES: Resource centre, toy library and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ECD organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

GROWTH OF CHILDREN'S POTENTIAL (GCP TRUST)

P O Box 16198
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

6th Floor, Carlton Centre
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-1474 Fax (011) 331-1520

Director: Ms Seja Tsanwani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and develop educationally disadvantaged youth with high potential
- To develop leadership through empowering the youth to be effective in, and beneficial to, a changing society evolving towards integration of all its citizens
- To enrich and accelerate the learning process of these students through a programme based on core educational skills

Activities:

- Coordinates projects that will assist the teacher to cater for all children across the spectrum of ability and need within the classroom and school setting
- Conducts enrichment programmes which include Saturday morning classes, afternoon special interest groups and educational camps
- Conducts mentorship programmes which facilitates the further development of high school students who have completed the enrichment programme
- Promotes and facilities networking through old student Alumni Club

RESOURCES: Workshops, aptitude and creativity tests and bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Education and Training Organisations Association (GETOA), Alexandra Network Forum for Educational Support (ALEXNET) and Southern Africa Institute of Fundraising (SAIF)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education

* * *

JABULANI NDLOVU EDUCARE CENTRE

P O Box 5662
2000 JOHANNESBURG

140 Kerk Street
cnr Nugget Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 402-9436 Fax (011) 402-9436

Centre Coordinator: Ms R Langa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide child care and education programmes

Activities:

- Targets children from 6 months to 6 years
- Provides childcare and education programmes and establishes educare training programmes

RESOURCES: Childcare services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

* * *

KAROO ASSOCIATION FOR PRESCHOOL DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1176
6970 BEAUFORT WEST

17 Taylor Street
BEAUFORT WEST

Tel (0201) 51430/80 Fax (0201) 4880

Project Coordinator: Mr Peter du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide resources to pre-school children and to create opportunities for them and their teachers in a holistic way to reach their utmost potential

Activities:

- Conducts locally-based training and support services for preschool leaders, committees and parents
- Lobbies for children's rights and the rights of educare workers
- Conducts community outreach and awareness programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern, Northern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

KATLEHONG EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (KELRU)

P O Box 13333
1832 KATLEHONG

824 Ramokonopi Section
KATLEHONG

Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920

Coordinator: Ms P Goliath

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop and provide appropriate training programmes and teacher support materials to meet the developmental needs of children in the identified communities
- To facilitate the establishment of educare services such as play groups, home visiting, child-minding and educare centres and strengthening existing services
- To empower parents, care givers and other stakeholders to take responsibility and control for children's rights and needs by educating, motivating and raising awareness about their critical role in the development of children

Activities:
- Operates as partners with parents, reinforcing their role as the child's first teachers at the critical first stage of the child's development
- Operates as partners with community-based child care givers who are providing a service under difficult circumstances
- Facilitates discussions and workshops around the development of a child-care strategy
- Coordinates play groups to stimulate children in informal settlements
- Conducts training courses for educare workers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

KGUTLO THARO EDUCARE RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 2002
9570 SASOLBURG

Eric Louw Street
SASOLBURG

Tel (016) 976-1694 Fax (016) 976-2494

Coordinator: Ms Nthabiseng Tsatsi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide training for educare teachers

Activities:
- Conducts Levels I-III training courses for educare teachers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State and Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

KHANYI[illegible]A EDUCARE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 293
5608 BISHO

Zone 6
ZWELITSAHA

Tel (0401) 954-3394/2028 Fax (0401) 33806

Director: Ms N G Ndaki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide training courses for educare workers

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for educare workers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

KHOKELA EARLY LEARNING CENTRE (KELC)

P O Box 648
5880 CRADOCK

5 Cawood Street
CRADOCK

Tel (0481) 71-1290 Fax (0481) 4034

Director: Mr K K Asante

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve and promote education and care of young children through the provision of training, support and resources for educare and junior primary school teachers, parents and committees
- To promote the interest of young children in accordance with the children's rights charter

Activities:

- Conducts in-service training courses and support for educare and junior primary teachers
- Promotes the establishment of ECD programmes and facilities in rural areas and small towns in the Eastern Karoo
- Educates and encourages parents and communities to understand and be involved in the early education and development of their children
- Encourages and supports initiatives to establish community resource centres
- Conducts Level 1 educare orientation course which aims to equip participants with specific practical skills needed to run a daily programme
- Conducts Level 2 educare worker's course which aims to equip participants with the knowledge and skills required to facilitate the all round development of young children

RESOURCES: Counsellors, resource centre, teachers and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA), South African Congres for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) and South African Active Learning Project Network (SAALPN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: East Karoo region

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

KHULULEKA COMMUNITY EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (KCEDC)

P O Box 2131
5322 KOMANI

10 Queens Drive
QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0451) 81179 Fax (0451) 81639

Project Director: Ms R King

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To advocate and promote the establishment of programmes, facilities, training and resources for the provision of early childhood development, education and care
- To build capacity within the region by increasing access to relevant and appropriate programmes and services in response to the expressed needs of the communities it serves
- To encourage active community involvement in the education and care of young children through a multi-disciplinary and holistic approach to their development needs

Activities:

- Provides a range of services in response to the expressed needs of communities and structures that it serves
- Improves the delivery, quality and impact of early childhood education and care
- Fosters and facilitates an enabling process which will enhance parents' capacity to direct and control their educare projects in accordance with their own needs
- Conducts educare and skills development training courses for a broad range of community-based projects and programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses and resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

KOPANO TRAINING AND RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 911768
0200 ROSSLYN

758 Block H
SOSHANGUVE

Tel (01214) 84129 Fax (01214) 81964

Centre Coordinator: Ms Makita Sefala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to clearly identified needs by initiating and offering a range of support services to assist communities to provide high quality early childhood programmes for as many disadvantaged children as possible

Activities:

- Conducts non-formal in-service training to educare workers
- Provides follow-up visits to trainees' centres to give them support and reinforcement where necessary
- Organises enrichment workshops for previous and current trainees, their committees and the general community upon request

RESOURCES: Educare workers and trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

LADY BUXTON EDUCARE CENTRE

31 Eden Road
7700 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 64-3110

Director: Ms J E Sewell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that all pre-school children are able to maximise their potential

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- To take a leading role in ensuring this by providing affordable, sustainable and high quality educare and clinic services to children

Activities:

- Provides educare services by caring for and educating pre-school children, aged 3 months to 6 years (only children of working parents are admitted)
- Provides baby clinic services available for immunisations, developmental assessments, hearing tests, family planning, weighing and developmental assessment monitoring

RESOURCES: Practical training courses for students studying educare

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU), Grassroots Educare Trust, Parent Centre and Volunteer Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

LEARNING FOR ALL TRUST

14 Hunter Street
2198 YEOVILLE

Tel (011) 648-3759 Fax (011) 648-3759

Executive Director: Mr Tom Swart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide training and education for unemployed adults and unqualified and underqualified adults, particularly those involved in early childhood development

Activities:

- Facilitates community development projects, particularly income-generation projects for unemployed women with children under 6 years of age
- Conducts in-service training courses for early childhood development teachers
- Conducts training courses for caregivers of children under 6 years of age

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Gauteng Department of Education and Mpumalanga Department of Welfare Flagship Project Consortium

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

LESEDI EDUCARE ASSOCIATION

P O Box 22
9765 WESTMINISTER

Newlands Farm
WESTMINISTER

Tel (051952) ask for 1502 Fax (051952) ask for 1511

Project Director: Ms Christine Waldie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring quality early learning opportunities within reach of as many rural children as possible

Activities:

- Conducts Ntataise Pre-school in-service training programmes for pre-school teachers living on farms and in other rural areas
- Promotes understanding and cooperation of parents of young children with regard to the vital role they play in the early learning process
- Creates awareness in rural communities of the importance of early childhood education emphasising the right of children to adequate physical, emotional, social and mental development and care
- Involves parents in on-going informal education programmes

RESOURCES: Teacher-training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), South African Training Institute for Early Childhood Education, Kopanang Network of Free State ECD Training Agencies, Free State NGO Coalition, National Educare Forum, rural/farm communities and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

LITTLE ELEPHANT TRAINING CENTRE FOR EARLY EDUCATION (LETCEE)

P O Box 745
3250 GREYTOWN

28 Voortrekker Street
GREYTOWN

Tel (0334) 32736 Fax (0334) 71539

Project Coordinator: Ms M James

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a pre-school and a training centre for educare workers

Activities:

- Conduct language enrichment programmes
- Conducts a pre-school with qualified teachers offering a school readiness programme

- Provides a training centre with training courses for educare workers
- Conducts a community development programme that assists parents to understand educare

RESOURCES: Pre-school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

LITTLE KAROO PRESCHOOL RESOURCE CENTRE

P O Box 796
6620 OUDTSHOORN

42 St Saviour's Street
OUDTSHOORN

Tel (0443) 22-7802 Fax (0443) 22-8908

Coordinator Dr Adriana Laubscher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate community development and empowerment in the Klein Karoo, Southern Cape Coast and Upper Karoo through focusing on early childhood development programmes
- To focus on pre-school teacher training, parent guidance programmes, management training for school committees, school readiness programmes, anti-bias training and making resources available and accessible
- To improve the education of rural, underprivileged children in order to maximise their chances of holistic development

Activities:

- Conducts non-formal pre-school teacher training courses (Levels 1, 2 and 3), training courses for cooks at creches and baby care training courses

RESOURCES: Educational toys, books and apparatus for loan and scrap material which could be recycled for use in a creche

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Klein Karoo

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

LITTLE LIBRARY

P O Box 30700
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

3rd Floor East, Auckland House
cnr Smit and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3234/5 Fax (011) 339-6657

Director Ms Norma Cohen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce high quality, low cost picture books for pre-primary and primary school children
- To focus on building language and cultural bridges, uniting all children in a common celebration of the love of story and reading
- To be dedicated to the empowerment of teachers through training
- To promote creativity through story, art, music and drama built into each story kit

Activities:

- Develops books and teaching materials which can be used in schools and homes in Southern Africa
- Develops quality picture books which are multilingual, multicultural and multimedia

RESOURCES: Books and teaching materials

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education

* * *

MASIKHULE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT CENTRE (MECDC)

Private Bag X5292
5100 UMTATA

Silowa Conference Centre
Decoligny
UMTATA

Tel (0471) 31-2730 Fax (0471) 23733

Programme Director Ms Nikki Florence

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lobby for the importance of early childhood development
- To provide educare training and support for teachers
- To organise workshops on the education and health of young children
- To train pre-school committees in management skills

Activities:

- Conducts management skills training courses for school committees
- Organises parent workshops in basic early childhood development
- Conducts Level I and II childcare training courses
- Conducts a support programme for primary school teachers

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

MASISBAMBANE EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 1984
1200 NELSPRUIT

Room 205
2nd Floor, Africa House
31 Bester Street
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 755-2068 Fax (013) 752-3391

Centre Coordinator: Ms Thoko Khoza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

MOTHEO PRE-SCHOOL AND AFTER DAY CARE

P O Box 83
1507 DAVEYTON

12038 Barwa Street
DAVEYTON

Tel (011) 424-6124 Fax (011) 424-6124

Principal: Ms P J Mekoa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct a pre-school and teacher training centre

Activities:

- Focuses on children from 0-5 years
- Conducts a pre-school and teacher training centre
- Conducts teacher guidance activities and teacher training courses

RESOURCES: Pre-school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

RESOURCES: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

MT TRAINING CENTRE FOR NURSERY AND PRE-SCHOOL

P O Box 3654
2000 JOHANNESBURG

90 Cambridge Place
President Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-2369

Director: Ms Manana Hlubi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on underprivileged children and education at grassroots level
- To uplift and promote pre-primary level education

Activities:

- Conducts teacher training courses
- Focuses on children from 2-6 years
- Plans to establish a pre-primary school

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

NAMAQUALAND ASSOCIATION FOR PRE-SCHOOL EDUCATION (NAPE)

P O Box 668
8240 SPRINGBOK

Trio Building
Lodge Street
SPRINGBOK

Tel (0251) 21104 Fax (0251) 21165

Coordinator: Mrs Anna Witbooi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

NATAL EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (NELRU)

2nd Floor
102 Woodford Grove
Stamford Hill
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 23-1223 Fax (031) 303-3197

Director: Mrs Sue Goldberg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase the effectiveness of teachers in educare centres through comprehensive training programmes
- To provide teachers and principals with a total programme for curriculum, nutrition and management of schools
- To extend a comprehensive advisory service to the business sector and the pre-school movement in KwaZulu-Natal
- To respond to identified needs and to facilitate access to resources according to the individual needs of pre-schools

Activities:

- Conducts different levels of intensive teacher training courses
- Conducts training programmes for pre-school management committees
- Conducts orientation, school readiness, abridged school readiness, childminding, basic educare and community support training courses
- Supports the establishment of educare centres
- Evaluates low-cost prototype pre-schools

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NATIONAL EDUCARE FORUM (NEF)

1st Floor, Metropolitan Place
cnr Leeds Road and Craister Street
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 31-2009 Fax (0471) 31-2010

Director: Mr Vernon Weitz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote sustainable development of all South African children between the ages of 0-9 years with a special focus on those that have been disadvantaged by the legacy of apartheid
- To promote appropriate research strategies and educare community programmes to develop the full potential of South Africa's children

Activities:

- Upgrades existing preschool facilities and buildings
- Provides early childhood educational equipment
- Conducts research on early childhood development

RESOURCES: Training personnel

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early childhood development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (0401) 92109 Fax (0401) 956-4031
Free State Tel (051) 432-4854 Fax (051) 432-1318
Gauteng Tel (011) 935-1015 Fax (011) 935-4089
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 304-1019 Fax (031) 305-2192
Mpumalanga Tel (01781) 5316
North-West Province Tel (01461) 25105
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33640
Northern Province Tel (0156) 337919
Western Cape Tel (021) 21-4537 Fax (021) 21-4536

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

NETWORK OF EDUCARE TRAINING AGENCIES (NECTA)

P O Box 3964
6056 NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-3964 Fax (041) 57-3965

Chairperson: Mr Charles Jeffries

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO network

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote an holistic approach to the education and care of all children
- To provide training via membership organisations and support for educare initiatives

Activities:

- Conducts workshops and support programmes for member organisations
- Promotes and supports early childhood development programmes

RESOURCES: Workshops and support programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NORTHERN CAPE EDUCARE TRAINING AGENCY TRUST

P O Box 3012
8300 KIMBERLEY

31 Lahlu Mabilo Street
John Mampe Location
GALESHEWE

Tel (0531) 71-5174 Fax (0531) 71-5175

Project Leader: Ms Nokufa Esther Tsikwe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create an atmosphere which affords pre-school teachers the opportunity to reach their maximum growth potential so that they can educate children in the most appropriate and effective way

Activities:

- Empowers educare workers to develop young children
- Provides educare teachers with the necessary expertise in order to enhance their capabilities in assisting and teaching children

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Departments of Education and Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

NORTHWEST CENTRE FOR PRE-SCHOOL DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 8[illegible]
8160 VREDENDAL

Room 208, Rebunie Building
Church Street
VREDENDAL

Tel (0271) 33725 / 34728 Fax (0271) 34729

Coordinator Mr Ronald Storkey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and promote community development, empowerment and capacity-building through early childhood development programmes

Activities:

- Networks with other organisations to promote and support pre-school education
- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers
- Attends and facilitates workshops that promote pre-school development in the areas of capacity building, conflict resolution, fundraising and goal-setting

RESOURCES: Training courses, reference library, educational materials and an anti-waste depot

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

NTATAISE TRUST

P O Box 41
9520 VILJOENSKROON

Huntersvlei
VILJOENSKROON

Tel (056) 343-2331 Fax (056) 343-1318

Director: Ms J S Evans

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide accessible early learning opportunities for farm and rural children
- To provide women from farms and rural areas training in the field of early childhood development
- To work with parents in meeting the needs of their pre-school children, with a focus on health, physical, mental and emotional development

Activities:

- Facilitates the establishment and operation of farm pre-schools or play groups
- Provides resources and training in early childhood development
- Conducts research and produces material to support its training outreach and for use by other training agencies

RESOURCES: Publications, videos and training centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development, Free State NGO Coalition and Kopanang Network of Free State Training Agencies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

NTSOANATSATSI EDUCARE TRUST

P O Box 18066
9870 WITSIESHOEK

Mampoi Street
Phuthaditjhaba
WITSIESHOEK

Tel (058) 713-0353 Fax (058) 713-0353

Director Ms Pulane Cuefer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct early childhood development training programmes for educare teachers, workers and any person found to be fit for the purpose of child development

Activities:

- Conducts an educare introductory course which covers nutrition, health, child development, safety and administration
- Conducts in-service training courses, workshops and follow-up courses
- Provides play group services

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

NYOLOGANG EDUCARE TRAINING PROJECT

P O Box 21161
2522 NOORDBRUG

15 Kruger Street
POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 293-0353 / 297-0285

Director Ms Naomi Heymans

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community Outreach Trust and Potchefstroom University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

PORT ELIZABETH EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 3964
6056 NORTH END

2nd Floor, Chamber House
22 Grahamstown Road
NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-3964 Fax (041) 57-3965

Director: Mr C Jeffries

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide training, support and resources for educare workers, childminders, parents of young children and the general public

Activities:

- Provides basic art equipment and educational toys for educare centres at cost price
- Organises monthly workshops for educare workers and other interested parties
- Conducts home-based childminding, supervisors, community organisation and anti-bias/prejudice reeducation educare training courses

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

PRACTICA

P O Box 2052
1725 ROODEPOORT

Block A2, 1st Floor
Hendrik Potgieter Street
WELTEVREDEN PARK

Tel (011) 475-8115/6 Fax (011) 475-0176

Director: Mr Hennie van Huysteen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase children's IQ
- To focus on stimulation, starting before birth

Activities:

- Focuses on school readiness, accelerated intellectual development, enrichment of language and bilingualism, reading ability from an early age, early mathematical development and infant preparedness and safety
- Provides a free advisory service, free newsletters, comprehensive guide and 33 sets of apparatus
- Enables a parent to monitor the child's development, recognising strengths and overcoming weaknesses

RESOURCES: Free advisory services and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Early Childhood Development

* * *

SIYATHELA EARLY LEARNING CENTRE

P O Box 1940
2350 ERMELO

20A Murray Street
ERMELO

Tel (01781) 91421 Fax (01781) 91425

Centre Coordinator: Mr Benjamin Sibanyoni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

SMALL BEGINNINGS

P O Box 95461
0145 WATERKLOOF

1st Floor East, Pine Square
7 18th Street
HAZELWOOD

Tel (012) 346-3346/3820 Fax (012) 346-3656

Project Director: Ms Kalie Naidoo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to clearly identified needs by initiating and offering a range of support services to assist both the private sector and communities to provide high quality early childhood programmes for as many disadvantaged children as possible
- To establish a network of early childhood training and resource centres in deprived rural and peri-urban areas

Activities:

- Conducts in-service and non-formal training courses to grassroots educare workers and enrichment workshops for parents, junior primary teachers, social workers and nurses
- Provides material to make educational equipment, start-up packs, educational toys and basic nutritional foodstuffs
- Facilitates and supports community-based self-help groups to make and sell educational equipment
- Establishes a network of early childhood training and resource centres
- Provides a consultancy service to management and unions and encourages companies to take responsibility for care and education of employees' children

RESOURCES: Advice and material to make educational equipment

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: IFCW, NAEYC and SACECD

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre Tel (0152) 307-1614
Fax (0152) 307-3085
Kopano Early Learning Centre Tel (01214) 84129
Fax (01214) 81-964
Masibambane Early Learning Centre Tel (013) 755-2068
Fax (013) 752-3391
Siyathela Early Learning Centre Tel (01781) 91421
Fax (01781) 91425

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SACECD)

P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA

1st Floor, Tuleken Forum
4 Tuleken Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-0601/2 Fax (012) 322-9379

Director: Mr Roy Padayachee

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and promote opportunities for education and care of a higher standard for all pre-school children
- To advocate the principles of co-responsibility of the community, private sector and the state for pre-school education
- To formulate and advocate policies and initiate, promote and support legislative and other measures to encourage sound early childhood education and care
- To advocate and promote the establishment of facilities and programmes which will provide a wholesome environment for early childhood education and care
- To facilitate communication and sharing of ideas between all organisations concerned with the pre-school child

Activities:
- Conducts training courses in lifeskills, conflict resolution, administration, committee skills and media
- Conducts vocational training courses in educare services
- Provides bursaries for non-formal and post-graduate training
- Advocates for the needs and rights of young children, publicly and officially
- Conducts various research projects

RESOURCES: Resource library and database

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Early Education Organisation, National Association for the Education of Young Children (USA), International Forum of Child Welfare, New York School for Social Research, National Children's Bureau, South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR), UNICEF, UNESCO and UNDP

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0451) 81179 Fax (0451) 81639
Free State Tel (058) 713-0112 Ext 2137
Fax (058) 713-6306
Gauteng Tel (011) 935-1015 Fax (011) 935-1015
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 701-3288 Fax (031) 701-4338
Mapumalanga Tel (013) 296-1864
North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2703
Fax (018) 462-5630
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 33641
Fax (0531) 71-1113 / 27064
Northern Province Tel (0152) 29-1394
Fax (0152) 291-4833
Western Cape Tel (021) 691-0051 Fax (021) 691-4903

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR LIBRARIANSHIP AND INFORMATION SCIENCE SCHOOL AND CHILDREN'S INTEREST GROUP

Johannesburg Public Library
Market Square
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-3787 Fax (011) 836-6607

Director: Ms Sue McMurray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To stimulate interest in children's books and book-related activities in school children, their teachers and librarians

Activities:
- Conducts six meetings a year for children, teachers and librarians
- Presents and organises activities such as talks by experts on children's books, talks by authors, demonstrations by illustrators, workshops on poetry, drama and storytelling and an annual quiz

RESOURCES: Lectures

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAILIS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

SOUTHERN AFRICAN TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCARE (SATIECE)

P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA

1st Floor, Tulekan Forum
4 Tulekan Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-0601 Fax (012) 322-9379

National Coordinator: Ms Pravina Makan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To convene meetings of both the formal and informal early childhood development fraternity

Activities:
- Manages the training and accreditation function of the South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
- Establishes, in consultation with the fraternity, early childhood development training organisations

RESOURCES: Resource library and database

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education and South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

THOKOZA EDUCARE TRAINING CENTRE

P O Box 662
4000 DURBAN

Oswald Pirow Building
202 Smith Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 361-7173 Fax (031) 361-7946 / 305-1723

Principal: Ms Doreen Wilson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

TRAINING RESOURCES IN EARLY EDUCATION (TREE)

P O Box 35173
4065 NORTHWAY

69 Krishna Road
BRIARDENE

Tel (031) 579-4711/2 Fax (031) 579-4687

Director: Ms Sharmaine Seethal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide training and resources for people working with children in pre-schools to facilitate educare, thereby improving the quality of care and education of the pre-school child

Activities:
- Conducts educare training workshops and undertakes monitoring visits to centres
- Promotes the rights of all children to equal access to education by promoting, through its curriculum, ways in which educare workers can meet the needs of all children, especially those affected by violence and children with disabilities

RESOURCES: Toys and equipment and trained personnel who will conduct individual consultation to those who care for and work with young children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Tembaletu Centre (Pietermaritzburg) Tel (0331) 94-9086 Fax (0331) 94-7841
Tholulwazi Tree Centre (Port Shepstone)
Tel (039) 684-6284 Fax (039) 684-6284
Zamintuthuko Tree Centre (Ladysmith) Tel (0361) 36-1091 Fax (0361) 36-1091

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

TRANSVAAL EDUCARE COUNCIL (TEC)

P O Box 11138
0028 HATFIELD

Office No 1, D and F Building
1090a Burnett Street
HATFIELD

Tel (012) 342-2992/3 Fax (012) 342-2240

Coordinator: Ms Kerileng Motshidi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address the early childhood development needs of children by promoting adequate and quality early childhood development programmes and enabling communities to manage and sustain community-based projects
- To establish an environment in which the rights of children are recognised and protected, where a sound foundation for basic learning abilities is laid for children, and where there are adequate early childhood development programmes and qualified early childhood development workers, working together with parents and communities for a better education for children

Activities:

- Supports needy communities with regard to educare through community consultation and allocation of funds to projects
- Promotes the importance of high quality education and care for young children aged 0-6 years
- Promotes the importance of good educare practice, management of projects and training of staff
- Campaigns for the mobilisation of wider financial and other material resources for the future development of early childhood education
- Provides broader community development services to communities focusing on educare needs

RESOURCES: Funding for the training of early childhood development workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Early childhood development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

TSHEPANG TRUST

c/o Dekselfontein
P O Box 22
9703 SLABBERTS

Dekselfontein Farm
SLABBERTS

Tel (058) 303-6495 Fax (058) 303-7869

Trustee and Project Coordinator: Ms G Wollheim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide women with ongoing training, enabling them to set up their own pre-schools
- To prepare children holistically for future education and a love of learning
- To support parents/mothers in the development of their children at home, focusing on health, education and hygiene

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers
- Assists pre-school teachers to set up their own pre-schools
- Conducts ongoing in-school and workshop training courses
- Runs a creche for children from ages 0-7 years

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

UNION OF JEWISH WOMEN OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 87556
2041 HOUGHTON

Building 1
Analey Office Park
7 Analey Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-1434 Fax (011) 646-3424

National President: Ms Irene Zuckerman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the interests of the Jewish community and the enrichment of all the peoples of South Africa
- To strengthen links with Israel and to maintain its affiliation to the International Council of Women
- To promote the rights and status of women

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for pre-school teachers to upgrade the standard of education
- Conducts the HIPPY programme, a home instruction programme for pre-school youngsters that empowers parents as children's primary educators, provides school readiness and brings literacy into the home
- Conducts the MATAL programme, an early childhood programme for kindergarten and elementary school children, which provides teachers with the opportunity to upgrade teaching skills, to enrich educational backgrounds and to enhance thinking skills and problem-solving behaviour
- Implements MATAL as an initiative to upgrade the qualifications of pre-school teachers in Black schools

RESOURCES: Community centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's National Coalition (WNC), Co-ordinating Council of National Jewish Women's Organisations of South Africa and International Council of Jewish Women

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

WE CARE TRUST FUND

P O Box 782893
2146 SANDTON

1st Floor, Mutual Place
cnr Rivonia Boulevard and 7th Avenue
RIVONIA

Tel (011) 807-0113/4 Fax (011) 807-0446

General Manager: Ms Geraldine Manson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To counteract prejudice by forging and developing closer bonds between children from South Africa's various cultural groups

Activities:

- Focuses on children between the ages of 11 and 12 years
- Empowers children by developing a critical awareness of their community, the South African environment, a greater understanding of that which is common and that which is diverse in society
- Conducts the CARE programme based on research and an holistic approach, using youth development for reconstruction in the community in order to facilitate interaction and to break down prejudice
- Conducts programmes which consist of three components, namely self-awareness, a super-ordinate component and cultural awareness for a period of a year to break down prejudice between children of different race groups

RESOURCES: Workshops, camps and community projects

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

WESTERN CAPE CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

c/o Grassroots Educare Trust
P O Box 38055
7764 GATESVILLE

Tel (021) 638-3111 Fax (021) 637-4423

Contact Person: Mr I Isaacs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

WOZ'OBONA EARLY CHILDHOOD COMMUNITY SERVICE GROUP

P O Box 31114
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

16 Station Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2773 Fax (011) 403-1043
E-mail wozajhb@wn.apc.org

Director: Ms Lucy Thornton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train teachers and teacher-trainers in centre-based care of children between 2 and 6 years of age in disadvantaged communities
- To assist community groups to work together to meet the needs of young children

Activities:

- Provides on-going in-service training for regional trainers who in turn provide courses for caregivers in educare centres for children between the ages of 2 and 6 years
- Conducts training courses for teachers and follow-up and support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD), Transvaal Educare Council, Montessori Society and Gauteng Early Childhood Development Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, North-West Province and Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sekhukhune Educare Project Tel (0132) 65-1350/1
Fax (0132) 65-1352

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

XENIA'S LITTLE FOOT FARM

P O Box 200
7150 GORDON'S BAY

Tel (021) 856-2337/8 Fax (021) 856-2693

Owner: Mr Jan van den Berg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational farm

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To take away the fear that some children have for animals and to replace that with respect and love

Activities:

- Conducts a 4-hour education programme in English and Afrikaans
- Provides programmes which include animal feeding, horse riding, education on reproduction, observation classes, the difference between warm and cold blooded animals and where milk comes from
- Explains dental hygiene and the necessity for general hygiene

RESOURCES: Farmyard and animals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development

* * *

AFRICAN RESEARCH AND EDUCATIONAL PUPPETRY PROGRAMME (AREPP)

P O Box 51022
2124 RAEDENE

29 3rd Avenue
ORANGE GROVE

Tel (011) 483-1024/5 Fax (011) 483 1786
E-mail arepp@pixie.co.za

General Manager: Mr B Bilbrough

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educational puppet theatre and training workshops in Southern Africa, focusing on issues related to the environment and the mental and physical well-being of the community

Activities:

- Conducts workshops on the use of puppetry as an educational tool
- Presents productions specifically targeted at increasing adult AIDS awareness, education and knowledge
- Conducts educational theatre shows for children of various age groups on a variety of topical issues such as AIDS, sexuality, child abuse, body awareness and substance abuse

RESOURCES: Puppet theatre shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, Young Women's Network and NISAA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Social Awareness

* * *

BALISA EDUCATIONAL COMICS

P O Box 3207
8000 CAPE TOWN

71 Burg Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-3298 Fax (021) 23-3298

Director: Mr G Schreiber

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Closed corporation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce educational comics that address pertinent issues affecting South African youth
- To provide the reader with educational messages through an entertaining story
- To make information more accessible and reading a less formidable task

Activities:

- Combines research and lifestyle information from workshops into believable stories
- Adapts and photographs the story into a visual medium
- Creates various photo-novellas such as 'Between Us' which deals with communication skills between teenagers and their parents/partners and 'The Next Step' which educates people in local government elections
- Publishes a photo-novella on sexually transmitted diseases (STDs) aimed at the youth

RESOURCES: Photo-novellas

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Social Awareness

* * *

BOSMONT ENRICHMENT CENTRE

P O Box 30291
1717 WIBSEY

24 Sipres Street
BOSMONT

Tel (011) 474-6012

Director: Mr A A Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enhance the learning abilities and potential of school-going children in disadvantaged communities
- To develop a comprehensive participatory training and social development programme in the form of a 'Children's University' which will address the technical and lifeskills of children
- To ensure that children reach their full learning capacities by allowing an extra-curricular environment with the least amount of authoritative schooling

Activities:

- Conducts educational enrichment programmes for primary and secondary school students
- Provides supplementary tuition, remedial lessons, assessment and psychological support programmes
- Provides counselling to children who have remedial or psychological disabilities
- Presents effective parenting workshops and training courses

RESOURCES: Clinical psychologists, drama classes and mini law clinic

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African youth clubs, Rand Afrikaans University and Department of Manpower

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

COOPERATIVE ORGANISATION FOR THE UPGRADING OF NUMERACY TRAINING (COUNT)

P O Box 55072
2116 NORTHLANDS

41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 836-5128 Fax (011) 836-4439
E-mail count@aztec.co.za

Programme Manager Ms Penny Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Independent professional organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To remove the restriction that hampered the acquisition of basic numeracy and mathematics skills by disadvantaged communities
- To provide basic tools that will enable people, both young and old, to assume their rightful place in a balanced economic system
- To help young people to enjoy learning and how to manipulate numbers
- To improve the standard of mathematics teaching in schools

Activities:

- Develops supporting educational materials
- Conducts teacher training programmes
- Conducts family maths and supplementary pupil programmes
- Focuses on teachers, parents, pupils, youth, principals and departmental staff

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional development forums, provincial operations, NGOs and Maths and Science Carnival

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and North-West Province and scheduled for KwaZulu-Natal and Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

DAVEYTON ENRICHMENT PROGRAMME (DEP)

P O Box 79001
2145 SENDERWOOD

St Andrew's School
1 St Andrews Avenue
SENDERWOOD

Tel (011) 453-3123/2 Fax (011) 453-1112

Programme Coordinator Ms K Symons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and develop talented, yet educationally disadvantaged, youth from the Daveyton area whose potential is being stemmed by an over-stretched and inadequate schooling system
- To equip students so that they can succeed in higher education and play a meaningful role in the subsequent development of their community

Activities:

- Improves pupils' weak academic foundations and provides quality enrichment programmes through camps, hikes, educational excursions and community projects
- Conducts sport training programmes in tennis, athletics, volleyball, swimming, netball and soccer
- Conducts the Daveyton Enrichment Programme Past Pupils' Society to look after students that have completed their time on the DEP

RESOURCES: Educational facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: GCP Trust, Rose-ACT, Etwatwa Progressive Saturday School, President's Award, PROTEC and PROMAT

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Private Bag X895
0001 PRETORIA

123 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 312-5911 Fax (012) 323-5837

Director Dr N C Maganyi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote cultural and youth participation opportunities for pupils through functional education programmes with the purpose of improving the optimal development of their potential lifestyle

Activities:

- Conducts training of trainers courses, the creation of culture and youth structures, networking, environmental education, lifeskills programmes, educational tours, cross-cultural communication and adventure training programmes
- Participates in Arbor Day, World Environment Day and National Water Week
- Organises courses in leadership development, vacation schools for matric pupils and courses for teachers
- Involves 200 000 pupils in choirs, dancing, drum majorettes, gymnastrades and creative art exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Governmental and non-governmental organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

DESMOND TUTU EDUCATIONAL TRUST (DTET)

13 Greenwich Grove
Station Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 686-5010 Fax (021) 686-2278

Programme Manager: Ms Marguerita Omotoso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To redress the educational imbalance experienced by Black, Coloured and Indian students in South Africa during the apartheid regime

Activities:

- Supports the creation of a non-racial education system
- Redefines the admission criteria of tertiary institutions in the Western Cape
- Conducts research on the advances of achieving an equitable higher education system
- Facilitates dialogue and cooperation among tertiary institutions in the region
- Assists black students to improve their performance and successful completion of academic careers
- Provides support and funds for various academic and student support programmes

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United States Agency for International Development (USAID)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education

* * *

EASTERN PROVINCE SCHOOL BUILDING TRUST

P O Box 22827
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Alternative Education Centre
cnr Ferguson and Grahamstown Roads
DEALPARTY

Tel (041) 54-5241 Fax (041) 54-5240

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve as an educational and charitable trust of a public character

Activities:

- Promotes and facilitates the provision of schools, classrooms and educational facilities
- Promotes better education and quality of life

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

EASTERN TRANSVAAL EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRUST (ETEDT)

P O Box 1757
1200 NELSPRUIT

2nd Floor, Perm Building
27 Brown Street
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 752-3233 Fax (013) 752-3231

Chairperson: Mr L B Masango

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote development, transformation and democratisation of education, as well as the empowerment of the people in Mpumalanga through educational projects which will enable them to participate as equals in a non-racial, non-sexist and democratic South Africa

Activities:

- Supports and promotes the building of primary and secondary schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Independent Development Trust (IDT), education authorities and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

EDU-PEG

9 Green Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 509-5192 Fax (021) 24-7526

Coordinator: Ms Liz Swersky

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational apparatus

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to make mathematics fun

Activities:

- Provides an education apparatus aimed both at improving mathematical skills and assisting the teacher in large classrooms
- Presents a self-corrective approach which is accompanied by a set of workbooks, containing a wide range of multiple choice questions

- Strives to make Edu-peg fun, colourful and attractive to junior primary school pupils
- Assists with group work, cooperative learning and pupil-assisted learning as well as individual extension and enrichment

RESOURCES: Support from Old Mutual

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

EDUCATION ALIVE NATIONAL

P O Box 9542
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, CDH House
217 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-4551 Fax (011) 333-8527

Executive Director: Mr H Barfoot

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist disadvantaged communities to develop the cognitive and practical skills necessary for academic and personal growth

Activities:

- Provides study technology to students and teachers and teaches students study skills
- Conducts training courses in study technology, improved literacy, tutoring and communication skills
- Conducts teacher training programmes

RESOURCES: Study technology and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

EDUCATION ALIVE WESTERN CAPE

P O Box 23837
7735 CLAREMONT

51 Station Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-5210 Fax (021) 448-5210

Branch Director: Mr Lucas Khutsoane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To address academic needs, enhance life skills and foster cognitive development
- To provide study and life skills to a wide range of learners from schools, tertiary institutions and adult groups in disadvantaged communities

Activities:

- Improves students' study, communication and decision-making skills
- Provides learners from disadvantaged communities with study and life skills
- Promotes focused study planning and thinking skills
- Provides teachers with basic skills
- Conducts dictionary (Std 1-3), children's study (Std 3-5) and learning book (Std 6 to post-matric) courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Business Skills and Development Centre, CACE, Goldfields Science and Mathematics Resource Centre, IDASA, Primary Education Forum, Project for Study of Alternative Education in South Africa, PROTEC, SACHED, Education Resources Network and Training Sector Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
National Office Tel (011) 337-4551 Fax (011) 333-8527

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

EDUCATION OUTREACH PROJECT (EOP)

1714 Mashume Street
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-3234 / 725-6724

Directors: Mr J Seleka / Mr B Mabalane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the state of science-related subjects

Activities:

- Provides educational activities such as free Saturday school classes for the needy pupils
- Assists matric re-write students with their studies during the week
- Participates in maths olympiad competitions and enables students to qualify for regional tournaments

RESOURCES: Saturday school

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

EDUCATION RESOURCES NETWORK (ERN)

P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT

Barkley House Campus
Wisteria Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-5526/7 Fax (021) 61-5566

Managing Director: Mr Peter Fenton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide school communities with the widest selection of education enrichment opportunities

Activities:
- Facilitates and manages educational projects within school communities
- Intervenes in social issues and develops modus operandi for exploring these
- Facilitates accessibility to a wide range of skills and life-enhancing experience
- Enhances and builds the capacity of young people with multiple skills that are both usable and transferable in every day life, thereby increasing their entrepreneurial abilities
- Engages all community stakeholders in developing programmes for the youth

RESOURCES: Various educational projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments, the community, school communities and youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

▲ ▲ ▲

EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - BELLVILLE

Herbert Street
7530 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 948-1717 Fax (021) 948-1718

Head: Mr M G Bunding

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To support children with specific educational needs

Activities:
- Conducts training programmes for teachers and parents
- Organises and renders remedial tuition for learning problems
- Designs an intervention programme for bereaved adolescents and a remedial programme for learning disabled children

RESOURCES: Staff/conference room for 30 people and resource centre on remedial education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

▲ ▲ ▲

EDUCATION SUPPORT CENTRE - PORT ELIZABETH

46 Park Drive
6001 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 33-5539 Fax (041) 33-2617

Head - School of Social Work: Ms Christina Jordaan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To render social work services to school children in need

Activities:
- Provides group work involving a sexuality and drug prevention programme
- Provides group therapy and counselling services
- Conducts AIDS training courses, education on family violence, child safety programmes and individual casework
- Conducts research into sexuality education and prevention of family violence

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, video material, therapy aids, social worker, psychologists and remedial teachers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

▲ ▲ ▲

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES COUNCIL (EOC)

P O Box 3323
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Manifest Building
14 Simmonds Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 833-1510 Fax (011) 838-7654

Executive Director: Ms E Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate educational opportunities for black South Africans at local and overseas tertiary institutions through scholarship and bursaries

Activities:
- Develops human resource potential through training courses
- Conducts capacity building programmes
- Provides and supports long term training at tertiary levels and short term training for personal

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Kagiso Trust, SACC, Ford Foundation and USIS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education

▲ ▲ ▲

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES

P O Box 9044
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

228 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (031) 55-2452 Fax (031) 42-5229

Acting Director: Mr C F M Madlala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support to people within the KwaZulu-Natal education system

Activities:

- Conducts training courses, consultation, assessment, team building, problem-solving and school and specialised placements
- Presents and supports parent education, teacher development, guidance teams in schools to solve problems and consultation involving scholastic problems and curriculum
- Conducts research into the development of test material in consultation with the Human Sciences Research Council

RESOURCES: Library, social worker, psychologists, occupational therapist, speech and language therapists, audiologists and intern psychologist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SERVICES TRUST (ESST)

2nd Floor, Harrington House
37 Barrack Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 461-6399 Fax (021) 461-4198
E-mail esststud@iafrica.com

Programme Director: Mr James Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce inexpensive high quality classroom material that stimulates curiosity and develops learners confidence and problem-solving skills

Activities:

- Creates materials which are informed by a learner-centred methodology, relevant to the learners' everyday experience and that encourage active learning
- Presents a strong visual component which makes material attractive, interesting and accessible to a wide audience, including learners with limited literacy skills
- Serves disadvantaged communities, especially those in rural areas
- Provides services to pre-school, junior and senior primary, matric and adult persons

RESOURCES: Educational classroom material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Johannesburg Tel (011) 660-4565 Fax (011) 660-4587
Upington Tel (054) 491-1160 Fax (054) 491-1160

KEYWORDS: Education

EDUCATIONAL WORKSHOP

P O Box 26347
7872 HOUT BAY

6 Athlone Road
PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 762-9138

Educational Kinesiologist: Ms Rita Edwards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private enterprise

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and distribute techniques to enhance integrated learning
- To provide consultation and training to adults and children experiencing stress as a result of environmental, educational, intellectual or work factors

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for teachers and therapists to use the 'brain gim' and other techniques to enhance learning ability, to overcome learning difficulties and to alleviate stress
- Develops management and organisation skills for businessmen
- Conducts consultations to develop teamwork and group interaction
- Conducts training courses for teachers of youth groups
- Conducts training courses for high school pupils at the Vista Nova School for Cerebral Palsied Children

RESOURCES: Information, names of practitioners, publications, courses and consultation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational Kinesiology Foundation (USA), International Educational Kinesiology Faculty and South African Foundation of Education Kinesiology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

EDUMEDIA

P O Box 13266
7705 MOWBRAY

3 Station Road
MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 689-8912 Fax (021) 685-7421

Acting Director: Ms Roz de Muynk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educational packages that have been researched and developed in consultation with a wide range of experts from community health workers to academics, religious leaders and school counsellors

Activities:

- Provides educational packages containing educational aids on a variety of subjects such as sexual abuse of children, prevention, puberty and AIDS-related issues

RESOURCES: Educational packages

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING INFORMATION CENTRE (ELTIC)

P O Box 32398
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

2nd Floor, Aspern House
54 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3238/9 Fax (011) 403 3240

Project Manager: Mr D Pule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be committed to effective language learning and effective use of languages for learning
- To support educational development and the educational rights of all learners through teacher education
- To pursuit equality in social, economic and political life through language education

Activities:

- Conducts a two-year distance education course for in-service teacher education
- Conducts the Lief Forum for teachers, teacher educators and academics to discuss a wide range of issues facing language teachers
- Conducts the Puo Dekolong Project which is a hands-on capacity-building programme for language policy management in schools
- Provides a service to individuals and organisations in need of advice or support on language education issues

RESOURCES: Library with a wide range of titles on languages

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

ENRICHMENT UNIT - CAPE TOWN TEACHERS' CENTRE

P O Box 44460
7735 CLAREMONT

Molteno Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 61-7088 Fax (021) 61-5566
E-mail Hennie@cttc.wcape.school.za

Regional Coordinator: Mr H J Mentz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Resorts under the Department of Education

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower all young people to appreciate and develop their own unique capacities

Activities:

- Assists teachers, parents and young people with specific needs pertaining to gifted education
- Conducts career options programme that introduces pupils to professional careers and work environments
- Conducts a lifeskills programme where all pupils receive training in creativity, problem-solving, entrepreneurship, research skills and other lifeskills
- Conducts the technology olympiad, Enviro OK, Juniorquest and Seniorquest projects, as well as the 'Our Kind of Cape Town' high school project
- Conducts the Junior and Senior Pupil Enrichment Network (Junior and Senior Pen), an inter-school enrichment programme catering for children with particular interests and talents

RESOURCES: Cape Town Teachers' Centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Provincial Education and Training Forum, Resource Centres Think Tank, Lifeskills Forum and Thousand Schools Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

ETHEMBENI ENRICHMENT CENTRE

P O Box 22600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

cnr Green and Middle Streets
NORTH END

Tel (041) 57-2461/3993 Fax (041) 54-6120

Director: Mr S Duze

Secretary: Ms K Dorasamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address the educational needs of disadvantaged people in the Port Elizabeth region
- To conduct educational outreach programmes in the townships surrounding Ethembeni
- To provide a holistic programme of educational upliftment and enrichment

Activities:
- Provides career guidance services
- Conducts programmes for students from other schools, after normal school hours aimed at educational enrichment
- Conducts a physical education programme for standard 8 pupils
- Conducts a community college and winter school programmes

RESOURCES: School facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Education

EXTRA-MURAL EDUCATION PROJECT (EMEP)

P O Box 122
7935 OBSERVATORY

113A Lower Main Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-0660 Fax (021) 448-0661
E-mail emep@iafrica.com

Project Director: Mr Jonny Gevisser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop an integrating model for local access to person-control, lifelong education, training, support services and recreation
- To cluster new resources into a community hub which will link into, complement, support and develop existing facilities in the district, especially for use 'after hours'
- To help to develop schools extra-murally

Activities:
- Establishes district extra-mural centres acting as/together with community centres and which serve as a 'host facility' for NGOs, CBOs and other service providers
- Provides both centralised and decentralised resources to be shared by different target groups in the community
- Collaborates with schools in a district to provide a broad spectrum of courses and activities, integrated with life-skills and support services
- Supports and develops the capacity of each 'client school' with a variety of direct and indirect services
- Provides a channel for both ongoing INSET into mainstream teaching as well as ongoing organisation development into participating organisations

RESOURCES: Extra-mural centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community education development projects and agencies and organisational development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

GRAHAMSTOWN AREA DISTRESS RELIEF ASSOCIATION (GADRA EDUCATION)

P O Box 126
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

19 Somerset Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 24483 Fax (0461) 24408

Chairperson: Ms T M Henderson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide bursaries to financially needy Grahamstown residents intending to further their education

Activities:
- Conducts commercial courses for students wishing to gain experience in computers, typing, office practice and communication
- Undertakes a career guidance programme annually together with Rotary where scholars are counselled in their career choices
- Provides bursaries to financially needy Grahamstown residents
- Conducts an English project for primary school pupils wishing to improve their English communication skills
- Presents a career guidance programme

RESOURCES: Advice and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Centre for Social Development and Rhodes University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Career Guidance, Education

HANDSPRING TRUST FOR PUPPETRY IN EDUCATION

P O Box 41
2113 NEWTOWN

41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 838-3563/4/5 Fax (011) 838-5380

Coordinator: Ms T Lapere

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address educational needs of disadvantaged people through the medium of puppetry and related arts

Activities:
- Develops a set of educational materials called 'Spider's Place'
- Provides teachers and students with a tool for making the classroom experience child-centred and exciting through puppetry, television, videos, colourful comics and workbooks, radio and teacher development workshops

RESOURCES: Educational material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

HANTAM COMMUNITY EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 96
9795 COLESBERG

Grootfontein Farm
COLESBERG

Tel (051) 753-1419 Fax (051) 753-1419
E-mail hantam.trust@pixie.co.za

Project Coordinator: Ms Lesley Osler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide quality skills and education to children, youth and adults to help them study further or compete successfully in the workplace

Activities:
- Conducts a pre-school with 48 pupils and 4 teachers and provides an educare fieldworker who services a farm pre-school and two pre-schools in Colesberg
- Conducts a primary/middle school with 180 pupils and 6 teachers, with the teachers receiving regular support and in-service training
- Provides in-service training workshops and resources to 3 schools in Colesberg and 5 farm schools in the district
- Conducts adult basic education and training courses for 70 registered learners
- Conducts skills training courses in woodwork, welding, sewing and knitting to 31 adults and 40 youths

RESOURCES: Schools, teachers, fieldworkers, resource centre and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

IMPROVE YOUR AIM (AIM)

P O Box 5160
8000 CAPE TOWN

47 Gibson Road
KENILWORTH

Tel (021) 761-1148 Fax (021) 419-7578

Director: Ms Linda Dirmeik

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational motivation for youth from standard 3 to university

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To realise 'if it is to be it is up to me'

Activities:
- Conducts attitude and image motivation programmes and develops children's motivational skills
- Motivates youth to their full potential in five areas of their lives
- Motivates children, teachers and adults
- Conducts the AIM programme at schools throughout the country

RESOURCES: Training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NAWBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

INTERCHURCH EDUCATION PROGRAMME (IEP)

Keyboards Project
P O Box 31419
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

5th Floor, Leebram House
cnr Jorissen and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3350 Fax (011) 339-7185

Coordinator: Ms Phumzile Kubheka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide educational opportunities and alternatives to young adults
- To provide support to disadvantaged young people

Activities:
- Conducts a secretarial course that focuses on personal development and secretarial skills

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

INTERCULTURE SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 31784
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

6th Floor, Traduna Centre
118 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-2741 Fax (011) 339-2742

National Director: Mr Chris Murray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To get young people, both nationwide and worldwide, to contribute on a personal level to international and local goodwill
- To offer participants a learning experience of a lifetime, an opportunity to find out first-hand what it means to live in another country

Activities:

- Conducts a high school exchange programme
- Exposes students, schools, host families and communities to host a classmate of a different culture
- Conducts workshops within schools for intercultural interventions which creates an environment for students to gain insight into the culture of students of a different culture
- Pilots a conflict resolution intervention for local high schools in partnership with the Letsema Conflict Transformation Resource

RESOURCES: Exchange programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International contacts in Brazil, Thailand, Switzerland, Germany, Chile, Canada, Finland, Argentina, France and the Netherlands

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENTS INTERESTED IN ECONOMICS AND THE MANAGEMENT PROCESS (AIESEC)

P O Box 31439
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

13th Floor, Longsbank Building
cnr Rissik and Bree Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-1002 Fax (011) 836-1023
E-mail aiesec@wn.apc.org

President: Ms Colleen Bowker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the future of a changing South Africa by striving to develop students interested in economics and the management process to be more aware and effective participants in their environment, while fostering an international perspective

Activities:

- Conducts a Traineeship Exchange Programme to nurture and develop a core of internationally minded managers for the future
- Develops socially aware and adequately skilled business leaders by addressing projects on issues such as entrepreneurship and small business development, national building and cultural interaction, career development, involvement in higher education structures, corporate social responsibility and global information systems

RESOURCES: Exchange programmes, international job placements for students (temporary), skills training programmes and university facilities and students

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACOB, UNESCO, Society for International Development and Prince of Whales Business Leaders Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (University of Port Elizabeth)
Tel (041) 504-2664 Fax (041) 504-2574
Gauteng Tel (011) 938-1701 Fax (011) 938-1490
KwaZulu-Natal (University of Natal) Tel (0331) 62981
Fax (0331) 260-5599
Northern Province Tel (01214) 91-2237

KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship

JOHANNESBURG PLANETARIUM

P O Box 31149
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Yale Road
MILNER PARK

Tel (011) 716-3038/3199 Fax (011) 339-2926

Liaison Officer: Ms Gail Harber

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Planetarium

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To entertain and educate on astronomy

Activities:

- Provides entertainment and education to nursery school groups through to primary, high school, college and university students and the public through a variety of lectures and programmes on astronomy from Tuesdays to Fridays
- Receives visiting authorities on astronomy and relevant subjects who visit the planetarium and give lectures

RESOURCES: Auditorium, Zeiss projector and education programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of the Witwatersrand

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

KHANYA COLLEGE OF JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 5977
2000 JOHANNESBURG

7th Floor, Newkirk Building
132 Kerk Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8604 Fax (011) 337-2728
E-mail khanya@wn.apc.org

Director: Mr J Pape

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community college

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote democracy and development by providing education for disadvantaged young people and organisations
- To increase the capacity of democratic organisations to participate in debates and policy-making in areas such as the constitution, local government, gender issues and the RDP

Activities:
- Conducts two types of academic programmes, namely a university-access programme and a technikon-access programme
- Focuses on post-matric pupils and community-based organisations

RESOURCES: College facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

KHANYISA LITERACY PROJECT

P O Box 488
5700 ALICE

61 Garden Street
ALICE

Tel (0404) 32352 Fax (0404) 32352

Coordinator: Ms N Tingo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct literacy training courses

Activities:
- Conducts literacy training courses in Xhosa

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

KUMON EDUCATION SA

P O Box 890668
2106 LYNDHURST

2nd Floor, Hollywood Centre
7 Queens Square
GLENHAZEL

Tel (011) 885-1211 Fax (011) 887-0251

Manager: Mr J Garb

STATUS OF ORGANISATION NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive to be a numeracy training programme that delivers results
- To build self-confidence, speed and accuracy, concentration, an interest in learning and motivation

Activities:
- Provides maths programmes for children from 4 to 15 years of age and adult students
- Assists adult students to meet their needs and conducts individual training sessions

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 438-9967 Fax (021) 438-9967
Durban Tel (031) 84-7312 Fax (031) 84-7312
Pretoria Tel (012) 348-9961

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

LANGUAGE METHODS AND PROGRAMMES (L-MAP)

P O Box 3534
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Mangaung Resource Centre
Dr Belcher Road
Heydedar
MANGAUNG

Tel (0514) 32-5231 Fax (0514) 32-5233
E-mail 100075.1611@CompuServe.Com

Director: Ms M A Mda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide access to a variety of languages by improving and developing language teaching through teacher education

Activities:

- Develops and improves language teacing methodology at primary school level
- Develops materials with teachers in the classroom and manages several language projects
- Promotes alternatives to conventional language teaching and learning practices
- Advocates the use of a range of innovative language teaching approaches, methods and techniques

RESOURCES: Learning materials

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Universities of Free State and Port Elizabeth, Free State Alliance of Independent Teacher Development Agencies, Orange Free State Education and Training Forum and Southern African Applied Linguistics Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Free State and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 54-[illegible] 1 Fax (041) 57-3965
Western Cape Tel (021) 808-2272 Fax (021) 883-2403

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

LEADERSHIP EDUCATION ADVANCEMENT FOUNDATION (LEAF)

Private Bag X8
7700 RONDEBOSCH

46 Rouwkoop Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 689-7810 Fax (021) 689-8777

National Director: Mr R H Todd

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational foundation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a programme that enables students who have potential, but not formal entrance requirements, to gain access to universities, technikons or workplace programmes
- To identify students who have potential to succeed in careers in commerce, engineering, science and technology

Activities:

- Conducts the Leaf College of Commerce and Engineering (LCCE) which offers accredited courses in commerce, engineering and science
- Offers a two-year programme for students wishing to study at university, a one-year programme for students wishing to study at technikon and a one-year programme for students wishing to the enter the workplace
- Provides education in engineering, technical and commercial skills for disadvantaged matriculants
- Conducts recreational activities such as a soccer club, dancing club, cycling club, hiking club, nature conservation club and a gym

RESOURCES: Training materials and systems are developed in consultation with universities and technikons, residence, lecture block, tutorial rooms and sports facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Cape Town (UCT), University of the Western Cape (UWC), Cape Technikon and Peninsula Technikon

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

MAMELODI NATIONAL HIGH SCHOOL QUIZ SHOW CLUB

P O Box 77928
0001 PRETORIA

Room 16, Balebogeng Centre
MAMELODI WEST

Tel (012) 805-1195/5374 Fax (012) 805-4864

Coordinator: Mr Edgar Masuku

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote education through the media

Activities:

- Provides a platform from which youth can run awareness campaigns on issues such as street law, drugs and alcohol abuse
- Promotes education and stimulates students to develop an interest in mathematics, physics and biology
- Encourages schools to compete against one another in educational quizzes and endeavours to conduct regular quiz shows

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

MASTER MATHS

P O Box 573
7129 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 851-5660 Fax (021) 857-5300
E-mail mmaths@iafrica.com

Managing Director: Mr Johan Welgens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Teaching institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower the nation through education

Activities:

- Presents dynamic maths teaching with emphasis on active involvement, immediate feedback and full understanding under supervision of a qualified tutor
- Presents a teaching system that will improve the standard of a child's mathematical ability and is available for Stds 6-10, college maths, university bridging, NTC1, NTC11 and NTC111
- Provides individual tutoring at students' own pace

RESOURCES: Multimedia training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Mathematics Education of South Africa and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Alberton	Tel (011) 869-0983
Athlone	Tel (021) 638-3331
Bellville	Tel (021) 949-9553
Benoni	Tel (011) 421-4070
Boksburg	Tel (011) 917-8787
Bryanston	Tel (011) 706-4941
Cape Town	Tel (021) 419-1652
Claremont	Tel (021) 64-1695
Durban	Tel (031) 22-1133
Durban North	Tel (031) 52-7963
East London	Tel (0431) 35-1040
Edenvale	Tel (011) 453-8866
Edgemead	Tel (021) 559-2003
Kempton Park	Tel (011) 975-0464
Kimberley	Tel (0531) 82-9611
King William's Town	Tel (0433) 22286
Lenasia	Tel (011) 854-2356
Menlyn	Tel (012) 348-6217
Middelburg	Tel (013) 243-4357
Mitchells Plain	Tel (021) 34-3109
Newton Park	Tel (041) 35-1421
Orange Grove	Tel (011) 485-2162
Paarl	Tel (021) 872-2552
Palaborwa	Tel (01524) 69-1230
Pietermaritzburg	Tel (0331) 45-5105
Pinetown	Tel (031) 701-3460
Port Elizabeth	Tel (041) 55-9215
Randburg	Tel (011) 789-4736
Roodepoort	Tel (011) 760-4113
Rosebank	Tel (011) 442-7151
Rosettenville	Tel (011) 435-4031
Somerset West	(021) 851-5885
Springs	Tel (011) 815-3481
Stellenbosch	Tel (021) 884-9202
Tokai	Tel (021) 75-9621
Vereeniging	Tel (016) 421-4308
Witbank	Tel (0135) 90-1220

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

MIDLANDS EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT UNIT (MEDU)

School of Education
University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

cnr Ridge and Golf Roads
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 260-5365 Fax (0331) 260-5898
E-mail ainslie@medu.unp.ac.za

Unit Coordinator: Ms Susie Ainslie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational development agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise student achievement through enhancing the teaching-learning process and the conditions which support it
- To promote strategies for improving the school's capacity for providing quality education
- To create a resource base of imaginative teaching materials for use by teachers and to develop a unit able to skill teachers in progressive and transformative teaching methods

Activities:

- Provides teacher development and support for secondary schools in the KwaZulu-Natal Midlands, particularly in the area of methodology training for use across the curriculum
- Organises needs analysis and school development workshops around school identified needs
- Conducts a methodology workshop programme for teachers to develop teaching which better equips students with vital life skills such as communication, decision-making, understanding, problem-solving and higher order thinking
- Provides ongoing classroom and teacher support
- Publishes Educationalive, an educational publication for teachers which presents articles on education policy, curriculum development and teaching strategies

RESOURCES: Educationalive

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National 1000 Schools Project, School of Education at the University of Natal and the Education Quality Improvement Project (EQUIP)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal Midlands

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

MITCHELLS PLAIN SCHOOL CLINIC

Aloe and Bamboo Roads
7785 LENTEGEUR

Tel (021) 34-4107/8 Fax (021) 34-9143

Head: Mr J Wium

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education support centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide psycho-educational training, intervention and assistance to school-going children, families and teachers

Activities:

- Provides psychometric assessment, psycho-educational training, remedial assistance for children with learning difficulties, psychological intervention with children who have emotional or behaviour problems and training for teachers
- Provides individual, family and group counselling therapy services
- Conducts research into a community model for crisis intervention

RESOURCES: Observation room with recording facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

MONTESSORI CENTRE

P O Box 55360
2116 NORTHLANDS

73 Third Avenue
INANDA

Tel (011) 884-2393/758 Fax (011) 884-5341

Coordinator: Ms Orcillia Aubertin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide quality upgrade training for students, parents and educators specifically in the Montessori philosophy and method, but also in arts and crafts and environmental studies

Activities:

- Provides a library of Montessori and related educational books, audio and videotapes
- Provides general information and support services (Montessori and Montessori-based, list of schools and training centres)
- Provides an arts and crafts centre for pottery classes, art (painting) classes and lace-making classes

RESOURCES: Training centre, library, and arts and crafts centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Telperion School and Tshuswane Educational Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education

* * *

NATAL SCHOOLS PROJECT TRUST (NSP)

P O Box 31045
4058 MAYVILLE

1st Floor, Davenport Square
89 Davenport Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 21-4244 Fax (031) 21-9011

Manager: Mr Nigel Wood

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To build the maximum number of good quality, attractive and cost effective classrooms possible
- To improve the pupil/classroom ratio and to create better conditions for teaching staff which in turn improves the quality of life in the school community

Activities:

- Provides technical expertise, plans, appropriate specifications and a rapid response to needy situations
- Provides practical work and technical skills to school pupils
- Builds schools and classrooms and encourages cooperative, community initiated ventures

RESOURCES: Skills training centres and schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Donor and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

NEW ERA SCHOOLS TRUST (NEST)

P O Box 698
2153 JUKSKEI PARK

Tel (011) 704-1307 Fax (011) 704-1307

Secretary: Mr C R C Owtram

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish non-racial schools in South Africa
- To create schools where children of all races and cultures can learn together, not only normal educational subjects, but also about each other's cultures, aspirations, religions and values

Activities:

- Encourages children to develop qualities of tolerance, compassion, humility, initiative, self-discipline and moral and intellectual integrity
- Endeavours to create understanding and respect between individuals from the vastly different backgrounds existing in South Africa

- Develops a technology curriculum through all the schools which can be introduced into the wider Educational System of Government

RESOURCES: Schools established by NEST - Phuthing in Gauteng, Uthongathi in KwaZulu-Natal and Zonnebloem in Cape Town

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, ORT-STEP and other educational organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

PLANNED ROUTE INTO SCIENCE AND MATHS (PRISM)

P O Box 1210
3620 NEW GERMANY

1st Floor, Connoisseur House
24 Anderson Road
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 701-4421 Fax (031) 701-4421

Project Manager: Ms Daryl de Klerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To impart knowledge, insight, enrichment and develop overall well-roundedness in mathematics and science
- To provide and expand skills and proficiencies in the practical application of laboratory work
- To provide subject-related and regular communication skills in English to the level required for tertiary education in both the written and verbal components
- To enable school leavers, teachers and adults to gain a qualification in mathematics and science

Activities:

- Conducts full-time maths and science courses to improve knowledge and understanding and gives students an opportunity to improve their matriculation results in these subjects
- Organises events such as science expos to give students the opportunity to apply their theoretical knowledge in real-life situations
- Assists science teachers in poorly-equipped schools by providing support and sharing resources

RESOURCES: Limited science equipment, materials developed internally based on core syllabus and teaching expertise

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: KwaZulu-Natal Association of Education and Training NGOs, Provincial NGO Council, South African Institute of Fundraising, Durban Chamber of Commerce and Industry and South African Institute of Race Relations (SAIRR)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Durban area

KEYWORDS: Education

PRIMARY EDUCATION PROJECT (PREP)

Department of Education
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3369 Fax (021) 650-3489
E-mail cr@education.uct.ac.za

Coordinator: Ms Cheryl Reeves

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To renew and improve the knowledge and qualifications of practising Junior Primary teachers and to provide teachers with the necessary psychological and intellectual support together with materials and resources which will enable them to feel confident enough to practise new approaches and transform their teaching practice

Activities:

- Develops four multi-media courses for Junior Primary teachers designed to be studied through distance education, namely Junior Primary Studies, Education, Language and Learning and Mathematics
- Assists Junior Primary teachers wanting to improve their qualifications to a DE III (M+3) level

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Natal College of Education and Vista University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

PRIMARY OPEN LEARNING PATHWAY TRUST

2nd Floor, Rycom Centre
cnr Old Klipfontein and Murton Roads
7764 RYLANDS

Tel (021) 637-8094/5 Fax (021) 638-4410
E-mail omar@iafrica.com

Director: Ms Jean Pease

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as a culturally relevant, flexible, facilitative, community-based curriculum development and educational initiative directed towards the eradication of illiteracy among out-of-school children
- To promote the right of all children to quality basic education, the right and access of all to life-long learning and non-formal and formal processes of education in an open learning system

- To reduce illiteracy amongst the 1,7 million out-of-school children in South Africa by creating and providing strategies for a sustainable literacy environment

Activities:

- Advocates an open learning system in mainstream education
- Provides educators with an approach and skills to work competently in multi-literate, multi-age open learning classrooms
- Provides support to communities to access educational facilities and empower them in education governance
- Provides complementary and supportive services to the formal education system and strives for universal primary education
- Conducts accredited teacher training programmes, a community education programme and a resource and materials development programme

RESOURCES: Training courses and education supportive services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Town College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

PROJECT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF PRE-PRIMARY AND PRIMARY SCHOOLS (PEPPS)

P O Box 962
1675 IRENE

Tel (012) 667-1016/85 Fax (012) 667-1202

Director: Mr P G Hamilton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish and develop pre-primary and primary schools in areas of need, particularly for the benefit of the hitherto educationally disadvantaged communities, in the most economical manner consistent with the provision of the highest standard of education
- To establish and maintain a substantial bursary fund to enable financially disadvantaged children to attend PEPPS schools
- To establish and maintain close links with parents and the communities in which school are situated
- To establish a system of upgrading underqualified or inexperienced teachers using its expertise and facilities for the purpose of training future pre-and primary school teachers

Activities:

- Establishes and administrates high quality pre-, primary and high schools
- Establishes and administrates pre-school teacher training courses and a consulting service in education which includes curriculum design, school administration and school building
- Conducts a pre-school/educare workers training course and a teacher-upgrading programme for pre-school and primary school teachers
- Provides financial assistance to encourage a greater number of financially disadvantaged children to attend PEPPS schools
- Conducts a consulting service to assist communities to establish or improve their own schools

RESOURCES: Schools facilities, including classrooms and resource centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational organisations, Thousand Schools Project, Independent Schools Council and Pretoria Association of NGOs (PANGO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Northern Province

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 293-6236 Fax (0152) 293-6285

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education, Training

* * *

PSYCHO EDUCATIONAL AID SERVICE FOR SCHOOLS

P O Box 993866
2143 YEOVILLE

32 Honey Street
BEREA

Tel (011) 484-1734 Fax (011) 643-2957

Head: Ms Jackie Michael

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respond to the needs of children, parents and teachers in township and squatter settlements
- To empower guidance teachers to identify emotional problems in children and either assist them or refer them to professionals
- To establish satellite clinics

Activities:

- Provides preventative, therapeutic and conflict resolution services for students and teachers
- Conducts parent's enrichment programmes, consultations and lectures and psychological and education services
- Provides child therapy, parent counselling and developmental career counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

RAINBOW GENERATION ENGLISH EDUCATION YOUTH CENTRE

P O Box 4791
1035 WITBANK

282 Demas Avenue
Schoongezicht
WITBANK

Tel (0135) 96-2493 Fax (0135) 96-1442

Youth Coordinator: Ms S G Castle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Education centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach English to all youth and to help students to better their English results through Saturday school
- To encourage and develop youth at all levels and to conduct nation-building initiatives

Activities:

- Involves in-school and out-of-school youth in monthly activities and teaches English during Saturday classes
- Enables children to perform on stage or at cultural shows and designs new cultural shows
- Conducts AIDS, drug and alcohol awareness work shops, sport and community-building fun days and fundraising activities

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education

READ EDUCATIONAL TRUST

P O Box 30994
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

6th Floor, Melridge Building
cnr Stiemens and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-5941 Fax (011) 403-2311

National Director: Ms C Hugo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help the people of Southern Africa to read, write and speak with greater competence so that they can cope with the modern world, improve their chances of employment, communicate more effectively, master the skills of independent study, increase enjoyment of leisure time, develop skills of management and leadership and share the wealth of wisdom of the world's great literature

Activities:

- Focuses mainly on children and provides the resources young people require at the various stages of their educational development
- Produces a wide variety of educational aids which include skills packs, story packs, videos and wall charts to promote learning and language skills in a variety of disciplines
- Devises new educational aids or courses and draw on the expertise of skilled teachers
- Conducts training courses for principals, librarians, teachers and community workers to improve their language competence

RESOURCES: Libraries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Border Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 56-4862 Fax (041) 56-0364
Free State Tel (051) 32-4489 Fax (051) 32-3291
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 309-1055 Fax (031) 309-4599
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-1438 Fax (0531) 81-1438
Northern Province Tel (012) 325-5382 ext 2237
Fax (012) 325-7300
Orange Vaal Tel (016) 76-1865 Fax (016) 76-4515
Soweto, Alexandra and Highveld regions
Tel (011) 339-5941 Fax (011) 403-2311
Western Cape Tel (021) 75-3229 Fax (021) 72-3741

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Education, Training

REMEDIAL TEACHING FOUNDATION (RTF)

P O Box 32207
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

15th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorisson Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-1660 Fax (011) 403-6554

Executive Director: Ms K Dudley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster, develop and promote remedial education in South Africa with special emphasis on educationally challenged communities

Activities:

- Conducts support and educational programmes for children with learning disabilities
- Provides a national education database service
- Conducts teacher development courses

RESOURCES: Education database

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wits Division of Specialised Education, Tembisa Child Welfare Society, Mofolo South Child Clinic and ARET

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

▲ ▲ ▲

RHODES UNIVERSITY MATHEMATICS EDUCATION PROJECT (RUMEP)

P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8166 Fax (0461) 25642
E-mail RUMEPCE@aardvark.ru.ac.za

Director: Mr John Stoker

Materials Developer: Ms Sue Southwood

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of mathematics teaching and learning at the primary school level

Activities:

- Conducts teacher upgrading programmes via professional development courses for 'key' teachers, short courses and interactive workshops
- Conducts a farm school programme where RUMEP works closely with 40 schools in the Albany district
- Develops curriculum material in collaboration with teachers for use in primary school classrooms
- Supports and monitors key teachers on an ongoing basis

RESOURCES: Curriculum material, publications, short courses and interactive workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Primary Mathematics Project, Teacher Opportunities Programmes (TOPS) and Department of Education, Culture and Sport Eastern Cape)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

▲ ▲ ▲

SABC LIFELONG LEARNING

Private Bag X41
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Entrance 7, SABC TV Centre
Artillery Road
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 714-5844/6 Fax (011) 714-2099

Manager: Ms T Müller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a variety of educational programmes

Activities:

- Televises and broadcasts educational programmes on the channels of the SABC

RESOURCES: Audiovisual material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Media

▲ ▲ ▲

SAGEWOOD EDUCATION CENTRE

P O Box 3613
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

Sagewood Avenue
NOORDWYK

Tel (011) 318-2190 Fax (011) 318-2195

Director: Mr J S de Jager

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide holistic education which develops the potential of individuals and empowers them to excel and contribute to society

Activities:

- Conducts a pre-primary, primary and high school with regular classes
- Conducts an educare workers training programme

RESOURCES: Computer and technology centre, sports facilities, classrooms, outdoor theatre and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAAIS, ISC and Midrand Education Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

▲ ▲ ▲

SIYABUSWA EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT TRUST (SEIDET)

P O Box 929
0472 SIYABUSWA

Adjacent to Ndebele College of Education
SIYABUSWA

Tel (013) 973-2587

Senior Lecturer: Mr L J Phahlamohlaka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To increase the number of matriculants seeking entry to tertiary institutions in fields of study such as English, science, mathematics and the commercial subjects

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

- To promote and encourage a high level of community involvement in the education of the youth and the community at large
- To forge links and working relationships between the community, tertiary institutions and the private sector in all matters related to education

Activities:

- Provides a supplementary tuition programme to Std 8-10 pupils focusing mainly on English, mathematics, science and commercial subjects with the aim of increasing the number of matriculants seeking entry to tertiary institutions in these fields of study
- Provides career information, lifeskills programmes, basic tuition, sporting and cultural activities and multilateral community education geared towards the empowerment of the youth
- Creates jobs for unemployed teachers by retraining them to be adult tutors

RESOURCES: Science laboratories, ten classrooms, counselling services and career centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

SMILE

P O Box 1130
3640 KLOOF

15 Robertson Avenue
KLOOF

Tel (031) 764-6336/4033 Fax (031) 764-6336

Director: Ms Daniela Browne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To teach English as a second language to students (Std 3 to adults) throughout South Africa
- To focus on communication skills in improving students' confidence and enabling them to communicate socially, at the work place and in all aspects of their daily lives

Activities:

- Enables and supports 1500 Std 3 pupils to attend weekly oral skills programmes, 9912 Std 3-5 pupils to interact daily through classroom reinforcement programmes, 500 Std 6 pupils to attend weekly workshops and 220 employees to participate in adult basic education programmes
- Assists employees in industry to develop their English oral and language skills according to the principles laid down by the Independent Examination Board
- Conducts adult basic education and training, classroom reinforcement and teacher training programmes, oral conversational skills and junior primary co-operative teaching programmes

RESOURCES: Trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Anglo Vaal, First National Bank (FNB), Johnson and Johnson, Malbak, Nampak, Nedcor, RBM, South African Breweries (SAB) and Standard Bank Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpuma langa and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN ACTIVE LEARNING NETWORK PROJECT

P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON

8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263

Coordinator: Ms J Klem

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN (SAAUW)

P O Box 642
2121 PARKLANDS

Tel (011) 836-2027/ 884-2748 Fax (011) 784-1338

President: Ms Jocelyn Bell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the ongoing education of women and girls

Activities:

- Conducts lectures and workshops on a wide range of topics of interest to educated women, including women's issues
- Enhances the self-esteem of girls and teachers in disadvantaged communities
- Organises national essay competition for school girls
- Provides bursaries and fellowships
- Lobbies the government on relevant issues

RESOURCES: Bursaries and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Federation of University Women, National Council of Women and Council for Adult Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN INSTITUTE FOR DISTANCE EDUCATION (SAIDE)

P O Box 31822
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

7th Floor, North City House
cnr Jorissen and Melle Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2813 Fax (011) 403-2814
E-mail saide@icon.co.za

Director: Ms J A Glennie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the development of quality distance education and open learning principles in South Africa

Activities:

- Supports new projects, conducts workshops, develops a proposal for a distance education youth college and compiles a database of relevant South African educational organisations
- Promotes and establishes commitment to open learning and quality distance education in key policy areas
- Contributes to increasing openness and implementing of distance education practices in key educational sectors and infrastructural developments
- Compiles and disseminates information and resources about open learning and distance education
- Conducts training courses for practitioners in distance education

RESOURCES: Resource centre, newsletters and research papers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International and National Distance Education Providers and Associations, International Council for Distance Education (ICDE), Commonwealth Association for Education and Training of Adults (CAETA) and GETOA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

SOUTHERN CAPE LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT

P O Box 447
6530 GEORGE

11 Mission Street
PACALTSDORP

Tel (0441) 878-2013 Fax (0441) 878-1000

Director: Mr Andy Lamont

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate training and study opportunities for the communities of the Southern Cape

Activities:

- Conducts education management courses and pre-school development programmes
- Provides literacy training, computer training and Power matric courses

RESOURCES: Training and education courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ESST, ABEL, TSP, Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) and TOPS

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

ST MARY'S DSG OUTREACH

P O Box 11379
0028 HATFIELD

Duxbury Road
HILLCREST

Tel (012) 342-3189 Fax (012) 342-3189

Director: Mrs Sally Currin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To play a proactive role in the reconstruction and development of South Africa through focused, needs-based education and training of historically disadvantaged children, youths and adults from the townships of Pretoria
- To reach these objectives in partnership with the Gauteng Department of Education, Pretoria schools, service providers, the private sector and the donor community
- To work cost-effectively by using, where possible, the facilities, infrastructural support and expertise of St Mary's DSG

Activities:

- Conducts academic support programme for primary school children, whole school development projects and business lifeskills programmes
- Conducts teacher in-service training courses for primary schools, including personal empowerment and teacher empowerment

RESOURCES: Classrooms, laboratories and computer rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Association of Private Colleges of South Africa, GETOA, GESA, Mamelodi Development Forum, Atteridgeville and Saulsville Development Forum and District Management Team (District 3) of Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

STORYTELLER GROUP

P O Box 617
2109 MELVILLE

2 Rhodes Avenue
PARKTOWN WEST

Tel (011) 482-3008 Fax (011) 726-1632

Contact Person: Ms Gill McDowell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To popularise and promote appropriate reading material
- To develop and produce appropriate and accessible reading material in the form of comic story communications

Activities:

- Develops publications with the participation of youth groups
- Develops comic stories which explores sexuality, dating, relationships, peer pressure, gender roles and opens up debate around youth making informed and responsible life choices
- Popularises and promotes reading material about issues affecting youth and any other topical issues

RESOURCES: Publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

STUDYWELL COLLEGE

P O Box 8875
2000 JOHANNESBURG

102 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3945/6 Fax (011) 403-1041

Principal: Mr J Oberholzer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To set a high standard of education for pupils in an environment where they can develop confidence and certainty

Activities:

- Presents Gauteng Education Department exams
- Provides full-time day classes for pupils from Std 6 to matric
- Presents commercial subjects to enable students to obtain a commercial Std 8-10 qualification
- Provides extra-curricular activities such as soccer, table-tennis, squash, tennis, debating society and theatre club

RESOURCES: Classrooms, tuition and computers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Education Department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

THOUSAND SCHOOLS PROJECT

P O Box 16114
8018 VLAEBERG

129 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 230-8030 Fax (021) 23-8401

Project Manager: Ms Ramona Francis

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

TUTOR (TEACHING THROUGH MOTIVATED SELF-CORRECTING PRACTICE)

P O Box 64082
2027 HIGHLANDS NORTH

cnr Louis Botha and 8th Avenue
HIGHLANDS NORTH

Tel (011) 887-1560 Fax (011) 885-1626
E-mail mgork@icon.co.za

Educational coordinator: Ms A Gork

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational and enrichment programme

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and employ a self-correcting principle

Activities:

- Promotes the powers of concentration and independent study habits
- Assists in developing emotional confidence in the learning situation as a result of the child's successes
- Conducts the TUTOR programme to assist children with learning problems, which can also be used as an enrichment programme in helping children attain their true growth and academic potential

RESOURCES: TUTOR programme

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

UNIT FOR INTERACTIVE TELE-TEACHING

Unit for Teaching Development
Bureau for Academic Support Services
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-3721/2 Fax (012) 342-4533
E-mail malan@libarts.up.ac.za

Director Academic Support: University department

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make quality education accessible to more people and to contribute to the solving of educational needs of the community

Activities:

- Develops interactive television teaching and demonstrates the potential of live interactive television broadcasting in distance education
- Develops technology and expertise in presenting live programmes
- Conducts training courses for users and presenters of programmes
- Endeavours to assist interested parties in using this facility to transmit their programmes to their target schools and groups

RESOURCES: Technological facilities to be shared with others interested in the broadcasting of programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

YEOVILLE EDUCATIONAL POLYCLINIC (YEP)

P O Box 93402
2143 YEOVILLE

Tel (011) 487-3067 Fax (011) 487-1214

Director: Ms Thembi Mutsoatse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide educational support through individual and group counselling services and therapy to disadvantaged students with either learning or emotional problems
- To support the teachers and parents of these children

Activities:

- Provides training courses, workshops, lectures in remedial therapy, occupational therapy, psychology and social work services
- Assists students, youth, teachers, parents and community agencies in the areas served
- Provides individual and group therapy and education assessments with a view to placements in special schools
- Provides individual and group counselling services

RESOURCES: Library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education

* * *

YOUNG PEOPLES THEATRE EDUCATIONAL TRUST (YPTET)

P O Box 472
7760 ATHLONE

Little Street
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 697-1881 / 696-9352 Fax (021) 697-1881

Director: Mr T Sithole
Youth Coordinator: Mr Velaphi Mlombo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To revitalise the classroom practice and transmission mode of teaching
- To facilitate understanding, self-knowledge and cultural pride
- To empower teachers to use classroom drama teaching methods
- To develop teaching material that is uniquely South African

Activities:

- Conducts teacher training programmes and empowers teachers to teach English as a second language within the formal school system
- Conducts a living literature project which involves lessons being presented to secondary school teachers through workshops
- Conducts the YPTET outreach programme which has a child-centred, holistic approach incorporating visual arts, music, dance and literature aimed at developing young people physically and intellectually, and through them the whole community
- Provides community services, including libraries and children's home

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: WESTAG, NAC and SAADYT

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sibikwa Community Theatre Project
Tel (011) 422-4359 Fax (011) 421-2348

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Education

* * *

YOUTH QUEST

P O Box 23288
7735 CLAREMONT

Cape Town Teacher's Centre
Barkley House Campus Annexe
Wisteria Road (off Harfield)
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-5526/7 Fax (021) 61-5566

Director: Mr Peter Fenton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To inspire young people to examine their world and broaden their horizons

Activities:
- Provides a broad selection of curriculum enrichment modules on a quarterly basis to primary and high schools
- Focuses on issues such as the art, science and technology, life skills, professional and vocational career options, environmental education and entrepreneurship and small business opportunities
- Conducts the Teachlink programme as an ancillary to Youth Quest to enable schools to increase their own capacity to deliver enrichment to their own students

RESOURCES: Educational modules

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Resources Network (ERN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

ZAMBEZI SPECTACULAR

P O Box 563
2158 OLIVEDALE

12 Gemini Road
SUNDOWNER

Tel (011) 794-1707 Fax (011) 794-1959

Director: Ms C Johnson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To educate and develop lateral thinking
- To teach the importance and value of effective teamwork
- To promote creativity, environmental awareness and a healthy lifestyle

Activities:
- Specialises in team building, leadership and educational courses as well as communication and motivational skills
- Challenges youth to learn more about their capabilities and the need for good team work
- Challenges youth mentally, physically and emotionally in a constructive and adventurous environment

RESOURCES: Adventure trips

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

ZINGISA EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 658
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

10 Botanic Street
KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Tel (0433) 33323/4 Fax (0433) 25577

National Coordinator: Ms N Moletsane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct integrated development programmes which include people participating in their own development programmes

Activities:
- Provides and supports training, development and literacy programmes, micro-economic enterprise and education of rural and urban poor communities, especially women and children

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

ZULULAND EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGICAL SUPPORT SERVICE

Private Bag X20070
3880 EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 92-5356/7 Fax (0351) 27331

Chief Educational Director: Mr N M Mkabinde

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a variety of services to schools, pupils and broader community, from social work to speech therapy services

Activities:
- Assists schools, parents and community-based organisations
- Conducts group programmes in schools in consultation with school staff
- Provides counselling services to children with specific needs as well as parent counselling services

RESOURCES: Offices based in school classrooms

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

203

EDUCATION WITH ENTERPRISE TRUST (EWET)

P O Box 150
9880 HARRISMITH

101 Omega Building
Warden Street
HARRISMITH

Tel (05861) 30104/649 Fax (05861) 30107
E-mail ewet@wn.apc.org

Executive Director: Mr Arie Bouwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To follow a learning-by-doing approach for youth in non-formal education
- To provide access to technical resources through networking
- To serve as a laboratory of ideas on youth entrepreneurship programme development

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of activities such as business training, internship opportunities, access to skills training and business financing, voluntary independent business volunteer association, learning enterprises, technical assistance, business clubs for youth (a conceptualised programme to cater for the needs of unemployed, out-of-school youth), material development, teacher training, community development coordination and management of the YES programme, business support system for youth, annual national YES conference, networking and marketing and a local enterprise council
- Conducts a youth entrepreneurship programme

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Free State Skills Training Programme, Entrepreneurship Education Initiative, Forme De Cooperation Ong France - Afrique de Sud, International Council for Small Business, Ohio State University (USA) and International Training Services (Ireland)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

ENTERPRISE EDUCATION INITIATIVE (EEI)

c/o CRIC
P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE

cnr Klipfontein and Springbok Roads
ATHLONE

Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022

Managing Director: Rev Mr Matt Esau

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that unemployed young people get access to technical training, life and business skills, employment opportunities and become aware of other income-earning opportunities

Activities:

- Provides counselling service about careers and the world of work
- Conducts life skills, technical skills, business skills, practical and theoretical training courses
- Ensures young people have access to work experience through entering into partnership with industry to place them in training situations, engaging in community-benefit projects and with state or formal sector initiatives
- Attempts to place young people in income-earning opportunities by lobbying and brokering for jobs and work opportunities

RESOURCES: Counselling service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Careers Information Centre (Durban) and the Careers Research and Information Centre (Cape Town)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

ENTREPRENEURSHIP EDUCATION INITIATIVE (EEI)

RBM Business Advice Centre
P O Box 1114
3880 EMPANGENI

Shop 9 & 10
United Building
Maxwell Building
EMPANGENI

Tel (0351) 21291/2/3 Fax (0351) 92-4473

Entrepreneurship Education Coordinator: Ms Dorothy Blacklaws

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote enterprise education in schools
- To create a network for the exchange of information between all individuals and organisations who have an interest in the establishment, promotion and effective implementation of entrepreneurship and an enterprise culture
- To engage in a public awareness and information cam-

- paign to explain and promote the value and importance of entrepreneurs in the South African economy
- To lobby for entrepreneurship education to be made part of the school curriculum

Activities:

- Exchanges ideas about entrepreneurship education and publishes a newsletter for this purpose
- Promotes entrepreneurship education through presentations to schools, parent bodies and industry
- Conducts workshops for school teachers, lectures and trainers who wish to teach entrepreneurship
- Teaches basic entrepreneurship in English and Zulu at skills training centres and to marginalised youth
- Presents RBM's Business Advice Centre's three-part Entrepreneurship and Self-employment (EASE) manual which comprises logical steps to entrepreneurship

RESOURCES: Training manuals and entrepreneurship education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0461) 24529 Fax (0461) 23084
Gauteng Tel (011) 394-2206 Fax (011) 970-2543
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-0752 Fax (0331) 94-5589
Northern Province Tel (01202) 86-0737
Fax (01202) 970-2543
South Coast Tel (0391) 22553 Fax (0391) 82-5002

KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship

FOUNDATION FOR ECONOMIC AND BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT (FEBDEV)

P O Box 52713
2132 SAXONWOLD

65 Central Avenue
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 442-4400 Fax (011) 442-4761

Executive Director: Mr Marc Swanepoel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote an entrepreneurial culture in South Africa
- To promote small and medium enterprises among young people and in the community through the enhancement of entrepreneurial competencies and the fostering of a business environment conducive to the application of those competencies

Activities:

- Promotes the empowerment of individuals and communities through self-reliance in a market economy
- Develops entrepreneurship in tertiary institutions and among disadvantaged communities in Southern Africa
- Conducts a high-tech literacy and numeracy programme to help individuals become part of the mainstream of economic activity
- Conducts the Entrepreneurship Development Programme in all technikons and a few technical colleges
- Assists participants to acquire the practical ability to firstly find and evaluate suitable business opportunities, and then to start, operate and expand these businesses

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Business Opportunity Centres, Local Business Service Centres, Get Ahead Foundation, Triple Trust Organisation and IBEC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

FOUNDATION FOR ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT (FED)

P O Box 38291
4069 POINT

2A Point Road and Pickering Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-2656/7 Fax (031) 368-2579

Executive Director: Dr D J Wolmarans

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To economically empower the disadvantaged people of South Africa through appropriate skills and entrepreneurial development programmes
- To create sustainable self-employment and job opportunities among the unemployed and disadvantaged people of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts sewing-related and business skills training courses
- Conducts production training courses for FED students, as well as existing micro and small business owners in the clothing-related field
- Provides marketing services for students and existing businesses
- Creates employment for the unemployed and poor through self-employment training centres
- Provides services, assistance and additional training through the After Care Programme

RESOURCES: Training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Regional Summit Forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Johannesburg Tel (011) 493-7220/1 Fax (011) 493-1822
Pietermaritzburg Community College Tel (0331) 42-4425
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 57-1747 Fax (041) 54-2055

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

JUNIOR ACHIEVEMENT SOUTHERN AFRICA (JASA)

P O Box 1173
2132 SAXONWOLD

2 Blackwood Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 643-4971 Fax (011) 643-1710

Managing Director: Mr Abdul Rajah
General Manager: Mr M Erskine
Promotions Manager: Ms S King

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To educate young South Africans to become creative and constructive members of society
- To develop entrepreneurial skills and a spirit of enterprise

Activities:

- Presents educational programmes to youth about business, the economy and life in general
- Educates youth to be proactive and independent while gaining an understanding of and the skills needed to structure a viable mini-company, work in a team, manufacture, promote and sell goods and maintain adequate records
- Designs and implements in-school programmes to develop life and business skills
- Designs and implements customised experiential business training programmes
- Conducts mini-enterprise programmes throughout South Africa

RESOURCES: Training courses and in-school programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and business development organisations, community centres, church groups, educational organisations and political organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 448-0415
Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7501 Fax (021) 448-7560
Durban Tel (031) 303-4516/7 Fax (031) 303-4516
Middleburg Tel (0132) 43-2706
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 42-6253 Fax (0331) 42-6722
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 292-1636 Fax (0152) 292-2497
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 43-1794 Fax (041) 43-7908
Pretoria Tel (012) 342-3183 Fax (012) 342-3183
Rustenburg Tel (0142) 26016 Fax (0142) 27948
Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 23-2404 Fax (016) 23-2404

KEYWORDS: Education, Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

NATIONS TRUST YOUTH BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROJECT

P O Box 1079
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

11th Floor, Metal Box Centre
25 Owl Street
MILPARK

Tel (011) 482-6315/6 Fax (011) 482-6572

Programme Manager: Ms Nomsa Manqele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To discuss and agree upon the most appropriate adaptations and support systems that are needed to provide financial, training, advice and marketing to young disadvantaged entrepreneurs

Activities:

- Encourages national policy and strategy development to improve employment opportunities for youth, primarily through the medium of self-employment
- Provides enterprise education, training programmes and credit provision through national youth business trusts
- Enlists international and local partners in a coordinated and collaborative planning process leading to expanded support for youth enterprise
- Attends workshops to discuss and agree upon the most appropriate adaptations and support systems that are needed to provide financial, training, advice and marketing to young people through the establishment of a Youth Business Trust in South Africa

RESOURCES: Business support services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

SARFAT COMMUNITY PROJECTS

P O Box 333
7560 BRACKENFELL

Everite Office Complex
Kruispad
BRACKENFELL

Tel (021) 981-0064 Fax (021) 981-0894

Project Manager: Ms M J Nieuwoudt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enable individuals and communities to be self-sufficient in providing for their basic needs
- To empower individuals, groups and communities to manage the labour market and to participate in the broader economy
- To develop entrepreneurship through support and initiation of micro-enterprises, especially family enterprises

Activities:
- Establishes a network of support for micro-enterprises, providing business and personal development, individual and group in-service training, community support and development of business plans
- Conducts the Entrepreneurial Links training programme
- Provides support to people who are considering starting their own businesses, persons who are self-employed and parents who wish to prepare their children for demands of the labour market
- Focuses on children from the ages of 6-9 years and their parents

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

SHELL LIVEWIRE PROGRAMME

P O Box 747
2132 SAXONWOLD

33 Baker Street
ROSEBANK

Tel (011) 441-7000 Fax (011) 441-7685

National Coordinator: Mr Mpho Mosoeu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: A proprietary limited organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To discover and develop young business talent
- To address the unemployment problem and contribute to the objectives of the Reconstruction and Development Programme

Activities:
- Conducts business skills training courses for a maximum of 50 young people from each province
- Trains a maximum of four facilitators from each province to assist with training during 1996 and to become trainers during the 1997 Shell Livewire Programme
- Assists and supports young people in developing their business plans and start their own businesses
- Organises the Young Business Awards Competition to be held at provincial and national level

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilitators

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province (c/o Splash Marketing) Tel (011) 622-4935 Fax (011) 622-4936
KwaZulu-Natal and Free State (c/o Gasa and Associates) Tel (031) 83-1808 Fax (031) 83-2951
Northern, Eastern and Western Cape (c/o Selsebi) Tel (021) 689-1073 Fax (021) 685-5602

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

TRIPLE TRUST ORGANISATION (TTO)

P O Box 13227
7705 MOWBRAY

Unit 20, 1st Floor
The Waverley
MOWBRAY

Tel (021) 448-7341 Fax (021) 448-7321
E-mail tto@iaccess.za

Managing Director: Mr James Thomas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To make a significant economic impact on disadvantaged communities by empowering unemployed and emerging business people to be self-reliant
- To believe micro and emerging businesses have an important role to play in the growth of the country's economy
- To alleviate poverty and provide opportunities in order to redress inequalities resulting from past injustices
- To provide an integrated micro-enterprise development programme

Activities:
- Attempts to target young people in the 18-30 years age group
- Conducts a variety of training courses aimed at young people, including the Business Start-Up and Manufacturing Skills Course
- Assists course participants and graduates to put together business plans for presentation to bankers for start-up loans
- Develops training materials and programmes and conducts marketing workshops

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: German Agency for Technical Cooperation (GTZ), Western Cape Small Enterprise Task Group, Western Cape NGO Coalition, Micro Enterprise Working Group of NGOs (MENNGOs), Business Opportunities Network (BON), South African Institute of Fundraising and the Cape Chamber of

Commerce and Industry

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

YOUTH ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (YEDEP)

P O Box 11274
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, Bosman Building
99 Eloff Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-1286/655 Fax (011) 336-8815

National Coordinator: Mr Thabo Thage

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a job creation initiative encouraging self-employment among historically disadvantaged youth in both rural and urban settlements

Activities:

- Provides business and management skills to historically disadvantaged youth
- Instructs candidates in brick-block making, leather-making, chicken broilers, fence-making, candle-making and juice-making
- Conducts community awareness meetings

RESOURCES: Project centres in East London and Pietermaritzburg

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: RDP Forums and Joint Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

YOUNG ENTREPRENEUR FOUNDATION (YEF)

P O Box 785121
2146 SANDTON

2nd Floor, Export House
cnr West and Maude Streets
SANDOWN

Tel (011) 884-0270 Fax (011) 884-5672
E-mail fmf@lia.infolink.co.za

Director: Mr Stanley Mohapi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To inculcate a culture of entrepreneurship amongst the youth of South Africa through entrepreneurial and business skills
- To stimulate, motivate and encourage young people, particularly in African communities, to be active participants in the mainstream of the economy
- To develop with youth structures and schools a culture of entrepreneurships as a model useful in building a growing and prosperous economy

Activities:

- Promotes an entrepreneurial culture amongst the youth of South Africa
- Conducts Kathorus Youth Plumbing Skills Project to train youth in Katlehong, Thokoza and Vosloorus townships to become plumbers
- Organises visits to the Johannesburg Stock Exchange for township children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

ENTREPRENEURSHIP, ENTREPRENEUR AND ENTERPRISING CULTURE

What is entrepreneurship?

Entrepreneurship is the process of doing something new and something different for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

Who is an entrepreneur?

An entrepreneur is a person who undertakes a wealth-creating and value adding process, through incubating ideas, assembling resources and making things happen.

What is enterprising culture?

Enterprising culture is a commitment of the individual to the continuing pursuit of opportunities and developing an entrepreneurial endeavour to its growth potentials for the purpose of creating wealth for the individual and adding value to society.

(Journal of Enterprising Culture, December 1995)

AMANZI ENVIRONMENTAL AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

P O Box 644
6230 UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 961-5044 Fax (041) 961-0761

Contact Person: Mr Patrick Niven

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an on-site environmental centre so as to make environmental education available to disadvantaged communities
- To encourage the equitable and environmentally sustainable development and utilisation of the natural resources of the region

Activities:

- Provides environmental lessons for youth groups from disadvantaged communities
- Organises walks and trails for youth
- Teaches basic ecology lessons to school children

RESOURCES: Facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ARSC and UPE

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲ ▲ ▲

BAAKENS TRUST

P O Box 888
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 32-4150

Chairperson: Mr A J Dechant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental educational trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To encourage the use of the Baakens Valley and its surroundings in ways which maintain the natural environment and facilitate its appreciation

Activities:

- Provides opportunities to learn about the existence and the features of the area through occasional public events and assistance with organised activities in the valley
- Organises and facilitates educational visits for school groups to the Valley
- Promotes the conservation of the Baakens Valley

RESOURCES: The Baakens Valley and associated Settlers Park Nature Reserve

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and community groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲ ▲ ▲

BUSHTRAIL ENVIRONMENTAL FIELD CENTRE AND CHILDREN'S HOLIDAY CAMP

Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

Approximately 80 km from Johannesburg
MAGALIESBURG

Tel (0142) 77-1566 / (011) 402-6400 Fax (0142) 77-1566

Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an outside, natural environment where children are encouraged to develop a first-hand awareness of the country's precious natural resources, observe and explore nature and realise the importance of the balance of nature
- To stimulate an interest in the conservation of nature, develop social interaction, personal insight and tolerance of others

Activities:

- Caters for groups of school children from std 1 to matric
- Presents ecology, education and environmental awareness programmes
- Provides facilities to teach geography and biology and offers a basic Afrikaans course to English-medium schools
- Provides youth evangelisation and leadership training and spiritual programmes
- Provides accommodation, meals, medical care, recreation, education and holiday camps

RESOURCES: Accommodation for 80 children, fauna and flora, nature trails, obstacle course and sport facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

▲ ▲ ▲

CAPE NATURE CONSERVATION

Department of Environmental and Cultural Affairs
Private Bag X9086
8000 CAPE TOWN

Utilitas Building
1 Dorp Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 483-3198 Fax (021) 23-0939

Executive Director: Dr Johan Neethling

209

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conserve the natural and cultural heritage of the Western Cape for the benefit, enjoyment and welfare of present and future generations

Activities:
- Manages two environmental education and resource centres
- Conducts environmental courses that are attended by school groups
- Conducts hiking trails with the Wilderness Leadership School
- Conducts environmental public awareness raising campaigns

RESOURCES: Education and resource centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wilderness Leadership School

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Boland Tel (021) 887-0111 Fax (021) 886-6575
Cape Peninsula Tel (021) 52-1070 Fax (021) 54-2491
Gold Fields Tel (021) 780-9370 Fax (021) 780-9372
Langeberg Tel (02353) 621 Fax (02353) 674
Oudtshoorn Tel (0443) 22-5955 Fax (0443) 22-8110
Outeniqua Tel (0445) 83-0042 Fax (0445) 74-1567
Potberg Tel (028) 542-1114 Fax (028) 542-1317

KEYWORDS: Environment

CENTRE FOR ECOTOURISM

University of Pretoria (UP)
0002 PRETORIA

Geography Building
Main Campus
Lynwood Avenue
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-3710 Fax (012) 420-3284
E-mail ekotoer@scientia.up.ac.za

Head Prof P S Hattingh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for excellence by making a responsible and visible contribution to the improvement of the quality of life of communities, especially those in Southern Africa, by giving hope, confidence and capacity to people to work towards a better world

Activities:
- Conducts basic, applied and interdisciplinary research projects
- Conducts interdisciplinary courses in Ecotourism (honours level)
- Conducts short courses (non-degree) in trail development and construction
- Provides ecotourism planning and development services
- Collects and disseminates information through a resource centre

RESOURCES: Workshops, symposia and lectures

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental and tourism organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Research

CENTRE FOR REHABILITATION OF WILDLIFE (CROW)

P O Box 53007
4011 YELLOWWOOD PARK

Coedmor Avenue
YELLOWWOOD PARK

Tel (031) 42-1127 Fax (031) 42-9700

Manager Ms Ann Kunz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Wildlife service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To rehabilitate and care for injured and orphaned wildlife
- To create an awareness of the environment amongst the youth in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:
- Rehabilitates and raises orphaned and injured wild birds and animals
- Provides a sanctuary for unreleasable animals and birds
- Teaches youth about the importance of wildlife and conservation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment

COMMUNITY ENVIRONMENT NETWORK (CEN)

P O Box 14636
6061 SIDWELL

Enkuthazweni Youth Centre
Stofile Street
KWAZAKHELE

Tel (041) 66-8637 Fax (041) 67-1436

Director Ms Joan Couldridge

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a platform for disadvantaged communities to raise their environmental concerns and to facilitate the

empowerment of various sectors of the community to participate in environmental policy formulation and to work towards a healthy and sustainable environment

- To promote and increase greater public awareness of environmental issues by initiating and facilitating the implementation of environmental campaigns
- To promote a holistic approach to environmental education and to establish links with related areas such as human rights, peace, development and health education

Activities:

- Conducts greening of open lots in the township
- Addresses the problem of uncontrolled official waste dump
- Conducts informal environmental education to youth, women, workers, health workers and educational institutions
- Organises eco-camps and facilitates visits to nature reserves for youth and schools

RESOURCES: Information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum, GEM and Tsoga Environmental Resource Centreu

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Port Elizabeth and surrounding towns and rural areas

KEYWORDS: Environment

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

DELTA ENVIRONMENTAL CENTRE

Private Bag X6
2122 PARKVIEW

off Road No 3, Delta Park
VICTORIA PARK

Tel (011) 888-4831 Fax (011) 888-4106

Executive Officer: Ms D V Beeton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve people's quality of life and environmental health by encouraging the sustainable utilization of natural and man-made resources and developing life skills through innovative education and training programmes

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of educational and training activities such as pre-school and senior secondary school programmes, teacher's workshops, student/teacher workshops, corporate environmental training and holiday programmes for children between 6 and 16 years of age on a variety of topics
- Conducts outreach programmes to youth clubs, habitat movements and church groups in mainly township areas
- Involves youth clubs in environmental education programmes
- Participates in the Coca-Cola/Sowetan Environmental Awareness competition for schools and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Reference library, natural history museum and conference facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Justice Networking Forum (EJNF), Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA) and International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

DEPARTMENT OF DIDACTICS

University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-4614 Fax (012) 429-3444

Director: Dr Callie Loubser

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct an internationally assessed certificate course in environmental education

Activities:

- Conducts a 6-month course for environmental educators which includes a practical course, providing a sound knowledge of the theory of environmental education, a certificate from the Unit of Training and Development at UNISA, practise and a handout in teaching techniques for environmental education and exemption from practical components in some further environmental study courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 318-2023 Fax (0461) 31-1495

Director: Prof Pat Irwin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University course

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide research and teaching-related opportunities in environmental education

Activities:

- Conducts environmental education courses, including a masters degree in environmental education and a certificate in environmental education
- Conducts research activities that encompasses the continuous development of a databank of relevant research on Southern Africa, the establishment of an environmental education research forum, supervision of post-graduate research and post-graduate teaching

RESOURCES: Library, lecture rooms and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Murray & Roberts, WWF and Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Education

EASTERN CAPE LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT

P O Box 34499
6055 NEWTON PARK

149 Main Street
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 52-1610 Fax (041) 52-1610

Regional Chairperson: Mr A F Vosloo
Regional Coordinator: Mr I Els

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop responsible and meaningful citizenship by cultivating an attitude of appreciation and conservation of the environment
- To develop the youth's talent in order to equip them to meet the challenges of the time and in the attainment of a balanced adulthood

Activities:

- Organises meetings on environmental issues, regional camps centred around environmental responsibilities and regional projects in collaboration with national parks and the Department of Agriculture
- Conducts environmental projects as a service to the community
- Conducts leadership training and development programmes
- Conducts the Ubuntu programme to reach out to deprived youth such as the SOS Children's Village to introduce them to youth environmental programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society and Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
The Land Service Movement Tel (012) 328-5698

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership

ECOLINK ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 727
1240 WHITE RIVER

Bellview Estates 25
Plaston Road
WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 751-2120 Fax (013) 751-3287

Director: Dr Sue Hart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enhance the quality of life of people in their own environment by responding with knowledge, skills and equipment and an understanding of how people are related to the natural resources on which all life depends
- To assist disadvantaged people through self-help projects, while creating a better quality of life in an environmentally sensitive and sustainable manner

Activities:

- Conducts community outreach projects, training courses and workshops
- Encourages a sense of responsibility of the environment and encourages interaction between teacher, child and parent
- Supports community self-help and income-generating groups
- Organises workshops to promote environmental awareness
- Conducts environmental education for teachers, small business management, organisational management, nursery management and water management and sanitation training courses

RESOURCES: Environmental, educational and developmental publications and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Coordinating Committee for Rural Development (Co-Co)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

ECOLOGICAL CLUBS FOR CHILDREN'S ORGANISATION (EKKO)

P O Box 21
7195 KLEINMOND

16c Harbour Road
KLEINMOND

Tel (02823) 3482 Fax (02823) 3482

Field Worker: Ms Anita de Kock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To establish a network of children's clubs, providing informal environmental experience and information
- To provide moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- To act as a coordinating forum for member clubs and promote environmental awareness in the communities served

Activities:
- Provides information and activity ideas to club organisers, as well as training courses for organisers and their club members
- Establishes a network of children's clubs and provides moral support, material assistance, information and training to member clubs
- Conducts environmental training courses for adult and children members

RESOURCES: Rooisand camp facility

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

ENVIRONMENTAL CLUBS PROGRAMME

Wildlife and Environment Society of South Africa
P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576

Contact Person: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote public participation in caring for the earth
- To promote and participate in environmental education
- To secure the protection and wise use of natural areas and wildlife

Activities:
- Arranges environmental club weekends, talks, slide shows and game walks
- Serves as an environmental watchdog and influences policy and decision-making
- Facilitates and promotes steady and broad-based membership growth, an active network of branches, centres, members and supporters
- Publishes newsletters and disseminates environmental information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental and conservation organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND RESOURCES UNIT (EERU)

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2498 Fax (021) 959-3383

Coordinator: Ms C P Klein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct environmental education programmes amongst local educational institutions and communities in order to develop an awareness and understanding of the inter-relationships between the natural, social, economic and political environments
- To conduct fieldwork activities on the ecology of the Cape Flats natural environment
- To manage the Cape Flats Nature Reserve for the purposes of environmental education, nature conservation and greening

Activities:
- Provides environmental education programmes
- Develops resources on the natural environment
- Grows indigenous plants which are used in greening activities and at schools
- Provides resources and facilities for educators
- Provides advice on community projects

RESOURCES: Lecture theatre, resource library and Cape Flats Nature Reserve

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Green Coalition, Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa, NGO Coalition and Share-net

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (EEASA)

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

2 Kloof Road
HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-2549 Fax (0332) 30-2549

President: Ms Eureta Janse van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support environmental education in Southern Africa

Activities:

- Provides opportunities for the exchange of ideas and opinions on environmental education through publications, annual national conferences and workshops, as well as the activities of working groups in various regions
- Acts as a responsible body for consultation on and coordination of matters of public and professional interest concerning environmental education

RESOURCES: Environmental education resource material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTRE HOBHOUSE

P O Box 125
9740 HOBHOUSE

Muller Street
HOBHOUSE

Tel (051982) 26 Fax (051982) 26

Head: Mr D J Joubert

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide the child with the opportunity to get to know him/herself, the environment and the Creator

Activities:

- Conducts programmes where the child is inspired to reach certain goals
- Conducts activities such as apparatus activities, camping, hiking, talks, religion and work assignments

RESOURCES: Qualified teachers and centre facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

ESCOURT ENVIRONMENTAL CENTRE

Private Bag X7001
3310 ESCOURT

Tel (0363) 24806

Director: Mr Bruce Greig

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an environmental fieldwork programme

Activities:

- Conducts educational field trips for the school/class groups covering a broad series of topics such as ecology, conservation, environmental education, history and farm visits

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education and Culture

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

FRIENDS OF NYLSVLEY AND NYL FLOODPLAIN

P O Box 80
1675 IRENE

Tel (012) 667-2183 Fax (012) 667-2183

Coordinator: Ms Marion Dunkeld

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To publicise the plight of the Nyl Floodplain

Activities:

- Organises work parties on the Nyl Floodplain
- Involves youth conservation clubs in various activities
- Conducts walks, slide shows and environmental activities for conservation clubs

RESOURCES: Camp sites

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Environment, Recreation

GOLD FIELDS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION CENTRE

P O Box 22707
7975 SCARBOROUGH

Tel (021) 780-9372 Fax (021) 780-9372

Manager: Ms Yvonne Korver

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental education institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote sensitivity towards the natural environment
- To promote an understanding of the interdependence of all living organisms

- To stimulate the identification and solving of environmental problems
- To encourage students to make an active and meaningful contribution towards conserving their own environment

Activities:
- Facilitates guided hikes and arranges adventure projects
- Conducts waterlife, animal and plant programmes
- Conducts educational sessions with accommodation for participants

RESOURCES: Recreational equipment, accommodation and various facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

* * *

GOOD HOPE COLLEGE ENVIRONMENT GROUP

Private Bag X25
7129 SOMERSET WEST

Western Perimeter Road
KHAYELITSHA

Tel (021) 361-3431 Fax (021) 361-8880

Facilitator: Ms R P B Stone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote environmental awareness and provide opportunities for students to enjoy recreation in an environmental context
- To promote leadership and develop skills that enables the student teacher to continue to promote environmental awareness among future pupils

Activities:
- Conducts regular meetings addressed by various speakers in the environmental field on subjects such as recycling and environmental education
- Organises day trips to environmental recreation centres
- Conducts clean-up and recycling projects
- Facilitates college programmes organised on specific days, such as Arbour Day

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of South Africa Environmental Clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment

* * *

JOHANNESBURG ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS

Private Bag X13
2122 PARKVIEW

Jan Smuts Avenue
PARKVIEW

Tel (011) 646-2000 Fax (011) 486-0244

Director: Dr P R Condy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Conservation organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To play a consistent and leading role in the improved conservation of Johannesburg's natural resources, whilst stimulating community concern for the total environment through education and self-experience

Activities:
- Conducts a wide variety of activities such as conservation, the zoo school where curriculum-related topics are presented, a fun-filled and educational holiday programme, young volunteer programme, birthday and party tours, behind the scene tours, night tours and a big variety of animals in tranquil surroundings
- Conducts research and outreach programmes
- Conducts the Friends of the Zoo club which presents opportunities for people to adopt animals

RESOURCES: Conference centre, zoo school facilities and a variety of animals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zoo and conservation-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

* * *

KATLEHONG ECOLOGICAL TEENAGERS CLUB (KETC)

P O Box 158
1433 KWENZEKILE

Morojaneng Primary School
122 Hlahatsi Section
KATLEHONG

Tel (011) 486-3294 Fax (011) 486-3369

Leader: Mr Steven Moloi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote children and youth participation in caring for the earth

Activities:
- Conducts various environmental workshops and training programmes
- Conducts a school water project and a nature conservation and recycling ecology day project
- Provides assistance with the formation of youth clubs and information on various youth projects
- Facilitates AIDS, TB, drug awareness campaigns, food gardening projects and educational camps

RESOURCES: Publications, educational games and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society Environmental Clubs Scheme, Eco-Clubs Networks, Southern African Association of Youth Clubs and Katlehong Tidy Town Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Katlehong

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲ ▲ ▲

MEADOWRIDGE PRIMARY ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB

Kreupelhout Street
Lentegeur
7785 MITCHELL'S PLAIN

Tel (021) 376-1145 Fax (021) 376-2242

Teacher: Ms Yvonne Florus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School-based club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote environmental education and awareness of environmental issues

Activities:

- Conducts recycling projects, clean-up campaigns and beautifying projects
- Collects cans, glass and newspapers
- Conducts various activities such as the organising of gardening projects, tree decorating and the establishment of a peace garden

RESOURCES: School facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wolfgat Nature Reserve Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲ ▲ ▲

NATIONAL ZOOLOGICAL GARDENS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 754
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 328-3265 Fax (012) 323-4540

Education Officer: Ms Arlene Terblanche

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To function as a conservational, educational, research and recreational facility

Activities:

- Provides educational programmes which are syllabus-related for children in grade 1 to standard 5
- Presents various interesting and exciting courses for both adults and young people that would like to learn more about nature
- Conducts interactive talks for visiting school
- Provides membership of the Junior Zoo Club which offers volunteer work in a variety of projects on zoo club days
- Provides volunteer work in areas such as feeding animals, cleaning camps, weeding, planting, cleaning the river bed and renovation, alternation and building of camps for the animals

RESOURCES: Training courses, educational programmes, animals and zoo facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Museums

▲ ▲ ▲

SAPPI/BRETT

P O Box 650727
2010 BENMORE

Tel (011) 783-6629/0815 Fax (011) 783-6535

Director: Mr Montague Brett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct environmental and cultural courses and activities for adults and children

Activities:

- Conducts various environmental and cultural courses and activities, including bird courses, wildlife series, courses on classical music, courses on trees, special camps for youngsters, astronomy, a history of the Zulu wars, sangomas, a 4x4 driving course, a scuba diving course and information on trips and safaris

RESOURCES: Lecturers, presenters and access to venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

▲ ▲ ▲

SCHOOL OF ENVIRONMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-6223 Fax (0331) 260-6224
E-mail envdev@envdev.unp.ac.za

Coordinator: Mr Duncan Reavey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide an innovative, transdisciplinary Masters programme and professional short courses, bringing together the human and biophysical systems to create a meaningful context for the exploration of current and anticipated environment and development problems and the search for solutions

Activities:

- Conducts Masters programme, short courses and research projects focusing on biodiversity conservation, environmental economics, African environmental history, water resource management, sustainable tourism, quantitative environmental management, spatial decision support systems and GIS for environment management, health and the environment, environmental law and integrated environment management

RESOURCES: University facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment

SCHOOLS WATER PROJECT (SWAP)

Department of Didactics
University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Van Ryneveldt Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 808-2264 Fax (021) 808-2292
E-mail iadl@maties.sun.ac.za

Coordinator: Ms I A de Lange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To acknowledge good education as an essential component of interaction between nation-building and maintenance of the environment
- To acknowledge the central role of the school as part of the community and to stimulate change that will initiate effective education within the school as well as the community

Activities:

- Focuses on water quality as an environmental issue
- Develops programmes and projects according to needs identified by the target group

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Stellenbosch

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Environmental Education

SEA WORLD

P O Box 10712
4056 MARINE PARADE

2 West Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-3536 Fax (031) 37-2132
E-mail ORI@SUPERBOWL.UND.AC.ZA

Director: Prof T de Freitas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assess the needs of the marine environment through sound scientific research
- To advise authorities on the measures needed to ensure that mankind uses the marine resources wisely
- To teach children about the importance of conservation so that they can become wise custodians

Activities:

- Provides a unique learning experience in a fun environment
- Provides entertainment through daily dolphin, penguin and seal shows, an aquarium and fish feeding shows
- Conducts research through the Oceanographic Research Institute (ORI)
- Conducts the Marine Education department which presents educational programmes, ranging from guided tours, holiday courses, field trips, lectures and videos in which thousands of children participates each year
- Conducts outreach programmes to underprivileged youth

RESOURCES: Aquarium and dolphinarium

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society, Natal Parks Board, University of Natal and Rhodes University

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

SHARE-NET

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

1 Karkloof Road
HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576

Coordinator: Mr Jim Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To produce low cost environmental education resource materials

Activities:

- Compiles and produces environmental education resource materials such as fact sheets on environmental issues, environmental literacy comics and hands-on field guides

RESOURCES: Environmental education material

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

SKIPPER

Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism
Private Bag X447
0001 PRETORIA

Fedsure Building
cn. Van der Walt and Pretorius Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 310-3911 Fax (012) 322-2476

Editor: Ms Annalé Steinmann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental children's magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make children aware of their environment and to improve their living environment

Activities:

- Publishes and distributes, Skipper, a quarterly environmental publication available in English and Afrikaans
- Provides children with skills and information relating to environmental issues
- Targets children in the 10-15 years age group

RESOURCES: Skipper magazine

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Media

SOUTH AFRICAN EXPLORATION SOCIETY (SOS)

P O Box 153
6848 VILLIERSDORP

Tel (0225) 31138/9

Director: Mr R J Bouwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private environmental organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster environmental responsibility through leadership training and educational, recreational, cultural, social, spiritual and family activities such as camps and tours

Activities:

- Conducts three and five day camps for primary scholars
- Conducts vacation camps for various age groups

RESOURCES: Leadership training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership

SOUTHERN AFRICA ENVIRONMENT PROJECT (SAEP)

P O Box 21459
6006 PORT ELIZABETH

Felsted Building
14 Bird Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 56-4743/5 Fax (041) 56-4783
E-mail saepnft@iafrica.com

Executive Director: Mr Norton Tennille

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the empowerment of individuals, communities and organisations through environmental education and training and awareness-building

Activities:

- Participates with schools on a range of environmental projects
- Conducts environmentally sustainable development projects with involve a wide range of activities, including environmental entrepreneurial activities and job creation
- Coordinates a number of internationally-based environmental projects in South Africa

RESOURCES: Information service and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community Empowerment through Natural Resource Management Programme, Ubuntu and Wildlife Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

STRANDFONTEIN ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP (SCAN)

Frigate Road
7785 STRANDFONTEIN

Tel (021) 33-2100 Fax (021) 33-4165

Coordinator: Ms E J Snell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote conservation awareness and motivate

- pupils to participate in conservation activities in an ecologically responsible manner
- To stimulate pupils' aesthetic appreciation, creativity and skills to find solutions to different forms of conservation

Activities:

- Facilitates the beautifying of school grounds
- Involves the community in reducing waste and clean-up and beautifying campaigns
- Conducts activities such as tree planting in developing neighbourhoods, environmental exhibitions at schools, hiking programmes, participates in the Fairest Cape competition and attends wildlife workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society and Environment Society of Southern Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

SUNBIRD CHILDREN'S FARM AND RESORT

P O Box 29082
9310 BLOEMFONTEIN

Sunbird Estates
Bergkraal
MASELSPOORT

Tel (051) 441-7834 Fax (051) 441-7834

Director: Ms Barbara Casack-Stander

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government subsidised training sector service

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide environmental education and a recreation farm

Activities:

- Conducts environmental talks and workshops
- Facilitates horse trails, walking trails and mountain climbing programmes

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, workshops and safari train

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Sunbird Crafts Training Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

SUNBIRD ENVIRONMENTAL RECREATION CENTRE

P O Box 3023
7966 TOKAI

Tel (021) 789-2213

Director: Mr Mark Hawthorne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide environmental education programmes

Activities:

- Facilitates and organises camp programmes and nature trails
- Provides environmental education programmes
- Conducts recreation programmes
- Promotes arts and crafts programmes

RESOURCES: Camp sites

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

TREASURE BEACH PROJECT (TBP)

P O Box 16126
4009 BRIGHTON BEACH

835 Marine Drive
BLUFF

Tel (031) 47-8507 Fax (031) 47-8288

Senior Education Officer: Mr G Friedel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote public participation in caring for the earth

Activities:

- Conducts field trips in natural production and urban ecosystems

RESOURCES: Reference library, conference facilities and field studies booklets

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

TREES FOR AFRICA (TFA)

P O Box 2035
2052 GALLO MANOR

cnr Austin and Morris Streets
WOODMEAD

Tel (011) 803-9750 Fax (011) 803-9604

Director: Ms J Park

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the physical and aesthetic quality of life and conserve the environment for the benefit of all

communities in Southern Africa through greening projects supported by environmental education
- To involve at least 10% of the population in greening projects by the year 2000
- To create an awareness of the benefits of environmental upliftment activities amongst all communities of Southern Africa

Activities:
- Conducts urban and rural greening projects
- Organises and promotes tree planting programmes and environmental education workshops
- Provides environmental education material and programmes
- Establishes and supports community nurseries

RESOURCES: Nurseries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Green Trust, National Botanical Institute, Global ReLeaf and South African Nurserymen's Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

……

TRINITY ENVIRO CLUB

15-19 Bird Street
6001 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 55-7941 Fax (041) 55-7941

Chairperson: Mr R Fyvie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide environmental education and enlightment in schools and communities

Activities:
- Facilitates recycling and school beautifying programmes
- Conducts environmental education outings and beach walks
- Promotes involvement in local environmental issues such as Save our Beachfront
- Donates blankets to children's homes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife Society of Southern Africa and Eastern Cape Boundary Port Elizabeth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

……

TUATARAN ENVIRONMENTAL CLUB

Chapman High School
Bell Road
6020 GELVANDALE

Tel (041) 46-4340

Coordinator: Mr K C Schroeder

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: School environmental club

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote awareness and sensitivity towards the environment

Activities:
- Promotes awareness and sensitivity towards the environment through conducting activities such as hiking trails
- Conducts projects contributing to the maintenance and improvement of the environment such as the Swartkops River Project and an arbour day environmental project

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

……

TWO OCEANS ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION TRUST

P O Box 50603
8002 WATERFRONT

Dock Road
WATERFRONT

Tel (021) 418-3823 Fax (021) 418-3952
E-mail twoocean@mickey.iacccss.za

Director - Educational and Scientific Services: Prof M N Bruton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To stimulate interest in and promote the custodianship of the oceans and coastline of South Africa through innovative exhibits and educational programmes designed to meet the needs of all communities

Activities:
- Provides environmental education, training programmes, recreation, entertainment, organises tours and educational outreach programmes
- Sponsors visits to the Aquarium for underprivileged children
- Conducts the junior aquarium club
- Facilitates environmental education at primary and secondary level

RESOURCES: Audiovisuals, auditorium, classrooms, aquarium and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Sea Fisheries Research Institute, University of Cape Town, University of Stellenbosch, Cape Technikon, Cape Town College of Education, various NGOs, museums, Sea-World Durban, Cape Nature Conservation and Sharenet

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

* * *

UBUNTU ENVIRONMENTAL TRUST

P O Box 21459
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

1st Floor, Felsted Building
14 Bird Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 56-4743/5 Fax (041) 56-4783

Project Director: Mr Robert Gallagher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring all people together through environmental programmes and to ensure optimum people impact through environmental programmes and projects
- To inculate a sense of caring in the hearts of South African people to care, conserve and reconstruct their environment in order to improve their quality of life
- To create jobs and foster entrepreneurism in the environmental sector

Activities:

- Organises excursions for students to Shamwari for game rides
- Plans to conduct the Bush School Project which will provide outdoor educational opportunities at the Amanzi Environmental Centre
- Provides information on recycling at schools
- Implements community-based environmental projects which impact on the quality of life of disadvantaged communities

RESOURCES: Information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: USAID

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment

* * *

WILDLIFE AND ENVIRONMENT SOCIETY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 394
3290 HOWICK

2 Karkloof Road
HOWICK

Tel (0332) 30-3931 Fax (0332) 30-4576
E-mail jt@alpha.futurenet.co.za

Director: Mr M Powell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote public participation in caring for the earth

Activities:

- Conducts environmental awareness and education campaigns
- Conducts numerous conservation projects such as establishing new nature reserves, defending existing reserves, conserving endangered and threatened species, anti-pollution campaigns and conserving river systems, wetlands, forests, estuaries, marine areas and other threatened habitats
- Provides bursaries to promote tertiary conservation training
- Conducts surveys and monitors activities in respect of threatened habitats, ecosystems and species in Southern Africa
- Provides a mail order service for low-cost environmental education resource materials

RESOURCES: Training centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental organisations, NGOs and World Conservation Union (IUCN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 21-3126 Fax (031) 21-9525
Johannesburg Tel (011) 486-3294 Fax (011) 486-3369

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

* * *

WILDWAYS ADVENTURES

P O Box 866
3300 MOOI RIVER

Tel (0333) 37496 Fax (0333) 37496

Directors: Mr A R Friedemann / Ms Michelle Friedemann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Adventure centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a multi-discipline centre which covers a wide range of outdoor environmental disciplines

Activities:

- Conducts environmental studies and prefect leadership training and selection
- Facilitates adventure activities such as rock climbing, compass trail, forest experience and commando courses
- Provides mountain guiding and mountain leadership programmes
- Facilitates multi-discipline adventure tours

RESOURCES: Farm, dormitories and environmental education material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Christian Camping International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education, Recreation

WILGER VELD AND YOUTH CONSERVATION CLUB

12 Blyde Road
1501 FARRARMERE

Tel (011) 849-5466 Fax (011) 849-5466

Organiser Ms Anne Mearns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To encourage and stimulate an interest in and knowledge of conservation and the environment
- To develop a better understanding and awareness for the conservation of the country's natural resources for the benefit of all people
- To stimulate an active involvement in conservation through various projects

Activities:

- Provides and promotes environmental education through talks, slide shows, quiz competitions, postal competitions and exhibitions, bird ID courses, camps and trails
- Promotes and supports conservation projects, ecotourism, community development and upliftment projects, risk assessment, environmental surveys, environmental impact control surveys, conservation of wetlands, birdcounts, winter and summer wetland birdcount, tree planting and food gardens projects

RESOURCES: Field officers and environmental educators

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Primary schools in Benoni and organisations in Africa, United Kingdom and the United States

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

WORLD OF BIRDS - WILDLIFE SANCTUARY

Valley Road
7800 HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-2730 Fax (021) 790-4839

Director Mr Walter Mangold

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring wildlife to the city and bring people and animals intimately closer together
- To bring wildlife to the people by establishing breeding centres and sanctuaries to show that wildlife and urban development can be compatible

Activities:

- Presents over 3000 birds and small animals in more than 100 spacious and tropically landscaped walk-through aviaries
- Conducts the World of Birds Adventure Farm, a children's farmyard with a pet park, bunny park, pony rides and Noah's Ark
- Conducts research and breeding projects

RESOURCES: Bird Sanctuary and children's farmyard

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Environmental organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Recreation

ZWARTKOPS TRUST

P O Box 75
6210 SWARTKOPS

82 Amsterdam Corner
SWARTKOPS

Tel (041) 66-2040 Fax (041) 66-2040

Chairperson Ms J Coulridge

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Environmental trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conserve the Swartkops River and Swartkops Nature Reserve by making the people in the area, and especially those in Motherwell, aware of all the wonderful natural assets available to them
- To educate the community on the sustainable use of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

Activities:

- Focuses on primary school children who live near the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve and aims to enable the children to appreciate, make use of, conserve and enjoy the wonderful environment surrounding the Swartkops Reserve
- Aims to build bridges of cooperation between the different communities of the area
- Conducts overnight environmental education outings at the SUMCAY Campsite and day excursions to various areas of the Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve

RESOURCES: Swartkops Estuary and Nature Reserve, publications and environmental education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Communities, school teachers and various representatives from civic, environmental and political organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Environmental Education

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CATHOLIC ADOPTION SOCIETY (CWL)

P O Box 33416
2043 JEPPESTOWN

Margaret House
33 Roberts Avenue
KENSINGTON

Tel (011) 618-1533 Fax (011) 618-1538

Senior Social Worker: Ms J Allen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service and welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support, counselling and education to the three parts of the adoption triangle, namely the birthmother, adopters and adoptee

Activities:

- Assists and supports natural mothers through counselling services
- Screens prospective adopters and does placements
- Assists adult adoptees to trace natural parents
- Presents school education programme on teenage pregnancy and the adoption option

RESOURCES: Counselling services and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Adoption Society (Pretoria), Johannesburg Welfare Forum and Family Care Liaison Committee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Family Services

* * *

FAMILY AND MARRIAGE SOCIETY OF SOUTH AFRICA (FAMSA)

P O Box 2800
1620 KEMPTON PARK

15 Pascoe Avenue
KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 975-7106 Fax (011) 975-7108

National Director: Dr Annette van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower people to build, reconstruct and maintain sound relationships in the family, marriage and community life
- To provide quality preventative and therapeutic services

Activities:

- Provides professional marriage and educational counselling services
- Recruits, selects and trains voluntary marriage and educational counsellors
- Conducts training programmes for various professional groups to equip them for marriage and divorce counselling
- Provides quality preventative and therapeutic services
- Educates the public on marriage and family life issues

RESOURCES: Library and counselling services provided by professional counsellors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bloemfontein Tel (051) 448-9780 Fax (051) 404-2046
Cape Town Tel (021) 461-7360 Fax (021) 461-9198
Durban Tel (031) 304-8991 Fax (031) 304-8995
East London Tel (0431) 43-8277 Fax (0431) 43-6159
East Rand Tel (011) 845-1840 Fax (011) 422-2548
Grahamstown Tel (0461) 22580 Fax (0461) 24345
Johannesburg - Family Life Centre Tel (011) 833-2057/8 Fax (011) 833-2057
Kimberley Tel (0531) 81-2368 Fax (0531) 81-2790
Pretoria Tel (012) 322-7136/7 Fax (012) 320-5451
Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 33-8128 Fax (016) 33-8128
Welkom Tel (057) 352-5191 Fax (057) 353-4804

KEYWORDS: Family Services

* * *

GAMBLERS ANONYMOUS

21 Second Avenue
Malvern
4093 QUEENSBURGH

Tel (031) 463-1616

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Support group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and help the gambler in his/her quest to resist gambling
- To support and assist young people to cope with a gambler in their family

Activities:

- Reaches out to individuals and conducts group work with gamblers, their spouses and children

RESOURCES: Literature

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Family Services

* * *

PARENT CENTRE

31 Eden Road
7700 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 61-9142 Fax (021) 683-4790

Manager: Ms Hilary Rosenthal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and promote healthy family relationships
- To contribute towards the prevention of child abuse through counselling and education for parents in child management skills and through the training of professionals, caregivers and community leaders

Activities:

- Supports parents, community leaders, professionals working with parents, nurses, teachers and educare workers
- Provides counselling services, skills and support groups, training of trainers and lectures
- Provides educational groups on life skills for parents with children under 5, under 12 and teenagers
- Conducts research on the effectiveness of a home-visiting programme for new mothers at risk of abusing their babies in Hanover Park

RESOURCES: Parent centres, library service, psychologist and social workers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Family Services

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival

As the 1980s - the third Development Decade - dawned, the countries of the developing world were beginning to feel the chill of global recession, with serious repercussions for their poorest people. For the children's cause, however, there were at least some signs of hope, and the success of IYC suggested that the time was right for a further initiative.

In December 1982, in The State of the World's Children report, UNICEF's Executive Director, James P. Grant, launched an initiative known as the "child survival revolution", later to include child development. This campaign reversed conventional wisdom. Rates of infant and young child mortality had previously been seen as a measure of a country's development. Now UNICEF suggested a direct attack on infant and child mortality as an instrument of development.

In a throw-back to the great disease campaigns of the 1950s, UNICEF proposed to vanquish common infections of early childhood using simple medical technologies. From the primary health care package, it singled out four techniques, which collectively were referred to as "GOBI": "G" for growth monitoring to keep a regular check on child wellbeing; "O" for oral rehydration therapy to treat bouts of childhood diarrhoea; "B" for breastfeeding as the perfect nutritional start in life; and "I" for immunization against the six vaccine-preventable childhood killers: tuberculosis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, polio and measles. One of the strengths of GOBI was that all the techniques were low cost.

The campaign found an extraordinary degree of worldwide resonance. This accumulation of popular and political support was not accidental. During the 1980s, UNICEF developed and fine-tuned a strategy of "social mobilization", enlisting support from every nook and cranny of society - from religious leader to Goodwill Ambassadors, from sports personalities to parliamentarians - to joint the child survival movement and spread its message.

Of the four "GOBI" elements, the expanded programme on immunization was taken up with the greatest enthusiasm in the largest number of countries. And in November 1985, at a ceremony to commemorate the UN's 40th anniversary, nations recommitted themselves to the target originally set in 1977 - universal child immunization by 1990. A goal that a few years before had seemed completely unattainable was now within striking distance. During the 1980s, nutritional status improved in every region, and extraordinary progress was made in access to safe drinking water. By the end of the decade, the "child survival and development revolution" was estimated to have saved the lives of 12 million children.

This also had the effect of pushing the children's health cause up the national and international agenda. But support for human-created development was also coming from a number of other directions. And the activities of women were also changing many development perspectives: since the Women's Conference in Mexico City in 1975, women had been increasingly successful in getting their voices heard.

At the same time, there was mounting pressure for the rights of children - and for the needs of children who were under particular stress - including the disabled; those living and working on city streets; victims of mass violence and warfare; and children suffering from exploitation - as workers and labourers, or as objects of commercial sexual gratification. In the mid-1980s, UNICEF coined a new term to cover all these categories of childhood disadvantage - children in especially difficult circumstances (CEDC).

While UNICEF was analysing CEDC situations and evolving policy responses, the international children's NGOs were more concerned with advocacy and legislation. In 1987, UNICEF too put energy into child rights legislation. Although its support arrived relatively late, UNICEF's capacity for international mobilization was decisive. In 1989, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the rights of the Child. On 2 September 1990, the Convention entered into force as international law. Within a year, more than 90 countries had ratified and by end-September 1995, the total was 179. No human rights convention has ever attained such widespread ratification, nor so quickly.

Almost simultaneously, the campaign for child survival and development reached a peak when on 30 September 1990, 71 Heads of State and government took their seats at a World Summit for Children and signed a World Declaration. This contained a 10-point Plan of Action with child-related human development goals for the year 2000. These included reductions in infant and maternal mortality, child malnutrition and illiteracy, as well as targeted levels of access to basic services for health and family planning, education, water and sanitation.

AUSTRALIAN HIGH COMMISSION

Private Bag X1502
0001 PRETORIA

292 Orient Street
cnr Schoeman Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 342-3740 Fax (012) 342-4222

Registry Officer: Mr E Whitehouse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide financial assistance through the Direct Aid Programme (DAP)

Activities:

- Assists projects throughout South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland under the Direct Aid Program (DAP)
- Provides financial assistance to youth organisations, including the Muela Rural Skills Training Centre in Lesotho and the Youth Development Outreach Centre at Eersterus in South Africa

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

BRITISH HIGH COMMISSION

255 Hill Street
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 43-3121 Fax (012) 43-3207

First Secretary: Mr Richard Morgan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide assistance to youth projects through the British Partnership Scheme

Activities:

- Provides assistance to youth projects such as the SOS Children's Village and the Mpumalanga Primary Schools Initiative, both through the British Partnership Scheme and the main aid programme

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

COLGATE-PALMOLIVE FOUNDATION

P O Box 213
1460 BOKSBURG

528 Commissioner Street
BOKSBURG

Tel (011) 898-2300/2492

Foundation Manager: Ms Linda Rowell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support the South African youth

Activities:

- Conducts the 'Youth for South Africa' campaign to identify and reward youth groups for the most constructive and innovative community projects in South Africa
- Supports the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund through the 'Miracles for Kids' campaign and aims to contribute R3 million towards the fund to assist needy children
- Conducts the 'Bright Smiles, Bright Futures' campaign, the only truly global oral health care programme for children of 6-8 years in South Africa
- Focuses on building children's self-esteem and an 'I can do it' attitude to their health and lives in exciting ways
- Provides an instructor's kit to schools and Dr Rabbit to visit and to perform plays

RESOURCES: Competitions and educational and health care material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund and education, dental and entertainment experts

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

EMBASSY OF SWEDEN

P O Box 1664
0001 PRETORIA

9th Floor, Old Mutual Centre
167 Andries Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 21-1050 Fax (012) 323-2776

Councillor: Ms Gunilla von Bahr

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To administer the Swedish government aid programme in relation to youth

Activities:

- Supports youth projects in South Africa though the Swedish NGO, Rüdda Barnen (Save the Children)
- Supports Peace Visions in Cape Town with Swedish funding, a youth project involved with conflict handling and peace education
- Implements the Swedish World Youth programme, a youth exchange programme involving Costa Rica, Thailand and South Africa

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

* * *

EMBASSY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

P O Box 9536
0001 PRETORIA

877 Pretorius Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 342-1048 Fax (012) 342-2244

Ambassador: Mr James Joseph

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support youth development in South Africa

Activities:

- Provides financial support to street children through Streetwise
- Donates clothing to Streetwise when available

RESOURCES: Financial assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

* * *

HUMAN RESOURCES TRUST

P O Box 214
1716 FLORIDA HILLS

44 Beacon Road
FLORIDA HILLS

Tel (011) 472-4594 Fax (011) 472-4597
E-mail HEENAPARAG@RSAHRT.IYF.ORG

Manager: Mr T Stainbank

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as a facilitative and responsive grand-seeking and grant-making foundation for the development and empowerment of children and youth in Southern Africa

Activities:

- Provides funding to children and youth programmes focusing on leadership development, micro-enterprise, career guidance, conflict resolution and environmental education
- Conducts Leadership Enhancement Programme (LEP) which includes a resource centre, curriculum design for youth workers, leadership course, fellowships, global exchanges, child/youth advocacy and partnership management

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding, Leadership

* * *

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)

P O Box 178
2050 WITS

3rd Floor, Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6401 Fax (011) 339-7844
E-mail info@jet.org.za

Director: Dr Nick Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support the development of the most disadvantaged groups in South African society
- To improve the quality of education and the relationship between education and the world of work
- To contribute to the process of long term fundamental change to the education and training system

Activities:

- Focuses on five sectors of the education and training sector which historically have been neglected by government, namely early childhood development, teacher development and support, vocational and further education, adult basic education and training and youth development
- Assists out-of-school, out-of-work youth by providing job skills training leading to employment or self-development
- Supports adult basic and further education programmes aimed at enabling young adults to progress to a higher level of work and study opportunities
- Conducts policy development in youth job skills training courses
- Supports the Newcastle Youth Development Centre

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AECI, Anglo American and De Beers, Barlow Rand, Caltex, First National Bank, Gencor, JCI, South African Breweries, Sanlam, Sasol, Shell, Southern Life, Standard Bank, FABCOS, NAFCOC, COSATU, NACTU and political parties

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding, Training

* * *

KAGISO TRUST

P O Box 1878
2000 JOHANNESBURG

18th Floor, Total House
209 Smit Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6319 Fax (011) 403-1940

Executive Director: Mr H Kleinschmidt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and facilitate projects enabling communities to achieve self-sufficiency
- To build integrated development programmes at grassroots level that can be sustained and repeated elsewhere
- To provide those disadvantaged by apartheid with access to skills and resources
- To help create a vibrant non-governmental sector, working constructively with government and the private sector

Activities:
- Supports the Soetfontein development programme which include five Soetfontein pre-schools projects
- Conducts the Kagiso Trust Bursary Programme which support students from disadvantaged backgrounds according to specified criteria such as gender, income, fields of study and academic performance
- Conducts and supports a variety of other projects in support of the building and strengthening of democratic structures and behaviour
- Supports affirmative action and environmental awareness programmes

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and donors

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 33011/2 Fax (0433) 21737
Gauteng / Free State Tel (011) 331-1331/2
Fax (011) 331-1328
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 202-7496 Fax (031) 202-6692
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3431/2
Fax (0152) 291-4284
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-4060 Fax (041) 55-1226
Western Cape Tel (021) 23-5844/5 Fax (021) 23-3952
Western Cape Bursary Office Tel (021) 24-5853/6
Fax (021) 24-5930

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Community Development, Funding

……

KATORUS YOUTH SERVICES SUPPORT PROGRAMME

c/o Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS

3rd Floor, Braamfontein Centre
23 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6401/9 Fax (011) 339-7844

Project Coordinator: Mr S Qwabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To encourage the growth and development of youth organisations
- To develop youth as a key resource in the communities
- To enhance the life opportunities of youth

Activities:
- Distributes funds to youth organisations, as well as sport, arts and culture, small business support, training, basic education and social service organisations in the Katorus area
- Distributes funds to organisations that meet the aims of the Youth Service Support Programme which include the enhancement of the life chances of youth, encouragement of youth organisations' growth and development and the development of youth as a key resource in the Katorus community

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing, Transitional Local Councils of Alberton, Boksburg and Germiston and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Funding

……

LIBERTY LIFE FOUNDATION

P O Box 10499
2000 JOHANNESBURG

25 Ameshoff Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 408-3200 Fax (011) 408-3998

Executive Trustee: Mr H Appelbaum

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work with people and communities and assist them in their efforts to change their social conditions
- To develop the ability of all South Africans to participate effectively in society
- To strive for a more just society and to alleviate the effects of past inequities

Activities:
- Funds education, rural development, appropriate agriculture and social intervention projects

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding

* * *

NEDCOR COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND (NCDF)

P O Box 1144
2000 JOHANNESBURG

13 Girton Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 484-3444 Fax (011) 484-2679

Director Ms Hilary Ashton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Corporate funder

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To make a meaningful difference in the lives of disadvantaged communities who seek to empower themselves, and by so doing, contribute to a better and more prosperous South Africa
- To improve the quality of life of disadvantaged people in a way that is both non-partisan and free from political affiliation
- To support non-profit organisations and initiatives whose members are striving for a peaceful, democratic, non-racial and non-sexist country

Activities:

- Focuses on initiatives with a proven success record in job creation
- Focuses on community-based and widely supported programmes competently addressing the housing backlog
- Provides preference to pre-primary and early learning initiatives and teacher upgrading programmes
- Supports secondary and tertiary education where the emphasis is on integrating eduction and employment, technical subjects such as maths, science, computers and accounting and clear evidence of the organisation having been pro-active in addressing the educational needs of disadvantaged communities

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education, Funding

* * *

NELSON MANDELA CHILDREN'S FUND (NMCF)

P O Box 797
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH

33 Scott Street
WAVERLEY

Tel (011) 786-9140 Fax (011) 786-9197

Chief Executive Trustee: Mr Jeremy Ractliffe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Funding organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help repair the ravaged fabric of youth's social and economic circumstances and to empower them through strengthening their capacity to engage positively and successfully in every aspect of life

Activities:

- Focuses on the plight of youth in need, with the main emphasis on the homeless and abused, the disabled, those who have not had the benefit of formal education and those in detention or prison
- Distributes 25% of the annual opening capital account, at market value, plus at least 75% of the income earned in the previous year
- Builds creative alliances with other funding agencies to mobilise greater resources to produce more effective results
- Acts as a catalyst in supporting innovative and inspiring initiatives created to develop opportunities for youth
- Participates, as patron, with PSI, JET, RAU and various independent consultants, as well as the Department of Correctional Services, in the Newcastle Youth Development Centre, Ekuseni

RESOURCES: Funding

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government, community structures, civil society and SAGA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Funding

* * *

NESTLE SA (PTY) LTD - SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY PROGRAMME

P O Box 50616
2125 RANDBURG

192 Hendrik Verwoerd Avenue
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 889-6000 Fax (011) 889-6083

Public Relations and Social Responsibility Manager: Ms J du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To involve youth in a social responsibility programme

Activities:

- Conducts feeding schemes through various organisations, such as churches, welfare organisations, NGOs and CBOs
- Supports numerous NGOs and CBOs that are involved in the youth sphere

RESOURCES: Feeding schemes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Funding

* * *

OPEN SOCIETY FOUNDATION FOR SOUTH AFRICA (OSF-SA)

P O Box 23161
7735 CLAREMONT

Colinton House
Norwich Oval
1 Oakdale Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 683-3489 Fax (021) 683-3550
E-mail OSFSA@aztec.co.za

Executive Director: Prof Michael Savage

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Donor agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the values, institutions and practices of an open, civil and democratic society
- To work for a vigorous and autonomous civil society, not dominated by the state, in which minorities and divergent opinions are respected

Activities:
- Supports youth development and skills training that lead directly to employment or self employment
- Supports rural community development with a focus on the empowerment of women
- Supports initiatives in the area of mathematics, science and technology education

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding

* * *

RED NOSE DAY

Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG

137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 329-5159 Fax (011) 329-5166

Project Manager: Ms Trish Downing

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Fundraising campaign

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To appeal to the public in a fun way to support child welfare under the umbrella of the National Council for Child and Family Welfare

Activities:
- Conducts fundraising campaigns, of which 100% of the raised funds is donated to child welfare initiatives
- Facilitates the Red Nose Day fundraising campaign through M-NET
- Enables and empowers child welfare societies to organise Red Nose Days in their own communities
- Conducts a national publicity and marketing campaign urging the public to give financial support and donations towards children's welfare needs

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Spar Food Outlets, Spur Steakranches, DHL Couriers and CNA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Funding

* * *

REMBRANDT GROUP LTD - CORPORATE SOCIAL INVESTMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 456
7599 STELLENBOSCH

34 Alexander Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-2331 Fax (021) 887-1645

Director of Communication: Mr J Knoetze

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and support entrepreneurship and job creation, tertiary education and human skills development and environmental conservation and cultural heritage

Activities:
- Promotes entrepreneurship, job creation and human resource development
- Provides scholarships and promotes training of young South Africans from underprivileged communities through organisations such as the Luthuli Memorial Trust, the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund, GR Edentrust and the Zakheni Computing Centre
- Promotes and supports environmental awareness, conservation and education through the WWF Southern Africa

RESOURCES: Funding

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Entrepreneurship, Environment, Funding

* * *

ROYAL NETHERLANDS EMBASSY

P O Box 117
0001 PRETORIA

825 Arcadia Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 344-3910 Fax (012) 343-9950

Specialist on Youth: Dr J C Poley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Diplomatic mission

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate and support youth-related activities in areas such as crime prevention and job creation

Activities:
- Supports and funds various youth-related projects

RESOURCES: Information on Dutch policies regarding youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 21-5660/3
Durban Tel (031) 304-1770

KEYWORDS: Funding

SANLAM

P O Box 1
7532 SANLAMHOF

2 Strand Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 947-9111 Fax (021) 947-3838

Senior Manager - Public Affairs: Mr Willie van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Life assurance company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To believe that education and training are the cornerstones of tomorrow
- To regard Sanlam's contribution to the education and training of South African youth with seriousness and responsibility

Activities:
- Presents the PowerMatric programme which is financially supported by Sanlam and offered at 300 study centres countrywide by the Africa Growth Network (AGN)
- Initiates container projects by buying obsolete containers from Safmarine and convert them into shelters for deprived communities and creches
- Conducts a variety of projects for multicultural groups such as a prizes for youth literature, music competitions for primary school students and grants to the South African National Youth Orchestra
- Presents the 'Mooigoed vir Kleingoed' community project which involves making a gift for a needy child and winning big cash prizes and a vacation in Mauritius
- Conducts the Sanlam Stock Exchange World Knowledge Olympiad for high school pupils
- Encourages all standard 7 pupils in the Free State to take part in Sanlam-EKSO-Entrepreneurial Development Project

RESOURCES: Funding, competitions and a variety of programmes and projects

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Education, Funding

STAR SEASIDE FUND

P O Box 1014
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Star Building
47 Sauer Street
MARSHALL TOWN

Tel (011) 833-2564 Fax (011) 834-1866

Manager: Mr J Kekana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Funding

TELKOM LTD

P O Box 925
0001 PRETORIA

152 Proes Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 311-2186 Fax (012) 311-4031

Manager - Public Affairs: Ms Gina Wessie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide support for a number of youth projects

Activities:
- Supports educational projects such as teacher development in mathematics, science, English, technology and telecommunications
- Conducts group support projects for high school students and pupils
- Support a wide number of national youth projects such as Atteridgeville Edu-centre, We Care Trust Fund, Bosmont Enrichment Centre, Alexan Resource Centre, Botshabelo Matric Assistance Programme, Education Alive, Telkom's Exploratorium Programmes, Escourt Teachers Science Resource Centre and Eduwise
- Provides assistance to many universities, including the Model United Nation South Africa (MUNSA), a Wits University student educational programme

RESOURCES: Telkom Exploratorium and educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Universities and a wide variety of youth programmes and projects

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Funding

ACFS COMMUNITY NUTRITIONAL EDUCATION AND FEEDING SCHEME

P O Box 96075
2019 BRIXTON

119 Caroline Street
BRIXTON

Tel (011) 839-2630/1 Fax (011) 839-2637

Chairperson: Mr M J Shaw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the nutritional awareness, primary health care and nutritional education of health care workers, community leaders, teachers and children
- To assist in the coordination and creation of organisations necessary to feed children where no other provisions have been made
- To establish an ACFS Community Nutritional Education Trust to provide nutritional education and training facilities

Activities:

- Facilitates representations to municipal and government authorities to ensure that adequate feeding facilities for all children are made available
- Visits schools, examines pupils for signs of malnutrition and places malnourished children into feeding programmes
- Extends operations to include family feeding, nutritional education and mothers' clubs where sewing, knitting, dressmaking and food gardening are taught
- Conducts training courses for community health workers in the essential aspects of primary nutritional requirements

RESOURCES: Counselling service, referrals, family planning service, family feeding, nutritional education, mothers' clubs and 13 permanent centres in Gauteng

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Development organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

* * *

ALEXANDRA CHILDREN'S CLINIC

East Bank Clinic
2028 ALEXANDRA

cnr Springbok Crescent and Springbok Street
East Bank
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 443-5014/7875 Fax (011) 443-5014

Contact Person: Dr W Vogel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide assessments and interventions for children in need and with learning difficulties, emotional problems, sexual and physical abuse and psychiatric disorders

Activities:

- Provides a service for children and families with emotional problems, learning difficulties, children who have been sexually or emotionally abused and suffering from substance abuse

RESOURCES: Counselling services, assessments and psychological and psychiatric intervention

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Health and Wits Medical School

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Health

* * *

CANCER ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (CANSA)

P O Box 2121
2008 BEDFORDVIEW

26 Concorde Road
BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 616-7662 Fax (011) 622-3424

Acting Chief Executive Officer: Mr Steve Lepita

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To fight cancer and its consequences countrywide to the benefit of all South Africans in cooperation with the community by supporting research, health education and information and care and supportive services

Activities:

- Emphasises the value of a balanced diet consisting of high fibre content and low fat intake, shielding from the son to prevent skin cancer, risk of smoking which is promulgated at primary and high school level, casual sex promiscuity which is directly linked to cancer and AIDS
- Provides advice and information to children and next of kin with regard to pain and symptom control
- Provides a variety of publications for children, including pamphlets, stickers, posters, videos and bookmarks
- Provides counselling for children on pre-primary and primary level through the use of the well-known and loved Toktokkie character or puppets

RESOURCES: Publications, audio-visual material, social workers and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Heart Foundation, Council Against Smoking and Drug Abuse, South African

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Federal Council for the Rehabilitation of Disabled People, local authorities, Department of Health and health and welfare services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 33-8133
Far North Tel (0152) 297-1269 Fax (0152) 297-1268
Free State and Northern Cape Tel (051) 47-7534
Highveld Tel (0135) 656-5420 Fax (0135) 656-6211
Lowveld Tel (01311) 52435/6 Fax (01311) 53542
Protea Park Tel (0142) 95-0694/5 Fax (0142) 31618
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 25-9525
Mpumalanga Tel (0135) 656-5420
North-West Province Tel (0142) 95-0694/5
Northern Province Tel (0152) 297-1268/9
Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 646-5628
Western Cape Tel (021) 689-5347

KEYWORDS: Health

CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)

P O Box 13115
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

cnr Klipfontein and Harris Road
next to Red Cross Children's Hospital
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

Director Prof S Cywes

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Part of Red Cross Children's Hospital and national non-profit making organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent accidental deaths, injuries, disabilities and suffering amongst all children under the age of 18 years in South Africa
- To function within the framework of the RDP by supporting and lobbying for the rights of children

Activities:

- Conducts research and analysis of available statistics on accidental deaths and injuries
- Presents educational programmes based on research findings and concentrates on prevention
- Conducts training for health workers, community workers, teachers and mothers in the prevention of childhood injuries

RESOURCES: Resource centre and audio-visual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Health Forum and other health structures

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health, Social Awareness

CHILD HEALTH UNIT

Department of Paediatrics and Child Health
University of Cape Town (UCT)
46 Sawkins Road
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403
E-mail marian@rmh.uct.ac.za

Chairperson Prof Marian Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Academic institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the health of children and equity in child health
- To raise awareness about issues related to the health of children
- To improve primary health care for children and promote optimal quality care for children with special needs
- To develop appropriate community-oriented child health strategies

Activities:

- Focuses on children with special needs, priority conditions of children (especially infections and nutrition-related conditions) and the development of community-oriented primary health care strategies for children
- Provides developmental assessment and treatment clinics for young children with learning and motor disabilities
- Provides developmental outreach services and consultant paediatric clinics
- Facilitates and promotes liaison and coordination between health services, decision-makers, academics, communities and health organisations
- Conducts action-oriented research projects and contributes to advocacy and policy development initiatives
- Conducts training courses for paediatricians, undergraduate training of doctors and professionals allied to medicine

RESOURCES: Maternal and child health information and resource centre and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) and University of Cape Town (UCT)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health, Research

CHILDREN'S ASSESSMENT AND THERAPY CENTRE TRUST

P O Box 30149
4058 MAYVILLE

27 Harris Crescent
SHERWOOD

Tel (031) 28-5117 Fax (031) 28-5204

Director: Ms Naomi Davidson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To identify and treat a wide variety of problems and disabilities in children and young people from birth to the age of 21 years
- To counsel parents, guardians, teachers and others responsible for the upbringing and welfare of children

Activities:

- Provides a variety of therapies such as speech therapy, physiotherapy, occupational therapy, remedial teaching, home programmes, counselling, psychotherapy and family and group therapy
- Provides a development unit (pre-school) which deals with problems related to speech, language, physical and cognitive needs
- Provides educational assistance relating to learning difficulties, reading, spelling, mathematics, comprehension, motivation, study skills and school readiness
- Assists families referred by medical practitioners and principals of schools and pre-primary schools
- Provides psychological assistance with behaviour problems and assessments for school-going and pre-school children

RESOURCES: Psychologists, clinic, teachers and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African National Council for Mental Health and Durban and District Community Chest

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Disability, Health

……

DEBORAH GOULD

Private Bag X21
2000 JOHANNESBURG

81 Rissik Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-4341 Fax (011) 836-8854

Director - Mental Health: Dr R Zwi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mental health service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide mental health services

Activities:

- Supports adults and children with mental concerns, psychiatric illness and scholastic problems
- Provides psychiatric clinics, psychology clinics, child abuse clinics, life skills programmes (schools for psychiatric patients) and child assessment clinic

RESOURCES: Clinics, social workers, doctors, nurses, psychologists and occupational therapists

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

……

DORA NGINZA HOSPITAL - PRIMARY HEALTH INSTITUTE

Private Bag 11951
6001 ALGOAPARK

Sipondo Street
ALGOAPARK

Tel (041) 44-5586 / 406-4321 Fax (041) 64-4683

Acting Service Manager: Ms N Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide primary health care services and training

Activities:

- Assists mothers, children and registered nurses
- Provides primary health care training and treatment of patients
- Provides AIDS counselling services and in-service education
- Assists with cases of child abuse, rape, abandoned babies and neglected babies

RESOURCES: Social workers, library and conference facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health

……

EDENDALE HOSPITAL PAEDIATRIC DEPARTMENT

Private Bag X509
4500 PLESSISLAER

Edendale Main Road
EDENDALE

Tel (0331) 95-4911 Fax (0331) 95-4031

Senior Superintendent: Dr W E Hall

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health service provider

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide and support secondary level health care

Activities:

- Focuses on children younger than 10 years of age
- Presents comprehensive health care, training of nurses and medical officers
- Provides limited counselling services for child abuse, parents and HIV
- Conducts research into health care delivery and violence and children orphaned by AIDS

RESOURCES: Health care, training courses and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health

GUGULETHU YOUTH HEALTH CENTRE (GYHC)

Kwa-Dabeka Clinic - Durban
KwaZulu-Natal Administration Health Services Branch
P O Box 371
3602 CLERNAVILLE

B93 Main Avenue
CLERNAVILLE

Tel (031) 707-6113 Fax (031) 707-2248

Contact Person: Ms Mpume Magwaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reduce teenage pregnancy and birth rates through provision of quality clinic services for both male and female teenagers

Activities:

- Provides individual and group counselling services
- Presents sexuality education programmes at schools, churches and youth groups
- Conducts peer group counsellor training courses focusing on leadership styles, listening and communication skills
- Encourages parents to communicate earnestly and sincerely with their teenagers
- Provides effective contraceptive services

RESOURCES: Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health

HEALTH SERVICES DEVELOPMENT UNIT (HSDU)

Department of Community Health
University of the Witwatersrand
P O Box 2
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tintswalo Hospital
Old Orpen Road
ACORNHOEK

Tel (0131) 797-0076 Fax (0131) 797-0082
E-mail sn@hsdu.nt.healthlink.org.za

Director: Dr S M Tollman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support the national objective of a decentralised health system in South Africa
- To contribute to health systems development with special emphasis on district health
- To promote health within communities, including sexuality and reproductive health, significantly aimed at youth

Activities:

- Coordinates skills training courses and the development of job opportunities for out of school youth as part of the Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme
- Promotes research, human resource development and evaluation into effective subdistrict health systems at the Agincourt field site and in the Bushbuckridge district
- Conducts training courses in basic reproductive health care and sexuality education, including contraception, sexually transmitted diseases, HIV/AIDS and sexual abuse, to a range of community groups and health workers
- Compiles primary health care manuals and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community-based rehabilitation workers and the Network Education Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bushbuckridge Youth Development Programme
P O Box 439, ACORNHOEK, 1360

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF THE RED CROSS (ICRC)

Regional Delegation for Southern Africa and the Indian Ocean
P O Box 29001
0132 SUNNYSIDE

790/794 Church Street
ARCADIA

Tel (012) 43-7335 Fax (012) 43-4471

Head of Delegation: Dr Armin Kobel

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work for the faithful application of the provisions of international humanitarian law applicable in armed conflicts
- To prevent and alleviate human suffering wherever it may be found
- To protect life and health and to ensure respect for the human being
- To promote mutual understanding, friendship, cooperation and lasting peace amongst all peoples

Activities:
- Protects and assists civilian and military victims of armed conflicts, internal disturbances and tension
- Acts as a neutral intermediary between belligerent on behalf of the victims of war, prisoners of war, civilian internees, the wounded and sick, displaced persons or persons living under occupation
- Provides victims of political violence with emergency assistance in the form of family parcels

RESOURCES: Emergency services and assistance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: International

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Health, Human Rights

* * *

MARIE STOPES (SA) CLINIC

P O Box 4802
2000 JOHANNESBURG

1105 Medical Towers
181 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8020 Fax (011) 336-4520

Clinic Manager: Ms Glenda Bateman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To reach out to underprivileged communities with regard to family planning services

Activities:
- Provides good quality family planning and reproductive health care through urban-based clinic
- Provides health education and family planning services
- Assists communities to help themselves by providing information about health matters and other issues
- Provides moral support in times of stress and promote good interpersonal relationships

RESOURCES: Family planning methods, clinic and literature

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

* * *

NATIONAL PROGRESSIVE PRIMARY HEALTH CARE NETWORK (NPPHCN)

P O Box 32095
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

8th Floor, Van Der Stel Place
20 Melle Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4647 Fax (011) 403-2517
E-mail pphcnjhb@wn.apc.org

Director: Dr Irwin Friedman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote primary health care through advocating for a National Primary Health Care Policy and its implementation, bringing together members to share information, skills and experience, transferring appropriate skills to community-based organisations, establishing programmes and other activities that promote PHC and providing practical support to members

Activities:
- Promotes community involvement in health development and programmes
- Conducts programmes for vulnerable groups such as children and the disabled
- Provides consultancy services, skills development and other relevant assistance to Primary Health Care organisations in relation to project development, fundraising, management, advocacy, training and participative research and evaluation
- Conducts national AIDS programme and training programmes in project development and information dissemination
- Advocates for a National Primary Health Care Policy

RESOURCES: Library, meeting rooms and training centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Health-related organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Border Tel (0433) 33767 Fax (0433) 25300
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 43-2186 Fax (041) 43-5845
Free State Tel (051) 871-5178 Fax (051) 871-2233
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 301-2902 Fax (031) 301-2904
Mpumalanga Tel (0131982) ask for 7
Fax (0131982) ask for 7
Northern Province Tel (01522) 95-3574
Fax (01522) 91-4523
Transkei Tel (0471) 31-2840 Fax (0471) 31-2840
Western Cape Tel (021) 696-8470 Fax (021) 696-9308

KEYWORDS: Health

PARENTS ASSOCIATION OF THE CHILDREN'S HAEMATOLOGY ONCOLOGY CLINICS

P O Box 1637
2041 HOUGHTON

9th Floor, Yellow Block
Johannesburg Hospital
Princess of Wales Terrace
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 488-4254

Projects Manager: Ms Jane Bruss

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To support and assist children with cancer and life threatening blood disorders

Activities:

- Supports children's cancer programme at the hospital and raises public awareness about childhood cancer
- Provides family support groups, school programmes, video information, children's cancer research and community outreach programmes for children with cancer and their families

RESOURCES: School programmes and audiovisual material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg and Baragwanath hospitals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PPASA)

P O Box 1008
2109 MELVILLE

31 Plantation Road
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-4601 Fax (011) 482-4602
E-mail ppasa@wn.apc.org

Executive Director: Mr Samuel Mthuthi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the principles of planned parenthood, reproductive health and responsible sexuality primarily to the youth and young adults of South Africa so that as individuals they are empowered to make informed choices about these matters
- To involve and challenge the media, government and other policy and opinion makers to ensure that comprehensive reproductive health services and education are provided for all

Activities:

- Cooperates with communities to pilot projects of best practise in sexual and reproductive health
- Conducts life skills training courses to teachers and student teachers, as well as training courses to youth to become peer educators in areas of sexual and reproductive health
- Provides counselling and advice services on reproductive health issues such as sexually transmitted diseases, contraception and HIV/AIDS through the Youth Information Centre
- Distributes contraceptives through community centres

RESOURCES: Youth Information Centre and community-based distribution centres

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Planned Parenthood Federation (IPPF), National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN) and Reproductive Rights Alliance

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Eastern Cape Tel (041) 34-3003 Fax (041) 34-3319
Gauteng Tel (011) 331-2695 Fax (011) 331-7777
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 43-3974 Fax (0331) 43-3973
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-7312 Fax (021) 448-7320

KEYWORDS: Health

PLANNED PARENTHOOD ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (PPASA) - YOUTH INFORMATION CENTRE

P O Box 99-092
2001 CARLTON CENTRE

Shop 130
Carlton Centre
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-5324 Fax (011) 331-9568

Administrator: Ms W Gumula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the principles of planned parenthood, reproductive health and responsible sexuality primarily to the youth and young adults of South Africa
- To involve and challenge the media, Government and other policy and opinion makers to ensure that comprehensive reproductive health services and education are provided for all

Activities:

- Provides services for young people under 30 years of age, including a broad range of contraceptives, emergency 'morning after pills' and condoms
- Provides full reproductive health examinations and treatment for sexually transmitted diseases

- Provides counselling and education sessions on AIDS/HIV, sexuality and reproductive health issues
- Conducts youth train the trainer course, cervical cancer tests, youth sexual education workshops and pregnancy tests

RESOURCES: Counselling, literature and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AIDS Consortium, NACOSA, NPPHC, POWA, Red Cross, Department of Health, Macmillan Boleswa and Women's National Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Health

RED CROSS CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Private Bag
7701 RONDEBOSCH

cnr Klipfontein and Milner Roads
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 658-5111 Fax (021) 685-3891

Deputy Director / Hospital Secretary: Mr L J du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Hospital

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a comprehensive hospital dedicated exclusively to children
- To treat sick children and develop programmes and strategies to solve children's medical problems
- To be a major centre for paediatric medicine and surgery in South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts various specific medical and health services for children, including open heart surgery and heart transplants, separation of Siamese twins, liver transplants and neonatal surgery
- Promotes health of large numbers of children through the Hospital's satellite services and liaison with clinics, NGOs, community health centres and regional hospitals
- Aims to expand and upgrade general and specialist outpatient services
- Conducts health-related research projects and training courses

RESOURCES: Day care surgical unit, haematology and oncology service, poisons information centre, child safety centre, paediatric trauma centre and medical library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Cape Town (UCT)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health

SANCA INSTITUTE FOR HEALTH TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 30622
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

309 Happiness House
cnr Loveday and Wolmarans Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 725-5810 Fax (011) 725-2722

Acting National Executive Director: Ms M K Christian

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide health and prevention services aimed at the youth

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of health and prevention services to the youth such as pre-school programmes, school programmes (primary and secondary schools), programmes of primary prevention and peer counselling
- Conducts education and training programmes to parents and professionals (social workers, professional nurses and teachers) via talks, workshops, pamphlets, symposia, workshops and seminars to equip them with knowledge and understanding of substance abuse, dependency and early identification

RESOURCES: Training, education and workshops

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health, Training

SAPLER POPULATION TRUST

P O Box 51446
2124 RAEDENE

Tel (011) 640-7180 Fax (011) 640-7180

Honorary Chief Executive: Ms A C Weinberg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To believe that all development will fail if the population continues to grow
- To persuade organisations to include planned parenting as a part of their work
- To investigate all issues surrounding population limitation in South Africa

Activities:
- Highlights local and international population trends
- Recommends the two-child family for all races and all levels of wealth in South Africa
- Investigates the unmet need for family planning in South Africa
- Conducts population awareness programmes and publishes a newsletter

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and health and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health

* * *

SOCIETY FOR FAMILY HEALTH (SFH)

P O Box 408
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

33 Plantation Road
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1427 Fax (011) 482-3333
E-mail health@wn.apc.org

Managing Director Mr Mitchell Warren

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide low-cost health promotion and family planning products to low-income groups in Southern Africa through social marketing programmes
- To focus on adolescents between the ages of 13 and 21 years, specifically with regard to the risk of HIV infection
- To target adolescents with health messages in their own language, through the media they prefer and in the style and spirit that is part of their lives
- To educate adolescents and motivate them either to abstain from sexual activity or to practice safer sexual activities

Activities:

- Conducts research on the actual reproductive health knowledge, attitudes and practices among urban, township adolescents in Soweto as compared with those in Umlazi outside Durban and in Khayelitsha outside of Cape Town, focusing on reproductive health, risk-taking behaviour, contraceptive use, reasons for non-use on contraceptives and beliefs and preferences
- Implements Adolescent Reproductive Health Project in three distinct phases based on the research project
- Implements general condom social marketing project (Lovers Plus Condoms) aimed at increasing condom use among population at risk of unwanted pregnancy and HIV/STDs
- Conducts training courses in reproductive health issues, focus-group and media development techniques
- Develops a range of media products which contribute to a community-based campaign for the delivery of reproductive health messages to adolescents, utilising adolescent-specific language and imagery

RESOURCES: Condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Medical Research Council (MRC), Soweto Community Radion, Voice of Soweto and Alex FM

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7303 Fax (021) 448-8075
Durban Tel (031) 301-3611 Fax (031) 306-3611
Welkom Tel (057) 352-2050 Fax (057) 352-2050

KEYWORDS: Health

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN RED CROSS SOCIETY (SARCS)

P O Box 2829
2121 PARKLANDS

25 Erlswold Way
SAXONWOLD

Tel (011) 486-1313 Fax (011) 486-1092

Director Mr K Gower

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide care through community-based primary health care and disaster management
- To foster human dignity in all communities by addressing the basic needs of the people in accordance with the fundamental principles of the Red Cross and Red Crescent Movement
- To help those hurt by armed conflict, natural disasters and tragedy caused by human hands

Activities:

- Provides and supports community-based primary health care, including first-aid, AIDS, branch development and dissemination of health care education
- Conducts youth peer counselling courses in the Eastern Cape
- Establishes an AIDS education programme in Mpumalanga
- Facilitates a study to determine reasons for the ineffectiveness of AIDS education material
- Promotes and supports food gardens and sewing classes

RESOURCES: Information and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Bloemfontein Tel (051) 430-3601 Fax (051) 447-8607
Cape Town Tel (021) 34-7707 Fax (021) 797-4711
Durban Tel (031) 306-2626 Fax (031) 306-7169
East London Tel (0431) 22400 Fax (0431) 43-9033
Germiston Tel (011) 873-9009 Fax (011) 873-9009
Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-5531 Fax (0531) 81-3222
KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0332) 30-3018
Fax (0332) 30-5216
Nelspruit Tel (013) 752-2598 Fax (013) 752-7428
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 55-6745 Fax (041) 56-4334
Potgietersrus Tel (0154) 7575 Fax (0154) 2420

KEYWORDS: Health

* * *

STUDENT HEALTH CLINIC

University of Natal
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5911 Fax (0331) 260-5798

Chief Administrator: Ms J Braine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based educational clinic

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education, legal aid and advise on human rights issues and HIV counselling

Activities:

- Provides a referral and advisory service for youth
- Provides HIV, rape and sexuality counselling services
- Conducts a psycho research service and provides psychological therapy
- Conducts AIDS/HIV awareness raising activities
- Distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Counselling services and condoms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ATTIC Pietermaritzburg

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Health

STUDENTS' HEALTH AND WELFARE CENTRES ORGANISATION (SHAWCO)

155 12th Avenue
7405 KENSINGTON

Tel (021) 593-2170 Fax (021) 593-3815
E-mail shawco@uctvms.uct.ac.za

Director: Mr G Truran

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and/or underserviced communities
- To support community development through responsible, effective and integrated health, education and social services to marginalised and underserviced communities
- To provide these services to address inequality, improve quality of life, build self-reliance and ensure basic human rights

Activities:

- Provides mobile health clinics, nutritional support and a pre-school feeding scheme that supplies food to pre-school children and assists the Peninsula School Feeding Association
- Organises AIDS workshops for high school and university students
- Provides educational tutoring for black high school students
- Provides a place of safety for children
- Links UCT medical and other health-related students to desperate health needs in squatter camps around Cape Town

RESOURCES: Counselling and health services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Zibonele Community Health Project, Department of Community Health and Child Health Unit at UCT, South African Council for the Aged and National Progressive Primary Health Care Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Student Organisations

TRAINING INSTITUTE FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE AND HIV/AIDS TASK FORCE (TIPHG)

P O Box 4715
1035 WITBANK

Lot 6 Ferrobank
Schonland Drive
EMALAHLENI

Tel (0135) 99-1137 Fax (0135) 99-1137

Programme Manager: Mr M T Mabaso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prevent and control killer and endemic diseases through training and prevention activities for youth

Activities:

- Conducts workshops, seminars and conferences
- Conducts public awareness-raising campaigns
- Conducts training of trainers and counsellors
- Provides counselling services and distributes condoms

RESOURCES: Resource centre, training centre and counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: AIDS, Health, Training

TRANSVAAL MEMORIAL INSTITUTE FOR CHILD HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT (TMI)

Private Bag X39
2000 JOHANNESBURG

13 Joubert Street Extension
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 642-7554 Fax (011) 642-6027

Principal Consultant Paediatrician: Dr L B Jacklin

Information Officer: Mrs Anne Daubermann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a free comprehensive information and referral service for children, professionals working with them, parents and other interested parties
- To provide information on facilities available in diagnosis and assessment therapy, early intervention and other related fields for children with problems and for normal children

Activities:

- Provides information on therapists of all disciplines, schools, nursery schools, parent support groups, chid care and health clinics
- Conducts a child abuse clinic and visually impaired nursery school
- Provides assessments and genetic counselling services and a teaching hospital for medical students

RESOURCES: Various clinics, counselling services and toy library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Johannesburg Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Health

TRIANGLE PROJECT

P O Box 43282
7915 WOODSTOCK

41 Salt River Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-3812 Fax (021) 448-4089
E-mail triangle@icon.co.za

Director: Ms Nicci Stein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower gays, lesbians and bisexuals through health and social development programmes which create individual and community strength and self-esteem

Activities:

- Provides emotional and physical health education and counselling services
- Provides various medical services including, HIV and STD testing
- Assists with the development of gay and lesbian communities in townships
- Provides face-to-face counselling with professionals and counselling for young people
- Provides a 24-hour telephone helpline service

RESOURCES: Counselling services, condoms, library and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Coalition for Gay and Lesbian Equality, NACOSA and AIDS Consortium

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western and Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Health

UNITED NATIONS POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

6th Floor, Metropark Building
cnr Prinsloo and 351 Schoeman Streets
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-4360 Fax (012) 320-4533
E-mail unfpasaf@wn.apc.org

Representative: Dr J Parsons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Multilateral agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To extend assistance to developing countries and countries with economies in transition at their request to help them address reproductive health and population issues
- To assist in raising awareness of these issues in all countries
- To ensure universal access to reproductive health, including family planning and sexual health to all on or before the year 2015
- To support population and development strategies that enable capacity-building in population programming
- To promote awareness of population and development issues and to advocate for the mobilisation of the resources and political will necessary

Activities:

- Supports the Women's Health Project with a project that aims to strengthen the reproductive health and family programmes in two provinces
- Supports the Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) with three projects that aim to improve reproductive health
- Supports the Reproductive Health Research Unit in support of a distance learning reproductive health education programme for district health workers
- Assists the Department of Welfare with the formulation of a new population policy for South Africa

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government and public sector corporations, donor community, United Nations agencies, NGOs, private sector, research and academic institutions and population and reproductive health organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Health

YOUNG BIRTH

5 Darbez Street
1911 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 81-5867

Contact Person: Ms Lauren Rossiter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To counsel and give guidance and information to pregnant teenagers and young mothers

Activities:

- Provides a support group and place of safety for pregnant teenagers and young mothers during pregnancy
- Provides information on adoption, preparation for birth, health care, baby care and breast-feeding
- Assists with counselling services and information
- Supplies condoms free of charge

RESOURCES: Pamphlets, booklets, counselling services and information service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Lifeline, 702 Helpline, FAMSA and Princess Alice Adoption Home

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Health

YOUNG WOMEN UNDERSTANDING SEXUALITY

P O Box 3207
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 81-1715 Fax (0531) 81-6877

Social Worker: Ms Ntombi Mcetywa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create opportunities for young women in the Northern Cape to develop themselves psychologically and physically

Activities:

- Disseminates information concerning young women's needs
- Provides counselling services
- Conducts entertainment programmes for young people
- Conducts outreach activities in the community

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1990s: A Decade for Children's Rights

The Children's Summit was a star-studded and spectacular event. But it has not been allowed to vanish into the past as a one-off occurrence. Instead, it was used as a launching pad for a process of planning for children. Within three years of the World Summit for Children, 105 industrial and developing countries, covering a total of 88 per cent of the world's children, had prepared national programmes of action for meeting the Summit goals. In addition, a set of mid-decade goals for children were established.

In 1996, countries are due to report formally at the UN on their progress towards the goals for the year 2000. They will be reports of some triumph. Many countries in Asia, Latin America and selectively in the Middle East have made significant progress. In sub-Saharan Africa, several countries will show improvement in at least half the goals. Still other African countries are in such a state of turmoil and economic crisis that for their leaders the vision of the Summit goals has already sunk below the horizon. UNICEF, therefore, for the rest of the decade will continue to put much of its energies into helping countries reach their child-centred targets.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child has already proved to be an effective framework for international action. The Convention established social and economic rights - the right to survival, early development, education, health care and social welfare support. But it also covers civil and political rights. These include the right of the child to a name and nationality, to freedom of expression and to participation in decisions affecting his or her well-being. Further rights include protection from discrimination on grounds of gender, race or minority status, as well as from sexual and other forms of exploitation.

The key underlying advance was the recognition of the child as a complete individual. The Convention establishes that the child has an identity distinct from those of parent or nurturers and that the community has a duty to protect that identity and to enable the child to express it in matters such as guardianship or custody. In these areas, the overarching consideration should be "the best interests of the child". In the years following 1990, the Convention has become the most widely recognized and ratified international human rights instrument in history. As of end-September 1995, 179 countries had become "States Parties".

The post-Summit process and the Convention of the Rights of the Child have nelped maintain the momentum on behalf of children. In the 1990s, however, the prospects for the fight against poverty generally appear less promising. Starting in the 1980s, Africa, in particular, has suffered from a seemingly endless succession of emergencies - mostly caused by, or associated with, drought. Worse was to follow in the form of political breakdown. In the 1990s, the collapse of frail political and administrative structures has pushed a number of countries - Liberia, Rwanda, Sierra Leone and Somalia - towards the ultimate condition of post-colonial breakdown: the "failed State".

In these emergency arenas, the children's agenda has been dominated by the combination of war with ongoing economic and environmental disaster. This has dashed developmental prospects and redirected attention towards issues concerned with children in war. To an organization born among the detritus of war, it sometimes seems as if the historical wheel has come full circle.

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS PROJECT

Community Law Centre
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Room 19, Law Faculty
Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2950/1 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail jsloth@law1.uwc.ac.za

Contact Person: Ms Julia Sloth-Nielsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To highlight issues of concern to children's rights advocates, both through research and activism

Activities:
- Organises conferences on aspects of children's rights and juvenile justice
- Focuses attention on the need for reform of the juvenile justice system in South Africa
- Contributes to policy development and legal reform through the National Children's Rights Committee, by serving on Ministerial Commissions of Enquiry and by legal research and academic comment on a range of issues concerning children
- Conducts research programmes which focus on constitutional entrenchment of children's rights, international law and the rights of disabled children, socio-economic rights of children and various aspects of juvenile justice

RESOURCES: A range of publications on Children's Rights and Juvenile Justice

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC), NGOs and state departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Human Rights, Research

COMMUNITY LAW CENTRE

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2950 Fax (021) 959-2411
E-mail NSTEYTL@LAW1.UWC.AC.ZA

Director: Prof Nico Steytler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct research and influence policy on children's rights, disabled children's rights, juvenile justice, child labour and youth advocates
- To raise awareness of children's rights

Activities:
- Develops policy and legislation to ensure empowerment and independence of disabled children
- Compiles a database of organisations working with disabled children
- Organises workshops and conferences on children's rights and trains 12 students as youth advocates to advise children in trouble with the law
- Conducts research projects focusing on children's, women's and human rights and constitutional law

RESOURCES: Library, videos and slides on children in trouble with the law

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Human Rights

END PHYSICAL PUNISHMENT OF CHILDREN

46 Sawkins Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 689-1519 / 685-4103 Fax (021) 689-5403

Contact Person: Ms Nazeema Ahmed

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To end physical punishment and deliberate humiliation of children through education and legal reform by forming an alliance of organisations with goals rooted in human and specifically children's rights

Activities:
- Promotes and supports education, public awareness and lobbying with regard to children's rights

RESOURCES: Information on the issue of physical punishment of children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Social Awareness

HUMAN RIGHTS TRUST (HRT)

P O Box 13197
6013 HUMEWOOD

19 Clyde Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 55-5979 Fax (041) 56-4337

Director: Mr Rory Riordan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Charitable trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To redress conditions of deprivation and suffering caused by discrimination by law, regulation, custom or practice
- To promote and protect human rights

Activities:

- Presents programmes on non-violent conflict resolution skills, an approach to joint problem-solving that welcomes diversity and respects differences in opinion
- Empowers young people to creatively manage their own problems
- Endeavours to transform schools into safer, more caring and more effective institutions
- Provides human rights education and monitors human rights violations
- Conducts a 'train the trainer' training programme which includes democracy, human rights, conflict resolution and gender awareness workshops

RESOURCES: Publications and research material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Lawyers for Human Rights, IDASA, Street Law, Gender Studies Unit and Conflict Resolution and Development

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Human Rights

* * *

LAWYERS FOR HUMAN RIGHTS - CHILD RIGHTS UNIT

P O Box 388
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

303 Pietermaritz Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 42-1130/80 Fax (0331) 94-9522
E-mail 1hrpmb@wn.apc.org

Coordinator: Mr Oscar Makhathini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on juvenile justice aspects aimed at service delivery, policy and legislative change

Activities:

- Focuses on issues pertaining to child victims of abuse, homeless children, child labour, disabled children and refugee children

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

National Office Tel (012) 21-2135 Fax (012) 325-6318
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-1990
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 24474/5
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-5309
Western Cape Tel (021) 47-6168/9 Fax (021) 47-6182

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Legal Services

* * *

MOLO SONGOLOLO

P O Box 43326
7924 SALT RIVER

1st Floor, Observatory Arcade
67 Station Road
OBSERVATORY

Tel (021) 448-5438/21 Fax (021) 47-4997

Coordinator: Mr Patrick Solomon

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote contact amongst children and advocate for the rights of children
- To promote alternative, relevant and educational reading material for children

Activities:

- Focuses on educational fun articles for children in English, Afrikaans, Xhosa and other languages through the Molo Songololo magazine
- Presents developmental workshops and lobbies for and creates awareness of children's rights
- Promotes contact amongst children by bringing them together through workshop programmes
- Promotes the needs of children in difficult situations and community involvement through the Molo Songololo/Hello Centipede symbol

RESOURCES: Molo Songololo magazines

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Children's organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

* * *

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)

P O Box 616
2028 RIVONIA

13 Wessels Road
RIVONIA

Tel (011) 807-7474/5 Fax (011) 807-7477

Director: Ms M Rantela
Information Officer: Ms Elizabeth Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To act as a non-sectarian national mobilising force for the advancement and protection of the rights and wellbeing of children by involving all those who impact on their development

Activities:

- Campaigns for the rights of children as set out in the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child and the South African National Plan of Action for Children
- Organises national conferences and summits and request commissions such as the Goldstone Committee to focus on violence as it affects children
- Participates in the legislative process to ensure that laws meet the best interest of children
- Provides support for projects serving homeless children, conducts workshops on children's rights and conducts advocacy work in relation to children

RESOURCES: Simplified and translated version of United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF), Network Against Child Labour, Alliance Against Child Prostitution, Children against Violence, NACCWA, National Council for Child and Family Welfare, Congress of Early Childhood Development and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

NETWORK AGAINST CHILD LABOUR (NACL)

P O Box 42440
2033 FORDSBURG

62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-0282/3 Fax (011) 834-1873

Coordinator: Ms Penny Mhlahleki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To work towards the abolition of child labour wherever it is found
- To bring together organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour
- To provide information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations

Activities:

- Facilitates the networking of organisations and individuals that are concerned with child labour for a national lobbying campaign against child exploitation
- Provides information and policy guidelines on child labour and related issues to interested organisations
- Lobbies for legislation, enforcement mechanisms and social policies which are designed to bring about the elimination of child labour
- Conducts action-oriented research to expose the problem in the country
- Intervenes actively or organises interventions where possible in reported cases of child labour

RESOURCES: Facilitation services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Black Lawyers Association, Black Sash, CORE, Community Law Centre, COSATU, Lawyers for Human Rights, Legal Resource Centre, NALEDI, NICRO, South Africa National Council for Child and Family Welfare and UNICEF

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Child Abuse, Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

SOUTHERN NATAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE

609 Colonial Tower
Mark Lane
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-6075 Fax (031) 307-6074

Chairperson: Ms S Motala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To raise public awareness of children's rights
- To monitor violations of children's rights

Activities:

- Conducts awareness campaigns on children's rights
- Conducts programmes on peace education (theme guidelines for educare centres and training programmes) and child-to-child workshops for educators

RESOURCES: Educare centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights

> *"The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic."*
>
> ***(State of the World's Children 1997)***

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

EDUCO SCHOOL OF AFRICA (EDUCO)

7 Dalegarth Road
7800 PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 761-8939 Fax (021) 797-5292
E-mail educo@iafrica.com

National Director Ms Marian Goodman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Non-profit educational trust

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide leadership training through outdoor-based experiential education
- To encourage personal and leadership development, environmental sensitivity, multicultural awareness and community building through wilderness-based experiences

Activities:

- Conducts wilderness-based youth leadership courses and adventure programmes
- Conducts various courses (3 days to 3 weeks duration), including rock climbing and abseiling, backpacking, camping and environmental awareness and wilderness skills, as well as conflict resolution, teambuilding initiatives, leadership and lifeskills, self-presentation, storytelling and personal visioning
- Conducts courses on an open-enrolment (public) basis or by specific contract to schools or organisations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wilderness Leadership School, Leadership Youth, South African Mountain Club, Outward Bound and RALI Project

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Look Again Tel (011) 786-2700 Fax (011) 786-2709

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership

GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 3343
2040 HONEYDEW

374 Boundary Road
North Riding
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 795-3767/8 Fax (011) 794-1091

Chief Commissioner Ms Isobel Direko

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the full potential of all girls and women
- To develop potential through voluntary small group participation in all communities

Activities:

- Establishes small groups known as units and the age grouping is as follows, Teddies (5-7 years), Brownies (9-10 years), Guides (10-14 years), Ranger Guides (14-17 years) and young adults
- Conducts environmental projects such as the cleaning of spruits, rivers and planting trees
- Conducts community services that involve old age homes, helping at fetes, soup kitchens, orphanages, street children, handicapped children, charity organisations, the destitute and different institutions
- Provides school leavers with self-help and skills training courses
- Collects books and toys for the Othandweni Children's Home

RESOURCES: Audiovisual material and conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Affiliated to environmental, youth and women's organisations and World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 31-2573
Free State Tel (057) 352-3102 Fax (057) 357-2409
Gauteng Tel (011) 333-1433
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0324) 93917 Fax (0324) 25028
North-West Province Tel (0140) 89-9394/5
Fax (0140) 89-9391
Southern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 78-4280/1
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-5106/7

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

I CAN FOUNDATION

P O Box 2700
2055 FOURWAYS

927 Richard's Place
HALFWAY HOUSE

Tel (011) 805-5479 Fax (011) 805-5482

President Dr David Molapo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities for the development of healthy and well-integrated young people by offering guidance, education, economic opportunity and capacity-building which will consolidate the gains and contribute to the aims of the new South Africa
- To helps youth shift their priorities from early reproduction toward personal and community development by finding ways for youth to assume responsibility for development

- To establish core leadership groups which will train other young people, as well as to establish support groups which provide ongoing information and evaluation

Activities:
- Conducts courses which are designed to be an ongoing and equipping tool, including a five-day training opportunity and ongoing practical training seminars
- Equips youth with management, leadership and interpersonal skills
- Exposes future leaders to various educational and business opportunities
- Maintains channels of communication with the targeted youth population and makes youth aware of the relevant issues facing South Africa today

RESOURCES: Training seminars and youth communicators

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Civic associations, youth clubs, church and religious organisations, political youth groups and the Congress of South African students

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

IPELEGENG YOUTH LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 82691
2135 SOUTHDALE

Community Centre
cnr Khumalo and Phera Streets
White City
Jabuvu
SOWETO

Tel (011) 982-7609/10 Fax (011) 982-1080

Project Manager: Ms Phuthi Moche-Lekgetho

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a local non-governmental, non-sexist, non-partisan youth programme that provides training to develop and empower young people with skills that will enable them to contribute effectively in their communities
- To equip youth with skills that enable them to operate effectively in a range of fieldwork settings, involving people of different ages, races, gender, class, sexuality and ability

Activities:
- Promotes and facilitates community service activities
- Presents leadership development programmes
- Conducts courses in literacy skills, Who am I?, social issues affecting youth, human rights, leadership and organisational skills, financial management, conflict management, environmental awareness, job seeking skills, cultural studies, political economy, computer skills, street law, media skills and career guidance
- Facilitates extramural activities such as camps, theatre, arts and culture and sport

RESOURCES: Conference facilities, training courses and trainers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

JUNIOR RAPPORTRYERBEWEGING (JRB)

P O Box 91282
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Die Eike
1 Cedar Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1849 Fax (011) 482-1845

Head Secretary: Mr F Bloem

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Culture organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for the use and development of the Afrikaans language and culture in religious, economic, social service, educational and political areas
- To develop the leadership potential of young South Africans

Activities:
- Supports and facilitates community projects, school-building programmes, national debating competitions for high schools, national Bible quizzes for primary schools, youth conversation forums, pre-school art exhibitions and youth leadership courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: FAK, Afrikaner Kultuurforum and National Youth Commission

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-3540
Free State Tel (051) 30-1628
Gauteng Tel (016) 33-0081 Tel (012) 322-1511
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0361) 31-0001/2
North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2011 x 2145
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 861-2089
Northern Province Tel (014773) 71500
Western Cape Tel (0231) 22505

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

LAND SERVICE MOVEMENT

P O Box 11392
0126 DIE TREMLOODS

207 Gemsbok Street
WIERDA PARK

Tel (012) 328-5616 / 991-0109 Fax (012) 653-1692

National Leader: Mr Koos Alberts

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train youth in the skills of managing their environment in its totality
- To foster a love and appreciation of this country's natural heritage and an involvement in its protection, use and improvement
- To foster a love and appreciation, and an involvement in the conservation, promotion and development, of the cultural environment
- To instill in members knowledge, skills and attitudes that will enable them to cope with current and future challenges with determination, independence and responsibility

Activities:

- Implements an extensive educational programme which is aimed at educating youth towards becoming happy and useful citizens
- Strives to guide youth towards utilising their leisure time beneficially, as well as for the benefit of their fellow human being
- Encourages the mastering of many small motor skills, batik, wood carving and creative embroidery
- Encourages the development of a genuine feeling of appreciation and love for the environment

RESOURCES: Organises meetings, gatherings, projects, exhibitions, excursions and visits, camps, hiking, cycling and other educational tours

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

LEADERSHIP SOUTH PROGRAMME (LSP)

P O Box 23710
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-1763 / 64-3212 Fax (021) 683-1763

Executive Director: Mr Graham Phippen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a multi-disciplinary, youth-orientated, non-racial, non-political programme
- To empower youth and youth leaders to become facilitators and organisers of community development, initiatives and to transfer their skills

Activities:

- Empowers youth and youth leaders through the FACT programme, a facilitator training programme focusing on project management workshops, life skills, sexuality, workshop facilitation and many other subjects
- Conducts environmental education for young people through the Adventure Learning and Outdoor Education Programme (ALOE)
- Provides support and assistance to other national and international youth organisations

RESOURCES: Training materials

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education Resource Network, Educo, National Aids Consortium of South Africa (NACOSA), NGO Alliance, Social Involvement Forum and African Community Theatre Services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

METAGROUP COMMUNICATIONS

P O Box 26138
7872 HOUT BAY

Lothlorien
Valley Road
HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-1327 Fax (021) 790-1327
E-mail: jmiller@icon.co.za

Director: Ms A S Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Consultancy

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist youth organisations in developing a cooperative learning approach for self-management and developing leadership potential
- To provide an environment conducive to team learning and empowerment

Activities:

- Enables potential leaders to experience principles and practices of group dynamics and to learn to create and maintain a collaborative environment
- Conducts leadership development workshops which stress the practice of shared leadership, mutual accountability for improved learning, thinking and goal achievement
- Conducts workshops and courses for self-awareness, personal goal setting and enhancement of interpersonal styles of communication

- Assists youth organisations to set up youth-managed programmes to mediate conflicts and to provide their own training programmes in peer mediation and effective communication and small group skills

RESOURCES: Courses and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

RESPONSIBLE ACTION AND LEADERSHIP INITIATIVE (RALI PROJECT)

P O Box 26535
7872 HOUT BAY

7 Dalegarth Road
PLUMSTEAD

Tel (021) 761-1982 Fax (021) 797-5292

National Director: Mr Stephen Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Professional consultants

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To train groups of 15-19 year old youth (drawn from local communities and schools) in lifeskills and community service for a multicultural leadership programme
- To identify students with leadership potential from different communities, and/or from families of employees, to provide them with a forum for interaction and learning
- To expose participants to needy communities and to coordinate their involvement in meaningful community projects which contribute towards their enrichment

Activities:

- Conducts training courses for youth in various personal skills, including personal responsibility, responsibility towards the future, responsibility towards others and community service that includes self-motivation, creative thinking, goal setting, study methods, time management, teamwork, leadership styles and entrepreneurship
- Organises and facilitates various extra-mural activities

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educo School of Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Northern Cape and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

SOUTH AFRICAN FUTURE ADULTS AND LEADERS DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION (SAFALDO)

P O Box 3771
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel 082 447 1865

President: Mr Patrick Moseki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote economic development, political stability and social upliftment through participation and involvement of youth and young adults in initiating and implementing programmes

Activities:

- Conducts youth development programmes and projects on skills, training and education for juvenile offenders, leadership skills and fundraising for development and educational purposes
- Promotes economical stability and freedom of religion, raises awareness in churches and endeavours to eradicate crime, drugs, pornography and child abuse

RESOURCES: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

SOUTH AFRICAN SCOUT ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2434
7740 CLAREINCH

34 Palymra Road
CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-3910 Fax (021) 683-3716
E-mail sahq@scout.net
WWW http://www.web.co.za/scouts/

Chief Executive: Mr J A Hunneyball

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the development of boys and young men in achieving their full potential as individuals, as responsible citizens and as members of their local, national and international communities by developing their character, training them in citizenship and developing their spiritual, social, intellectual and physical qualities
- To use the opportunities of the brotherhood of Scouting in accordance with its principles and methods in order to develop in its members unprejudiced attitudes and an understanding of an respect for others

- To promote a commitment to a code of values which result in the self-discipline and the development of the member's full potential and enable him to take a meaningful place in society
- To create for each member an awareness of and involvement in service to others and the community

Activities:

- Presents a programme of activities which is contained in a system of progressive self-education through the Scout Promise and Law, including learning by doing, memberships of small groups, involving under adult guidance progressive discovery and acceptance of responsibility and training towards self-government, directed towards the development of character and the acquisition of competence, self-reliance, dependability and capacities both to cooperate and to lead, and progressive and stimulating programmes with varied activities based on the interests of the participants, including games, useful skills and services to the community, taking place largely in an outdoor setting in contact with nature
- Organises weekly meetings in Scout Groups with hiking, camping and other outdoor activities taking place within the programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Girl Guides Association of South Africa, Voortrekkers, Boys Brigade, Land Service Movement, Hiking Way Board, Habitat Council, Environmental Education Association of South Africa (EEASA), Departments of Education, various church and service organisations, UNESCO, UNHCR, WHO, WWF and other Scout Associations in 145 counties throughout the world

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape P O Box 12061, CENTRAHIL, 6006
Free State P O Box 55022, EERSTEMYN, 9466
Gauteng P O Box 631, JOHANNESBURG, 2000
KwaZulu-Natal P O Box 267, DURBAN, 4000
Northern Provinces P O Box 27221, SUNNYSIDE, 0132
Western Cape P O Box 999, CAPE TOWN, 8000

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

VOORTREKKERS

P O Box 23442
0031 GEZINA

901 Pierneef Street
VILLIERIA

Tel (012) 329-0198/9 Fax (012) 329-0200

Leader: Ds J P L van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prepare Afrikaner youth for the future

Activities:

- Concentrates on Christianity, civic duties, duties of an Afrikaner and adventure as pertaining to a youth organisation
- Organises several camps for different age groups in various provinces

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cultural organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (057) 83621 Fax (057) 84752
Gauteng Tel (012) 43-3914 Fax (012) 43-3544
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 466-3794
Western Cape Tel (021) 92-1551 Fax (021) 93-0461

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

WILDERNESS LEADERSHIP SCHOOL (WLS)

P O Box 53058
4011 YELLOW WOOD PARK

90 Coedmore Road
YELLOW WOOD PARK

Tel (031) 42-8642 Fax (031) 42-8675
E-mail wilderness@eastcoast.co.za

National Director: Mr A Muir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To restore a balanced relationship between humanity and nature by providing a direct experience of wilderness for leaders who shape society

Activities:

- Conducts youth leader interaction courses for youth from a variety of backgrounds, such as impoverished townships to affluent suburbs, to bring South Africans together in these environments
- Conducts wilderness courses, scholarship youth leader interaction programmes, political leader programmes, teacher training programmes and a 'Pride of Table Mountain' project

RESOURCES: Library, conference facility and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Wild Foundation, Wilderness Foundation, Wilderness Action Group and World Wilderness Congress

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Fax (021) 683-5888
Johannesburg Fax (011) 795-4150
Port Elizabeth Fax (041) 36-1588

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Leadership

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Private Bag X81
PRETORIA

Old Saambou Building
13 Church Square
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 323-9302 ext 2185 Fax (012) 21-1708

Liaison Officer: Ms Marié Schouwstra

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To equip the South African legal system so that it is able to satisfy the expectations and needs of the public and the new constitutional dispensation

Activities:

- Focuses on the prevention of family violence and violence against children by introducing effective laws
- Ensures that parents fulfil their responsibility to support their children through the Maintenance Act
- Conducts the Family Advocate's Branch that is responsible to protect the interests of minor and dependent children in divorce actions
- Establishes the Constitutional Court and accompanying measures to protect fundamental rights

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Human Rights, Legal Services

NATIONAL STREET LAW ORGANISATION

P O Box 18658
7824 WYNBERG

8 Carabinier Road
WYNBERG

Tel (021) 797-6158 Fax (021) 797-8306

Director: Mr P S Volmink

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide practical law-related education primarily to the youth, both in formal as well as informal institutions
- To build a democratic society in South Africa rooted in justice and equality through the promotion of a rights culture and the tradition of the Rule of Law
- To achieve this goal through preventative legal and democracy education programmes for South Africans by advancing a critical understanding of the law and democracy through participatory teaching methods

Activities:

- Conducts workshops on democracy education, human rights and street law
- Conducts and organises several youth camps
- Hosts the annual Youth Parliament Event

RESOURCES: Training programmes and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National NGO Coalition

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Centre for Human Rights Studies, University of Pretoria
Tel (012) 420-3034 Fax (012) 43-4021
Centre for Legal Services, University of Zululand
Tel (0351) 93911 Ext 2194 Fax (0351) 93735
Centre for Socio-Legal Studies, University of Natal
Tel (031) 260-1291 Fax (031) 260-1540
Community Law Centre, Potchefstroom University
Tel (0148) 293-0045 Fax (0148) 297-7425
Community Law Centre, University of the Western Cape
Tel (021) 959-2298 Fax (021) 959-3289
Faculty of Law, Rhodes University Tel (0461) 29311
Fax (0461) 28960
Faculty of Law, University of Fort Hare Tel (0404) 22217
Fax (0404) 22236
Faculty of Law, University of Stellenbosch
Tel (021) 808-3700 Fax (021) 883-9656
Faculty of Law, University of the Free State
Tel (051) 401-2678 Fax (051) 30-2433
Faculty of Law, University of the North
Tel (0152) 268-2559 Fax (0152) 267-0152
Faculty of Law, University of Venda Tel (0159) 21071
Ext 2711
School of Law, University of the Witwatersrand
Tel (011) 716-5586 Fax (011) 339-8362
Street Law Office, University of Cape Town
Tel (021) 650-3068 Fax (021) 650-3776
Street Law Office, University of Natal
Tel (0331) 260-5731 Fax (0331) 260-5091
Street Law Office, University of Port Elizabeth
Tel (041) 504-2557 Fax (041) 53-2556
Street Law Office, University of the North-West
Tel (0140) 89-2111 Fax (0140) 25775

KEYWORDS: Democracy, Human Rights, Legal Services

OFFICE OF THE PUBLIC DEFENDER

P O Box 62378
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

1st Floor, Cape House
cnr MacLaren and Fox Streets
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-6655/6 Fax (011) 838-7018

Director: Prof H N Pretorius
Youth Coordinator: Ms Paola Cirone

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To divert young people from the criminal justice system whenever possible
- To ensure a fair trial and motivate alternative sentences in order to keep juveniles out of prison

Activities:

- Provides legal advice and assistance to juveniles charged with crimes
- Defends juveniles and adults on criminal charges in the Johannesburg Magistrate's and Regional Courts
- Assists in diverting juveniles so as to avoid young persons getting a criminal record
- Identifies specific members of the office to deal with cases in juvenile courts
- Works towards the expansion of diversion programmes so as to focus on the youthful offender rather than on the crime

RESOURCES: Free legal representation in the Johannesburg criminal courts

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Juvenile Justice Work Group, Legal Aid Board and NICRO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg

KEYWORDS: Legal Services

* * *

UNITED NATION'S CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

The State of the World's Children 1997.

Children's rights are the foundation on which better societies can be built, and a detailed blueprint exists in the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The State of the World's Children 1997 report explores some of the implications of this ground-breaking treaty for children - now on the verge of becoming the first universal law - with a particular focus on the moving subject of child labour. Just as no child should die of preventable illnesses, the report argues no child should labour in hazardous and exploitative conditions.

While it is impossible to cite a single authoritative figure, it is clear that the number of child workers worldwide runs into hundreds of millions, many of them toiling in largely unseen tasks. Although some of their work promotes or enhances their development, without interfering with schooling, recreation and rest, much of it is palpably destructive. Poor children face such hazards, the report says, because they are exploited.

The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.

The State of the World's Children 1996.

Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF's original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty year's later, children's lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World's Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20 000.

In times of war, even children who remain "civilians" are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.

State of the World's Children 1995.

The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World's Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.

Order from:
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066
Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259
Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BUSH RADIO

P O Box 13290
7705 MOWBRAY

2nd Floor, Refaynaab Building
2 Queenspark Avenue
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-5450 Fax (021) 448-5451

Station Manager: Mr Zane Ibrahim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To run a community radio network dedicated to enabling access to the airwaves for communities to exercise their democratic right to free, fair and open expression of ideas
- To promote education, development and the celebration of indigenous cultures through a community radio station
- To serve as a mother station nurturing and facilitating development of other community radio stations in both urban and rural communities of the Western Cape

Activities:

- Conducts various programmes aimed at young people on topical issues
- Broadcasts from various venues, such as the Le Fleur children's shelter
- Conducts radio programme production training courses
- Conducts advocacy work for the community radio sector

RESOURCES: Training manuals and documents related to radio and production facilities for hire by other organisations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Community Radio (NCR), COMMNET, Community Media Trust Group and World Association of Community Radio Broadcasters

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Media

* * *

J B CASTING

39 11th Street
2192 ORANGE GROVE

Tel (011) 640-1654 Fax (011) 640-1654

Director: Ms Jenni Bachmann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Television agency and training centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct screen tests for young people interested in finding out more about the television industry or who may be considering television or the media as a career

Activities:

- Conducts training courses in camera techniques and different styles of presenting
- Auditions prospective presenters for film, television, radio and commercial assignments
- Focuses on a variety of looks, all nationalities and languages, from babies up to pensioners

RESOURCES: Training and screen tests

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Media, Training

* * *

M-NET CARES

Electronic Media Network Ltd
P O Box 4950
2125 RANDBURG

137 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 329-5265 Fax (011) 886-2559

Project Coordinator: Ms Debbie Watson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Television programme

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring the efforts of dedicated community workers and organisations who minister to people, both young and old, who are in need all around the country, to the attention of M-Net's subscribers
- To encourage subscribers to donate money, goods and services to and in support of these organisations

Activities:

- Broadcasts a weekly five-minute programme that highlights the efforts of community oriented development and service organisations to M-Net subscribers and urges them to donate money, goods and services to support the work done by these organisations
- Focuses on small organisations who, in spite of their good work, may not have high public visibility or instant recognition
- Contributes to the RDP process through the contributions of M-NET subscribers, who assist these organisations with their upliftment and enrichment programmes

RESOURCES: M-Net television programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Not-subsidised and needy NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Media, Social Awareness

* * *

NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT (REALTIME MAGAZINE)

308 Frere Road
4001 GLENWOOD

Tel (031) 25-6286/7 Fax (031) 25-6286/7

Project Coordinator: Mr G S Ngubo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To stimulate the development of youth publishing in KwaZulu-Natal
- To promote a culture of rights, tolerance and non-violent conflict resolution
- To foster a reading culture amongst youth
- To network with other organisations concerned with youth issues

Activities:

- Publishes a youth magazine, Realtime
- Conducts basic training courses on media skills
- Assists in the establishment of community print media for youth

RESOURCES: Publication, Realtime Magazine

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ubambiswano, Community Print Sector and KwaZulu-Natal Forum on Education for Democracy

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Media

RADIO RIPPEL

P O Box 11905
0161 MAROELANA

162 High Street
ASHLEA GARDENS

Tel (012) 46-1905/7905 Fax (012) 46-3635

Managing Director: Mr Kobus Rudolph

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community radio station

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be "the biggest turn-on!"

Activities:

- Provides an Afrikaans and English community broadcasting service in the Greater Pretoria and Centurion area
- Enables young people to participate in more than 50% of the radio programmes
- Enables young people to compile and present programmes and most schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations in the area are involved in Radio Rippel
- Conducts a wide variety of programmes on topical issues
- Presents the only radio programme with a focus on the youth of yesteryear

RESOURCES: Community radio

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community, schools, educational facilities and welfare organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Media

SARIE

P O Box 1802
8000 CAPE TOWN

Heerengracht 40
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 406-2203 Fax (021) 406-2513

Editor: Dr Lizette Rabe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus specifically on teenagers from 13-19 years in the special teenage section in Sarie magazine

Activities:

- Considers that 25 percent of readers are teenagers when compiling the magazine
- Publishes Sarie-Tiener four times per year which concentrates on youth-related issues
- Discusses issues important to teenagers such as problems with parents, job opportunities, preparing for exams, detecting suicidal tendencies, skin care and fashion trends

RESOURCES: Magazine and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Media

SOUL CITY

P O Box 1290
2041 HOUGHTON

7 7th Avenue
LOWER HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 728-7440 Fax (011) 728-7442
E-mail soulcity@aztec.co.za

Project Manager: Dr Sue Goldstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Mass media project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To use mass media for health and development

Activities:

- Produces a series of half-hour television programmes which convey health educational messages
- Produces radio programmes which complements the television programmes, aired on 10 of the country's radio stations with a potential audience of 12 million listeners
- Utilises the newspaper to provide detailed information which supplements health messages explored in the electronic media
- Compiles high quality full colour booklets which are developed with characters from the television series
- Develops a lifeskills and education package, consisting of a comic story and facilitators guide, for the classroom situation
- Conducts a public relations campaign that places the programmes and their issues on the public agenda
- Focuses on priority issues such as mother and child health, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis, healthy housing, tobacco smoking, alcohol misuse, violence and mental health

RESOURCES: Soul City radio and television programmes, videos, booklets and educational packages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Institute of Urban Primary Health Care (IUPHC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Health, Media, Social Awareness

UPBEAT

P O Box 11350
2000 JOHANNESBURG

9th Floor, Allied Building
236 Bree Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-9746 Fax (011) 333-2297

Editor: Ms Mindy Stanford

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth magazine

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a voice for the youth and a tool for people who want to educate themselves

Activities:

- Focuses on issues such as contraception, drugs, guns and unemployment
- Interviews international and local sport and music personalities
- Quizzes South Africa's leaders and explains how the new democracy works
- Enables people to educate themselves by reading people-friendly articles on business, economics, science and history
- Enables youth to publish poems, articles and letters and offers advice on careers, sex and relationships

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACHED

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Media

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

Towards 2000 and Beyond

Nowadays, the fight against world poverty can no longer be viewed uniformly. Effective responses to problems of poverty have to derive from regional, national and local level, the development challenge has become more complex. In many countries, the potential of health technology to improve the lives of children will largely have been realized before the end of the century.

Polio, guinea worm disease and iodine deficiency disorders are dwindling fast. The greater use of oral rehydration salts (ORS) means that diarrhoeal diseases such as cholera no longer represent the threat they once did, and the spread of anti-biotics means that respiratory infections are on the run. Other threats - malaria and AIDS - still remain. But by the year 2000, it is conceivable that in many countries, the promise of "Health for All" will have been delivered.

Other parts of the anti-poverty quest are more complex - and less susceptible to technical intervention. The eradication of such symptoms of poverty as illiteracy, environmental squalor, food insecurity and the exploitation of children in the workplace are challenges of a different order. They will demand significant changes in social attitudes and behaviours.

To some extent, the same is true in the health area. Even the most effective health education and information campaigns tend to reach no more than a certain proportion of their target populations. The final 10 per cent of children or households still unreached by measles vaccine, or ORS packets, or sanitary latrines, or basic nutrition, may be as difficult to reach as the first 90 per cent. This final part of any campaign demands a different approach - which specifically identifies and targets the unreached.

This is where the twin movements on behalf of children - one based on "rights", the other on "needs" - coalesce. The rights approach focuses on those who are disadvantaged by denial of specific legally constituted rights.

But reaching children with "basic needs" will - under the terms of the Convention on the Rights of the Child - target a virtually identical group. Those who are disadvantaged by unmet rights and those who are disadvantaged by unmet needs are ultimately the same children.

Over the past decade, children's emergence as a topic of public and political concern has been truly striking. The 1990 World Summit for Children and the passage of the Convention on the Rights of the Child have served to consolidate the presence of children and young people in political and social debate.

This is also of course a reflection of long-term changes in societies. Decades of modernization and urbanization have changed many attitudes. Following this century's vast improvements in child survival and development, parents have greater hopes for their children and they expect more for them.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

GOLD REEF CITY

Private Bag 1890
2159 GOLD REEF CITY

Northern Parkway
ORMONDE

Tel (011) 496-1600 Fax (011) 496-1135

Managing Director: Mr B Schutte

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Entertainment and educational venue

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide education and entertainment

Activities:
- Provides a children's farmyard and fun area
- Conducts daily gold panning sessions on an authentic claim
- Provides underground mine tours, a gold pour, minting demonstrations, glass blowing demonstrations, candle making demonstrations, blacksmith demonstrations, a fun train, Billy Bob's rocking robotic show, fabulous mini farmyard, a Victorian fun fair, lost reef fun fair, golden loop and raging rapids, prospector land pleasure rides, donkey rides, prospecting camp and live street entertainment
- Provides educational information and programmes through 18 museums on the site

RESOURCES: Venues for functions, museums and various recreational facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

* * *

JEFFREYS BAY SHELL MUSEUM

P O Box 21
6330 JEFFREYS BAY

Tel (0423) 93-1111 c/o Jeffreys Bay Municipality
Fax (0423) 93-1114

Curator: Ms Thea Marsh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide information and education with regard to shells

Activities:
- Provides a unique and worldwide shell collection
- Provides educational programmes on shells to school groups and children

RESOURCES: Shell exhibitions, educational programmes and museum facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Environment, Museums

* * *

MCGREGOR MUSEUM

P O Box 316
8300 KIMBERLEY

Atlas Street
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 32645 Fax (0531) 82-9311

Education Officer: Ms S Erasmus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be dedicated to the study of the cultural and natural history of arid environments, with particular reference to the Northern Cape and Kimberley

Activities:
- Displays illustrated aspects of the history of Kimberley
- Provides the Hall of Religions and Environment Hall which depicts three veld types around Kimberley
- Provides the Duggan-Cronin Gallery which is an ethnographic museum housing photographs and handwork of indigenous people of South Africa, the Alexander McGregor Memorial Museum which houses exhibitions of archaeology, zoological specimens and minerals, the Magersfontein site museum and Nooitgedacht site museum where numerous rock engravings and 280 million-year-old striations on lava pavements can be seen
- Provides the Wonderwerk Cave and site museum, an important archaeological site covering over half a million years of human history

RESOURCES: Comprehensive reference library, zoological specimens, posters, books, slides and videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

* * *

NATAL MUSEUM

Private Bag 9070
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

237 Loop Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-1404 Fax (0331) 45-0561

Head of Education Department: Ms Iris Bornman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a syllabus enrichment programme which is centred around the displays in the museum

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of education services aimed at children of all ages, including a syllabus enrichment programme

- Conducts museum children's clubs after school for standards 3-5 and an explorer's club which is aimed at high school children
- Facilitates workshops with Umgeni Valley Wild Life Society to initiate and help run environmental youth clubs
- Conducts the Zibaniwa Zimaphuphu outreach project, a permaculture project and tours which are aimed to bridge the gulf between local communities

RESOURCES: Educational services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local community

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

NATIONAL ENGLISH LITERARY MUSEUM (NELM)

Private Bag 1019
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

87 Beaufort Street
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 27042 Fax (0461) 22582
E-mail nemh@hippo.ru.ac.za

Director: Mr M M Hacksley

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the reading and appreciation of all forms of imaginative South African literature written in English
- To collect and conserve material evidence pertaining to this literature, to publicise and popularise it and to provide all sections of the reading public, both locally and abroad, with the means of access to it

Activities:
- Provides collections which are extensively used by a growing number of school children
- Provides reading and stories to groups of young children
- Engages students and scholars in high-level academic research
- Offers educational outreach programmes to take information about literature to readers and potential readers
- Participates in the annual National Schools' Festival of English

RESOURCES: English literature and museum facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Eastern Star and Schreiner House

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Recreation

NATIONAL MILITARY HISTORY MUSEUM

P O Box 52090
2132 SAXONWOLD

22 Erlswold Way
SAXONWOLD

Tel (011) 646-5513 Fax (011) 646-5256

Public Relations Officer: Captain Tony Speir

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To preserve history and to promote education

Activities:
- Promotes and maintains the dual function of the preservation of history and of education
- Hosts a large number of school groups who augment their history lessons with lectures by museum education officers
- Enables the public to view actual artifacts of military history
- Provides a special children's play area where younger visitors can play to their heart's content on a jungle gym, a number of military vehicles and in a sandbag fort

RESOURCES: Museum, J C Lemmer Auditorium, function room, Dan Pienaar Gun Park, museum catering facilities and children's play area

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

NATIONAL MUSEUM BLOEMFONTEIN

P O Box 266
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

36 Aliwal Street
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-9609 Fax (051) 447-6273

Education Officer: Ms Marieta Lamprecht

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote an understanding, appreciation and enjoyment of the natural and cultural environment through high quality conservation, research and education

Activities:
- Offers exhibition highlights such as an historical street scene, elephant exhibition, working bee hive, Florisbad skull and dinosaurs
- Offers popular specials for school groups which are presented free of charge each term, as well as biology and museum lessons
- Conducts self-guided tours, guided educational tours,

lessons and videos and tours of other places of interest in Bloemfontein
- Conducts pre-primary activities at the National Museum such as animal homes, animal languages, rodents, bees, reptiles, spiders and senses
- Conducts pre-primary activities at the Oliewenhuis Art Museum such as animal treasure hunts, On the Right Track, puppet shows, videos, nursery school showcases and children's parties

RESOURCES: Educational staff

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

PORT ELIZABETH MUSEUM

P O Box 13147
6013 HUMEWOOD

Beach Road
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 56-1051 Fax (041) 56-2175

Education Officer: Ms Sandi Osborne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide opportunities for cultural and environmental education for all South Africans and visitors

Activities:
- Provides a museum complex which includes a museum, oceanarium, combined snake park and tropical house and a Victorian house
- Offers a syllabus of specific programmes for standards 2-5 in history, geography and environmental studies
- Conducts a variety of school programmes and the museum school that serves pupils in standards 4 and 5 according to the general science syllabus

RESOURCES: Museum, snake park, oceanarium and educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community and schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Education, Recreation

SOUTH AFRICAN MUSEUM

P O Box 61
8000 CAPE TOWN

Queen Victoria Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 24-3330 Fax (021) 24-6716

Director - Education: Mr Sid Kannemeyer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a variety of educational programmes for children

Activities:
- Provides a discovery room which emphasises a guided discovery learning and multisensory approach
- Conducts the Fumana environmental outreach programme which is an in-house programme targeted at primary school children from townships, the National Marine Day and other national/international day activities
- Produces a series of teacher resource packs relating to 5 vertebrate groups, namely fishes, amphibians, reptiles, birds and mammals
- Organises an annual five-day eco-camp for teachers or student groups at places such as De Hoop Nature Reserve or Skaife Environmental Centre at Cape Point
- Offers a planetarium with daily educational shows

RESOURCES: Resource centre, exhibitions, educational programmes and activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pupil Enrichment Network, Early Learning Resource Unit and Young Peoples Theatre Education Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE MUSEUM AND ARCHIVES

P O Box 4866
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 353-6770 Fax (012) 324-4853

Contact Person: Captain Charlotte Kotze

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide education about the history of the South African Police Service, criminology and the gathering of evidence

Activities:
- Offers guided tours through the museum and conducts mobile exhibitions for schools and shopping centres
- Presents puppet shows at requested venues
- Assists students who want to pursue careers as police officers, detectives, lawyers or journalists

RESOURCES: Museum, videos and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Police Service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums

WAR MUSEUM OF THE BOER REPUBLICS

P O Box 704
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-3447 Fax (051) 447-1322

Educational Coordinator: Ms Sannette Greyvenstein

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct educational and creative programmes with a focus on the Anglo-Boer wars

Activities:

- Conducts a pre-school programme at the children's museum where children can handle and touch articles on display
- Conducts a primary school programme which deals with relevant school syllabus, a high school creative programme and programmes for tertiary education students
- Conducts the Friends of the Museum Association (more than half of the 400 members are under the age of 35 years) as well as visits to Anglo-Boer war historical sites and battlefields, provides assistance with research, visits by youth groups and lectures at schools
- Publishes Knapsak, focusing on articles of interest about the Anglo-Boer war

RESOURCES: Exhibitions and educational tours

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

▲ ▲ ▲

WORCESTER MUSEUM - KLEINPLASIE LIVING OPEN AIR MUSEUM

P O Box 557
6849 WORCESTER

Tel (0231) 22225/6 Fax (0231) 74134

Teacher: Ms Sunette Joubert

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a museum where history is alive

Activities:

- Presents agricultural activities and home industries which are practised and bound to time and season
- Presents sessions specifically for pre-primary and school pupils which include daily tasks such as bread-baking, candle-making, tobacco twisting, wheat milling, iron forging, jam-making, coffee roasting, distilling of witblits, soap-making and baking milktart
- Presents attractions for pre-primary and school pupils such as pioneer farmers' way of living, animals, threshing time, grape-pressing, animal week, baking and slaughtering, shearing time and farm animals

RESOURCES: Live museum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

▲ ▲ ▲

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

The Power of Education

A comprehensive strategy to combat hazardous child labour must begin with its logical alternative: high-quality schools and relevant educational programmes to which families will want to send their children and in which children will want to participate.

There are 140 million children between the ages of 6 and 11 not attending school - 23 per cent of primary school age children in developing countries - and perhaps an equal number who drop out of school early. If all those under 18 are considered to be children, as the Convention of the Rights of the Child stipulates, the figure out of school rises to 404 million, or 38 per cent of that age group. Many of these children work, many in jobs that are disabling and dangerous. Millions more are trying hard to balance the demands of work and schooling, a juggling act that poses particular problems for girls.

ILO, reflecting a broad consensus, takes the position that the single most effective way to stem the flow of school age children into abusive forms of employment or work is to extend and improve schooling so that it will attract and retain them.

Education and child labour interact profoundly. As we have seen, work can keep children away from school. At the same time, poor-quality education often causes children to drop out of school and start working at an early age. Good-quality education, on the other hand, can keep children away from work. The longer and better the education, the lesser the likelihood that a child will be forced into damaging work.

The Convention on the Rights of the Child insists that primary education must be universal and compulsory. If governments delivered on their legal commitment to this, the extent of exploitative child labour would be significantly reduced. The resources to create good schools all over the world could be found if the will was there. What is more, innovative thinking about how to regenerate the education system is well under way, and successful programmes exist all over the world that could serve as models.

Any improvement made to education - whether by changing existing schools, by setting up creative and flexible approaches to education or by targeting working children specifically - will have a positive impact on child labour. The more we do, the greater will be the results. What more powerful incentive could there be?

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

BONNYTOUN HOUSE

41 Rosmead Avenue
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-5057/8 Fax (021) 761-5677

Acting Superintendent: Mrs A Olsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

ENKUSELWENI PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 372
6210 SWARTKOPS

Mbilini Road
KWAZAKELE

Tel (041) 661-661 Fax (041) 662-266

Superintendent: Mr G Qaka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide temporary care and accommodation to juvenile offenders who have been charged in terms of the Criminal Procedure Act
- To provide youth with the opportunity for positive, physical, emotional and social development through the provision of a stable and caring environment

Activities:

- Provides care for youth through the services of a multi-professional team
- Provides 24-hour child and medical care services
- Provides education and occupational therapy
- Conducts a well-planned programme of daily activities and recreation

RESOURCES: Accommodation, training courses and multi-professional team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

ERIKA HOUSE

Private Bag X17242
6059 HILLSIDE

Bob Price Street
HILLSIDE

Tel (041) 46-2112 Fax (041) 46-2125

Superintendent: Ms L Kritzinger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

EXCELSIOR PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 671
3600 PINETOWN

24 Bamboo Lane
PINETOWN

Tel (031) 72-5371 Fax (031) 72-3735

Acting Superintendent: Ms V Singh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

GALESHEWE PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X5042
8300 KIMBERLEY

Methodist Street
GALESHEWE

Tel (0531) 711-151 Fax (0531) 712-036

Superintendent: Ms M Kivedo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

GREENFIELDS PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X512
3236 DALTON

90 Tibouchinia Avenue
DALTON

Tel (033) 501-1620/1 Fax (033) 501-1624

Superintendent: Ms P R S Peter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

JUBILEUM PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 5205
1461 BOKSBURG NORTH

cnr Cason and 13th Avenue
BOKSBURG NORTH

Tel (011) 917-9574 Fax (011) 917-3406

Contact Person: Ms A P Louw

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

LINDELANI PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 83
7605 KOELENHOF

Elsenburg Road
KOELENHOF

Tel (021) 882-2634/5 Fax (021) 882-2634

Acting Superintendent: Mr D Meyburgh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Koelenhof

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

MONUMENT PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 27023
9312 ERLICHPARK

28 Drente Avenue
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 34-1489 Fax (051) 34-1489

Acting Superintendent: Ms R van Rensburg

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

RESOURCES: Accommodation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

NERINA HOUSE

Thornton Road
6020 SCHAUDERVILLE

Tel (041) 43-2200 Fax (041) 43-7687

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

NOMZAMO PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 13056
7705 MOWBRAY

Zone 22, No 6
LANGA

Tel (021) 694-0443 Fax (021) 695-5002

Superintendent: Ms N C Ngcambu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

NORMAN HOUSE PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 127
1610 EDENVALE

cnr 4th Street and 1st Avenue
EDENVALE

Tel (011) 453-7803 Fax (011) 453-9686

Contact Person: Ms E F Pretorius

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

OCEAN PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X03
4009 BLUFF

850 Marine Drive
BRIGHTON BEACH

Tel (031) 48-5415 Fax (031) 48-2719

Superintendent: Ms Mathilda Morolong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

OUTENIEKWA HOUSE

Private Bag X6587
6530 GEORGE

Golf Street
Parkdene
GEORGE

Tel (0441) 75-0402 Fax (0441) 75-0669

Superintendent: Mr Elwin Gallant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide temporary physical, social and spiritual care of children under the age of 18 years
- To provide for emotional growth of children and to rectify deviant behaviour
- To provide for the educational and scholastic needs of children

Activities:

- Accommodates 115 children from the Southern Cape region, ranging from 1 day to 18 years of age
- Provides education for 60 pupils form Grade 1 to standard 5 through a school on the premises
- Provides a variety of activities for the children such as sport and recreation, drama, art, music, drum majorettes, needlework, woodwork, library service and health education
- Provides weekend outings, camping and holiday programmes
- Provides physical, spiritual and social care services for children through a multi-professional team

RESOURCES: School and library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

PATA PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X9052
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Mt Patridge
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 81646 Fax (0331) 42-8648

Superintendent: Ms T B Mahlobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

PROTEA PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 13383
6013 HUMEWOOD

Blackthorn Avenue
FOREST HILL

Tel (041) 55-8577 Fax (041) 56-4829

Contact Person: Mrs S Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

RESOURCES: Recreational facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

PROTEM (MAGALIESOORD CENTRE)

Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN

Tel (01213) 30177/8 Fax (01213) 31558

Contact Person: Ms I Strydom

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

ROSENDAL HOUSE

Private Bag X3
7131 FAURE

Old National Road
FAURE

Tel (021) 843-3200 Fax (021) 843-3259

Superintendent: Mr C Baily

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

SIYALINGA PLACE OF SAFETY

P O Box 371
6210 SWARTKOPS

Addo Raod
Motherwell
PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 61-1196 Fax (041) 61-1043

Social Worker: Ms Z C Gunguluza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

TENDERDEN PLACE OF SAFETY

60 Durban Road
7800 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 761-2555 Fax (021) 797-8368

Superintendent: Mr E Odendaal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

TSHIRELETSONG PLACE OF SAFETY AND CHILDREN'S HOME

Private Bag X20536
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Next to old Railway Hostel
Phahameng
MANGAUNG

Tel (051) 435-3317/8/9 Fax (051) 435-3171

Contact Person: Mr J D J Theart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety and children's home

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide temporary care for children during the conclusion and/or after the conclusion of a juvenile or children's court case
- To provide care for children for the period that their parents or guardians can not provide care for them

Activities:

- Accommodates 340 black children in the Free State region
- Provides a 24-hour medical service and occupational therapy for children with specific problems
- Provides treatment for children with emotional problems and retarded development
- Conducts a balanced sports programme, including soccer, netball, softball, boxing, athletics and swimming

RESOURCES: Lecture halls, sports complex, needlework facility and workshop

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

TUTELA PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X06
0116 PRETORIA NORTH

162 Tolbos Street
FLORAUNA

Tel (012) 546-0640 Fax (012) 565-4754

Contact Person: Ms R Kempen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

UMLAZI PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X9002
4066 NTOKOZWENI

Mangosuthu Highway
UMLAZI

Tel (031) 907-5129/72 Fax (031) 907-9259

Contact Person: Ms B T Magwaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Place of Safety

* * *

VALLEY VIEW PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X07
4015 DORMERTON

178 Clare Road
SYDENHAM

Tel (031) 207-2519 Fax (031) 28-8366

Contact People: Mr Tony Subramony / Ms G Jacobs

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Welfare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

VREDELUS HOUSE

Private Bag X3
7490 ELSIES RIVER

26th Street
LEONSDALE

Tel (021) 931-0233/4 Fax (021) 932-4420

Contact Person: Ms M Solomons

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place ot safety

RESOURCES: Accommodation, training courses and multi-disciplinary team

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

ZAKHE PLACE OF SAFETY

Private Bag X812
3620 NEW GERMANY

Wye Bank Road
KWADEBEKA

Tel (031) 707-6565/6

Contact Person: Ms T D Cele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Place of safety

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Places of Safety

* * *

AFRICAN NATIONAL CONGRESS YOUTH LEAGUE (ANCYL)

P O Box 6259
2000 JOHANNESBURG

14th Floor, Shell House
51 Plein Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-6750 Fax (011) 333-9458
E-mail ancyl@anc.org.za

National Leader: Mr Malusi Gigaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To rally youth behind the policies of the ANC and to ensure that youth issues are on the agenda of the party
- To champion the interests of young people in broader society and to work with other organisations in pursuance of this goal
- To encourage patriotism, reconciliation and human rights in society and amongst youth

Activities:
- Lobbies and advocates around youth issues
- Conducts national campaigns such as 'free political activity in KwaZulu-Natal' and 'June 16 commemorations'
- Conducts local community campaigns with the focus on anti-crime, substance abuse and AIDS education
- Conducts policy research into youth issues
- Provides bursary programme for ANCYL members
- Conducts leadership training programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Federation of Democratic Youth and International Union of Socialist Youth

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 24434/5 Fax (0433) 24436
Free State Tel (051) 447-6593 Fax (051) 430-8371
Gauteng Tel (011) 337-6670 Fax (011) 336-3030
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 307-5460 Fax (031) 307-5400
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 753-3051 Fax (013) 755-1172
North-West Province Tel (0140) 81-5037
Fax (0140) 81-3592
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-2099 Fax (0531) 82-4151
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-4311/2
Fax (0152) 291-4310
Western Cape Tel (021) 488-4141 Fax (021) 448-4150

KEYWORDS: Politics

AFRIKANER WEERSTANDSBEWEGING (AWB) YOUTH LEAGUE - PENKOPPE

P O Box 274
2710 VENTERSDORP

Tel (018) 264-2005 Fax (018) 264-2032

Contact Person: Mr Fred Rundle

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To uplift AWB youth and to teach them Christian values and pride in their nationhood

Activities:
- Conducts activities that uplifts the AWB youth
- Teaches the youth Christian values and pride in their nationhood

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics

AZANIAN NATIONAL YOUTH UNITY (AZANYU)

P O Box 5447
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH

Contact Person: Mr H Noni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Politics

AZANIAN YOUTH ORGANISATION (AZAYO)

P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

2334 Luthuli Street
DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255

Secretary General: Mr V Wauchope

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To mobilise, politicise and unite the youth around the philosophy of Black Consciousness
- To encourage the involvement of the youth in the problems facing them in particular and the Black community in general
- To work towards a nation-building programme which will instill a sense of creativity and co-responsibility among the youth

Activities:
- Promotes trust and cooperation among Black youth
- Assists people with substance abuse and promotes anti-drug campaigns

- Participates in youth development forums and civic matters

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: AZASM, AZASCO, AZAPO, BSSP, NYBC and NYC

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

CONSERVATIVE PARTY YOUTH

Private Bag X847
0001 PRETORIA

203 Soutpansberg Road
Rietondale
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 329-1220 Fax (012) 329-1229

Coordinator: Ms C Marais

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To mobilise for freedom

Activities:

- Mobilises the youth under the policy of the Conservative Party
- Conducts a variety of activities such as youth gatherings, weekend camps, cheese and wine functions, public meetings, university campus meetings, weekly newsletters, provincial meetings, weekend conventions and overseas tours
- Facilitates and organises youth campaigns and protest marches

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Conservative Party of South Africa and Afrikaner Volksfront

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

DEMOCRATIC PARTY YOUTH

P O Box 4361
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 394-6425 / 786-7015 Fax (011) 394-6427 / 887-4740
E-mail DPYDBN@icon.co.za

Youth President: Mr S A Moganedi
Federal Chairperson: Councillor Manny de Freitas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To effect the establishment of a stable, prosperous, liberal democracy in South Africa for the protection of human rights and the promotion of political and economic freedom
- To vigorously and relentlessly fight for liberal democratic values
- To strive for human liberty that can only be secured through a multi-party democracy in which the values and interests of individual South Africans are represented by political parties of their choice and in which free and open debate flourishes

Activities:

- Strives to ensure that South Africa is governed according to liberal democratic principles
- Participates in protests, forums and in tertiary student associations
- Conducts training courses for youth in managing democratic organisations
- Conducts youth development forums and seminars on liberal democratic values
- Promotes the 'youth against crime campaign' and a campaign against nuclear tests

RESOURCES: Human rights booklets and policy documents

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Federation for Liberal and Radical Youth, National Youth Commission, Gauteng Youth Against Crime Committee and Liberals International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 52-1770 Fax (041) 55-3064
Free State Tel (051) 448-1798 Fax (051) 447-0119
Gauteng Tel (011) 483-2743 Fax (011) 483-3401
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 23-1304 Fax (031) 23-1484
KwaZulu-Natal Midlands Tel (0331) 42-7692
Fax (0331) 45-5821
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-6061 Fax (013) 755-6003
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-1377 Fax (018) 462-1377
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-1511 ext 2274
Fax (0531) 81-4776
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3979 Fax (0152) 291-3979
Western Cape Tel (021) 45-1420 Fax (021) 462-2534

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

DIKWANKWETLA PARTY OF SOUTH AFRICA YOUTH LEAGUE (DPSAYL)

P O Box 17688
9870 WITSIESHOEK

101 Furniture Centre
Standard Bank Building
Setsing
PHUTHADITJHABA

Tel (058) 713-2435 Fax (058) 713-2240

President of Youth League: Mr M P I Lebesa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political and welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote youth development

Activities:

- Conducts political activities and youth projects
- Conducts an education programme in human values for street kids
- Plans to conduct out-of-school youth programmes
- Plans to build the QwaQwa cultural and recreational house for youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State and Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (058) 713-6678 Fax (058) 713-2240

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

FREEDOM FRONT YOUTH

P O Box 74693
0040 LYNNWOOD RIDGE

6th Floor, Perseus Building
cnr Camelia and Priory Streets
LYNNWOOD RIDGE

Tel (012) 348-1167 Fax (012) 47-4387

Contact Person: Mr F Buys

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the interests of the Afrikaner amongst the youth of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts various activities and implements the policies of the Freedom Front
- Develops political thinking and leadership qualities
- Cultivates a feeling of togetherness among the youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Freedom Front

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

INKATHA FREEDOM PARTY (IFP) YOUTH BRIGADE

P O Box 4432
4000 DURBAN

4th Floor, Albany House North
Albany Grove
DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-4962 Fax (031) 307-4964

National Chairperson: Mr Musa Zondi

National Organiser: Mr Otto Kunene

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To the policies, objectives and statement of belief of the IFP
- To promote and encourage the development of people spiritually, economically, educationally and politically
- To eradicate all forms of corruption, exploitation and intimidation of man by man, fighting and opposing the ancient as well as the modern evils of government and all forms of social injustice

Activities:

- Conducts and promotes a wide variety of activities such as youth development, community development, programmes aimed at alleviating youth unemployment, AIDS [illegible]ness programmes, teenage pregnancy and programmes aimed at alleviating hunger, ignorance and diseases

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Youth Commission and other youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-3409 Fax (041) 55-3555
Free State (Heilbron) Tel (01614) 22133
Gauteng Tel (011) 336-8081/ Fax (011) 336-8115
Gauteng (West Rand) Tel (011) 838-4127
Fax (011) 838-4596
KwaZulu-Natal (Ladysmith) Tel (0361) 31-1345/6
Fax (0361) 31-1346
KwaZulu-Natal (Newcastle) Tel (03431) 29913
Fax (03431) 29916
KwaZulu-Natal (Pietermaritzburg) Tel (0331) 42-9014
Fax (0331) 94-1495
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-6963
Western Cape Tel (021) 461-5501 Fax (021) 461-5517

KEYWORDS: Politics

* * *

NATIONAL PARTY (NP) YOUTH ACTION

Private Bag X402
0001 PRETORIA

F W de Klerk Building
cnr Sibelius and Leyds Streets
LUKASRAND

Tel (012) 344-6050 Fax (012) 344-6047

Youth Secretary: Mr Marius Bosman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be committed to the fact that youth interests should be fully recognized and specifically accounted for in all areas of policy formulation that affect them

Activities:

- Creates instruments and mechanisms for strengthening the family as the primary point of reference for youth development
- Equips young people to become integrated members of society and be represented whenever their interests are at stake
- Promotes interaction between different sections of youth who in the past did not have constructive contact with each other
- Supports programmes for eliminating disadvantages and unequal opportunities caused by discriminatory legislation and practices of the past

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 35-1692/8 Fax (041) 35-1192
Free State Tel (051) 447-3365 Fax (051) 447-6935
Gauteng Tel (012) 344-6050 Fax (012) 344-6052
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 47-3936 Fax (031) 47-4279
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 794-1567 Fax (013) 755-1878
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-8861
Fax (018) 462-5800
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-1927/8 Fax (0531) 82-1962
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-1717/8
Fax (0152) 291-4405
Western Cape Tel (021) 23-4156 Fax (021) 23-8440

KEYWORDS: Politics

◆ ◆ ◆

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNIST PARTY (SACP)

P O Box 1027
2000 JOHANNESBURG

3rd Floor, Cosatu House
1 Leyds Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-3621 Fax (011) 339-4244
E-mail sacp@wn.apc.org

General Secretary: Mr Charles Nqakula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Political organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0433) 34288 Fax (0433) 22673
Free State Tel (057) 352-2801 Fax (057) 352-2801
Gauteng Tel (011) 331-9617/8 Fax (011) 331-2871
Kimberley District Tel (0531) 81-4866
Fax (0531) 81-4866
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 243-5303 Fax (013) 282-5002
North-West Province Tel (018) 462-1395
Fax (018) 462-6996
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3672
Fax (0152) 291-3609
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-7908/2123
Fax (021) 47-7167

KEYWORDS: Politics

◆ ◆ ◆

EDUCATION FOR ALL: A GOAL WITHIN REACH

Six years ago at the World Conference on Education for All held in Jomtien, Thailand, 155 countries pledged to take the necessary steps to provide primary education for all children and massively reduce adult illiteracy by the end of the decade. This year we are joining forces to organize a high-level meeting at Amman, Jordan in June, to assess what has been done - by nations and by the international community - to fulfil these commitments. At the same time Amman will provide an excellent opportunity for all nations to review their goals and strategies for expanding access to and improving the quality of basic education within a reasonable timeframe.

The balance sheet over the last six years is mixed. Much progress has been made in education in terms of higher enrolments, better quality and greater relevance in many countries. In particular, nine of the world's most populous countries - Bangladesh, Brazil, China, Egypt, India, Indonesia, Mexico, Nigeria and Pakistan - are working together to achieve Education for All. Even countries with a modest GNP per capita, such as Sri Lanka and Zimbabwe, are providing primary schooling to eight or more children out of ten. Such success stories demonstrate clearly that education for all is achievable and can become a reality within a few years.

But much more needs to be done. There are still 130 million children in the world who have no access to school, and the majority of them are girls. A large proportion of children, one third or more in many countries, do not complete primary eduction. Even of those who do finish, many do not acquire the essential skills and knowledge expected from primary education. Far too many children will soon join the world's 885 million illiterate adults, most of whom are women. Secondary education, so vital for development, is accessible only to 17 per cent of Sub-Saharan Africa's children. Thus it is clear that a much more concerted effort is needed to expand and improve educational opportunities, especially for girls and women.

It is unacceptable that a world that spends approximately US$800 billion a year on weapons cannot find the money needed - an estimated US$ 6 billion per year - to put every child in school by the year 2000. A mere one per cent decrease in military expenditure worldwide would be sufficient in financial terms. In Sub-Saharan Africa, only US$2,5 billion per year would be needed to provide universal primary education. The international community and the developing world can and must invest in education, particularly in primary education, to achieve economic growth and poverty reduction.

The Amman meeting will be a milestone on the road to Education for All, which has well-known positive effects on economic development, infant mortality rates, reproductive health, birth rates, and the empowerment of people, especially women. Decisive and radical solutions must be found at both international and national levels to the problems that countries face in meeting the basic learning needs of their populations.

International commitment to the goal of Education for All has been reaffirmed at major global conferences, such as the International Conference on Population and Development, the World Summit for Social Development and the Fourth World Conference on Women. But declarations of intent are not enough. No real breakthrough will be possible unless the commitment is translated into a serious rethinking of resource priorities on the part of national leaders and the international community alike. We wish to stress our conviction that basic education for all is not only a human right, but also the cornerstone of human development. Having access to quality basic education is probably the single most effective means to ensure democracy, sustainable development and peace.

(Statement issued in preparation for the International Consultative Forum on Education for All, 16-19 June 1996)

266

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ADVENTURE ZONE

P O Box 95482
2051 GRANT PARK

Rooftop of Norwood Hypermarket
cnr The Avenue and Sixth Avenue
NORWOOD

Tel (011) 483-3833 Fax (011) 483-3675

Director: Ms Hillary Friedland
Marketing and Promotions Coordinator: Ms Karen Casey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Playpark for children

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To have childhood dreams come true in an indoor playpark for children
- To be determined that all children should have the right to experience a fantasy

Activities:
- Presents an indoor playpark designed specially for children
- Provides a wide choice of toys and activities such as jungle gyms, lego, trampolines, jumping castles and V-tech computers, battery-operated cars, computer games, an art room, Barbie room, scalectrix, rooms of building bricks and an infant and pre-school playground
- Provides a stage for live entertainment and plans to mount entertaining shows that will educate youngsters on topical issues such as child abuse

RESOURCES: Indoor playpark facilities, toys and stage

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

* * *

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - INVENTORIUM AND CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide games, audiovisual attractions and hands-on exhibitions through a medium of science and technology to seek answers to questions on the living world and the environment

Activities:
- Presents inventorium for 6-12 year olds offering a place for family visits to awaken the child's curiosity for adventurous play with science and technology
- Presents a health awareness programme that focuses both on the child and parent
- Provides a counselling service that demystifies the notion of medicine and community healthcare
- Provides assistance in the psychological ills of stress and trauma
- Disseminates information on drug/alcoholic abuse and teenage pregnancy

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Museums, Recreation

* * *

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - YOUNG PEOPLE'S CREATIVE WORKSHOP

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To offer the entire range of creative art programmes presented by the various sections of the Afrika Cultural Centre

Activities:
- Presents and organises a children's theatre and exhibition programme, an annual street pageant/carnival celebrating children's creativity and an arts festival for young people
- Directs research into teaching aids, toy building and curriculum/training development

RESOURCES: Resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

* * *

RAINBOW CHILDREN'S CLUB

P O Box 14027
1518 FARRARMERE

9 Pierre Street
FARRARMERE

Tel (011) 849-2094 Fax (011) 849-2094

Contact Person: Ms Ann Scott

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and provide entertainment to under privileged children

Activities:

- Organises a weekend camp once a month for children from various children's homes
- Conducts excursions to Parys, with activities including sports on the river, visiting a diamond mine and the museum and a trip to the hanging bridge

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

* * *

SANTARAMA MINILAND

P O Box 57111
2137 SPRINGFIELD

Rosettenville Road at Wemmer Pan
SPRINGFIELD

Tel (011) 435-0543

Manager: Ms Jennifer Allsop

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to be a miniland fantasy haven for children of all ages

Activities:

- Creates a wonderland educational miniland for children of all ages

RESOURCES: A great variety of mini-exhibitions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation

* * *

THE SCRATCH PATCH

The Cape Creative Workshop
P O Box 121
7990 KALK BAY

Victoria and Alfred Waterfront
Dock Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9429

Contact Person: Mr B Cullin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct fun and educational activities for children centred around the gem industry

Activities:

- Facilitates gem hunting for children
- Provides the scratch patch party cave for children
- Provides children with the opportunity to select their own special gemstones
- Organises Cave Mini Golf fun days
- Conducts visits to Topstones, the world's largest gemstone tumbling factory
- Conducts puppet shows and other entertainment for children

RESOURCES: Videos

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Topstones Factory
Tel (021) 786-2020 Fax (021) 786-2502

KEYWORDS: Recreation

* * *

TRUWORTHS TWILIGHT CHILDREN FUN RUN

P O Box 6764
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 333-2901 Fax (011) 333-0475

Director: Mr Mark Oliver

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare event

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To organise an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg

Activities:

- Organises an annual fun run in order to raise much needed funds for the street children of Johannesburg
- Encourages children between 10-20 years to participate
- Donates the income received to the Twilight Street Children's Shelter
- Provides entry forms and information at schools and Truworths stores

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United School Sport Association of South Africa (USSASA), NSC and NOCSA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Recreation, Sport

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN NATIONAL GALLERY
Tel (021) 45-1628 Fax (021) 461-0045
E-mail sang@gem.co.za
WWW http://www.gem.co.za/sang/

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

EKUSENI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

Private Bag 6668
2940 NEWCASTLE

Ekuseni Evaluation Centre
Department of Community Development
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
Kingsway Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (034388) 1000 Fax (034388) 1011

Evaluation Coordinator: Mr Hilton Rudnick

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Private sector correctional service initiative

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower young offenders for successful integration into society as dignified and responsible individuals
- To provide a compassionate, resourceful and responsible environment for young convicted persons to maximise their psychological, physical, educational and interpersonal potential

Activities:

- Provides 600 young prisoners with appropriate life skills, education and training, aligned to the world of work, to enable them to participate fully in society
- Implements education, training and counselling programmes that will be monitored over a two-year period

RESOURCES: Facilities, training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF), Ministry of Correctional Services, Joint Education Trust (JET), Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) and the Private Sector Initiative, a consortium of South African companies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation, Youth Development and Support

* * *

ILITHA LABANTU

P O Box 7
7925 WOODSTOCK

NY 22-No 26 A
GUGULETU

Tel (021) 633-2383/78 Fax (021) 638-2956

Director: Ms Mandisa Monakali
Youth Counsellor: Ms Linda Monakali

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on violence against women and children

Activities:

- Provides counselling for survivors of violence, both in the home and the community
- Promotes gender sensitivity and educates the youth about gender issues, violence and human rights
- Conducts youth development programmes, teachers training programmes, peer counselling and awareness programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rape Crisis, NICRO, women's organisations and NGOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

* * *

IMBALI REHABILITATION PROGRAMME

P O Box 493
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

12 Fraser Lane
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-1699 Fax (0331) 94-9156

Programme Coordinator: Ms Ruth Bhengu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To engage traumatised and militarised youth in a rehabilitation and skills development programme to enable them to overcome their difficult circumstances
- To help victims of violence overcome trauma and educate their communities about their experiences, thereby enabling them to regain their human dignity

Activities:

- Provides rehabilitation and healing services using group art therapy provided by artists and psychologists and one to one counselling methods
- Conducts life skills training courses by observing different behavioral patterns and human interaction
- Provides group counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SANCO and Midlands Mental Hospital

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Crisis Counselling, Rehabilitation

* * *

KWAZULU-NATAL PROGRAMME FOR SURVIVORS OF VIOLENCE

1211 Sangro House
417 Smith Street
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 305-3497 Fax (031) 305-3497

Coordinator: Ms Anne McKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the rehabilitation and healing of youth who are not attending school or who are unemployed

Activities:

- Assists youth who are unemployed or not attending school in areas badly affected by violence and refers them for counselling services
- Organises training in partnership with other NGOs in peer counselling and trauma management, conflict resolution, creative arts therapy, education for employment and sports development
- Conducts research into the effectiveness of interventions

RESOURCES: Library, training resources and trainers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 42-1378 Fax (0331) 94-7841

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

MAGALIESOORD TREATMENT CENTRE

Private Bag X1004
1000 CULLINAN

Tel (01213) 30120 Fax (01213) 31558

Director: Mr L Zehlsdorff

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a detention unit for youths awaiting trial that provides an effective service to change the destructive lifestyles of the inmates through scientifically-based programmes

Activities:

- Provides life skills and basic educational programmes for youths awaiting trial
- Provides ongoing treatment programmes for drug- and alcohol dependants from the age of 18 years upwards

RESOURCES: Counselling services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO)

P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE

139 Hatfield Street
GARDENS

Tel (021) 461-7253 Fax (021) 461-5093
E-mail nicro@wn.apc.org

National Director: Dr Esther Lategan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To respect the worth, dignity and equality of every individual, especially focusing on those issues which cause crime
- To promote criminal and social justice and to prevent crime and violence in communities, on the streets and in the home
- To lobby for a legal system which is accessible to all the people of South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts social welfare and crime prevention programmes
- Conducts Economic Opportunities Programme (EOP) which attempts to find employment for unemployed clients of the organisation, as well as other unemployed people
- Conducts Youth Empowerment Scheme (YES) programme which covers topics such as self-concept enhancement, decision-making, assertive behaviour, laws and norms of society and parent-child relationships
- Conducts various training courses focusing on community empowerment, economic development, employment, skills training, victim support and offender reintegration
- Assists branch offices with their youth programmes, including work with first offenders, after-school projects, lifeskills training, work with gangs, job creation, education and training with youth, alternative sentencing for young offenders, crime awareness at schools, truancy, street children and youth clubs

RESOURCES: Library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National and provincial representation on the Youth at Risk Task Teams, Social Worker's Forum representation, PAWC and government departments

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bloemfontein Tel (051) 47-6694 Fax (051) 47-6678
Cape Town Tel (021) 949-2110 Fax (021) 948-8934
Durban Tel (031) 304-2761 Fax (031) 304-0826
East London Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270
George Tel (0441) 74-2531 Fax (0441) 74-2531
Johannesburg Tel (011) 336-5236 Fax (011) 333-5614
Kimberley Tel (0531) 26392 Fax (0531) 24418
Nelspruit Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-4425 Fax (0331) 94-9653
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 54-2611 Fax (041) 54-4772
Pretoria Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049
Springbok Tel (0251) 41496 Fax (0251) 41496

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - DURBAN

2nd Floor, United Building
58 Field Street
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 304-2761/2 Fax (031) 3004-0826

Youth Development Project Controller: Ms D Dlamini

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - EAST LONDON

P O Box 1752
5200 EAST LONDON

41 Beaconsfield Road
NORTH END

Tel (0431) 24123 Fax (0431) 43-6270

Branch Director: Ms E M B Richter

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - NELSPRUIT

P O Box 3533
1200 NELSPRUIT

Frik Muller Building
31 Bester Street
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 755-3540 Fax (013) 755-3541

Branch Manager: Mr Lucas Malekane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PIETERMARITZBURG

P O Box 95
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

240 Burger Street
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-4425/42 Fax (0331) 42-1592

Acting Director: Ms T Manikam

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - PRETORIA

P O Box 468
0001 PRETORIA

2nd Floor, Hamilton House
cnr Andries Street and Bureau Lane
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 326-5331 Fax (012) 323-2049

Director: Ms N Hill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR CRIME PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION OF OFFENDERS (NICRO) - WESTERN CAPE

4th Floor, Hoboken Building
Kruskall Avenue
7530 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 949-2110/1 Fax (021) 948-8934

Director: Ms R D Jeptha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

* * *

SKIEREILANDSE DIAKONALE DIENSTE

P O Box 3211
7490 ELSIES RIVER

91 6th Street
ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 932-6721 Fax (021) 933-1072

Director: Mrs Z Carolus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide prevention and rehabilitation programmes for young people between the ages of 10-16 years

Activities:

- Provides an after school care facility for 300 youths
- Conducts a variety of prevention and rehabilitation programmes, including a teenage care programme for youth with behavioral problems, teenage support groups and clubs and behavioral modification programmes for young people

RESOURCES: Publications, videos and audiovisuals

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Rehabilitation

* * *

TRAUMA CENTRE FOR VICTIMS OF VIOLENCE AND TORTURE

P O Box 13124
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD

Cowley House
126 Chapel Street
8001 WOODSTOCK

Tel (021) 45-7373 Fax (021) 462-3143

Director: Mr N Walaza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide health services to people affected by various forms of political violence
- To assist people in turning painful experiences into opportunities for growth and life
- To be committed to healing wounds of the past, and working towards the transformation of South Africa into a democratic, just and healthy society
- To help victims become survivors through a developmental process

Activities:

- Provides services to survivors of organised violence, including psychological, medical, emotional and social support
- Identifies and assesses potential clients and conducts rehabilitative services
- Empowers communities to cope with the aftermath of violence and attempts to break the cycle of violence
- Conducts programmes in areas such as captivity and torture, returned exiles, urban violence, rural violence, war refugees and asylum-seekers, chaplaincy, research, training and human rights advocacy

RESOURCES: Support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: BP Southern Africa, Shell South Africa, British Consulate, Equal Opportunity Foundation, Africa Fund, Energos Foundation, Cape Times, Rotary Club of Claremont, Church of Norway Council on Foreign Relations, Methodist Church Overseas Division, Anglican Church of New Zealand, United Church of Canada, Diakonischen Werk, Warner-Lambert SA (Pty) Ltd and United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Health, Rehabilitation

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Does South Africa have a "youth crisis"?

The short answer to this question is: no. This may sound like a provocative and overconfident response, but if the problems in defining youth as a social category are borne in mind, it should be clear that "youth" is not seen as a unified entity with a collective consciousness in pursuit of clearly defined objectives. Youth as a social category reflect society's potential for the future. If society is in crisis, then that potential is threatened and youth in its various manifestations will reflect that crisis. South African society has been and, to a certain extent, still is in deep crisis. If this were not so, there would not have been any fundamental transition. The transition itself is an attempt to profoundly change the political, social and economic life of our country, precisely because these areas of societal life were and are in crisis. If we argue that there is no "youth crisis" as such, then we certainly do not mean to imply that youth does not find itself in crisis.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTS MINISTRIES

P O Box 903
2109 MELVILLE

2 Wessels Avenue
LYNDHURST

Tel (011) 726-7113 Fax (011) 726-7093

Director: Pastor Jimmy Wright

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ to the youth of South Africa
- To teach life skills and leadership in schools, tertiary institutions and churches
- To establish youth fellowships

Activities:
- Creates creative ministries on the campuses of schools and tertiary institutions, as well as at youth festivals and churches through the integration of youth teams and creative ministries
- Conducts life skills and leadership training courses through camps, conferences and sessions during an active week at schools and tertiary institutions in conjunction with other youth
- Conducts a service towards less privileged people

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and tertiary institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE (AE)

P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.con

South African Team Leader: Dr M Cassidy
Youth Director: Mr J Garratt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To evangelise the cities of Africa through word and deed in partnership with the Church

Activities:
- Promotes the Gospel and high standards of ethics in leadership, parenting and business
- Conducts youth projects and programmes, including a leadership training project, intercultural understanding and Christian responsibility, education programmes, business and professional leadership seminars and renewal training courses
- Endeavours to reach people of a wide variety of social, cultural and ethnic groups at all levels with a message of godliness and reconciliation
- Conducts programmes of Christian reconciliation and mission, training in social empowerment and development directed towards the upliftment of disadvantaged people

RESOURCES: Conference centre, accommodation and library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 531-2775 Fax (021) 531-2775
Durban Tel (031) 764-6219 Fax (031) 764-2360
East London Tel (0431) 48-6100
Grahamstown (Adv Willie Kingsley, c/o College House) Tel (0461) 22755
Johannesburg Tel (011) 674-3197 Fax (011) 674-3197
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 33-5244
Pretoria Tel (012) 330-3129 Fax (012) 323-8670

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion

* * *

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE: INTERN PROGRAMME

c/o African Enterprise
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.con

Directors: Mr S A Bennett / Ms A J Bennett

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To offer young people an adequate introduction and orientation to missions that will prepare them to respond positively to the challenge to live a life committed to world mission

Activities:
- Develops leadership skills among young men and women of outstanding Christian character
- Provides personal spiritual growth, supervised work and service, participation in AE's ministry and training in cross-cultural ministry
- Provides support for the AE departments, offering about 30 hours of service per week
- Conducts community services and training in cross-cultural issues, missions and personal development

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Religion

* * *

AFRICAN ENTERPRISE: YOUTH AND FAMILY PROGRAMME

c/o African Enterprise
P O Box 13140
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 47-1911 Fax (0331) 47-1915
E-mail 10075.1437@compuserve.con

Youth Director: Mr Jack Garratt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To know Christ and to make Him known

Activities:
- Conveys the message that being a Christian is normal
- Conducts meetings with parents and teachers and addresses issues such as 'parents in pain', 'parents who feel that they are failures' and 'teachers, discipline and communication'
- Conducts a series of youth seminars called 'Guys and Girls in a Godless World'
- Introduces the youth to the Bible and allows them to make their own applications

RESOURCES: Youth events and audiotapes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ, Youth with a Mission, Scripture Union and Navigators

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Family Services, Religion

* * *

ARCHDIOCESE OF CAPE TOWN YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 2910
8000 CAPE TOWN

12 Bouquet Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 462-2417 Fax (021) 461-9330

Youth Coordinator: Mr P V Hooper

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the support necessary for the youth of the Western Cape to realise their full potential
- To empower youth to use their creativity, energy, conviction and inquiring determination in becoming full and active members of their family, church and community
- To enable the youth through networking and promoting Gospel values to take their rightful place in the reconstruction and development of South Africa

Activities:
- Coordinates all Catholic youth groups, movements and structures in the Western Cape
- Conducts a meeting for youth groups, regional structures and a number of movements once a month
- Conducts a number of events, activities and workshops throughout the year to unify, develop and empower the youth
- Provides resources and information to the youth
- Networks and works with all youth, youth organisations and others

RESOURCES: Resource library (only through appointment and to involved groups)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Archdiocesan Youth Council and Archdiocesan Pastoral Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC TERTIARY STUDENTS (ACTS)

P O Box 31559
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Johannesburg Diocesan Offices
3 Saratoga Avenue
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-0762 Fax (011) 402-6406

National Coordinator: Mr Tshepo Lingalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a Catholic community for all students at tertiary institutions
- To be Christ centred and to develop amongst members and others an awareness of its context and educate them on the importance of social transformation, in line with Gospel values

Activities:
- Initiates community and welfare projects
- Creates an awareness of Catholicism cradle at tertiary institutions
- Organises Eucharistic Mass every Sunday to strengthen faith in Jesus Christ
- Supports various local, regional and national activities
- Organises workshops on all social, political educational, health and religious aspects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Churches, colleges, SACBC, technikons and universities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

BOSCO YOUTH PASTORAL CENTRE

P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

Walkerville
35 km from Johannesburg
NEAR VEREENIGING

Tel (011) 402-6400 / 949-2361 Fax (011) 402-6406 / 949-1022

Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Pastoral centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and support the human development and spiritual enrichment of young people

Activities:
- Provides residential accommodation catering for education programmes, youth evangelisation leadership training, adult formation, spiritual programmes, preached and directed retreats and day tours (picnics, braais and sporting events)

RESOURCES: Accommodation, audiovisual facilities, sport facilities, lecture rooms, library, nature trails, obstacle course and prayer rooms

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion

C-SHARP

P O Box 11100
0082 HATFIELD

University Resort
Dutch Reformed Church
105 Duxberry Avenue
HILLCREST

Tel (012) 342-5015 Fax (012) 342-5015

Chief Executive: Mr L J Brittz

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To use the performing and fine arts as a medium for the effective spreading of the gospel of Jesus Christ

Activities:
- Presents the gospel by conducting youth weeks in communities or congregations
- Presents a series of evening programmes (using arts) for school performances at high, primary and pre-primary schools
- Conducts workshops and youth leadership courses
- Establishes a Christian School of Ministry in the Arts

RESOURCES: Youth weeks and workshops

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Project of the University Resort (Dutch Reformed Church) and Service Year for Christ

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion

CAMPUS CRUSADE FOR CHRIST (CCC)

P O Box 4078
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

Block B, 2nd Floor, Elite Park
Richards Drive
MIDRAND

Tel (011) 315-2340 Fax (011) 315-2350
E-mail bob@ilink.nis.za

National Director: Mr H Molefe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious Christian ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help fulfil the great commission of the Lord Jesus Christ given in Matthew 28:18-20 by seeking to expose students to the claims of Christ and disciplining believers so that they in turn are equipped to win and build others to maturity in Christ

Activities:
- Presents the gospel of Jesus Christ through personal contact with students
- Equips believers to be able to win and build others in Christ
- Undertakes ongoing ministries at universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Durban-Westville, Free State and Pretoria and Port Elizabeth Technikon
- Conducts weekend conferences and camps covering issues relating to the Christian faith

RESOURCES: Religious material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Association of South Africa and Christian churches and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 510-2843 Fax (021) 511-9226
Durban Tel (031) 262-6784 Fax (031) 262-6784

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

CAPE HINDU YOUTH SOCIETY

8 Haven Crescent
7764 GATESVILLE

Tel (021) 637-0907

Secretary: Mr Raakesh Chavda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Sungh and Siva Ayluam

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

CAPE YUVAK SUNGH

P O Box 38433
7764 GATESVILL

Tel (021) 637-0008
E-mail PGHELA@ITS.UCT.AC.ZA

Chairperson: Mr Praneet Ghela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the Hindu religion

Activities:
- Promotes the Hindu religion and culture
- Provides a variety of activities for young people

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Hindu Youth Society and Siva Ayluam

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion

* * *

CENTRAL METHODIST MISSION

P O Box 10376
2000 JOHANNESBURG

79 Pritchard Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-5938 Fax (011) 337-7171

Superintendent: Rev M Dandala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be a worshipping and serving non-racial community who serve the inner-city community

Activities:
- Conducts the Careway Children's Centre that provides after-hour care for primary school children
- Conducts the "Flock" (For Love Of Children) pre-school
- Provides a ministry for the homeless (Paballo Ya Batho)

DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION: Brochures

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

CHILD EVANGELISM FELLOWSHIP (CEF)

P O Box 3139
7129 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 855-1784

Director: Mr Kobus Olivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To lead children in the knowledge of Christ's saving grace
- To lead those who have accepted Christ as their Saviour
- To guide children to their nearest evangelical church
- To supply attractive Bible-based teaching material

Activities:
- Organises a programme for Good News Clubs, open-air meetings and campaigns to reach and teach children
- Conducts teacher training classes and training courses for religious children's workers
- Cooperates with local evangelical churches

RESOURCES: Bookshop selling visual aids, books, tapes, illustrated songs and stories to use in teaching a Good News club or Sunday school class

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: CEF International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 622-9621 Fax (011) 622-4142
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03245) 63616
Northern Province Tel (012) 345-4604
Fax (012) 322-4000
Western Cape Tel (024) 852-6759 Fax (024) 854-7118

KEYWORDS: Religion

* * *

CHILDREN'S EVANGELIST TRAINING INSTITUTE (CET)

Private Bag X9906
1240 WHITE RIVER

Petra Mountain
Old Numbi Gate Road
WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 750-1575 / 751-1166 Fax (013) 750-0906
E-mail petra@soft.co.za

Executive Director: Rev Johan du Preez

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train Christians in churches and organisations to evangelise pre-school and primary aged children
- To help leaders to empower their own communities to prepare their children for the challenges of modern life through a Christian lifestyle
- To develop leaders from local communities in Africa

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for trainers and instructors
- Conducts children's sermon course for pastors and ministers
- Conducts courses in drama, music and puppetry to equip instructors and children's workers
- Conducts a dynamic child evangelism course (10-day workshops in child evangelism) to equip congregations to start an effective children's ministry in their areas

RESOURCES: Training facilities and residential campus accommodation for 40 students

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: TEASA, Love Southern Africa, AD2000 & Beyond, Kingdom Visuals and Christian organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Religion

* * *

CHILDREN'S PRAISE UNLIMITED PUPPET MINISTRIES

P O Box 13086
1562 GEDULD

26 Sinclair Road
SELECTION PARK

Tel (011) 362-3435

Founder: Ms J I Coutinho

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To extends God's Kingdom by reaching children for Jesus through puppets

Activities:
- Supplies teaching materials to religious organisations
- Teaches children about moral, social and biblical issues

RESOURCES: Puppets and puppet stages

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Religious organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion

* * *

CHILDREN'S RIGHTS MINISTRY

P O Box 48670
4078 QUALBERT

3rd Floor, Home Affairs Building
130 Field Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 307-2994 Fax (031) 307-2951

Director: Rev Livingstone Jacob

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To exercise the principle of an obligation to the poor by supporting the Declaration of Children's Rights
- To believe that all children are God's gift to humankind
- To provide a channel for the contribution and involvement of individuals, organisations, religious bodies, agencies and institutions for the alleviation of the street children's plight

Activities:
- Supports street children and marginalised youth and provides education programmes, social and health care, counselling services, AIDS education, literacy and job creation programmes, recreation, street education, pre-school education, primary health care, advocacy and campaigning for children's rights, research on child labour, child prostitution and violence and children and substance abuse

RESOURCES: Library, social worker, street educator, childcare workers and literacy teacher

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion

* * *

CHRISTIAN MEDICAL FELLOWSHIP OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 36365
0102 MENLO PARK

54 Daphne Road
MAROELANA

Tel (012) 46-7148 Fax (012) 346-1586

President: Prof G S Fehrsen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To help medical students deepen their spiritual life and to learn to integrate their faith, practice and studies
- To help them to make informed and prayerful career choices and to encourage them to consider service in rural and underserved areas, including mission hospitals

Activities:
- Organises an annual CMF conference and regional student conferences
- Organises a bus tour for 20 students to rural and mission hospitals in Lesotho, KwaZulu-Natal and Ciskei

- Encourages students to get involved in activities of the Hospital Christian Fellowship
- Provides a non-denominational, non-racial Christian medical fellowship to ensure that Christian medical students and doctors keep on encouraging one another toward love and good work

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Medical and Dental Association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Health, Religion, Student Organisations

CHRISTIAN STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (CSA)

P O Box 25
7599 STELLENBOSCH

32 Ryneveld Street
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 887-0212 Fax (021) 886-6868

Executive Head: Ds C Carstens

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To identify with the needs of young people and the challenges they face
- To encourage young people to be faithful members of their church
- To work towards goodwill with all interested parties
- To cooperate with other Christian organisations

Activities:
- Presents weekly Bible-based group discussions on topical issues and encourages young people to meet weekly in small groups
- Organises Bible study groups, prayer meetings, interesting and recreational programmes, leadership seminars, youth rallies, holiday camps and adventure camps
- Offers young people an opportunity to give a year of their lives to become members of outreach teams
- Participates in 'Love Southern Africa' by means of evangelism, medical and agricultural assistance, building and restoring buildings

RESOURCES: Camping sites and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Christian Camping International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 966-2746
Free State Tel 083 252 4256
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 84152
Gauteng, Mpumalanga, North-West Province and Northern Province Tel (012) 654-6465
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 82-7750

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN SOUTH AFRICA (CESA)

P O Box 185
3603 GILLITTS

52 Ridge Road
HILLCREST

Tel (031) 75-2876 Fax (031) 765-5150

Presiding Bishop: Rt Rev J Bell
Youth Director: Rev L Giles

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive for Thy Word above all things

Activities:
- Assists young people to learn about the Bible
- Provides youth programmes, counselling and guidance, financial help, mission outreach and camps
- Organises national youth camps and conducts regional and local leadership development programmes

RESOURCES: Counselling services and church facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Congregations throughout South Africa and affiliated with denominations worldwide

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion

DIAKONIA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

P O Box 61341
4008 BISHOPSGATE

Room 14, Ecumenical Centre
20 St Andrews Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 305-6001 Fax (031) 305-2486
E-mail diak@iafrica.com

Director: Mr G P Kearney
Youth Employment Support Organiser: Ms Dudu Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To involve member churches and organisations as fully as possible in work for the transformation of society

278

Activities:
- Conducts a variety of services such as facilitation, networking, resource provision and training
- Focuses on peacemaking and peacebuilding, democracy in action, economic empowerment and economic justice and AIDS prevention and care
- Conducts an employment support programme and provides youth with information on education, training and employment issues
- Facilitates workshops that enables the youth to talk about their problems and develop solutions to them

RESOURCES: Ecumenical resource centre (consisting of meeting rooms and hall), publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: All Africa Council of Churches' Youth Programme, Vuleka Trust, KwaZulu-Natal Survivors of Violence and youth service organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Conflict Resolution, Religion

DIOCESAN YOUTH MINISTRY

Catholic Diocese of Johannesburg
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

3 Saratoga Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedrl@icon.co.za

Episcopal Vicar for Youth: Fr Lionel Sham
Diocesan Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:
- Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
- Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National NGOs and parastatal bodies

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

DIOCESE OF PRETORIA - YOUTH DEPARTMENT

Diocesan Office
Anglican Church
P O Box 1032
0001 PRETORIA

237 Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-6580 Fax (012) 322-9311
E-mail Pretoria@cpsanet.co.za

Youth Chaplain: Rev Sello Phiri

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure that no young person in the Diocese is denied the opportunity to accept Jesus Christ as Lord and Saviour
- To ensure proper development of the spiritual, mutual, social and physical characteristics of the youth

Activities:
- Attends various youth conferences and workshops
- Provides the Parish youth leaders with the skills needed to carry out their leadership roles
- Hosts the Diocesan Young People's Leadership Training workshop in cooperation with other youth organisations
- Promotes education and conducts a speech contest for young people in an effort to encourage literacy
- Promotes social awareness with regard to issues affecting young people

RESOURCES: Counselling services and publication

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Council of Churches - Education and Renewal Ministry Department, National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA), AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) and Interfaith Community Development Association (ICDA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

DURBAN YOUTH BRIGADE

9 Butcher Road
4001 MAYVILLE

Tel (031) 28-4687

Director: Mr G Grant

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To lead young people to Christ and to fight delinquency
- To provide group activities for the youth

Activities:
- Provides Christian counselling services for young men and women
- Organises excursions, Christmas parties and training camps

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SASA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

* * *

DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH GENERAL YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 396
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

154b Maitland Street
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 447-4825 Fax (051) 447-1560

General Secretary (JKJA and SKJA): Dr L C Dressel
General Secretary (BKJA): Dr E J Hay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church youth organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist the church in its support of youth with an all-encompassing youth mission that will result in young members of the church of Christ with a mature faith
- To provide policy recommendations at the General Synod focusing on unity and cooperation of the youth ministry
- To promote Christian education and training at all levels and spheres

Activities:

- Conducts youth work on different levels, focusing on pre-school through to post-school levels, young adults, parent guidance, youth programmes and books, camps and conferences, publications and leadership courses
- Plans activities for the future such as Action against Secularism (1997) and a project focusing on reformed spirituality (1998)

RESOURCES: AJK and Biblecor/Biblemedia

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Education forums, Dutch Reformed Church and Reformed Ecumenical Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

The Youth Office Tel (0148) 297-7401
The Youth Organiser Tel (012) 322-8900
The Youth Organiser Tel (041) 55-6976
The Youth Organiser Tel (0531) 29583
Rev M R Heyns Tel (021) 23-2344/5
Rev P F de Jager Tel (0331) 45-2295
Rev J J Keyter Tel (012) 322-0261
Rev G C Olivier Tel (011) 339-3659
Rev J A Smit Tel (051) 48-1407

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

HABONIM DROR SOUTHERN AFRICA (HABO SA)

P O Box 29203
2131 SANDRINGHAM

Suite 302, Protea Place
4 Second Street
ORANGE GROVE

Tel (011) 483-2111 Fax (011) 483-1647

National Chairperson: Mr Brian Levin - Mazkir Klali
National Emissary: Mr Colin Lotzof - Central Shaliach

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Zionist Jewish youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To challenge and empower Jewish youth (in an informal and exciting environment) towards self-realisation
- To build a positive Jewish and Zionist identity and a strong social consciousness

Activities:

- Provides a framework for young Jewish youth to interact and take an active part in the betterment of the local community
- Provides youth with informal education focusing on different topics
- Conducts weekly meetings, various seminars, summer camps and overseas tours
- Initiates different projects and campaigns to make members aware of the problems facing the community around them
- Donates shipping container to NICRO Soweto Youth Branch to be utilised as a youth club
- Works with homeless youth in Durban and underprivileged and orphaned youth in Cape Town

RESOURCES: Leadership training programmes and slides and videos on Israel and Jewish history

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Zionist Federation (SAZF), South African Jewish Board of Deputies (SAJBD), South African Jewish Youth Council, Habonim Dror Olami (World Movement based in Israel) and Israel's United Kibbutz Movement

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Cape Town Tel (021) 24-5137
Durban Tel (031) 37-9858
Zimbabwe Tel (+263) (4) 74-4973

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

HONEYRIDGE BAPTIST CHURCH

P O Box 172
2040 HONEYDEW

cnr D F Malan and Eastwood Avenues
RANDPARK RIDGE

Tel (011) 795-3251 Fax (011) 794-1789

Contact Person: Pastor Harold Twine

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide religious and bible teaching

Activities:

- Conducts various youth programmes on Friday evenings at the church premises
- Conducts clubs for children consisting of three levels, namely `Sparks' for grade 1 to standard 1, `Flames' for standards 2 to 4 and `Torches' for standards 4 to 5
- Endeavours to keep the ratio of 5 to 6 clubbers per leader as it is essential for the success of the programme
- Conducts the `Lot 42' (Junior YP Programme) for standards 6-7 and the `D/Junction' Group for standards 8 to matric

RESOURCES: Church

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community groups and organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion

NATIONAL YOUTH COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL SPIRITUAL ASSEMBLY OF THE BAHË'IS OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 2142
2041 HOUGHTON

10 Acorn Lane
HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 487-2099/77 Fax (011) 487-1809

Coordinators: Mr Kannan Lakmeeharan / Ms Shamim Taherzadeh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the youth resources within the Bahë'i Faith, be they in the socio-economic, technical or artistic fields, so as to uplift youth and to provide a service to South Africa
- To spread the principles that the Bahé'is hold dear to the youth of South Africa, including those of Unity in Diversity, the Elimination of Prejudice, Equality of Men and Women, Universal Education and the Elimination of the Disparities between Wealth and Poverty

Activities:

- Coordinates resources for certain activities such as extra tuition in disadvantaged areas
- Participates in national youth activities such as workshops concerning youth for the constitutional assembly, the setting up of national youth organisations and crime workshops in Gauteng
- Establishes links with international Bahë'i organisations

RESOURCES: Archival material, library and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Bahë'i societies of the universities of the Witwatersrand, Cape Town, Rhodes and Pretoria and Houghton National Bahë'i Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, Mpumalanga and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Western Cape Tel (021) 448-1302 Fax (021) 794-1651

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NATIONAL YOUTH MINISTRY DEPARTMENT

Southern African Catholic Bishops' Conference
P O Box 17054
2038 HILLBROW

3 Saratoga Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 402-6400 Fax (011) 402-6406
E-mail cathedrl@icon.co.za

National Youth Ministry Chaplain: Fr Lionel Sham
National Youth Ministry Coordinator: Mr Robert Needham

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth ministry

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide advisory, organisational, administrative, fundraising, training, communication, evangelisation and pastoral services

Activities:

- Facilitates ecumenical liaison with local and foreign youth movements representing other faith groups
- Represents Catholic youth on national NGOs and parastatal bodies dealing with youth-related issues

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic youth movements on local, provincial and national level

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Botswana, Namibua, South Africa and South Africa

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NETZER SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 64002
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH

Emmanuel Community Centre
38 Oxford Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 486-2026 Fax (011) 486-1924
E-mail netzersa@iafrica.com

National Administrative Secretary: Ms Elana Sneyman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: National youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide education about its ideology which incorporates Reform Judaism, Zionism and Tikun

Activities:

- Conducts weekly activities with children aged 6-18 years and bi-monthly activities with members aged 18-24 years
- Participates in synagogue activities, Jewish holiday celebrations, South African Zionist Federation committees and activities and South African Union of Progressive Judaism conferences
- Provides seminars on leadership, medical and security training
- Provides a variety of year-round seminars, speakers, activities and holiday celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Netzer Olami, South African Zionist Federation, South African Union of Progressive Judaism and all South African Reform / Progressive Synagogues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 23-2954 Fax (021) 23-2615
Durban Tel (031) 37-6785

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

RHEMA CHILDREN'S MINISTRY

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

cnr Rabie and Hans Schoeman Streets
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor Ian MacKay

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To minister and teach the Word of God to children aged between 12 months and 12 years (both church members and non-church members)

Activities:

- Conducts Sunday church services for church target groups
- Conducts training courses for teachers from all denominations to assist them in ministering to children
- Conducts training courses for parents with regard to their role and responsibility as parents via parenting courses

RESOURCES: Church and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Fellowship of Christian Churches (IFCC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Religion

SCRIPTURE UNION

P O Box 291
7700 RONDEBOSCH

83 Campground Road
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 686-8594 Fax (021) 685-5861

Resource Director: Mr Brian Edwards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive by God's Spirit to be committed to serving the church of Jesus Christ through youth evangelism and the promotion of God's word among all people
- To develop whole people, balanced in their spiritual, social, mental and physical development

Activities:

- Conducts outdoor evangelism such as Christian camping, mini camps and holidays clubs
- Presents leadership and lifeskills programmes at high and primary schools (leadership and school prefect training)
- Provides bursaries and scholarships

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Scripture Union International, Urban Youth Ministry Associated (London), NEXUS (USA), Christian Camping International, Christian Booksellers Association of Southern Africa, Churches Aids Programme, Western Cape AIDS Coordinating Committee, SACC and Christian youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
National Office Tel (011) 487-1506/7 Fax (011) 648-5330
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 34-3164 Tel (0431) 27798
KwaZulu-Natal c/o Independent Schools
Tel (0331) 69188 Fax (0331) 69188
Northern Province Tel (012) 346-1034/5
Fax (012) 46-2553
Southern Cape Tel (0441) 73-3614 Fax (0441) 73-3614
Southern Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1016 Fax
(011) 648-5330
Soweto Tel (011) 982-1010/1
Western Cape Tel (021) 689-8331 Fax (021) 689-8283

KEYWORDS: Religion

SCRIPTURE UNION INDEPENDENT SCHOOLS

P O Box 13263
3202 CASCADES

1 Nonsuch Road
MONTROSE

Tel (0331) 47-3210 Fax (0331) 47-3211

Director: Mr M Battison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To challenge young people in the independent schools with the relevance of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

Activities:

- Organises school missions in 33 independent schools throughout the country
- Runs a leadership training camp for Std 8-10 pupils
- Organises life skills and committee training weekends
- Conducts missions at numerous colleges and schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Scripture Union

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 648-0910

KEYWORDS: Education, Religion

SCRIPTURE UNION KWAZULU-NATAL

P O Box 10114
3605 ASHWOOD

70 Musgrave Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 202-6881 Fax (031) 202-6612

Secretary: Ms Colleen Flokhart

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve the Church of Jesus Christ through youth evangelism and promotion of God's Word among all the people of South Africa

Activities:

- Focuses on the unchurched youth of South Africa
- Organises camps for children and teenagers
- Endeavours to establish SCA groups in schools

RESOURCES: Book shop and Christian literature

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 686-8594 Fax (021) 685-5861
East London Tel (0431) 27798 Fax (0431) 43-0981
Glenhaven Camping Centre Tel (033) 701-1531
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 43-3858 Fax (0331) 43-1983
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 34-3164 Fax (041) 34-4645

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

STUDENT UNION FOR CHRISTIAN ACTION (SUCA)

P O Box 31296
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

7th Floor, McCarthy Centre
34 Eloff Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-6762 Fax (011) 331-6762

General Secretary: Mr R Skosana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be committed to the principles of non-racialism, non-sexism and non-denominationalism
- To promote ecumenical cooperation and fellowship in the student community
- To work for justice, peace and youth development

Activities:

- Conducts programmes on ecumenism, leadership and women empowerment
- Presents environmental, social, economic justice and theology programmes

RESOURCES: Publications on topics such as theology, politics, economics, culture and education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World Student Christian Federation (WSCF) and Evangelical Alliance of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

STUDENTS' CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (SCA)

Elloughton House
Chapel Lane
7700 ROSEBANK

Tel (021) 685-2306 Fax (021) 685-5203

General Secretary: Dr R B Prest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lead students to accept the Christian faith in God, the Father, Son and Holy Spirit, according to the Scriptures

- To encourage students to live as true disciples of Jesus Christ their Lord in accordance with the Scriptures
- To foster loyalty to the Church of Christ as a whole, and to a local church in particular

Activities:

- Organises national and regional conferences, camps, day seminars, vacation outreach activities, Bible study groups and prayer meetings
- Organises national student leadership conferences, national student weeks and leadership training weekends

RESOURCES: Conferences, camps and seminars

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Fellowship of Evangelical Students (IFES) and Evangelical Alliance of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (011) 789-9270 Fax (011) 789-9270
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 86-6669

KEYWORDS: Religion, Student Organisations

WESTRAND EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CONGREGATION

P O Box 2011
WILRO PARK

8 C R Swart Drive
WILRO PARK

Tel (011) 764-2226 / 768-5141 Fax (011) 764-2226

Director: Pastor Jochen Volker
Youth Deacon: Markus Eichler

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Religious organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reach out to young people to show them what life is about and that real values of life are only found in an encounter with their creator God and the Saviour of this world, God's Son Jesus Christ

Activities:

- Conducts youth work and youth and children's camps during holidays
- Presents regular youth evenings on Fridays for teenagers
- Conducts a kids hour on Saturdays and youth services

RESOURCES: Counselling services and church centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Evangelical Lutheran Church in KwaZulu-Natal and various denominations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Religion

WORLD AFFILIATED YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 61494
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

417 Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 838-1097 Fax (011) 833-1987

Acting General Secretary: Ms Sindiswa Sekoele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a women's ecumenical, global movement
- To affirm women in skills training, economic empowerment and leadership development

Activities:

- Runs two hostels for young working girls/women and students at tertiary institutions in Soweto and Kwa-Mashu
- Runs a community centre which involves a library and an early learning centre in Bloemfontein
- Facilitates human rights, leadership training and youth programmes and projects
- Conducts gardening activities, tree planting, sewing groups and small-scale farming

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Council of Churches, Women's National Coalition (WNC) and Black Consumer Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0471) 24158 Fax (0471) 23653
Free State Tel (05143) 24311
Gauteng Tel (011) 982-8157
KwaZulu-Natal (031) 364-1404
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Tel (03431) 92177

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - AMANZIMTOTI

P O Box 430
4120 UMBOGINTWINI

8 Kingsway Centre
Kingsway Road
AMANZIMTOTI

Tel (031) 903-3481/4610 Fax (031) 903-3481

Youth Development Worker: Mr Peter Westoby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a youth driven organisation working in the location of Umbumbulu which seeks to develop youth leadership through Christian discipleship and training with the aim to enable youth to develop and manage their own community-based projects

Activities:

- Provides supplementary education to address the black education crisis in South Africa as part of the YMCA Youth Committee's participatory training project
- Facilitates Saturday classes, career guidance and study skills, electoral education workshops, field trips to companies and theatre and a leadership development camp
- Assists youth to develop life skills

RESOURCES: Full-time and part-time staff

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Adams College, Amanzimtoti High School and Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA) - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 23222
2044 JOUBERT PARK

YMCA Building
20 Orange Avenue
Gallow Manor Extension 2
SANDTON

Tel (011) 802-4553 Fax (011) 802-4553

Chief Executive Officer: Mr Jan Viljoen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the social and spiritual upliftment of all young people, utilising relevant programmes to realise this objective

Activities:

- Provides feeding schemes for street children and adults and an education centre
- Provides spiritual counselling services
- Conducts projects such as feeding schemes linked to literacy, health education and primary health care

RESOURCES: Database for the registration of street children and education centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (YWCA)

P O Box 31746
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Rooms 215-216, YWCA Building
128 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-2423 Fax (011) 403-2423

National Secretary: Ms L L Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate the development of women, spiritually, socially, physically and intellectually
- To promote the Christian faith in the lives of young women

Activities:

- Provides reasonably priced residences with caring atmosphere for young women and students in five residential centres
- Provides weekly chapel services and Bible studies

RESOURCES: Counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0431) 29819 Fax (0431) 29819
Gauteng Tel (012) 326-2916
Western Cape Tel (021) 23-3711

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUTH BRIGADE OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 558
MANZINI

Brigade Hall
Ngwane Street
MANZINI

Tel (09268) 55617

Interim Chairperson: Rev John du Pont

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be of service to God and the country, focusing on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

Activities:

- Focuses on a learning discipline, religious instruction, community work and outdoor life

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Gauteng Tel (012) 805-1195 Fax (012) 805-4864
Tembo and Culture Association Tel (01464) 74538 Fax (01464) 3636

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 75558
2047 GARDENVIEW

Cornerstone Complex
Benard Road East
BEDFORDVIEW

Tel (011) 615-8970 Fax (011) 622-9909

National Director: Mr Brian Helsby

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Christian mission organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate the balanced development of young people, especially the more disadvantaged, in the mental, physical, social and spiritual areas of their lives

Activities:
- Conducts youth leadership training and development programmes, wilderness leadership training courses, courses for youth pastors and ministers and board and staff development courses
- Conducts lifeskills training courses in schools in subjects such as AIDS, sexuality, self-image, substance abuse, racism and violence
- Provides street children shelters and crisis pregnancy clinics
- Provides crisis pregnancy counselling services
- Provides job creation programmes for the unemployed

RESOURCES: Development and leadership training courses and conference centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth for Christ International, The Evangelical Alliance of South Africa (TEASA), Streetkid and development forums

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Boland Tel (021) 866-5827 Fax (021) 886-5827
Cape Town Tel (021) 685-4739 Fax (021) 685-2711
Durban Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404
East London Tel (0431) 58518 Fax (0431) 58518
George Tel (0441) 74-2624 Fax (0441) 73-2483
Kimberley Tel (0531) 82-8121 Fax (0531)
North-West Province Tel (0140) 24752
Fax (0140) 24752
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 45-2970 Fax (0331) 45-1583
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 56-2650 Fax (041) 56-26[illegible]8
Pretoria Tel (012) 664-5861
Thaba-Nchu Tel (0151871) 51783
Transkei Tel (0471) 36-0165

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - DURBAN

P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHDALE PARK

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404

Contact Person: Mr K G Coats

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To work amongst street children and those in institutions and places of safety to provide alternatives of hope, build caring relationships, supply basic needs and create developmental opportunities for the whole person (physical, mental, social and spiritual)

Activities:
- Runs shelters for street children in Durban and Pietermaritzburg
- Runs a wilderness leadership centre known as L Abri
- Conducts the Hope Study Prospect which is an education opportunity for failed matriculants
- Conducts community work in Kwa-Mashu and presents leadership training, AIDS awareness education and cross-cultural bridge building programmes in schools

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Street Children's Forum (SCF), KwaZulu-Natal Christian Council, National Children's Right Committee, National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW) and AIDS Training and Information Centre (ATIC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

YOUTH FOR CHRIST (YFC) - PIETERMARITZBURG

P O Box 1659
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

1st Floor, YMCA
1 Durban Road
PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 45-2970/555 Fax (0331) 45-1583

Centre Director: Mr Denis Drennan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To participate in the body of Christ in responsible evangelism of youth, presenting them with the person, work and teaching of Christ and discipling them into the church

Activities:

- Conducts the L'Abri Wilderness Training School, a participatory education project which endeavours to conduct personal and team development
- Conducts the Hope Study Project, a holistic programme of development which is a study project for matric students who have failed or need to improve their symbols
- Conducts the Khayalethu project dedicated to homeless children living on the streets of Pietermaritzburg
- Provides shelter, food, clothing and education to street children

RESOURCES: Educational facilities and Wilderness Training School Campsite

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Greater Pietermaritzburg area

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Religion, Shelter

* * *

YOUTH WITH A MISSION (YWAM)

P O Box 129
7950 MUIZENBERG

31 Cromer Road
MUIZENBERG

Tel (021) 788-7322 Fax (021) 788-1247
E-mail youthgo@iafrica.com

Coordinator: Mr Kobus van Niekerk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be an international movement of Christians from many denominations, dedicated to presenting Jesus Christ personally to this generation
- To mobilise as many people as possible to help in this task and the training and equipping of believers for their part in fulfilling the Great Commission

Activities:

- Conducts evangelism training and mercy ministries

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, North-West Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Hammanskraal Tel (012) 721-0123 Fax (011) 721-0627
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (035562) 722
North-West Province Tel (018) 482-1382
Fax (018) 482-1370
Western Cape Tel (0231) 349-4022 Fax (0231) 349-4165

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

From the findings of the research it became evident that religion plays an important role in the life of the South African Indian youth. While religion is considered an important facet of life by the youth it is interesting to note that religion is not merely understood as a belief system at a theoretical level but rather its practical application in the larger society is considered imperative.

The majority of those interviewed, 60%, intimated that they adhered to their religious teachings and principles "very strictly" or "strictly", which supports the above contention, religion is seen to exercise a marked influence on the personal development of the Indian youth, that religion and religious leaders provide assistance in times of stress and personal or societal crisis; and that in general the youth perceived religion as fulfilling a vital social function and that society can be influenced positively if religious principles are strongly adhered to, although not in a divisive manner but to assist in the process of social integration and interaction.

Furthermore, "the majority of the youth maintained that their religion espoused the ideas of humanistic ideologic and equality", and "that these principles are not confined to their respective communities but embraces South African society at large irrespective of creed and race". It was also "strongly maintained that organised religion can act as a positive catalyst in the reconstruction of South African society"; that a "democratic South African should espouse the principle of freedom of religion", that religious leaders should be involved in the drafting of the new constitution; and that a healthy relationship of mutual respect and co-operation should exist between the sectors of religion and state.

The youth also maintained that "they could play a meaningful role in contributing to social harmony through intergroup interaction", and also "expressed concern that they should not be marginalised but wanted to be integrally involved in add[illegible] the numerous socio-political issues in a pro-active manner in creating a harmonious and integrated South Africa".

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

2nd Floor, MTB Building
King George V Avenue
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359
E-mail CSDS@UND.AC.ZA

Acting Director: Prof Mike Morris

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a catalyst in the process of socio-economic and political transition through the delivery of academically sound basic and comparative research (together with graduate supervision and teaching on an individual basis) for policy makers, actors and the intellectual community involved in reconstruction in South Africa and the KwaZulu-Natal region
- To promote affirmative action in terms of race and gender through the training and qualification of researchers

Activities:

- Conducts research in education, the environment, ethnic studies, rural-urban linkages, conflict studies, youth, the evaluation of NGOs and other agencies, policy studies regarding infrastructure, land and land reform, the political economy, welfare and health, quality of life issues and urban development issues
- Publishes various publications

RESOURCES: Library, research centre, resource centre and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Research

* * *

COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)

P O Box 32882
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

87 De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-4204 Fax (011) 403-1005

Director: Dr David Everatt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To conduct policy and programme-relevant socio-economic and political research (in areas such as youth, health, education, media, gender, violence and affirmative action) for key national organisations, international development agencies and departments of the new South African government at all levels in furtherance of the RDP and a democratic new South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts national sample surveys, qualitative research and case studies focusing on various topics such as political violence, youth and academic support and development programmes at universities and technikons
- Formulates policy and programme recommendations
- Collaborates in methodological training courses for researchers

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Research institutions, NGOs and CBOs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-9852 Fax (021) 448-6185

KEYWORDS: Research

* * *

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

HSRC Building
134 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2999 Fax (012) 326-5362
WWW http://www.hsrc.co.za

President: Dr R F Stumpf

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through research, research development and research-based services
- To advise the research community on research priorities and methodologies
- To promote research co-ordination and implementation
- To encourage the building of research capacity by supporting research at universities, technikons and other research bodies

Activities:

- Conducts research projects into various children's and youth issues such as early childhood development and the Co-operative Research Programme: South African Youth
- Provides bursaries and research funding
- Provides research-based information, products and services

- Contributes to science development and promotes and enhances research capacity

RESOURCES: Research funding, library, computer centre, conference centre and career services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Research institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 419-2572 Fax (021) 419-6766
Durban Tel (031) 81-5970 Fax (031) 81-2040
Johannesburg Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Research

* * *

SOCIAL JUSTICE RESOURCE PROJECT (SJRP)

Institute of Criminology
University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Cottage 3, Protem Campus
Show Road
ROSEBANK

Tel (021) 650-2988 Fax (021) 650-3790
E-mail crimar@protem.uct.ac.za

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate popular education and research in the broad field of social justice and more specifically criminal justice
- To collect, produce and disseminate accessible and relevant educational resources on social justice issues
- To provide training programmes to equip disadvantaged students with practical experience and skills to compliment their academic qualifications

Activities:
- Collects information and statistics on young people inside and outside of the juvenile system
- Stimulates public debate and publishes various publications on social justice
- Runs a resource centre which houses published and unpublished, printed and visual materials on young people according to various categories such as street children, youth and violence, youth in general, child abuse and neglect, child sexual abuse, juvenile justice systems and legislation, advocacy and welfare agencies for young people, children in prisons and police custody, gangs, children's rights, rehabilitation and diversion, drug abuse, child prostitution and pornography and reproductive rights

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk, World Criminal Justice Library Network (WCJLN) and United Nations Criminal Justice Information Network (UNCJIN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Advice and Information, Childcare and Protection, Research

* * *

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

The Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) was established in 1969 in terms of the HSRC Act (No 23 of 1968) to undertake, promote, support and coordinate research in the humanities and the social sciences and to disseminate research results, facilitate and evaluate their implementation and to stimulate the development of research capacity.

The HSRC is committed to using public funds allocated to it for research and research promotion to achieve maximum benefits for all people in this period of socio-economic transformation and democratisation. As such, the HSRC undertakes research in support of societal goals as well as developing research capacity in the human sciences through funding research-related activities at universities, technikons and research NGOs. This has led to the HSRC being organized into two main divisions: the Research Division and the Science Development Division (Centre for Science Development). The Research Division is made up of three research groups, namely Education, Human Resources and Social Dynamics. The Centre for Science Development in turn, is concerned with the allocation and utilisation of a range of resources for the benefit of the human sciences community.

The mission of the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) is to conduct research relevant to social needs in order to improve the quality of life of all South Africans, to maintain a high scientific standard and ensure that the most appropriate methodology is utilised and to ensure the recruitment and development of researchers with appropriate knowledge and skills.

For more information on the HSRC, contact:
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 302-2999 / Fax (012) 326-5362
WWW http://www.hsrc.co.za

289

EXPO FOR YOUNG SCIENTISTS (EXPO)

Group: Education
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
Private Bag X41
0001 PRETORIA

HSRC Building
134 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 302-2598 Fax (012) 302-2481
E-mail djg@tutor.hsrc.ac.za

National Chairperson: Mr Derek Gray

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the critical skills and demands of the 21st century by creating and stimulating an interest in the sciences and technology amongst the youth of Southern Africa through organising regional and national expositions

Activities:

- Hosts the Exposcience Internationale '97 from 7-11 July 1997, an opportunity for more than a thousand youngsters from up to fifty countries to exhibit scientific and technological projects, about one hundred of whom will be from South Africa
- Focuses attention on science and technology for development and attempts to reach people not exposed to science and technology
- Organises regional and national school science expositions
- Organises workshops for teachers and pupils

RESOURCES: Seminars, awards, competitions, exhibitions and publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Participating countries

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Bethlehem (Mr G Bosch) Tel (058) 303-7178
Bloemfontein (Dr A van Wyk) Tel (015) 436-5395
Border Central (Ms S Qobo) Tel (0401) 954-2011
Cape Town (Mr R Pickerell) Tel (021) 61-7088
Durban (Ms N Shongwe) Tel (031) 907-5210
East Rand (Mr L Motsa) Tel (011) 905-0910
Goldfields (Ms M du Toit) Tel (057) 352-3758
Grahamstown (Prof R Lubke) Tel (0461) 31-8593
Highveld (Mr S G Kemp) Tel (017) 689-2005
Johannesburg (Mr H C Viljoen) Tel (011) 972-5415
Kimberley (Mr G J Roodt) Tel (0531) 82-4377
Lowveld (Ms V Mkhwanazi) Tel (01316) 94-2440
Maluti (Mr L D Mahlatse) Tel (058) 713-6521
Mmabatho (Ms E Sekobe) Tel (018) 462-7523
Newcastle (Mr T Zulu) Tel (03431) 92843
Northern KwaZulu-Natal (Ms J Anderson) Tel (0361) 22-244
Potchefstroom (Prof N Vreken) Tel (0140) 299-1894
Port Elizabeth (Mr A Scott) Tel (041) 504-3292
Pretoria (Mr Fritz van Rooyen) Tel (012) 99-4417
Richards Bay (Mr R O'Brien) Tel (0351) 903-153
Soweto and Alexandra (Mr S Nemakhavhani)
Tel (011) 938-1760/1485
Transkei (Mr D Abbey) Tel (0471) 302-2306

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

* * *

FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA

211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-6404/5 Fax (012) 320-7803

Managing Director: Dr Philip Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Parastatal

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote knowledge of and an appreciation of culture, science and technology in South Africa through quality publications, museums, olympiads and other projects

Activities:

- Assists young people to keep up with the developments in science and technology
- Conducts and promotes cultural activities
- Publishes a variety of publications such as Easy Science, Vuka SA, Klasgids, Our Art, Archimedes, Lantern and Spectrum
- Manages the Museum for Science and Technology, the only hands-on, interactive museum in the country
- Conducts competitions/olympiads that focuses on science and languages

RESOURCES: Museum, reference library, Bureau for Scientific Publications, magazines, audiovisuals and exhibitions

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Educational institutions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology

* * *

FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH DEVELOPMENT (FRD)

P O Box 2600
0001 PRETORIA

Meiring Naudé Road
BRUMMERIA

Tel (012) 841-4000 Fax (012) 841-4301

E-mail info@frd.ac.za
WWW http://www/frd.ac.za

President: Dr Khotso Mokhele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Research funding agency

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop people with skills and expertise in science, engineering and technology
- To take a lead in directing and developing science, engineering and technology research and education
- To promote an awareness and understanding of science, engineering and technology and their importance to society
- To implement corrective actions which will enable disadvantaged communities to participate fully at all levels of science, engineering and technology activities
- To ensure that national development needs are served by an internationally competitive research base in science, engineering and technology
- To increase the number of people with technological skills and insight

Activities:

- Implements corrective actions to enable disadvantaged communities to participate fully at all levels of science, engineering and technology activities
- Provides bursaries for both undergraduate and postgraduate study at universities and technikons
- Manages the Science and Technology Discovery Centre (Gateway Discovery Centre) as a resource centre for primary and secondary school scholars and the International Space Camp for young people to promote the advancement of all mankind through international cooperation in space science education
- Assists the South African Astronomic Observatory (SAAO) to promote science through astronomy at school level
- Provides funding to the International Mathematical Olympiad and HARTRAO to assist with education through astronomy
- Conducts the SET Education and Awareness programme to promote awareness of science, engineering and technology among youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Various networks and forums relevant to the various sections within the FRD

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
HARTRAO Tel (011) 642-4692/3 Fax (011) 642-2424
National Accelerator Centre (NAC) Tel (024) 843-3820
Fax (024) 843-3525
South African Astronomical Observatory (SAAO)
Tel (021) 47-0025 Fax (021) 47-3639

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Research, Science and Technology

▲ ▲ ▲

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA

Didacta Building
211 Skinner Street
PRETORIA CENTRAL

Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803

Educational Officer: Mrs H Posthumus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Museum

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create awareness and understanding of science and technology and how rapid progress in these fields ultimately influences all spheres of life
- To informally educate visitors in a stimulating and participative way

Activities:

- Provides the only hands-on science museum in South Africa
- Enables scholars, teachers, toddlers, parents and grandparents alike who visit the museum to experience science and personally come to grips with technology by means of a myriad of animated models and interactive displays
- Presents unique exhibits on aspects such as a weather satellite receiving station and holograms
- Provides a Demo-lab where live chemistry and physics demonstrations are conducted, while the Physikon and Optikon are colourful and interactive 'play and learn' areas that kids are particularly attracted to

RESOURCES: Museum

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: FEST

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Museums, Science and Technology

▲ ▲ ▲

ORGANISATION FOR EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES AND TECHNOLOGICAL TRAINING (ORT SA)

P O Box 95090
2051 GRANT PARK

93 Iris Road
NORWOOD

Tel (011) 728-7154/5 Fax (011) 728-2623

Director: Mrs T Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

To support the World ORT Union in promoting technology education internationally and in utilising its expertise for the benefit and empowerment of all South Africans

Activities:

- Improves educational standards through teacher training, policy management and vocational and technical education
- Conducts bursary programmes through the SA ORT Bursary Trust which makes bursaries available to students in technological fields of study
- Conducts the ORT Twin Bursary Scheme that provides bursaries for post-matric studies to students from disadvantaged backgrounds and the ORT-STAR-READ Women Of Our Time Trust that awards three bursaries to deserving women students
- Provides a career advisory service for scholars, students and young adults
- Conducts the Science and Technology Education Project and offers university-accredited higher education diplomas in technology, mathematics and science for teachers

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: World ORT Union

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 55-2357 Fax (041) 55-2359
Gauteng Tel (011) 648-1303 Fax (011) 648-7413
Johannesburg Women's ORT Tel (011) 483-2845 Fax (011) 483-1763
Western Cape Tel (021) 24-4552

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Education, Science and Technology

PRIMARY SCIENCE PROGRAMME

P O Box 32198
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

41 Pim Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 838-3563 Fax (011) 838-5330

National Director: Dr Peter Glover

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To improve the quality of science teaching and learning in South Africa through the development of a core competent of primary school teachers
- To provide in-service support for black, primary school science teachers
- To develop an activity-based approach to science teaching and learning underpinned by critical reflection
- To empower teachers for self-development and professional growth within a collaborative, learning environment that builds on the teachers' knowledge and experience

Activities:

- Develops primary science education, primary science curricula and primary school teachers
- Sensitises school principals to science education developments
- Supports and promotes curriculum development through teacher development
- Organises teacher workshops, science competitions for teachers and science Olympiad and fairs for the pupils to promote the culture of science and technology

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Science education organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape (Mr P Finnermore) P O Box 12022
CENTRAHIL 6000
Free State (Mr M Rantsieng) P O Box 9910
BLOEMFONTEIN 9300
Gauteng (Mrs V Msimang) 27 St Andrew's Road
PARKTOWN 2198
KwaZulu-Natal (Mrs R Vilakazi) P O Box 51236
MUSGRAVE 4062
Northern Cape (Ms M Modiragale) P O Box 1637
KIMBERLEY 8300
Western Cape (Mrs M Ainslee) P O Box 529
HOWARD PLACE 7150

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

PROGRAMME FOR TECHNOLOGICAL CAREERS (PROTEC)

P O Box 32767
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

54 Aspen House
De Korte Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554

Chief Executive Officer: Mr David Kramer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To prepare students, predominantly from black communities, for technological careers and successful entry into the world of work

Activities:

- Conducts the PROTEC Saturday School to improve students' academic performance, to improve study skills and to build student's understanding of, and enthusiasm for, technology and its many career options

- Organises vacation schools and vacation camps at PROTEC branches during school holidays to highlight people's relationships with technology and the environment and to build leadership skills
- Presents students with science, maths and other programmes and activities of the highest quality to ensure that they are valued additions to the technologically skilled human resource pool in South Africa
- Supports, trains and develops staff and encourage them to fulfil their own career objectives in a supportive, challenging and stimulating environment

RESOURCES: Training centres

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Atteridgeville Tel (012) 386-0405 Fax (012) 386-0462
Cape Town Tel (021) 47-5339 Fax (021) 47-5408
Duduza Tel (011) 810-4420 Fax (011) 810-4385
East London Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263
Gauteng Tel (011) 339-1451 Fax (011) 339-1554
Highveld Region Tel (011) 788-7209 Fax (011) 880-1795
Johannesburg West Tel (011) 473-2421 Fax (011) 473-2422
Katlehong Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 304-4004 Fax (031) 304-1389
Mamelodi Tel (012) 805-4326/3189 Fax (012) 805-3046
Middelburg Tel (0132) 41-1100 Fax (0132) 41-1121
Mmabatho Tel (0140) 23559 Fax (0140) 23559
Odi Tel (01461) 30293 Fax (01461) 31005
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 94-2235 Fax (0331) 45-0429
Sasolburg Tel (016) 76-2494 Fax (016) 73-1008
Secunda Tel (0136) 62-4246/7 Fax (0136) 62-4249
Soshanguve Tel 082 411 7597 Fax (011) 809-2118
Soweto Tel (011) 474-2337/8 Fax (011) 474-5451
Tembisa Tel (011) 972-0308/65 Fax (011) 972-0355
Tongaat Tel (0322) 24551 Ext 413 Fax (0322) 22818
Umbogintwini Tel (031) 949-2006 Fax (031) 94-1484
Umlazi Tel (031) 906-8558 Fax (031) 905-8506
Witbank Tel (0135) 656-5851 Fax (0135) 656-5851

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

* * *

TELKOM EXPLORATORIUM

P O Box 51173
8002 WATERFRONT

1st Floor, Union Castle Building
V&A Waterfront
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-5957 Fax (021) 419-5798

Public Relations Division: Mr Sean McCann

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Discovery centre for telecommunications

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive towards excellence in telecommunications
- To bring to life the very essence of this technology by making the Exploratorium an informative, educational and entertaining experience for young and old

Activities:

- Presents a world where technology and fun meet through various interactive exhibits, including a laser show, satellite telephones, a Kiddies Discovery Corner for inquisitive young minds and a wide variety of telecommunications-related products
- Presents guided tours for groups in English, Afrikaans and Xhosa
- Presents a smoke and laser show that combines the basic principles of electricity and primitive communication with space technology

RESOURCES: Informative and fun exhibitions and information

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Science and Technology

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Youth Involvement

Much of what is said about youth involvement and development also has a bearing on the areas of education, economics and politics. The country's youth are ready and willing to be politically involved in local as well as central government, in reconstruction programmes, in community upliftment, etc. Yet they often express frustration because they are not being involved and consulted, and receive little guidance in this regard from authorities. Much of what has happened in South Africa during the past ten years has shown that democracy, partnership and co-operation are the keywords when dealing with youth. A major implication is the urgent need to redefine the relationship between youth and specific categories of adults.

Professional groups such as teachers and social workers can no longer be controllers and manipulators: they need to become the champions of the youth. Teacher/pupil relations should be more co-operative, and teacher training should reflect this. Schools, courts and the police should also be more open to negotiation and greater co-operation with younger people.

AGAPÉ CENTRE FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 739
6500 MOSSELBAY

Samson Street
MOSSELBAY

Tel (0444) 3782 / 93-1607

Contact Person: Prof Nora de Moor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mosselbay

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ARK CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES

P O Box 11449
4056 MARINE PARADE

15 Browns Road
THE POINT

Tel (031) 32-9614/82 Fax (031) 37-9197

Director: Pastor D Denysschen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Welfare organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To reach the unreachable and tell the untold by taking Jesus Christ to the streets

Activities:

- Provides care for destitute people and conducts training programmes to equip people to be self-sufficient
- Provides shelter for children who have been sleeping on pavements, on beach fronts, under bushes and eating out of dustbins to survive
- Provides children with a shelter, bed, three meals a day, clothing, Bible studies, group discussions, an AIDS centre, counselling services and group outings
- Accommodates children of 10 years and upwards who have been exposed to drugs, alcohol and "life on the street"
- Attempts to contact the families of the children and to reconcile them

RESOURCES: Creche and accommodation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations and volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Chidcare and Protection, Religion, Shelter

* * *

BRIGHT LIGHTS SHELTER

15 Edgar Street
7130 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 8771-2414

Principal: Mr H Tandy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

CLAREMONT CHILDREN'S SHELTER

P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG

1 Fir Street
7700 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 683-5756 Fax (021) 797-3390

Principal: Ms Colleta Canale

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

CMR STREET CHILD PROJECT

P O Box 65
7499 PAROW

27 Picton Street
PAROW

Tel (021) 92-9120 Fax (021) 930-2636

Director: Mr J W Roux

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

DON BOSCO HOSTEL

P O Box 870
8000 CAPE TOWN

2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-1452 Fax (021) 419-1312

Director: Ms S Brown

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter for children alder than 16 years

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ETHEL'S PLACE

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

cnr Klipspringer and Civet Street
TABLE VIEW

Tel (021) 448-6651 Fax (021) 448-6650

Director: Mr Mark Erntzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Cape Town

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

HOMESTEAD PROJECTS FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET

2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763/4 Fax (021) 419-2600

Director: Ms Anette Cockburn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help street children reconstruct their shattered lives
- To provide care, education and reconstruction services to children living on the streets of Cape Town

Activities:

- Provides outreach programmes, residential care, social work services, non-formal education, re-entry into formal school, family reconstruction, intervention with children in trouble with the law, advocacy and counselling services
- Supports Patrick's House (children's home) where the focus is on school return, reconnecting boys with their families, helping them find appropriate training and jobs and creating an environment which provides support and stimulation for the 40 boys who live there
- Supports outreach programmes to street children and various centres such as the Drop-in Centre, Bridge Night Shelter, the Intake Centre and Learn to Live, where food, educational opportunities, medical attention and other facilities are provided

RESOURCES: Library, social worker and child care workers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NACCW, Cape Town Child Welfare Society, NCRC and Western Cape Street Children Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
The Bridge (Night Shelter) Tel (021) 461-7470
The Homestead (Intake Centre) Tel (021) 23-2993
Learn to Live Tel (021) 419-9764
Patrick's House (Children's Home) Tel (021) 419-9763/4
Yizani (Drop-in Centre) Tel (021) 419-9763/4

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

THE HOUSE

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW

60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To record and disseminate information on organisations, literature, resources, policies, needs, research and statistics focusing on issues relating to women, children and youth in Africa
- To create and maintain an extensive database of resources available to children in Africa

Activities:

- Endeavours to reintegrate children into society
- Provides a daily peanut butter sandwich, a cup of coffee, personal hygiene and clinical services to the 35 to 40 girls who visit the centre every day
- Retrieves children from the grasp of drugs, vices of pimps and conditioning of the underworld
- Provides Intombi Shelter which serves as a shelter for girls who had to spend some time as street children
- Provides spiritual help at Mary Magdalene Chapel
- Distributes about 300 000 condoms per year and conducts 6000 informal counselling sessions

RESOURCES: Counselling services, life skills programmes and residential therapeutic programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Hillbrow Drop-In Centre, Itombi Shelter for Girls, Ethembeni Rehabilitation Centre, Mary Magdalene Chapel, Childfriend, African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) and On Top of My Voice

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ITOMBI SHELTER FOR GIRLS

P O Box 18557
2038 HILLBROW

60 Olivia Road
BEREA

Tel (011) 642-4358/9 / 642-9656

Contact Person: Ms A du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ITUMELENG SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 503
0001 PRETORIA

56 Vos Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 343-1373

Contact Person: Ms Carole Kokot

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the rights and interests of all children
- To promote the welfare and well-being of children and their families
- To reach out, identify and motivate all street children in Pretoria and to provide them with a service

Activities:

- Provides therapeutic services to street children and their families at the Centre, involving multi-professional teams that fulfil the physical, social, emotional, intellectual and religious needs of street children
- Conducts "Learn to Live", an informal school programme where all children are assessed and prepared for placement in a formal school
- Provides various services such as indoor and outdoor sport, religious activities, primary health care and preventative and rehabilitative programmes on drugs
- Provides an outreach service through a social worker

RESOURCES: Accommodation and multi-professional team

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pretoria Child and Family Care Society and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

KEMPTON ALL STARS SHELTER

P O Box 227
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 970-1814 Fax (011) 970-1814

Contact Person: Ms Daleen van der Walt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

KIDS SHELTER

P O Box 36091
7702 GLOSDERRY

Tel (021) 701-8840 Fax (021) 637-4211

Coordinator: Mr Mark Ernstzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

LAKEHAVEN ZAMANI STREET CHILD PROJECT

P O Box 76332
4035 MARBLERAY

9 Centre Road
SEACOWLAKE

Tel (031) 87-1226 Fax (031) 87-2380

Manager: Mr Sultan Khan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

LAVENDER HILL KIDSHELTER

P O Box 341
7945 RETREAT

28 St Barbara's Street
MONTEGUE VILLAGE

Tel (021) 701-8840 Fax (021) 637-4211

Principal: Mr Mark Ernstzen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Retreat

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

LOTUS RIVER DROP-IN CENTRE

8 Lotus Road
7945 LOTUS RIVER

17 Zeekoe Road
LOTUS RIVER

Tel (021) 706-4265 Fax (021) 706-3954

Coordinator: Pastor Danny du Plessis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Lotus River

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

MASIZAME STREET CHILDREN PROJECT

P O Box 1596
6600 PLETTENBERG BAY

Tel (04457) 9491 / 48827 Fax (04457) 9491

Contact Person: Ms P Boulus

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Plettenberg Bay

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ONS PLEK SHELTERS FOR FEMALE STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 18008
7824 WYNBERG

4 Albertus Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 45-4829 Fax (021) 461-0530

Unit Manager: Ms Pam Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To serve the community of greater Cape Town by identifying and protecting children at risk
- To reduce risk to children by finding, mobilising, directing and developing resources towards care, protection, education and prevention
- To teach children, parents and the community the rights of children, assisting and enabling them to claim these rights

Activities:

- Operates a shelter for female street children and provides basic needs such as food, clothing, accommodation, education and love
- Promotes an active programme of vocational skills training using formal and informal programmes
- Undertakes investigation into home circumstances by social workers and childcare staff and returns children home as a priority
- Prepares children for the responsibilities of adult life

RESOURCES: Shelter, counsellors, social workers and teachers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Town Child Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

RHEMA PARADISE FOR STREET CHILDREN

Rhema Ministries South Africa
Private Bag X3062
2125 RANDBURG

80D Albert Street
MARSHALLTOWN

Tel (011) 792-3800 Fax (011) 793-6963

Coordinator: Pastor John Miller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Church group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To accommodate, care for and educate street children
- To assist with crisis intervention in alleviating the suffering of homeless children
- To create a Christian environment of trust where children can respond to Christian love, discipline and counsel and where reconciliation with parents, schooling and training of children can take place

Activities:

- Shelters 100 boys between the ages of 6-17 years (male only)
- Provides care, accommodation, education, shelter, food, medicine, drug rehabilitation, Christian love and discipline
- Conducts literacy training and schooling for younger children, literacy and skills training for older children, recreation facilities, community rehabilitation and lifeskills training and spiritual discipleship courses

RESOURCES: Accommodation, education and medical care

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church groups, IFCC, sponsors and Rhema Hands of Compassion

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Religion, Shelter

* * *

SALESIAN INSTITUTE

P O Box 870
8000 CAPE TOWN

2 Somerset Road
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-1450/2 Fax (021) 419-1312

Director: Rev P Boucher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Outreach organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower street children aged 16 years and older
- To improve their lives, enabling them to discover a sense of their own dignity and self respect, while helping them to prepare for eventual independent living in society
- To help youth to develop into responsible young adults

Activities:

- Provides shelter and care to needy youth who are too old for admittance into other children's shelters
- Conducts a rehabilitation programme and enters into a

goal-orientated contract with each youth, focusing on the individual's goals and dreams for the future

- Provides a range of services, including shelter, food, clothes, medical treatment, counselling, education, skills training and assistance with job placement
- Provides education through "Learn-to-Live," an alternative education and work skills programme which is run at the Salesian Institute

RESOURCES: Accommodation, social worker, care workers, qualified external advisors and a team of volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Roman Catholic Church

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

SINETHEMBA SHELTER FOR STREET CHILDREN

P O Box 61514
4008 BISHOPSGATE

88 St Georges Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 304-9511 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Mrs T K Ndaba

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To protect the rights and enhance and promote the quality of life of children, families and communities
- To develop and implement helping programmes for street children to facilitate their development towards maturity and independence
- To provide social work services with a view to the successful re-integration of street children into the community
- To establish a public awareness programme to facilitate community involvement with services to street children

Activities:

- Presents a resocialisation programme which is divided into three phases, namely the 'drop-in' phase - when children from the outreach programme applies to live in the shelter, the second phase - when children successfully adjust to the first phase and wish to further develop social skills and further their education, and the third phase -when a child develops self-reliance, reconciliation with family and wishes to become a responsible member of society
- Provides individual counselling and group therapy services for children
- Provides schooling, sporting activities, social work programmes and outreach programmes
- Conducts lifeskills and technical training courses to street children to enable them to become self-sufficient

RESOURCES: Accommodation and support services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Durban Child and Family Welfare Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

SIYAKHIWA SHELTER

P O Box 47569
4023 GREYVILLE

127 Alice Street
DURBAN

Cell 082-200-3932 Fax (031) 23-3147

Principal: Ms Khwezi Malahlela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

SIYAVUKA STREET CHILDREN'S SHELTER

P O Box 1513
5600 KING WILLIAMS TOWN

9 Botanic Street
KING WILLIAMS TOWN

Tel (0433) 22326

Chairperson: Ms Sue Taylor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

ST JOHN'S HOSTEL

P O Box 4678
8000 CAPE TOWN

Upper Kloof Road
8001 HIGGOVALE

Tel (021) 23-1316 Fax (021) 24-2909

Manager: Mr P Dobson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

STELLENBOSCH STREET CHILDREN PROJECT

P O Box 7069
7599 STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 887-2816 Fax (021) 887-2816

Contact Person: Mr Chris Peele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

STREET-WISE CHILDREN SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 27937
2143 YEOVILLE

Electro Access House
7 Saratoga Avenue
DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-4355 Fax (011) 402-8205
E-mail gibson@icon.co.za

National Coordinator: Ms Oko Mabasa

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To ensure that every street child has access to a support system, pending reconciliation with his/her family
- To provide humanitarian aid to children who are living on city streets in South Africa pending reconciliation with their families and to develop them into useful members of society

Activities:

- Provides basic assistance (food, clothing and medical attention) to street children on the street
- Runs drop-in centres which provides for basic amenities and intensive efforts to trace children's families
- Runs shelters where children are housed on a temporary basis (3-6 months) while efforts are reconciliation continues
- Provides after care services where reconciled families are counselled on a monthly basis
- Lobbies for children's rights and attempts to prevent children leaving their homes

RESOURCES: Counsellors, volunteers and drop-in centres and/or shelters in Johannesburg, Soweto, Pretoria, Mamelodi, Mabopane and Durban

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Alliance with Street Children (Johannesburg), Pretoria Street Children Forum, Sunnyside Community Policing Forum, Street Children's Forum (Durban) and Street Child International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 703-2666 Fax (C31) 703-1980
Johannesburg Tel (011) 614-7883 Fax (011) 402-4355 (ext 46)
Pretoria Tel (012) 320-2231 Fax (012) 322-9411
Soweto Tel (011) 982-5810 Fax (011) 982-6400

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

STREET-WISE CHILDREN - DURBAN

P O Box 2530
3600 PINETOWN

Old Mill Road
MARIANHILL

Tel (031) 703-2666 Fax (031) 703-1980

Director: Sr Helena McKinney

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Durban

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

STREET-WISE CHILDREN - JOHANNESBURG

P O Box 27937
2143 YEOVILLE

Electro Access House
7 Saratoga Avenue
DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 614-7883 Fax (011) 402-4355 ext 46

Coordinator: Mr Knox Mogashoa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Johannesburg

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Drop-In Centre Tel (011) 720-2864/7906
Tshepo Shelter Tel (011) 614-7883 Fax (011) 402-8205

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

STREET-WISE CHILDREN - PRETORIA

P O Box 56850
0007 ARCADIA

St Albans Cathedral
Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 320-2231 Fax (012) 322-9411

Coordinator: Ms Jenny Parsley

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Pretoria

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

STREET-WISE CHILDREN - SOWETO

P O Box 477
1804 ORLANDO

Ipelegeng Community Centre
cnr Khumalo and Phera Streets
White City
JABAVU

Tel (011) 982-5801 Fax (011) 982-6400

Coordinator: Ms Minah Motaung

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Soweto

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

STREETS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION (STREETS)

P O Box 23
7915 WOODSTOCK

13 Victoria Road
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 47-9191 Fax (021) 47-7192

Project Manager: Mr David Fortune

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To find longterm solutions to the problems and needs of youth, children and their families in the context of their communities of origin
- To work on the street with the children and youth and to highlight the phenomena of children and youth living on the street is an unacceptable way of life

Activities:

- Provides a drop-in centre which offers food, clothes, medical care, counselling, referral, resettlement, reintegration and follow up services
- Provides street workers which visit street children and direct them to various services in Cape Town
- Provides a resource centre which contains information on children and youth and services available to them
- Conducts follow-up visits to families with whom children and youth have been resettled
- Conducts skills training courses, including sewing and tailoring, garment-making, silk-screen printing, leather work, shoe repairs, pottery, panel-beating, spray painting and computer literacy

RESOURCES: Drop-in centre, resource centre and a consultancy services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Western Cape Street Children's Forum, service organisations, Triple Trust Organisation (TTO), FAMSA and child guidance clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

TENNYSON HOUSE SHELTER FOR GIRLS

P O Box 74574
4034 ROCHDALE PARK

1280 Umgeni Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 303-1058 Fax (031) 23-3404

Coordinator: Ms Robyn Hennen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Shelter

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

THEMBA CLUB

P O Box 1469
4275 MARGATE

Old Main Road
MUNSTER

Tel (03930) 92436 Fax (03930) 92436

Chairperson: Ms T Garlich

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring hope and dignity to local street children
- To have those staying in the shelter experience love and learn that there are good things to work towards

Activities:

- Provides shelter and food to children (mainly boys)
- Assists children to re-establish themselves into their homes
- Conducts literacy courses

RESOURCES: Shelter and food

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

TWILIGHT CHILDREN

P O Box 650843
2010 BENMORE

31 Van der Merwe Street
HILLBROW

Tel (011) 783-1011 Fax (011) 883-4387

Director: Ms Jane Pritchard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Specialised street children project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To contribute to the rehabilitation of Johannesburg's street children, reconstruction of the family and the reunification of the children with their family or relatives
- To provide care for these children in an environment where they can flourish and become responsible citizens

Activities:

- Supports and assists children who come to the shelter by supplying them with wholesome meals, ablution facilities, clothing, medical attention and counselling services

- Reaches out to street children in the Johannesburg and Sandton areas
- Operates a drop-in centre where street children are encouraged to drop in for counselling and/or any other type of assistance, as well as help in getting reunited with their families
- Attempts to reunite children with their families and maintains supportive contact to prevent a repeat break-down within the family unit

RESOURCES: Accommodation and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of National Health, IDT, Ithuba, Gencor Development Trust, ABSA Bank, Standard Bank and Energos Foundation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

YIZANI DROP-IN CENTRE

P O Box 21538
8008 KLOOF STREET

32 New Church Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 419-9763

Coordinator: Mr S Egypt

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Drop-in centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Shelter

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Urbanisation

The country's rapid urbanisation has significant implications for policy related to youth. Urbanisation promotes unity by means of promoting a Westernised "common culture" among youth - which is not the same as a "common youth culture" that may be used to characterise youth as a mass. At the same time diversity and individuality are encouraged by township, fashion, religious and other sub-cultures. However, it is clear that the lack of adequate housing, facilities and jobs, and the social deterioration that goes with badly managed urbanisation are at the heart of the various crises in South African society.

In the period 1960 to 1990 the black presence in the urban environment increased by 12,7 million. In comparison the white and Asian communities had already been substantially urbanised by 1960 and consequently there has been little change for them in urbanisation patterns. Urbanisation amongst the coloured community has increased significantly, but not nearly to the extent as in the black community.

South Africa's population shows a lesser degree of urbanisation when urban and rural ratios are compared to those in upper middle-income countries around the world. South Africa's urban population was calculated at about 60% of its total population in 1990, compared with a 71% average for other middle-income countries.

Housing

The house or other structure in which young people grow up is the most important space in their lives. It may provide the family and living environment, a sense of security and stability, a socio-cultural context, a place to study and the privacy of one's own room, media such as television, books, newspapers and magazines, and so forth. However, for a young person living in an overcrowded shack with no real "family life", security or personal space, these "luxuries" that are taken for granted in an affluent society, are unknown.

South Africa is experiencing rapid population growth and rapid urbanisation. This has been exacerbated by complex bureaucracies and a lack of prioritising on a national level. The provision of housing has consequently fallen far behind the increasing needs of certain sections of the population.

Recent survey results indicate that 20% of blacks live in shacks and 9% in huts, while 97% of the other groups live in permanent structures other than huts and shacks. While black housing provision in particular has become entirely inadequate, surpluses are being evidenced in white housing.

The SAY survey revealed that basic amenities available in the broad community are as follows: 54% of households have a water tap in the home, 43% have electricity, 41% have waterborne sewerage, 19% have a bucket toilet, 40% have refuse removal, 36% have tarred roads and 38% have street lighting.

Other data suggest unequal access to television - 53% of blacks in general, and 70% of blacks in metropolitan areas, have access to television compared to 93% of other races.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ADOPT-A-COP

Office of the Area Commissioner
South African Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag 5
2000 JOHANNESBURG

cnr Biccard and Jorrisen Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 407-0328 Fax (011) 407-0298

Liaison Officer: Inspector J Quinn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To create and establish a trustworthy relationship between scholars and the South African Police Service through regular visits and the launching of projects

Activities:

- Conducts partnership policing, whereby the police becomes more visible
- Conducts visible liaison with schools during events such as cultural evenings, sport, carnivals and weekend and holiday camps
- Creates opportunities for children to share problems with a person of authority
- Establishes a good and trusting relationship between youth and the South African Police Service
- Introduces the Adopt-a-Cop project on an experimental basis at 16 selected schools in the Pretoria area
- Presents lectures on important issues such as partnership policing, drug abuse, crime prevention, explosives and dangerous instruments and child abuse

RESOURCES: Resources of the South African Police Service

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

AFRIKA CULTURAL TRUST - SOCIAL AWARENESS PROJECT

P O Box 8380
2000 JOHANNESBURG

52-62 Goch Street
NEWTOWN

Tel (011) 833-2323 Fax (011) 833-2324

Director: Mr B Francis

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural trust/centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a community action unit that looks into issues that affect children, including homelessness, poverty, child abuse and learning disabilities

Activities:

- Arranges weekend and holiday work camps where organised volunteer groups of children assist in the building and maintenance of community facilities, both within the community and on an exchange basis with other areas where the need is identified

RESOURCES: Camps

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

ANOREXICS AND BULIMICS ANONYMOUS (ABA)

c/o 1602 Capri Heights
Old Fort Road
DURBAN

Manning Road Methodist Church
cnr Moore Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 37-7807

Coordinator: Ms Lynne Goodman

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Self-help organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide support, advice and aftercare for all eating disorder sufferers and their families
- To educate society about the dangers of dieting and 'thin think' that often lead to an eating disorder
- To create awareness about the problem and its impact

Activities:

- Supports the prevention of eating disorders through articles in the media and general awareness
- Provides counselling services and support
- Organises two meetings per month with guest speakers
- Conducts talks at schools and groups
- Provides advice on therapy and hospitalisation

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: America's Association for Anorexia Nervosa and Associated Disorders (ANAD) and Durban's Eating Disorder Action Centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 72-4926
East London Tel (0431) 43-3151
Johannesburg Tel (011) 646-2809
Pietermaritzburg Tel (0331) 44-2097
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 56-3631
Tara Hospital Tel (011) 783-2010

KEYWORDS: Health, Social Awareness

ASOKA THEATRE COMPANY DRAMAIDE PROJECT

University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

Francious Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 260-1568 Fax (031) 260-1568

Project Manager Mr John Ballan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide education through drama

Activities:
- Conducts awareness raising plays at schools on peer education, life skills and AIDS

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ATICC, Society for Family Health and PACE

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Arts and Culture, Social Awareness

* * *

CENTRE FOR ANTI-RACISM AND ANTI-SEXISM (CARAS) TRUST

P O Box 1500
8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 52-5783 Fax (021) 551-4239

Administrator Ms D Guest

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Trust

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote the elimination of racism and sexism in South Africa

Activities:
- Conducts workshops and research projects on issues relating to gender, racism and sexism
- Provides training and an organisational development consultancy service

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

* * *

COLLECT-A-CAN

P O Box 30500
1685 KYALAMI

4 Forsman Close
Barbeque Downs
KYALAMI

Tel (011) 466-2939 Fax (011) 466-2941

Coordinator Ms Tanya Raubenheimer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Recycling company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To strive to establish recycling as a way of life

Activities:
- Presents a competition with a format which enables both large and small educational institutions to become winners
- Presents category one which is judged on the most cans per school or group and category two which is judged on the most cans per pupil or collector
- Presents monthly prizes from February to October and a year-end prize in November
- Organises campaigns to promote environmental awareness as a way of life

RESOURCES: Prize money

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools, youth clubs and municipalities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Environment, Social Awareness

* * *

DRIVE ALIVE

P O Box 975
2121 PARKLANDS

31 Second Avenue
PARKTOWN NORTH

Tel (011) 788-9789 Fax (011) 442-5137

Director Ms Moira Winslow

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To reduce deaths and casualties on South African roads
- To lobby for stricter legislation against reckless and drunken driving
- To create a new environment in which the number of road deaths and casualties will be drastically reduced by raising resources for a hard-hitting public education campaign that instructs youth and adults into safer driving habits

Activities:
- Conducts presentations at schools on road safety and issues such as drinking and driving and the wearing of seatbelts
- Facilitates the presentation of a road safety play, 'War on the Roads' to all primary and high schools
- Creates public awareness campaigns on road safety through media coverage
- Strives for the creation and enforcement of effective laws against drunk and reckless drivers

RESOURCES: Videos and lectures on road safety and P J Powers' CD containing Drive Alive song, 'Can you tell me why'

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: NTPF, Randburg Taxi Peace Forum, Traffic Task Group, Commuters Union, CSIR, Department of Justice and Department of Transport

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 94-0997 Fax (0331) 94-0997
Western Cape Tel (021) 988-2929 Fax (021) 988-3527

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

DRUG-FREE MARSHALS PROGRAMME

P O Box 1924
2000 JOHANNESBURG

6th Floor, Budget House
130 Main Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 331-8470 Fax (011) 331-7841

National Coordinator: Ms Philippa Sondergaard

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct education and awareness-raising campaigns for young people on drug-related issues

Activities:
- Conducts an international drug awareness and education campaign
- Utilises drama students to develop interactive musical plays which educate youth about drug-related issues
- Establishes community-based clubs and school clubs

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Church of Scientology

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 23-6111
Durban Tel (031) 833-046
Johannesburg North Tel (011) 886-0664
Port Elizabeth Tel (041) 343-306
Pretoria Tel (012) 341-7017

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness

END RACISM AND SEXISM THROUGH EDUCATION (ERASE)

P O Box 262
7924 SALT RIVER

4 Shannon Street
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-6934 Fax (021) 47-8583

Director: Mr Antonio Hercules

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To assist people in various organisations to come to terms with historical imbalances and a non-racial, non-sexist vision of a new reality
- To play a critical role in empowering communities, institutions and individuals to understand and develop capacity

Activities:
- Promotes affirmative action and a participatory and experience-based educational process
- Addresses social issues such as rape, wife battering and contraceptives
- Organises workshops on issues such as sexism and racism
- Develops critical awareness and problem-solving techniques
- Conducts assertiveness training, retraining and life skills training courses
- Conducts a youth project which encompasses a range of sub-projects and activities such as training workshops, the setting up and servicing of committees, the student peer counselling programme, drama and culture and the Young Women's Network

RESOURCES: Training courses and educational material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Young Women's Network and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Human Rights, Social Awareness

KEEP SOUTH AFRICA BEAUTIFUL ASSOCIATION (KSAB)

P O Box 1514
2125 RANDBURG

20 Dover Street
FERNDALE

Tel (011) 787-1080 Fax (011) 787-1013

Chief Executive: Mr R D Byrne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To encourage, educate and empower communities in South Africa to participate in the effective handling of their waste
- To create awareness and education on the mounting problem of litter and to instill an environmental ethic in the people of South Africa

Activities:
- Promotes and supports community development (Tidy Town Programme), waste management system (One Man Contract), job creation/clean highways (Adopt-A-Highway), eco-tourism (Blue Flag), reducing waste

(Towards a Recycling Culture), public awareness campaigns (Zibi Club and PAL Club) and technology transfer programmes and projects
- Presents "edutainment" via the Zibi Road Show and an one person live act which covers issues such as litter, hygiene for hawkers, taxi-ranks and various other community groups
- Educates children with regard to a clean and healthy environment in a humorous and artistic fashion

RESOURCES: Solutions to problems of waste management and environmental awareness through six national and regional programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African population

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Environment, Social Awareness

* * *

OCCULT-RELATED CRIME UNIT

National Crime Investigation Service
South African Police Service (SAPS)
Private Bag X302
0001 PRETORIA

2nd Floor, Wachthuis
Polleys Arcade
Schoeman Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 339-1902 Fax (012) 339-1948

National Chief Coordinator: Col J I H Jonker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To professionally investigate all occult-related crimes
- To collect, coordinate and utilise information and statistics about the satanism phenomenon

Activities:
- Investigates the satanism phenomenon (cults) in specific provinces
- Coordinates investigations and gathers relevant information
- Submits information to the public and refer people to the correct helping channels
- Conducts lectures to youth projects, churches, schools and universities in South Africa

RESOURCES: Videos and publications

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Sgt D B Storm Tel (021) 592-2601
Sgt F Steyn Tel (054) 31-1006 Ext 253
Major D Kruger Tel (051) 32-4636
Sgt J Lottering Tel (041) 34-3434
Capt I Kitching Tel (031) 23-1101
D W Officer A Pizer Tel (03841) 31247
D W Officer W Els Tel (012) 331-3601
Lt Col R Rabald Tel (016) 31-9454

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

* * *

RAVESAFE

P O Box 3260
8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-2645
Beeper 082 304 6112
E-mail ravesafe@milkyway.co.za
WWW http://www.pcb.co.za/users/ravesafe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To ensure access to accurate and honest information about drugs and their effects, rather to condone or to condemn the use of drugs
- To promote safe raving in clubs and techno parties in Cape Town and Johannesburg

Activities:
- Collects and distributes information about common street and dance drugs, the risks associated with these drugs and safe raving techniques
- Operates mostly at raves where there is a station which provides a caring corner with literature, comics and free water
- Maintains dynamic Internet website with information about drugs and the South African rave culture and community

RESOURCES: Information on drugs, the rave culture, events and music

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Alcohol and Drug Abuse, Social Awareness

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE - YOUTH PROJECTS

Private Bag 5
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 407-0335 / 407-0000 Fax (011) 407-7029

Liaison Officer: Inspector J Quinn

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Government department

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To communicate a crime prevention message to children in the age group 3-8 years by means of a comic strip character

Activities:

- Creates Captain Crime Stop, who is dressed as Superman, which addresses children on subjects such as child abuse, safety with weapons, attitude towards strangers, emergency telephone numbers and the police as a friend
- Reaches 10 000 children with 42 shows in three months by means of Captain Crime Stop's crime prevention message
- Initiates an identikid project aimed at recovering missing children
- Provides schools and parents with children's (age group 3-12 years) fingerprints, together with a photograph and description on a laminated card for safekeeping

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African population

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Childcare and Protection, Social Awareness

◆ ◆ ◆

UBUNTU SCHOOL OF PHILOSOPHY

P O Box 95240
0145 WATERKLOOF

517 Kuifkop Street
GRASFONTEIN

Tel (012) 98-3163 Fax (012) 998-8759

Director Mr Johann Broodryk

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To foster the spirit and philosophy of Ubuntu throughout Southern Africa and to question in a critical way issues of the day

Activities:

- Conducts workshops, lectures and weekend seminars that embrace informal business training, community development skills, reconsidering values in African and Western contexts, new management styles, paradigm shifts of perceptions and the RDP
- Conducts weekend courses for youth to create awareness of the RDP and to teach them how to establish Ubuntu youth clubs

RESOURCES: Workshops, lectures, weekend seminars, publications and corporate presentations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of South Africa (UNISA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Social Awareness

◆ ◆ ◆

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

The Information Super Highway: Linking Schools with Computer Networks

The 'Information Super Highway' is the term coined by US Vice President Al Gore to the envisaged linking up of schools and public institutions in the US with electronic networks, databases and libraries. In our country such a process would address the problem of too few libraries and information sources by providing direct access to electronic dictionaries, encyclopedias and other books. Presently this electronic linkage refers mainly to computer access to networks such as Internet, but as TV and computer technologies merge, it could soon also include network access via television apparatus. At the moment there are numerous US sponsored educational initiatives and opportunities available on the Internet to educators and pupils world-wide. Unfortunately, due to computer illiteracy and the lack of computer infrastructure at most of our schools, connecting up with these networks is not a practical option in the short term. In the long term however, as access to networks becomes more readily available, the advantages offered by the electronic educational initiatives freely available on the Internet make the 'Information Super Highway' an opportunity South African educators dare not ignore.

It seems evident that all of the electronic media could be used with some measure of success in additional educational initiatives aimed at reaching youth and children in disadvantaged communities, and that a multi-media approach using as many media as possible would probably yield the best results. Holding particular promise are the new interactive electronic media, but only if used in well-planned ventures that would make the interactive broadcasts available to specific audiences at venues (such as community centres) housing the necessary equipment. The final conclusion reached therefore is that the establishing of such community centres in disadvantaged communities and equipping them with electronic educational media, is the best starting strategy for providing our youth with additional educational opportunities.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AA RACING ACADEMY

P O Box 1603
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE

AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit
Allandale Road
KYALAMI

Tel (011) 466-2800 Fax (011) 466-2628

Managing Director: Mr Selwyn Nathan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training academy

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop the racing champions of the future

Activities:
- Trains South Africa's motor racing champions of the future from grassroots level
- Provides high quality equipment for the training of the candidates
- Provides training in other aspects of motorsport such as administration, marshalling, timekeeping and medical and technical services
- Conducts weekly training courses for students throughout the year

RESOURCES: AA Kyalami Grand Prix Circuit

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council (NSC), BMW South Africa, Gestetner, Sasol, Videosport Television and Wesbank

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training, Sport

BASKETBALL SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 6946
2000 JOHANNESBURG

108 Turffontein Road
GLENESK

Tel (011) 683-3824/7

National General Secretary: Mr Andy Suklal

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

CHESS DEVELOPMENT FORUM SOUTH AFRICA (CDFSA)

P O Box 804
2018 BRAMLEY

99 20th Avenue
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-1346 Fax (011) 883-9814

Founder and Chairperson: Mr A M Maserumule

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop and promote the popularity of chess in South Africa

Activities:
- Assists and supports the establishment of chess clubs
- Organises workshops and courses and convene development tournaments and meetings
- Conducts provincial coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Chess clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport

GOLF DEVELOPMENT TRUST

P O Box 79432
2145 SENDERWOOD

Huddle Park
Club Street
LINKSFIELD

Tel (011) 485-2327 Fax (011) 485-1799

Executive Director: Mr Martin Pinto

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create an awareness of the game of golf in disadvantaged communities

Activities:
- Organises tournaments and competitions
- Coaches beginners through coaching clinics
- Provides funds for coaching clinics
- Focuses on children and young people from the ages of 9-18 years
- Promotes golf in local communities

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Provincial Amateur Golf Union, Professional Golfers Association of South Africa (PGASA) and the South African Golf Federation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport

KFC CUP KNOCK-OUT COMPETITION

P O Box 16229
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Marketing Director: Mr Geoff Wald
Coordinator: Mr Themba Tshabalala

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To strive to achieve the objective of the KFC Knock-Out Competition to be the 'Education through Sport' Programme which provides bursaries to help students to complete their matric year

Activities:

- Embarks on a policy of sponsoring an 'education through sport' development programme, thus combining education and sport
- Presents the biggest soccer competition for schools in the world
- Provides bursaries to keep students in school in order to complete matric
- Invites every school in the competition to apply for a bursary for both boys and girls

RESOURCES: Bursaries

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: United Schools Sports Association (USSASA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Bursaries, Sport

* * *

NATIONAL OLYMPIC COMMITTEE OF SOUTH AFRICA (NOCSA)

P O Box 1355
2041 HOUGHTON

Olympic House
James and Ethel Gray Park
ATHOLL

Tel (011) 483-3883/4 Fax (011) 483-2726

President: Mr Sam Ramsamy
Director of Development: Mr Dan Moyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote olympism as an overall philosophy of life - it embodies an attitude in embracing qualities of body, mind and spirit
- To promote olympism that seeks to create a way of life based on joy of effort, educational value of good examples and respect for universal ethical principles

Activities:

- Conducts a talent identification programme (TEP) that involves issues relating to identifying individuals that participate in olympic sport
- Conducts youth training camps in conjunction with the International Olympics Committee Solidarity Programme
- Conducts education and human resource development programmes and international exchange programmes
- Selects youth representatives, before every Olympic Game and send them to the International Olympic Youth Camp, hosted by the country that hosts the Olympic Games
- Introduces youth through the International Youth Camp to international role models of sport
- Provides youth, through the International Youth Camp, with the opportunity to attend workshops on various issues and museum activities that introduces them to the educational history of sport

RESOURCES: Training and coaching

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Olympic Committee, Association of National Olympic Committees (ANOC), African National Olympic Committees Association (ANOCA), Department of Sport and Recreation, Olympic Games Organisations Committee (OGOC), International Olympic Academy, Commission of Sports for All of the IOC, General Assemblies of International Federations (GAIF), International Sports Goods and Industrial Federation, Winter Olympic Games Organising Committees, Commonwealth Federation, IOC Solidarity and Sport Information Agency of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Sport

* * *

NATIONAL SPORTS COUNCIL (NSC)

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Director: Mr M Bebe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enrich the lives of South Africans through quality, lifelong sports participation that will facilitate the development of the individual both as a sports person and as a member of society
- To unite South African sportsmen and women across the racial divide to form a single Federation in each sport serving the needs of all who wished to be part thereof without hindrance
- To develop South African sportspeople, paying particular attention to those previously disadvantaged, with the express intention of redressing past imbalances and preparing South African sportpersons for international participation

Activities:

- Combines all sport disciplines for the mutual benefit of all South Africans

- Conducts planning for sport, developing policies, preparing South Africa's teams for participation in the All Africa and Commonwealth Games and lobbies for the general good of sport in the country
- Conducts the Protea Sport Development Programme
- Seeks to form strong partnerships with government and sport federations to develop and execute joint programmes for the benefit of all South Africans

RESOURCES: Sport development programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

NETBALL SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 95718
0145 WATERKLOOF

498 White Street
MUCKLENEUK

Tel (012) 312-6023 Fax (012) 46-9560

Executive Director: Ms Marina Bruwer

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide fair competitions, access to facilities and equity in participation at all levels to ensure the full development of netball
- To provide the highest standards of coaching, administration and officiating at junior, senior and elite levels

Activities:

- Coordinates, develops and promotes netball throughout South Africa
- Creates opportunities for participation in netball by all members of the community
- Promotes and maintains a high and consistent standard of coaching, administration and officiating
- Ensures the provision of facilities and resources for those involved in netball
- Conducts the Netball SA Development Programme

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council (NSC), COSANA and IFNA

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

PEPSI NATIONAL CHILDREN'S EQUESTRIAN CHAMPIONSHIPS

Transvaal Horse Society
P O Box 70460
2021 BRYANSTON

Kyalami Equestrian Park
1 Dahlia Road
KYALAMI

Tel (011) 702-1657 Fax (011) 468-1523

General Manager: Ms Vivienne Tothill

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Provincial governing body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To further the aims of the Equestrian Federation

Activities:

- Promotes and introduces the equestrian sport to all communities and children
- Teaches children patience and loyalty through the practising of the sport
- Participates in outreach projects such as the Johannesburg Child Welfare 'Kids for Kids' project
- Conducts the Equestrian Training Scheme and Development Project that reaches out to communities and disadvantaged children

RESOURCES: Kyalami Equestrian Park

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

PROTEA SPORT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FOR SPORT IN SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 15510
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Johannesburg Stadium
124 Van Beek Street
NEW DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-1710 Fax (011) 402-1724

Sport Coordinator: Mr B Hendricks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport development organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide programmes, services and resources that will assist those working in sport to broaden the base of participation and accelerate the upward development of sporting talent

Activities:

- Provides all those involved in sport, from the foundation level participant to the elite performer, including players, coaches, administrators and technical officials a vehicle to maximise their potential
- Conducts 'Sport Pioneers', the junior sport component of Protea Sport that is committed to developing young people through quality sporting experiences, promoting fun and enjoyment and encouraging mass participation

- Conducts the 'Super Kidz' programme for young children from 0-7 years and promotes the idea that participation in enjoyable physical activity at an early age encourages learning, social interaction and enhances self-image
- Develops talented athletes through the Isizwe Stars programme
- Provides support for sport stars through the Dinaledi programme
- Establishes a national accreditation scheme for sport coaches, administrators and technical officials through the Protea Mmuso sport education programme

RESOURCES: Sports programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

SIMBA SOCCER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

P O Box 99
1600 ISANDO

André Greyvensteyn Avenue
ISANDO

Tel (011) 928-6000/54 Fax (011) 392-1964

Assistant Brand Manager: Ms Justine Rooney

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Company

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct a soccer development programme

Activities:
- Conducts the U/12 Soccer Development Programme
- Conducts 10 ongoing development clinics on a rotational basis
- Produces a 26-part TV series which reports on news and events of the Young Lions Development Programme
- Conducts training skills demonstrations and lessons
- Develops young soccer players at grassroots level by identifying talent among these youngsters

RESOURCES: Training programmes, coaching and soccer development centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Football Association (SAFA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Sport

SOUTH AFRICAN AMATEUR FENCING ASSOCIATION

P O Box 19085
7824 WYNBERG

Tel (021) 794-5419 Fax (021) 761-4968

Secretary: Ms Mariette Daubenton

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote, develop and coordinate the sport of fencing

Activities:
- Encourages the formation and development of fencing clubs
- Strives to attract new members to the sport
- Conducts a development programme in disadvantaged communities, with young fencers currently active in Mamelodi and New Crossroads

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

SOUTH AFRICAN FOOTBALL ASSOCIATION (SAFA)

P O Box 910
2000 JOHANNESBURG

FNB Stadium
Baragwanath Road
Nasrec
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 494-3522 Fax (011) 494-3447

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote, advance, administrate, coordinate and to provide general encouragement of the game of football in South Africa in accordance with the principles as laid down in the FIFA statutes
- To consider and establish rules to control football in South Africa and the enforcement of the laws of the game as promulgated by FIFA
- To initiate and control tours and matches by teams to and from South Africa
- To develop the sport at grassroots level

Activities:
- Conducts a development programme aimed at developing the talent of players to its fullest potential
- Conducts the Youth Development Programme which includes appropriate age restricted competitions aimed at discovering and nurturing the talented at the earliest age possible
- Institutes a network of coaching schemes in all provincial associations
- Devises an organised programme of sending gifted young players to reputed soccer training camps outside South Africa

- Devises a programme in conjunction with primary schools to jointly undertake the task of training young players

RESOURCES: Competitions, coaches and coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN GYMNASTICS FEDERATION

1 Delta Park
2195 VICTORY PARK

Tel (011) 782-5269 Fax (011) 782-5290

Secretary General: Ms Gwen de Jong

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide opportunities to all South Africans (particularly those between the ages of 4-18 years) to participate in the various activities of gymnastics

Activities:

- Regulates and organises competitions and displays
- Trains and certifies coaches and judges
- Conducts coaching clinics and development programmes

RESOURCES: Publications and audiovisual training material

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sports Council, National Olympic Committee of South Africa, African Gymnastics Union, Federation Internasionale de Gymnastique, USSASA, SASSU and 16 regional member associations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Boland Tel (024) 854-7765 /852-1405 Fax (024) 853-7260
Border Tel (0431) 51142 Fax (0431) 44-4456
Eastern Cape Tel (041) 30-9398 Fax (041) 507-2522
Eastern Gauteng Tel (011) 395-1916 Fax (011) 395-2024
Free State Tel (446) 1290 Fax (446) 3719
Gauteng Tel (011) 455-5365/3693 Fax (011) 455-1688
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 72-9756 Fax (031) 709-0577
Mpumalanga Tel (01781) 92905 Fax (01781) 5180/4083
North-West Province Tel (018) 464-2235/83306
Fax (018) 83306
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 861-2314
Northern Free State Tel (058) 303-2236 Fax (058) 303-5021
Northern Gauteng Tel (012) 663-5593 Fax (012) 663-1514
Northern Province Tel (0152) 295-7715
South Cape Tel (0441) 70-7340 Fax (0444) 90-3097
Vaal Triangle Tel (016) 76-6032 Fax (016) 76-6032
Western Province Tel (021) 686-5308 Fax (021) 702-2136

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN RUGBY FOOTBALL UNION (SARFU)

P O Box 99
7725 NEWLANDS

5th Floor, South African Sport Science Institute
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 685-3038 Fax (021) 685-6771

President: Dr Louis Luyt

National Youth Development Officer: Mr Cliffie Booysen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop human and physical resources in rugby throughout the country
- To introduce various initiatives through the development programme to make rugby the national sport in South Africa, truly representative of all its people
- To initiate an exciting multi-layered approach to the continued growth and expansion of the sport by introducing a number of exciting development programmes
- To provide financial assistance to all provincial unions to aid their development programmes

Activities:

- Assists and supports school pupils to aspire to become Springboks through programmes and tournaments at primary school (U/13), high school (U/19), U/21 and U/23 levels
- Enables 23 provincial teams from around the country in the U/13 age group to participate in the Craven Week for primary schools
- Conducts the U/17 and U/19 annual tournaments as well as the Craven Week for high schools
- Establishes an elite squad of 50 players which are drawn from the U/17, U/19 and U/21 tournaments
- Promotes the kit collection programme to support disadvantaged rugby players
- Provides facilities to all rugby playing sectors and regions

RESOURCES: Funding, equipment and coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

SPORTS COACHES' OUTREACH (SCORE)

P O Box 13177
7705 MOWBRAY

Sports Science Institute of South Africa
Boundary Road
NEWLANDS

Tel (021) 686-6968 Fax (021) 689-7486
E-mail score@aztec.co.za

Director: Mr Stefan Howells

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create and provide sport opportunities for children and youth in disadvantaged communities
- To provide opportunities through sport for personal growth, learning and the development of life skills
- To assist in the development of a solid foundation for broad participation and sustainable organised sport activity in communities

Activities:
- Employs overseas and South African volunteers to teach and coach sport and physical education in disadvantaged urban and rural communities in South Africa
- Promotes sport exposure, awareness and knowledge to children, teachers and the community at large through making sport and physical education accessible
- Conducts training courses and empowers local teachers and trainers to establish and sustain sport activities started in conjunction with SCORE
- Uses sport to promote integration, interaction and nation-building by bringing people of different backgrounds, abilities and ethnicities together on the sportsfield
- Expands and builds sport networks to promote community access to resources and opportunities

RESOURCES: Teachers, coaches and volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga, Northern Province and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

SQUASH SA

P O Box 613
2116 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
North Street
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 442-8056 Fax (011) 442-8036

Coaching and Development Coordinator: Ms Liz Addison

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote squash in South Africa

Activities:
- Organises under 19 interprovincial, under 19 individual and top schools tournaments and championships
- Conducts coaching academies for junior women players and refresher courses for coaches and students
- Conducts squash development projects and holiday programmes for children and coaches from Alexandra and Leeukop

RESOURCES: Coaching clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

SWIMMING SOUTH AFRICA (SSA)

P O Box 1742
2121 PARKLANDS

245 Admiral's Court
Tyrwhitt Mall
ROSEBANK

Tel (011) 880-4328/9 Fax (011) 880-4356

President: Dr S Ramsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport federation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote swimming in South Africa

Activities:
- Facilitates the operation and activities of the South African Diving Board, South African Swim Board, South African Synchronised Swimming Board, South African Water Polo Board, South African Masters Swimming, South African Long Distance Swimming, South African Tertiary Students Aquatics, South African High Schools Water Polo and other national and international events
- Conducts fundraising for the development of the South African Schools Waterpolo Development Trust
- Enables the Western Province development programme to conduct 'Learn to Swim' campaigns with primary schools

RESOURCES: Tournaments and development clinics

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

UNITED CRICKET BOARD OF SOUTH AFRICA (UCBSA)

P O Box 55009
2196 NORTHLANDS

Wanderers Club
ILLOVO

Tel (011) 880-2810 Fax (011) 880-6578

Managing Director: Dr A Bacher

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To administer, develop and coordinate South African cricket

Activities:
- Organises various cricket weeks such as the tertiary education week, the Nedfin SA Universities Week, SA

Technikons Week, Sanlam SA Colleges Week and the Coca-Cola under 19 cricket week which is held under the auspices of the United Schools and Youth Cricket Association of South Africa

- Promotes development through the Plascon Academy concept at the Rand Afrikaans University where cricketers continue with their university studies while at the Academy
- Conducts cricket development programmes with the focus on broadening the base of cricket in rural areas and the building of new cricket facilities for disadvantaged communities
- Relaunches women's cricket under the auspices of the development programme with Bakers Mini Cricket I and II being used to lead players into hard-ball cricket

RESOURCES: Sponsorships, coaching clinics and playing facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Sport Council (NSC)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

UNITED SCHOOL SPORT ASSOCIATION SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 15001
1625 ESSELEN PARK

Tel (011) 929-1592 Fax (011) 929-1568

Director: Mr John O'Connor

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport association

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote excellence in sports achievement and administration
- To promote equal participating opportunities through development programmes
- To promote integration of school sport into education
- To promote the values of nation-building through sport

Activities:

- Channels and controls private sector and government funding of school sport
- Ensures cost effective management and organisation of national events
- Facilitates children's participation in international events
- Promotes participation of both able-bodied and physically disabled children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: ISF

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

UNITED SURFING COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA (USCSA)

P O Box 127
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 64-4606 Fax (021) 64-4606

President: Mr Robin de Kock

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be the controlling body for surf riding in South Africa

Activities:

- Organises surfing contests around South Africa and internationally
- Organises 9 events each year, including the South African Surfing Championships, South African Junior Surfing Championships, Cape Quad Interprovincial, Seal Point Interprovincial, National Development Championships, South African Schools Tag Team Contest, National Trials, National Junior Trials and National Development Trials
- Promotes surfing, body boarding, long boarding, knee boarding and body surfing which are all disciplines associated with USCSA
- Caters for surfers from under 8 years to over 50 and is active in the development of surfing at grassroots level
- Encourages development at all levels and facilitates efforts to introduce the sport to disadvantaged groups

RESOURCES: Surfing contests

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Longboard Association, South African Kneeboard Association, South African Body Surfing, South African Body Boarding, Association of Surf Riding Officials (ASRO), South African Students Surfing Association, South African Schools Surfing Association and ASP Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Sport

* * *

WILLARDS/THE STAR SPORTS ACHIEVER AWARD PROJECT

P O Box 1002
2054 KELVIN

Old Pretoria Road
MIDRAND

Tel (011) 315-7782 Fax (011) 315-7788

Project Coordinator: Ms Sharon Green

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Sport project

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To select the top high school sport achievers on a monthly and annual basis and to reward them

Activities:

- Manages the Willards Sports Achiever Aware Project on a national basis
- Distributes entry forms to schools throughout the Gauteng area and invite them to submit their top sports achievers as nominations for the Sport Achiever of the Month
- Publishes the names of the winners in newspapers, and they qualify for the Overall Sports Achiever of the Year Award
- Presents R500 to the top five achievers selected as Sports Achievers of Year, plus a donation of R500 to their respective schools towards sporting facilities

RESOURCES: Prizes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Sport

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Cultural and Recreational Life

Recreation, particularly sport, and (sub)cultural activities are important in young people's lives. They encourage creativity, team participation and striving for achievement, a sense of belonging to a peer group and the meaningful use of leisure time. Yet, in disadvantaged communities there is an appalling lack of facilities, infrastructure and organisational structures, as was indicated in the HSRC Investigation into Sport and other related research. Figures provided by Scholtz suggest that 41,7% of male youth and 18,7% of female youth in South Africa were active members of sports clubs at the time of the investigation (1993). The figures for black participation in club and league sport were 32,8% for young males and 26,3% for females. For coloureds the figures were 44,1% and 25,5%; for Indians 18,3% and 15,8% and for whites 28,3% and 30%. The frequency of participation in sport was much higher in the case of white and Asian youth. This might suggest that circumstances and/or facilities differed. Figures for participation in youth clubs and cultural organisations were much lower - 16,3% of all youth belonged to a youth club, only 8,4% belonged to a cultural organisation.

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Youth and Culture

If by culture is meant a system of values, knowledge, beliefs and actions through which people make sense of their lives and establish their identity, then culture is of central importance to every young person. Internationally, youth share a 'common culture', yet at subcultural level there are vast differences. Shared fashions, music and other forms of popular culture contribute to a sense of identity, while subcultural influences such as drugs and gangsterism have a destructive influence. In South Africa, little effort is being made to investigate these powerful subcultural influences, some of which can be harnessed constructively. It should be recognised that culture was targeted by apartheid for social engineering and many questions about ethnicity have been raised. The SAY research gives examples of ethnicity as both a positive force (for inculcating community values) and a negative factor (that encourages ethnocentrism and racism).

The SAY studies surveyed below affirm that one cannot really speak of a single, monolithic 'youth culture'. In an era of rapid social transformation, stereotyped cultural oppositions such as urban/rural, elitist/popular, modern/traditional are also losing their essential distinctive value. For example, some research suggests that the relatively subordinate position that youth occupied in 'traditional', conservative societies has changed with urbanisation and Westernisation. Recognition of youth's new, more assertive position has important implications for policy formulation regarding their diversity and their ability not only to react to change and development, but actually to help guide it. One study showed that, in spite of lingering signs of racism, 60% of adolescents from all the population groups preferred to identify themselves as 'South African', which may indicate an increasing sense of shared identity, if not unity. The present processes of societal transformation and democratisation make the promotion of a shared culture and values essential; something that should start at school level.

Since young people are by nature creative and energetic, areas of recreational, cultural and other creative activities offer many opportunities for reconstruction programmes. These activities could effectively counter the destructive cycle of boredom, aimlessness, drug and alcohol abuse, lack of care, etc.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ABSA BANK LTD

P O Box 7735
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 350-4000 Fax (011) 350-2113

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

FIRST NATIONAL BANK (FNB)

P O Box 1134
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 371-9111 Fax (011) 371-6399

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

NBS BANK LTD

P O Box 1744
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 364-1111 Fax (031) 364-2931

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

NEDCOR BANK LTD

P O Box 6378
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 495-8911 Fax (011) 495-8560

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

SAAMBOU BANK LTD

P O Box 31841
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 399-5122 Fax (011) 339-5188

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

STANDARD BANK OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 4425
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 636-9112 Fax (011) 636-7668

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

UNIBANK LTD

P O Box 5490
2128 RIVONIA

Tel (011) 806-7600 Fax (011) 806-7695

KEYWORDS: Student Loans

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Job Aspirations of Young South Africans

Young South Africans have a wide range of job aspirations. Haines and Wood found that the respondents in their survey aspired to work as teachers (27%), as professions (25%), managers (15%), clerical or service workers (10%) and factory workers (8%). They found that, `as a second best option', and if unable to find a job, 60% of the respondents would either open a business or become involved in informal sector activity. This suggests that the young people in the survey preferred to work in the stability of the formal economy. They saw the informal sector as a last resort to which they would turn only if they become desperate.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AZANIAN STUDENTS' CONVENTION (AZASCO)

P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-1255 Fax (011) 988-1255

President: Mr Consol Tleane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Tertiary students' wing of AZAPO

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations

* * *

AZANIAN STUDENTS' MOVEMENT (AZASM)

c/o AZAYO
P O Box 508
1865 DOBSONVILLE

Tel (011) 988-125 Fax (011) 318-4182

President: Mr A Tawana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Students' wing of AZAPO

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: Azanian Peoples' Organisation (AZAPO)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisations

* * *

CONGRESS OF SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENTS (COSAS)

P O Box 9818
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 836-5984 Fax (011) 838-1558

President: Mr L Maile

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student's congress

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

PAN AFRICANIST STUDENT ORGANISATION (PASO)

Private Bag 1106
Sovenga
0727 TURFLOOP

Tel (0152) 268-2177 Fax (0152) 268-3163

Contact Person: Mr T Kgope

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Politics, Student Organisation

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 529-3991

Contact Person: Mr K Modifha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

Potchefstroom University of CHE
Private Bag X0001
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-2882 Fax (0148) 299-2874

Chairperson: Mr L Olivier

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 726-2909

Chairperson: Mr A Beard

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3526/5 Fax (021) 650-3527

Chairperson: Mr Charles Ainsley

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1374 Fax (031) 260-2684

Chairperson: Ms Vanessa Vurden

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5129 Fax (0331) 61521

Chairperson: Mr T Willis

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2167 Fax (041) 504-2574

Chairperson: Mr Peter Martin

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Pretoria
Private Bag X6
0011 BROOKLYN

Tel (012) 43-6211 Fax (012) 342-2020

Chairpersons: Mr André Nel / Mr Charles Marais

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Tel (021) 808-3634 Fax (021) 883-8936

Chairperson: Ms M Meyer

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of the Free State
P O Box 339
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 401-2718 Fax (051) 448-2102

Chairperson: Ms Karen Scheepers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-3017

Chairperson: Mr G Lee

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 302-2440

Chairperson: Mr S Tantsi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

RAG COMMITTEE

University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU

Tel (0159) 21548 Fax (0159) 22045

Chairperson: Mr T R Masutha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN LIBERAL STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION (SALSA)

Room 8, D J du Plessis Building
West Campus
University of the Witwatersrand
2001 BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 716-5632 Fax (011) 716-5632
E-mail 099salsa@mentor.edcm.wits.ac.za
WWW http://www.pix.za/staffmann/salsa/contact.html

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Independent national student association

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

SOUTH AFRICAN STUDENT'S CONGRESS (SASCO)

P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG

12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

President: Mr David Makhura

General Secretary: Mr Oupa Modibe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite all South African students
- To strive for a democratic, non-racial and united educational system which will prepare all South Africans to participate in developing their country
- To strive to transform the Higher Education system within the broader scope of societal transformation

Activities:

- Promotes the principles of democracy, non-sexism, non-racism, working class leadership and African leadership
- Operates in the tertiary education sector and has 140 branches based at universities, colleges and technikons in all nine provinces of South Africa
- Conducts a variety of activities including community-based work, international work, policy development work and campus-based work

PARTCIPATION IN NETWORKS: International Union of Students, All African Students Union (AASU) and the Southern African Students' Union (SASU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENTS' UNION (SASU)

P O Box 9939
2000 JOHANNESBURG

12th Floor, Lancet Hall
207 Jeppe Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

Secretary-General: Mr Monty Sekhukhuni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Student organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Medical University of Southern Africa
P O Box 78
0204 MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 509-5834/5 Fax (012) 560-0086

President: Mr T Mojalefa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Potchefstroom University for CHE
Private Bag X6001
2531 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-1111 Fax (0148) 299-2874

Chairperson: Mr Hansie du Plessis

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)
P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2044 Fax (011) 726-6129

Chairperson: Mr Brand Pretorius

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8111 Fax (0461) 24162

Chairperson: Mr Chicco Khoza

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3538 Fax (021) 686-6728

Chairperson: Mr Mzukisi Dobo

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Durban-Westville
Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 820-2263 Fax (031) 820-2383

Chairperson: Mr J Mthimunye

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22399 / 22011 Fax (0404) 32669

Chairperson: Mr S Makwetu

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Natal (Durban)
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1346 Fax (031) 260-1463

President: Mr S Thobokgale

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5426 Fax (0331) 260-5772

President: Mr S Mthembu

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2172 Fax (041) 53-3311

Chairperson: Mr Evert Knoesen

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Pretoria
Private Bag X6
0028 HATFIELD

Tel (012) 43-6351 Fax (012) 342-2020

Chairperson: Mr Abrie Botha

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-8221

Chairperson: Mr N Enoch

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Stellenbosch
Private Bag X1
7602 MATIELAND

Tel (021) 808-2493 Fax (021) 808-3735

Chairperson: Ms Nadine Fourie

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Free State
P O Box 659
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 401-2717 Fax (051) 447-7344

Chairperson: Mr N Barnard

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the North
Private Bag X1106
0727 SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 268-4177 Fax (0152) 268-3163

President: Mr K Kganyago

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the North-West
Private Bag X2046
8681 MMABATHO

Tel (0140) 89-2106 Fax (0140) 25775

President: Mr P Sekhokho

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2738/802 Fax (021) 959-2434

President: Mr J J Thibane

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-3150 Fax (011) 399-7889

Chairperson: Mr H van Vuuren

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Transkei
Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 302-2440

Chairperson: Mr T Ngcukaitobi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Venda
Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU

Tel (0159) 22548 Fax (0159) 22045

Chairperson: Mr P J Ramana

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

University of Zululand
Private Bag X1001
3886 KWADLANGEZWA

Tel (0351) 93911 Ext 2497 Fax (0351) 93571

President: Mr Mbongiseni Ndlela

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

STUDENTS' REPRESENTATIVE COUNCIL (SRC)

Vista University
Private Bag X1311
0127 SILVERTON

Tel (012) 801-0210 Fax (012) 801-0239

Chairperson: Mr A Hlongwane

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Student Organisations

* * *

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22279 Fax (0404) 22010

Student Counsellor: Ms N Twalo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a holistic, efficient, effective and relevant counselling service to students, staff and community in a cooperative, trusting and friendly environment
- To assist students to gain a better understanding of themselves, of their strengths as well as their weaknesses

Activities:

- Provides youth development services in areas such as Leadership skills, job searching skills, AIDS education and career, life skills and emotional development
- Provides counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of students at the university
- Focuses on issues such as stress, loneliness, grief and loss, depression, sexual matters, health and welfare, substance abuse, job applications, examination planning, course planning, career information, study skills, relationships and career planning

RESOURCES: Computer-assisted career decision-making and information on careers, bursaries and education

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Fort Hare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

* * *

CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Modderdam Road
BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2299 Fax (021) 959-2882
E-mail AVNAIDOO@CSE1.UWC.ZA

Head: Dr A V Naidoo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service department at an educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be responsible for providing counselling and psychological services and programmes serving the mental health and well-being of the students at the University of the Western Cape
- To adopt an integrated approach to service provision, incorporating curative, preventative and developmental modes of intervention

Activities:

- Provides a range of counselling services and programmes, professional academic training, research and publication initiatives and community outreach projects
- Facilitates annual orientation programmes for all new students, student mentoring programmes and graduate recruitment programmes
- Provides professional training for students in the M.Psych course and supervises internships in counselling psychology
- Provides career guidance and counselling workshops for prospective students
- Provides peer-facilitation programme for high school scholars

RESOURCES: Career counselling and guidance services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

* * *

STUDENT ADVICE DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

University of Cape Town (UCT)
Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Students Union Building
UCT Upper Campus, Yellow Level
North Lane
RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-3533/6 Fax (021) 650-2904
E-mail SAFCG@its.uct.ac.za

Coordinator: Ms A Pieterse
Student Counsellor: Ms Pamela Mingiza

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a unit within the Student Affairs Department which positively contributes to the development of self-sufficiency and empowerment of students
- To work with individual students to provide counselling, advice and support
- To be represented on various university committees where it influences policies and practices in line with the university's broader transformation processes

Activities:

- Provides financial advice to students
- Provides counselling services and support, especially to women students who experience/d abuse and unplanned pregnancies
- Provides a general advice-giving service
- Assists students from economically and socially

- disadvantaged backgrounds to cope with learning in the university environment

RESOURCES: Advice, counselling support and bursary administration

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

* * *

STUDENT ADVISERS OFFICE

Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Main Administration Block
Artillary Road
GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-8180 / 26587 Fax (0461) 25049
E-mail admr@warthog.ru.ac.za

Student Advisor: Mr Mark Rainier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University-based advice office

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a variety of services to students

Activities:

- Provides educational facilities, psychological therapy and mental health services
- Organises career development and job searching workshops
- Provides a graduate placement programme, HIV counselling, bereavement, advisory and rape counselling services

RESOURCES: Counselling services and resource centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

* * *

UNIT FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

University of Port Elizabeth (UPE)
P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2511 Fax (041) 504-2574
E-mail scaadj@upe.ac.za

Head: Dr A C de Jager

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: University department

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Student Support

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Family Structure

Obviously the breakdown of family structures in the country, aggravated by rapid and enforced social changes, has a considerable negative influence on youth. However within the context of discussing a general youth policy it will serve little purpose to do more than mention the main considerations regarding this complex societal issue that requires its own policy focus. According to Reynolds family units are the social units that best secure the interests and care of youth, especially those younger than 20 years of age, and consist essentially of a network of relationships. The family should not be defined only generically, but also in terms of its links with larger state and local authority structures responsible for housing, health, welfare, and so on. Furthermore, family units are especially vulnerable to negative forces, such as political turmoil, change, divorce and migratory labour.

Young people need to feel part of a family and community in order to develop a sense of self-worth. They should be 'active participants in improving the social and political world in which they are living'. It has been found that although youth often do not experience this sense of belonging, they still nevertheless try against the odds to maintain an illusion of control over their own lives.

Stability may be found in nuclear, extended, compound or single-parent families. The extended kinship system among blacks and Asians seems to cushion the negative effects of disrupted nuclear family units. However, many youths are not experiencing lasting stability and surveys reveal that a lot of young people are receiving only fragmented care. The lack of control, supervision and attention is clearly linked to teenagers' negative behaviour such as alcohol and drug abuse, crime, indiscriminate and unprotected sexual activities, etc.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ALBERT LUTHULI COMMUNITY AND EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TRUST (ALCEDT)

P O Box 33001
4450 GROUTVILLE

cnr R102 and D270
GROUTVILLE

Tel (0324) 99087 Fax (0324) 99089

Director: Mr Simon Bundy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the development of the economy of the North Coast region through the provision of skills and information that will generate income and the growth of small business in the communities concerned

Activities:

- Conducts technical, agricultural, literacy and business skills training courses
- Develops a placement programme with large corporate bodies in the region by getting them to supply contracts and piecemeal jobs
- Promotes and supports entrepreneurial development and community upliftment programmes

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: The Valley Trust, Embo Kraft, Rural Foundation, Business Opportunity Centre and National Economic Initiative

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal North Coast

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

* * *

BAOBAB COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 37
2160 FERNDALE

cnr 6th Avenue and London Road
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 443-0263 Fax (011) 443-0246

Director: Ms C Liknaitzky

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a holistic, multi-faceted educational process which provides experiential and practical development of skills and insights in human development from childhood to adulthood
- To enable people to become creative, self-motivating and responsible in their life's work

Activities:

- Provides teacher and educare training courses
- Supports school initiatives and projects by providing in-service training and counselling services
- Supports community development programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SACECD, SAAIS, Worldorf Federation, Internation Worldorf Kindergarten Association and Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

BERGZICHT TRAINING CENTRE

P O Box 985
7599 STELLENBOSCH

cnr Bird Street and Merriman Avenue
STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 883-3525 Fax (021) 886-6345

Executive Director: Ms Cecile Kotzé

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training Centre

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and grow unemployed people with life and technical career oriented skills in the homecare and related areas
- To empower people to negotiate for a living wage
- To secure employment for trainees through an in-house employment bureau

Activities:

- Conducts skills training courses in areas such as home management, frail care, educare, hospitality, literacy and English
- Assists trainees in finding and securing employment opportunities

RESOURCES: Counselling services, placement bureau, consulting service, audiovisuals and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Labour, University of Stellenbosch, University of the Western Cape, Forum for Advancement of Adult Education, South African Domestic Workers Union and Winelands Regional Development Board

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE

cnr Sutton Road and Sidwell Street
HEATH PARK

Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506

Principal: Mr L Hattingh

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide accessible relevant education and training resources in pursuit of the reconstruction and development of the region, society and nation

Activities:
- Provides structured vocational education on a full-time and part-time basis
- Conducts various skills, technical and management training courses

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Graaff-Reinet Tel (0491) 91-0050 Fax (0491) 91-0062
Heath Park Tel (041) 81-2140 Fax (041) 81-1246

KEYWORDS: Training

BUILD A BETTER SOCIETY (BABS)

P O Box 271
7760 ATHLONE

BABS Centre
Aster Road
KEWTOWN

Tel (021) 637-9060/1 Fax (021) 633-5425

Centre Coordinator: Ms Wendy Smith

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to the educational and economic empowerment of disadvantaged communities
- To train and develop individuals and grassroots organisations in order to enhance participation in social change
- To enable people and community organisations to help themselves and others

Activities:
- Conducts various training and development courses
- Conducts youth leadership training courses
- Conducts a computer literacy course in Athlone aimed at students from the historically disadvantaged backgrounds and communities of Bridgetown, Kewtown, Khayelitsha, Langa and Gugulethu

RESOURCES: Manuals, books, resource materials and videos

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Special Fund for Youth of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO), National NGO Coalition, Peakview High School, Bridgetown High School and Athlone Technical College

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Cape and Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Training

BUSINESS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

4th Floor
4 Loop Street
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 418-1690 Fax (021) 25-4129

Director: Ms B Molteno

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To redress education deficiencies and improve contact between black people (especially women) and the business world
- To promote sound basic office skills, business English and personal development
- To enable disadvantaged youth to find meaningful employment and thus to realise their potential

Activities:
- Provides relevant office/business skills as well as personal development for black people, especially women
- Provides trainees with motivational counselling and monitors the progress of each placed trainee
- Presents business skills and development programmes on both a full-time and part-time basis that cover business skills, entrepreneurial skills, life skills, language and media skills
- Facilitates temporary assignments for unemployed students

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

CENTRE FOR EDUCATIONAL SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (CESD)

M L Sultan Technikon
P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN

41/43 Centenary Road
DURBAN

Tel (031) 308-5404/6 Fax (031) 308-5234

Director: Mr D Madurai

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technikon-based initiative

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To address the high unemployment rate by teaching a skill to especially those who have been historically disadvantaged

Activities:
- Presents 11 programmes and courses that cover hard skills, business skills, entrepreneurial skills and life skills
- Presents 10-week practical courses comprising 1 week orientation and 9 weeks intensive modular training with continuous assessment, focusing on sheet metal (welding), building construction, motor mechanics, electrical construction, basic administration, panel beating, domestic appliances, printing and computer literacy
- Conducts post-programme support in the form of advice and assistance on further training, small business development and continuing education

RESOURCES: Training courses and information

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET), Phoenix Technical School, Cato Manor Technical School and 3 other schools

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

CENTRE FOR OPPORTUNITY DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1173
2132 SAXONWOLD

2 Blackwood Road
PARKTOWN

Tel (011) 643-4971 Fax (011) 643-1710

General Manager: Mr Robin Coxson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To maximise chances for unemployed youth to become economically active, preferably by setting up their own businesses, but also by being more marketable in the formal sector
- To maximise the capability of marginalised youth to gain access to legitimate economic activity and to reduce their feelings of alienation through a specialised business and life skills training programmes

Activities:
- Conducts experiential, academic and practical business and life skills training courses
- Conducts business education and mass education programmes
- Conducts Opportunity Development Programme and Business Start-up Programme
- Conducts the Kick-Start Project, a nation-wide business education project for unemployed youth
- Promotes and supports entrepreneurship development
- Disseminates information on business start-up and broad economic education

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Junior Achievement Southern Africa, Centre for Developing Business and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, Northern Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Cape Town Tel (021) 448-7501 Fax (021) 448-7560
Pietersburg Tel (0152) 292-1686 Fax (0152) 292-2497

KEYWORDS: Entrepreneurship, Training

* * *

CHAMDOR TRAINING CENTRE

P O Box 4068
1743 LUIPAARDSVLEI

Joubert Street
Chamdor
KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 410-1340/9 Fax (011) 410-8565

Marketing and Financial Manager: Mr P Wolheim

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training centre

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To remain acknowledged leaders in human resources development by interacting with communities and thus empowering people
- To empower people by adding value to human resources in the region through training and development to enable them to become socio-economically self-reliant in a meaningful and sustainable manner

Activities:
- Conducts highly professional training aimed at improving the productivity of people throughout a changing and expanding South Africa
- Provides two kinds of courses on an open and in-house basis, namely resident and non-resident courses held at Chamdor Training Centre and mobile or itinerant training provided outside Chamdor using premises and/or facilities provided by the client

RESOURCES: Accommodation and training facilities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

FORT HARE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTE

University of Fort Hare
Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22011 Fax (0404) 31255

Acting Director: Mr A Sumbulu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To act as an outreach programme of the Department of Social Work

Activities:
- Conducts training courses for social work students

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Training·

* * *

FUNDA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 2056
2135 SOUTHDALE

8642 Ramalongoane Street, Zone 6
Off Old Potchefstroom Road
DIEPKLOOF

Tel (011) 938-1485 Fax (011) 938-7439

Rector: Dr B W Ngcobo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community college

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To create opportunities for possible further study at universities and technikons

Activities:
- Conducts bridging programmes for people who want to go to universities, technikons and training colleges
- Develops and presents innovative educational and cultural programmes
- Conducts micro-enterprise, music and visual arts courses and programmes
- Presents education and training opportunities to out of school youth and adults
- Targets the literate, semi-literate, unemployed and mid-career learners

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

GAUTENG YOUTH COLLEGE

Private Bag X9
2102 LANGLAAGTE

Shaft 17
CROWN MINES

Tel (011) 494-5820/8 Fax (011) 494-5829

Director: Mr P Manota

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide new opportunities for out-of-school youth to complete their secondary education

Activities:
- Serves the needs of out-of-school young people
- Presents an innovative curriculum over two years through distance education that leads to a senior certificate
- Plans satellite centres for Pretoria, Meyerton and the Alberton areas

RESOURCES: College campus

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Gauteng Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

HAMPTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE (HCC)

P O Box 49316
4018 EAST END

75 Winder Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 368-3393/4 Fax (031) 368-3398

Principal: Mr B Wicks

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To empower people through the medium of education and training

Activities:
- Provides and trains literacy and numeracy tutors
- Assists with distance learning through the Business Management Association, London Chamber of Commerce and Industry and the Hawthorne University
- Supports youth through ex-NPA structures such as places of safety and prisons
- Provides educational programmes to street children
- Teaches literacy at the Bayhead School and at Excelsor Place of Safety

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National Literacy Co-operation, National Adult Basic Education Support Agents, Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and London Chamber of Commerce and Industry

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Province and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Durban Tel (031) 368-3393/4 Fax (031) 368-3398
Johannesburg Tel (011) 885-1635 Fax (011) 885-2780
Phalaborwa Tel (01524) 69-2536 Fax (01524) 69-1246

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

INDEPENDENT TRAINING AND EDUCATIONAL CENTRE (ITEC)

P O Box 549
5200 EAST LONDON

8 Park Avenue
EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-8333 Fax (0431) 29263

Director: Ms Geraldine Nicol

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the provision of resources and training which will enrich the holistic development of children, teachers, management and parents involved in education
- To develop programmes, services and resources relevant to developing rural communities
- To provide vocational guidance and skills training to teachers, students and out-of-school youth

Activities:

- Supports students and out-of-school youth through vocational guidance, entrepreneurial training and enrichment programmes
- Provides specific job skills through partnership with a skills training agency that focuses on developing the self-esteem of young people
- Conducts the ITEC Saturday School academic support programme for Standard 8, 9 and 10 students in a variety of subjects
- Conducts the ITEC Science Fair and the ITEC Job Training Centre that provides youth the opportunity to develop computer literacy, to further their reading and improve their numeracy

RESOURCES: Lower primary materials, non-colour materials, full-colour packs, library and media centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, educational departments, in-service organisations, NGOs and private sector

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Education, Training

* * *

IZINGOLWENI SKILLS CENTRE

P O Box 25
4275 MARGATE

98 Marine Drive
MARGATE

Tel (03931) 21403 Fax (03931) 73117

Executive Committee Member: Mr Mike Gird

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Training institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To alleviate the very high unemployment rate in the rural Izingolweni area by offering job skills training

ACTIVITIES:

- Conducts a 13-week garment-making training course
- Keeps records of trainees and provides post-programme support

RESOURCES: Training courses and facilities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Department of Education and Joint Education Trust (JET)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

KEYBOARDS SKILLS AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 31419
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

4th Floor, Leebram House
cnr Jorissen and Biccard Streets
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-3353 Fax (011) 339-7185

Principal: Ms P Kubheka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a bridge into the business world through communications, cultural and life skills programmes
- To develop efficient, confident young women committed to community involvement
- To assist graduates in finding suitable employment through work experience schemes and placement projects

Activities:

- Presents one-year full-time curriculum, with subjects including typing, audio typing, word processing, English, office practice, bookkeeping, life skills, telephone and switchboard training, cultural programme, communications and computers
- Presents part-time courses in keyboarding, WorkPerfect, Lotus 123, turbocash, Pastel, minute taking and report writing
- Provides a range of courses which lead to internationally recognised Pitman examinations
- Serves marginalised communities by providing cost effective training

RESOURCES: Secretarial service and training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Pitman Examination Centre and Association of Private Colleges of South Africa

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

KHUTHELE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

Private Bag X86024
7624 SUIDER-PAARL

Imondium Road
SUIDER-PAARL

Tel (021) 863-2043/4 Fax (021) 863-2043

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable educationally handicapped boys to become literate and ready for the world of work

Activities:

- Conducts academic, technical (building, plumbing, woodwork and metal and welding work) and entrepreneurial (pottery, basket weaving, weaving, art, leatherwork and brick-a-brac) training courses
- Conducts sport activities such as boxing, marathon, cricket, rugby, badminton and tug-of-war
- Conducts cultural activities such as gumboots, choir, orchestra, drama and traditional dancing

RESOURCES: Sports facilities and conference centre

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

MANAGEMENT OF SCHOOLS TRAINING PROGRAMME

P O Box 633
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Ground Floor, Richmond Forum
cnr Cedar and Napier Roads
RICHMOND

Tel (011) 482-1782 Fax (011) 482-1786

National Director: Ms P Sullivan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To bring about positive change in schools through a variety of training programmes and practical skills activities in the area of educational management, leadership and governance which is underpinned by a belief in democratic practise

Activities:

- Conducts competency-based skills training courses in governance, leadership and management through workshops, short courses or an accredited two-year part-time Further Diploma in Education Development, Management and Administration in collaboration with the University of the Witwatersrand
- Provides a programme for provincial personnel in school change facilitation and management

RESOURCES: Training courses

328

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

MIDLANDS COMMUNITY COLLEGE

P O Box 40
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD

R103 Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Tel (0333) 36586 Fax (0333) 36556

Director: Mr W L Roberts

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To focus on the affordable and accessible training of individuals and communities in those skills identified with and by them in order to build a sustainable foundation for continued improvement and development of themselves and their communities

Activities:

- Conducts community upliftment and capacity building training courses
- Conducts a variety of courses, including computer, first-aid, motor vehicle maintenance, cooking and catering, pre-school child care, sewing, garment-making and poultry courses
- Focuses on commercial training, community-based training and the training of unemployed youth

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Training

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

OUTDOOR TRAINING CENTRE (OTC)

P O Box 16382
8018 VLAEBEG

24 Milner Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-4332 Fax (021) 25-4336

Coordinator: Mr T Ball
Trainer: Mr S Germond

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist in communicating youth developmental issues by using outdoor venues and activities

Activities:

- Conducts a course consisting of locally based preparation and reflection sessions, with the main focus on a 4-day trip that involves high school children in the 16-20 years age group

- Addresses various lifeskills issues, ranging from diverse subjects such as health, relationships, learning to swim and writing a CV

RESOURCES: Training venues

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

PASADA FASHION INCUBATOR CENTRE

P O Box 14446
6001 SIDWELL

8 St Andrews Street
CENTRAL

Tel (041) 56-0129 Fax (041) 56-0623

Director: Mr S Mshweshwe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Section 21 company

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and develop clothing entrepreneurs from disadvantaged communities
- To equip them with practical, relevant training programmes leading to job creation and stimulation for self-employment
- To expose trainees to other disciplines via a multi-skilling programme offered by other institutions
- To encourage out-of-school youth to proceed with their education utilising a number of local resources

Activities:

- Conducts the 9-month Pasada Fashion Incubator course
- Keeps records of trainees and monitors their progress
- Assists trainees with employment opportunities
- Provides post-programme support through an aftercare specialist who monitors former trainees and offers guidance and recommendations

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Joint Education Trust (JET) and Department of Education

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

* * *

PROFESSIONAL CHILD CARE COLLEGE (PTY) LTD

18 Main Street
MELVILLE

Tel (011) 482-3378 / 680-5344 Fax (011) 482-3654

Managing Director: Ms Beverly Wilson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Educational institution

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To present quality child care education courses and programmes
- To establish a creche and nursery school for training and to assist with the establishment of other such facilities

Activities:

- Presents basic child care course (module one) which aims to give students a basic knowledge of child care for 0-6 year old children in order to equip them to work as professional nannies with a family and/or educators for children of 0-3 years old
- Presents pre-primary course (module two) which aims to extend basic child care knowledge and to equip students to work in a nursery school with children from 3-6 years old and to promote individual and personal growth of each student as well as develop skills and knowledge in communication with parents and children
- Presents day mothers course which aims to equip students to work as day mothers
- Presents domestic workers course which aims to equip the domestic worker with basic child care skills and the knowledge to handle an emergency
- Presents comprehensive assistance course (tertiary training course for students who are academically limited) which aims to equip students with limited academic ability with marketable skills and to build self-esteem and life skills

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Early Childhood Development, Training

* * *

SCHOOL LEAVERS CAREER GUIDANCE AND TRAINING TRUST

P O Box 159
3280 NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Midlands Community College
Main Road
NOTTINGHAM ROAD

Tel (0333) 36254 Fax (0333) 36556

Director: Mr G W Muller

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To guide educationally deprived and underprivileged, unemployed youth who are recent school leavers with a minimum of standard eight education
- To place carefully selected students into self-employment courses with the necessary financial assistance for tuition and accommodation
- To provide a support system and keep records of all students so as to be available for advice and encouragement on their careers

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of training courses such as job skills, cooking catering, life skills, business skills, clerical courses, pottery, pre-school, childminding, general motor repairs, learner driving licenses, electronic training in conjunction with ESKOM, tractor maintenance and shoemaking
- Assists students by making them aware of their abilities and qualifications
- Conducts 'culture fair' aptitude tests and personal interviews with every student

RESOURCES: Resource centres, workshops, machinery, equipment, conference centres and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Sugar Association, Valley Trust, Outward Bound, Siyabona, Creative Learning Trust, Ubambiswano, Midlands Community College, Midlands Education Trust, Institute for Natural Resources, NICRO, Umgeni Valley Project, Pietermaritzburg Community College, Presidents Award, AIESEC, Rhodes University, Community Development Trust, Trident Institute, Start Up Fund and Triple Trust Organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape P O Box 727 6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

SIYAKHULA TRUST

P O Box 52885
2132 SAXONWOLD

2nd Floor, Atrium Terraces
272 Oak Avenue
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 886-2647 Fax (011) 886-2659

Manager: Ms Gill Fenwick
Director: Ms N Mkhaliphi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To assist community leaders, CBOs and NGOs to develop skills so that they can effectively initiate and manage developmental and job creation projects to the benefit of their communities
- To develop facilitators and officials who work in the development field
- To enable young people to move from a school environment into tertiary education or working environment with confidence and motivation so that they are able to take charge of their lives in a meaningful way

Activities:

- Conducts local leadership, local government, youth leadership, life skills, NGO and CBO strategic planning and administration, community development committee, farmer associations, rural local government structures, community facilitation and management and supervisory training courses
- Provides services and assistance to rural areas (development committees, farmer associations, women's clubs, water committees, eco-tourism and community-based conservation projects), community organisations and local government
- Equips young people with the necessary leadership skills so that they are able to provide clear, decisive, responsible and effective guidance and leadership in service of their organisations, schools and communities
- Conducts a youth lifeskills and leadership programme

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations, schools and local government

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training

SKILLS TRAINING FOR EMPLOYMENT CENTRE (STEC)

P O Box 257
7925 SALT RIVER

Lucida House
18-24 Durham Avenue
SALT RIVER

Tel (021) 448-2458 Fax (021) 448-0516

Director: Ms Sharon Parker

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a high quality of education in specific subjects which would equip graduates to compete on the job market or to become self employed
- To provide specialist tuition which remedies the educational deficit of people affected by the educational crisis in South Africa
- To develop study material which is specifically adapted to the experience and needs of students
- To encourage self-reliance among participants

Activities:

- Conducts effective office skills training courses for those worst affected by the educational crisis
- Provides an integrated curriculum with courses in business skills, bookkeeping and basic maths, computer literacy, search skills, touch typing and office practice

- Develops mentoring programme into partnerships with employing agencies in the corporate, local government, NGO and hospitality sectors
- Selects past students to further develop their potential by encouraging them to assist with tutorial work
- Provides career services which provide advice, career guidance and placement for ex-students

RESOURCES: Trainers and training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Training

TECHNICAL COLLEGE OF SOUTH AFRICA (TECHNISA)

Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE

cnr Huguenot and Main Streets
Bordeaux
RANDBURG

Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718
E-mail RM000005@pixie.co.za

Principal: Ms M E Malan
Deputy Principal: Ms P J Maree

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Technical college

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide for the changing needs in distance education with respect to school, technical, vocational and life long learning, in a student-friendly, open-learning manner

Activities:

- Conducts vocational education and non-formal courses such as access courses to prepare students for bridging, career enrichment, career preparation and change, knowledge enhancement and improvement of qualifications and cultural enrichment
- Provides a variety of study courses, including engineering studies, business studies, management studies, general studies such as educare, hair care and care of children, as well as specialised studies, including paint technology and textile manufacturing
- Provides an elementary course for students who do not qualify to enter the formal training

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training

UBAMBISWANO

86 Leicester Road
4052 MOBENI

Tel (031) 42-6012 Fax (031) 469-0305

Contact Person: Mr Stellios Comninos

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Association of NGOs

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors and to cooperate with others around a joint programme of action
- To develop three sets of skills (life, technical and business skills) which link together to equip youth to set up small enterprises

Activities:

- Provides and supports various services and programmes such as vocational counselling, skills training, organisational development for groups, extension and support services for groups after training to ensure success and sustainability and enables the sharing of information and resources
- Cooperates with others around a joint programme of action and links up with regional and national structures, policy-makers and funders that deal specifically with issues pertaining to unemployment, youth and development
- Contributes to the creation of an environment within which employment opportunities can be realised and develops sustainable employment opportunities for youth in both the formal and informal sectors

RESOURCES: Career information centre, counselling sessions, vocational guidance and counsellors

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Archdiocese of Durban, Children's Rights Ministries, Crisis Care, Diakonia Council of Churches, Durban Child Welfare, Durban South Career Centre, Independent Business Enrichment Centre, Independent Projects Trust, Khuphuka, Natal Association for Women Empowerment, Natal Youth Publishing Project, School Leavers' Opportunity Training and The Valley Trust

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Training

ETD DATABASE OF SOUTH AFRICAN TRAINING AND CAPACITY BUILDING PROVIDERS

http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

The main focus of the database is on organisations providing training courses in areas such as agriculture and nature conservation, culture and arts, communication studies and language, business, commerce and management studies, human and social studies, manufacturing, engineering and technology, and health sciences and social services.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

CHRISCON CERTIFICATE COURSE FOR VOLUNTARISM

010 Galway Street
1739 RANGEVIEW

Tel (011) 955-1517 / 951-2127 Fax (011) 665-1781

Contact Person Ms B Smook

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop and establish the concept of voluntarism for the development and upliftment of communities in the interest of South Africa as a whole with the ultimate goal to create opportunities for the disadvantaged to become self-reliant and to establish a network with international-like organisations

Activities:

- Conducts training and capacity building courses to empower and develop volunteers within the community to ensure their efficient application of voluntary work with the view of creating a self-sustainable environment within which they operate
- Promotes and supports core values such as the potential of people, self-worth of individuals, basic rights of people, interdependence and taking control of one's own destiny

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Rand Afrikaans University (RAU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Training, Voluntarism

IMPACT: COMMUNITY VOLUNTEERS SERVING SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 32957
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

Methodist Civic Centre
114 Rissik Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-6435 Fax (011) 339-3526

Coordinator Ms H Shipamele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and encourage voluntary community service and to provide opportunities for South Africans to share their time and expertise with other people
- To enable youth to gain skills and experience and to facilitate the placement of volunteers in opportunities of voluntary community service
- To encourage an ethos of service and caring among South African citizens

Activities:

- Assists youth groups and community organisations to become involved in addressing local needs and environmental degradation through local voluntary community service
- Assists community groups to develop their own local voluntary programmes together with other groups and organisations in the community
- Facilitates long-term and local voluntary programmes to provide organisations with highly committed workers who are prepared to serve communities
- Serves as a link between volunteers and placement organisations and provides the volunteer with moral and physical support during the placement

RESOURCES: Volunteers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

JAPAN INTERNATIONAL VOLUNTEER CENTRE (JVC)

P O Box 31618
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 403-7848 Fax (011) 403-2312

Director Ms Naoko Tsuyama-Matom

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To lend a helping hand to Asian and African countries in need by cooperating with the local people to find their own road to self-reliance (participatory development)
- To protect the environment and promote awareness of its importance

Activities:

- Provides financial assistance to technical, vocational and commercial college students
- Supports and promotes sustainable agricultural projects
- Improves learning conditions at community schools and day-care centres by providing learning/teaching materials and upgrading teachers' qualifications

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

SOUTHERN AFRICAN STUDENT VOLUNTEERS (SASVO)

Centre for Human Rights
Faculty of Law
University of Pretoria
0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-2374 Fax (012) 32-4021
E-mail hhofmeyr@econ.up.ac.za

Director: Prof C H Heyns

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To contribute to a viable civil society through student-driven development and service initiatives, empowering students and communities alike through the promotion of a spirit of self-reliance and voluntarism
- To adhere to the motto of 'Building Africa Ourselves'

Activities:
- Promotes human rights and democracy through community empowerment and sustainable development programmes
- Contributes to student development and advocates and facilitates service-learning as an integral part of tertiary curricula
- Facilitates three kinds if activities, namely holiday work camps, long-term internships and extra classes (weekends)

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: University of Pretoria

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Human Rights, Student Organisations, Voluntarism

UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)

P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 338-5082 Fax (012) 320-4353
E-mail dvasani@un.org.za

Coordinator: Ms Dolar Vasani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: United Nations agency

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide the United Nations system with qualified, experienced and motivated men and women of over 125 nationalities to serve in developing countries as volunteer specialists, field workers and as national UNVs in their own countries
- To be instruments of change, involved in training, exchanging and sharing ideas and methods, supporting and advising and encouraging and facilitating

Activities:
- Provides South Africans the opportunity to become international UNVs
- Assists the Department of Health to provide medical officers for the Northern Province
- Provides support to the National Network on Violence Against Women at the provincial level
- Provides short-term volunteer consultants to the Department of Trade and Industry
- Provides professionals in areas such as community development, technical specialists, emergency operations and rehabilitation, democratisation and peace-keeping

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

UNITED STATES PEACE CORPS

P O Box 13894
0028 HATFIELD

126 Verdoorn Street
SUNNYSIDE

Tel (012) 341-3222/3 Fax (012) 341-2253

Country Director: Mr Earl Yates

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

VOLUNTARY SERVICE OVERSEAS (VSO)

P O Box 32192
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN

12th Floor, Devonshire House
49 Jorissen Street
BRAAMFONTEIN

Tel (011) 339-2319 Fax (011) 339-4603
E-mail vso@wn.apc.org

Field Director: Mr Gareth Richards

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To enable men and women to work alongside people in poorer countries in order to share skills, build capabilities and promote international understanding and action in the pursuit of a more equitable world

Activities:
- Provides skilled professionals as volunteers in support of the reconstruction and development programme
- Provides construction technicians to help improve housing in townships
- Provides water engineers to help improve water supplies in rural areas

- Supports the strengthening of historically disadvantaged universities

RESOURCES: Volunteers

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

* * *

VOLUNTEER CENTRE

P O Box 3836
8000 CAPE TOWN

82 Bree Street
CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 23-1634 Fax (021) 24-7387

Director: Ms Patricia Sterling

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower individuals and groups to constructively contribute to the social and economic upliftment of the community by promoting the vital force of efficient volunteering
- To develop human capabilities, abilities, knowledge and skills to improve the quality of life of both the volunteers and the community

Activities:

- Assists organisations to establish volunteer programmes and to manage them effectively through its consultancy and training unit
- Recruits and refers community members to organisations needing their particular skills
- Empowers community members to become effective volunteers through training workshops
- Conducts life skills training courses for volunteers

RESOURCES: Resource centre on voluntarism

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Voluntarism

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Youth Demographics

Against the backdrop of population figures it is necessary to know the number of young people in South Africa and their distribution across the country. At the beginning of the nineties, their position as one of the largest population categories had been firmly established. Moreover, the world's population is getting younger and teenage pregnancies have become a phenomenon of our time.

Thirty-seven per cent of South Africa's population were below the age of 15 in 1991. This can be compared with the average of 40% for similar countries in the world, less-developed countries averaging 44% and industrialised countries 23%.

In 1991 the group between 15 and 30 years, constituted 29,5% of South Africa's population. Figures for racial categories indicate a total of 8 373 693 (75%) black, 1 371 484 (12%) white, 1 102 188 (10%) coloured and 299 740 (3%) Asian youths in this group.

This means that in 1991 no less than 67% of the country's population was in the age category younger than 30. It was fitting that 'the New South Africa' should be entered with so many young people who in the near future would be in a position to shape its destiny.

Age segmentation of the youth further shows that in 1991 there were 3 949 490 (35,4%) young people between the ages of 15 and 19, 3 505 057 (31,4%) between 20 and 25, 3 112 192 (27,9%) between 25 and 29 and 580 363 (5,2%) were 30 years of age.

Between 1985 and 1991 the 15 to 19 age group grew the fastest. Growth rates among age groups above and below this cohort declined, and only the nil to four year group among blacks exhibited positive growth.

At the beginning of the nineties, 56% of young people lived in what was then regarded as a 'common' area, 28% lived in the self-governing areas and 18% in the TBVC states. Black youth were distributed as follows: 40% in the 'common' area, 37% in the self-governing areas and 24% in the TBVC countries.

According to a recent survey 43% of youths (aged 16 to 30) were born in rural areas, 32% in smaller towns, 23% in metropolitan areas and (although this may be doubted) only 1% in squatter areas. It can be accepted that rural lifestyles and urbanisation will remain major factors in the lives of many young South Africans.

ALPHA OMEGA YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 428
4200 UMZINTO

Tel (0323) 41769

Coordinator: Mr Troy Govender

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To welcome and support all members

Activities:

- Conducts charity and community development work
- Facilitates sports and recreational activities
- Participates in fundraising activities for children

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Various youth clubs

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

BUILD SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 652436
2010 BENMORE

32 Parkmore Place
9th Street
PARKMORE

Tel (011) 883-0998 Fax (011) 883-0999
E-mail power@wn.apc.org

National Director: Mr Dave Jackson

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote youth-related job creation and youth development by working with youth organisations and youth commissions, empowering them to maximise their legitimacy and effectiveness, establish coordinating relationships with other major players, identify and prioritise development needs, plan and resource development initiatives to meet these needs, implement, manage and monitor the development process, and achieve organisational and project sustainability and replication

Activities:

- Designs publicity, membership, marketing and fundraising strategies for youth organisations
- Assists youth organisations to define objectives, structure constitutions and register with the authorities
- Conducts evaluation assessments of organisational capacity
- Facilitates strategic planning workshops for youth organisations
- Conducts public and in-house training workshops for youth organisations and trains development facilitators to run training courses and change strategies for youth organisations

RESOURCES: Trainers and teachers

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: National and Provincial NGO coalitions and National CBDO Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Youth Development and Support

* * *

BUSHBUCKRIDGE YOUTH PROGRAMMES

Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)
P O Box 2
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tintswalo Hospital
Old Orpen Road
ACORNHOEK

Tel (0137) 97-0076 Fax (0137) 97-0082

Coordinator: Mr P Mphale

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Health services educational organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To facilitate youth programmes and projects in the Bushbuckridge district

Activities:

- Conducts the Adolescent Youth Programme which is targeted at adolescent youth as part of a strategy to decrease the rate of unplanned parenting and infection from sexually transmitted diseases
- Conducts life skills and sexuality education workshops
- Coordinates the establishment of youth groups/clubs at village level
- Conducts the Bushbuckridge Youth Council which coordinates comprehensive and interdepartmental approaches to youth well-being

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Health Systems Development Unit (HSDU)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Health, Youth Development and Support

* * *

BUSHMANS YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 75
6191 KENTON-ON-SEA

410 Marselle Township
BUSHMANS RIVER MOUTH

Tel (0464) 82329 (H) / (0464) 81043 (W)

Coordinator: Mr Eric Khoathani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop youth talents and skills and to build self-reliability in youth

Activities:

- Assists and supports unemployed, illiterate, literate and surrounding farm youth
- Endeavours to provide computer skills, educational programmes, AIDS awareness programmes, electronic skills, carpentry, sewing and sport programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Local communities

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

COMMUNITY YOUTH MOVEMENT

P O Box 17
7134 MACASSAR

43 Showboat Street
MACASSAR

Chairperson: Mr James Kruger

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth movement

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To view students, working youth and unemployed youth as part of the disadvantaged communities of South Africa
- To assist with the reconstruction and development of various communities
- To strive to unify the youth through faith, recreation, sport, culture and development

Activities:

- Organises sport days and youth camps to develop leadership skills
- Conducts community outreach programmes such as feeding schemes in the form of soup kitchens

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

EASTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X0047
5608 BISHO

Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253

Chairperson: Mr Tembisile Macelesi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

ELIM, HLANGANANI, TSHITALE, LEVUBU, VUMANI LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 481
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Tel (015) 556-3133 Fax (015) 556-3180

Contact Person: Mr Aldrin Ndalani

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

ELSIES RIVER YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

Catholic Welfare and Development
St Dominic Road
7490 ELSIES RIVER

Tel (021) 933-2897 / 931-5331 Fax (021) 931-7409

Project Coordinator: Mrs Lorraine van der Westhuizen

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To change and support marginalised youth by providing a multi-disciplinary holistic service delivery approach to youth at risk and their families

Activities:

- Provides primary prevention services to mainstream youth in schools and the community through awareness raising programmes and social welfare support services
- Minimises school drop-out in target areas and creates alternatives to youth gangsterism
- Empowers youth to maximise their potential through capacity building programmes
- Supports community sport and recreational activities

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Elsies River, Ravensmead and Bonteheuwel

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

FOCUS ON COMMUNITY GOODWILL YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 1616
0960 ELIM HOSPITAL

Tel (0158312) Ask for 1603

Contact Person: Mr Oscar Sadiki

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

FREE STATE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 264
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

43 Lebohang Building
cnr St Andrews and Markgraff Streets
BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 405-5303 Fax (051) 405-4803

Chairperson: Mr Paul Mahlatsi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Free State

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

GAUTENG PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

30 Simmonds Street
2001 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129

Contact Person: Mr Tebogo Mampare

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

GAUTENG YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 40034
2022 CLEVELAND

Tel (011) 786-7015 Fax (011) 887-4740

Contact Person: Mr Manny de Freitas

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

GROW WISE YOUTH GROUP

P O Box 727
1240 WHITE RIVER

Tel (013) 794-1148

Youth Coordinator: Ms Shirley Sifunda

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Service organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To satisfy and address the basic needs of youth

Activities:

- Improves the quality of life and the environmental health of youth
- Educates youth about recycling, culture, traditional wisdom and to be self-dependent
- Plants vegetables and trees and conducts cleaning campaigns
- Facilitates environmental education programmes

RESOURCES: Gardens, classroom, recycling materials and counselling room

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Eco-Link

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Environment, Youth Development and Support

IKAGENG YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 68
0632 KORINGPUNG

Tel (015) 642-3428

Contact Person: Ms Maria Kekana

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

IKHWEZI LOMSO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

37a Somerset Road
8001 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 25-2095 Fax (021) 25-4295

Project Leader: Mr Shakes Dwangu

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To draw youth into activities that are of interest and fulfilling to them for the purpose of organising them into manageable groups through which all the problems that they experience can be addressed from an early age

Activities:

- Presents environmental, AIDS and sexuality awareness programmes

- Conducts skills and leadership training courses, self-development courses and confidence building programmes
- Provides career counselling services

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

JEUG ONTWIKKELING SENTRUM ASHTON (JOSA)

P O Box 95
6715 ASHTON

39 Coronation Avenue
ASHTON

Tel (0234) 51130 Fax (0234) 51918

Coordinator: Mr Stephen Scheepers

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To develop the youth in the community as part of an overall community development initiative

Activities:
- Conducts various cultural activities involving the youth
- Conducts computer literacy, media and art training courses
- Focuses on two groups, namely standard 6-10 and a children's group, standard 1-5

RESOURCES: Training and a community hall

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Resource Action Group, Stigting vir Afrikaans, NPPHCN and community groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

6th Floor, Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

Director: Ms T Mayekiso

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To conduct development projects in conjunction with local communities in order to provide young people with skills and opportunities needed as full members of society

Activities:
- Conducts a youth work scheme
- Conducts skills training courses
- Conducts the Young Women's Network

RESOURCES: Training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations and Young Women's Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

* * *

JONG DAMES DINAMIEK (JDD)

P O Box 91293
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Die Eike
1 Cedar Avenue
AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 482-1847 Fax (011) 726-1611

Contact Person: The National Secretary

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Cultural organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To make a contribution, as ambassadors of the Afrikaans culture, to the broader South African society
- To develop young women to be independent, self-motivated leaders

Activities:
- Organises and participates in discussions, self-study and group work
- Promotes the development of young women and topical issues
- Serves as a spokesperson for the young Afrikaner women
- Conducts community development projects

RESOURCES: Publications

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: SAVU, WNC, Suid-Afrikaanse Vroueburo, AKF and FAK

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

KWASA YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 742
3650 HILLCREST

Tel (031) 777-1955 Fax (031) 777-1114

Chairperson: Mr M Sithole

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To improve the skills of youth
- To provide useful information to the community

Activities:
- Provides information on various topical issues such as health, education and child care
- Publishes a youth newspaper

RESOURCES: Youth newspaper.

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

14 Victoria Embarkment
4001 DURBAN

Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664

Contact Person: Ms Pinky Kunene

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

KWAZULU-NATAL YOUTH INDABA

South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X54332
4000 DURBAN

8th Floor, Sage Life House
21 Field Street
DURBAN

Tel (031) 301-6787 Fax (031) 304-1570

Coordinator: Mr Michael Currin

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth project

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To offer a youth development experience, enhancing self-discovery, the development of constructive relationships between youth organisations as well as the promotion of the mutual interests of youth in the province
- To address this through an experience of leadership in which constructive networks are built, appreciation of the community and culture of others is cultivated, youth leaders participating gain skills enabling them to empower their peers, and participants develop their love for their world and creation

Activities:
- Facilitates the development of contact amongst different youth leaders or representatives of youth organisations
- Promotes cooperation between youth-oriented roleplayers from both the public and private sectors
- Broadens the knowledge of youth organisations and government fieldworkers with regards to the programmes and networks which exist around youth work
- Provides a practical and meaningful leadership experience which will promote reconciliation and trust and lay a foundation for the youth to cooperate and work together in the future
- Uses contact networks established at the Indaba to either start youth development forums in local towns, or build those initiatives which may already exist

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: South African Communication Service (SACS)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

LETABA NORTH YOUTH HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 1
0871 NWAMICWA

Tel (0152362) Nwamitwa 11 Fax (0152) 307-5404

Contact Person: Ms Nikiwe Matabula

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Youth Development and Support

* * *

LOBBY GROUP FOR YOUTH (LOGY)

P O Box 6476
8012 ROGGEBAAI

Tel (021) 689-3719 Fax (021) 689-3719

Contact Person: Ms Razaan Bailey

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Lobby group

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

MALAHLELA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 657
0724 LESHOANE

Contact Person: Mogala Mamabolo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MARAPONG YOUTH CLUB

P O Box 4277
Enkelbult
0556 ELLISRUS

Contact Person: Mr Elias Makata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MARULANENG YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 115
1085 JANE FURSE

Contact Person: Mr Benjamin Mosehla

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MASAKHANE YOUTH CONSULTANCY (MYC)

P O Box 2003
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-1567 Fax (0331) 45-1583

Contact Person: Mr Phil Donnell

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth and children for life through providing contextual training, research and resources for those who work with them

Activities:

- Provides training workshops, primary research and resources, especially books

RESOURCES: Two publications, Youth Ministry in Black and White and Empowering Youth through Community Celebrations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

MATHOMO MAYO YOUTH CLUB

Private Bag X3036
0736 MPHAHLELE

Contact Person: Mr Desmond Petje

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MENTZ YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 4889
0727 SOVENGA

Contact Person: Ms Adelaide Rabogoyo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MIDROS YOUTH COUNCIL (MYCO)

99 Lang Road
5900 MIDROS

Tel (04924) 22724

Chairman and Treasurer: Mr M C Leonie

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the motto of 'one people, one nation, one destiny'

Activities:

- Educates and encourages parents and the community to understand and be involved in the early education and development of their children
- Works from a community base to encourage and develop skills and support initiatives aimed at self-development
- Organises educational youth camps and workshops

RESOURCES: Community hall and clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MITCHELLS PLAIN YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (MPYDP)

P O Box 685
7787 CARAVELL

340

Room 7, Foschini Building
Town Centre
MITCHELLS PLAIN

Tel (021) 32-6101 Fax (021) 32-5917

Director: Mr Racha Job

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To provide a viable and relevant base from which to operate and advance youth development
- To address negative conditions impacting on youth by breaking down existing societal barriers such as language and culture, strengthening the relationship between the child's home and social life, nurturing and moulding a balanced individual, providing a meaningful and relevant support base and developing, maintaining and constantly refining the highest possible standards

Activities:

- Facilitates opportunities for youth interaction and enables youth exchange programmes, especially with Third World countries
- Organises forums and programmes on topical and relevant social issues
- Provides ongoing counselling services for youth, especially street children
- Provides remedial subject teaching, recreational activities and career guidance services
- Engages unemployed youth in job-creation programmes and conducts leadership and skills training courses
- Initiates research into the learning needs of disadvantaged youth and critical evaluations of ways in which the development programme can best meet these needs

RESOURCES: Counsellors, teachers and youth programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Welfare organisations in Mitchells Plain

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

MPUMALANGA PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X11291
1200 NELSPRUIT

66 Anderson Street
NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 759-3869 Fax (013) 752-2701

Director: Mr Paul Mnisi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Mpumalanga

KEYWORDS: Leadership Youth Development and Support

MUNNIK/BOTLOKWA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB

P O Box 1079
0812 DWARF RIVER

Tel (015) 527-0035/49

Administrator: Ms Mokgadi Maruma

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

MUSLIM YOUTH MOVEMENT

Islamic Information Centre
P O Box 274
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 297-4386 Fax (0152) 297-2954

Contact Person: Mr Ibrahim Tembane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Regligious youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Religion, Youth Development and Support

NATAL YOUTH NETWORK (NYN)

P O Box 2064
3600 PINETOWN

Tel (031) 701-6211 Fax (031) 701-7822

Contact Person: Mr Bradley Warne

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Network

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote and support youth development in KwaZulu-Natal

Activities:

- Organises an annual camp focusing on various Christian youth problems
- Conducts quality life skills training courses to high schools
- Conducts leadership training courses to youth groups
- Provides youth a chance to interact through sports events

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Schools and youth groups

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NATIONAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X938
0001 PRETORIA

17th Floor, Poyntons Building
124 Church Street
PRETORIA

Tel (012) 323-2573 Fax (012) 324-4759

Chairperson: Ms Mahlengi Bhengu
Deputy Chairperson: Ms Nomfundo Mbuli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Statuary body

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To operate an effective, efficient and integrated youth policy development and research initiative that works towards the advancement of youth in a cooperative, transparent and inclusive manner

Activities:

- Formulates, develops and implements youth policy
- Initiates and develops youth development programmes with government, NGOs and institutions involved in youth development
- Facilitates and promotes regional and international youth partnership promotion, development and exchange

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0140) 99-2776 Fax (0140) 91253
Free State Tel (051) 405-5303 Fax (051) 405-4803
Gauteng Tel (011) 336-0074 Fax (011) 336-0129
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 360-6545 Fax (031) 368-2664
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 759-3869 Fax (013) 752-2701
North-West Province Tel (0140) 84-5093
Fax (0140) 84-5091
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 81-5780 Fax (0531) 32102
Northern Province Tel (0152) 291-3678
Fax (0152) 291-1156
Western Cape Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT OUTREACH (NYDO)

P O Box 41039
0022 EERSTERUST

223 St Josephs Avenue
EERSTERUST

Tel (012) 806-8876 Fax (012) 806-6458

Directors: Ms Rene Botha / Mr F Arendse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth by means of development, spiritual enrichment and capacity building
- To manage a number of projects aimed at caring for those sectors of the community who are disadvantaged and in need of care
- To establish learning centres for young people

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of projects such as leadership training and mentor programmes, 'Youth-in-action' groups, career guidance programme, AIDS awareness courses, feeding programmes, camps, music classes, after-school centre, holiday and spiritual programmes, arts project, primary school project, coffee bar, international exchange and study programmes and community services
- Assists in the normalising of relationships between youth and parents, youth and the church and youth and the community
- Assists in creating a spirit of trust and confidence between youth
- Participates actively in developing youth into zealous and diligent leaders and ministers who will serve their community and churches at all times

RESOURCES: Community hall, bakery and computer and sewing centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: African Growth Network (AGN)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NKOWANKOWA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB

P O Box 226
0850 TZANEEN

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NORTH-WEST PROVINCE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X65
2736 MMABATHO

1st Floor, Borekelong House
between Energy and Motswedi House
MMABATHO

Tel (0140) 84-5093/5 Fax (0140) 84-5091
E-mail ychdb@global.co.za

Chairperson: Mr Moeti Moila

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NORTHERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X5016
8301 KIMBERLEY

8th Floor, Du Stoistan Building
Du Stoistan Road
KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 81-5780 Fax (0531) 32102

Chairperson: Mr Bradley Swartland

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

NORTHERN PROVINCE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

Private Bag X9483
0700 PIETERSBURG

15a Hans van Rensburg Street
PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-3678 Fax (0152) 291-1156

Director: Mr R Monakedi

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

* * *

NORTHERN PROVINCE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION

P O Box 480
0742 SESHEGO

Tel (0152) 291-1944 Ext 205 Fax (0152) 291-2420

Contact Person: Mr Kenneth Tlaka

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

NORTHERN REGION YOUTH CLUBS ASSOCIATION

P O Box 2835
Thohoyandou
0950 SIBASA

Tel (0159) 21411/6 Fax (0159) 22713

Contact Person: Ms Margaret Nemutamvuni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth organisation

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

ORANGE VAAL YOUTH CLUB ASSOCIATION (OVYCA)

2416 Zone 13
1982 SEBOKENG

Tel (016) 450-6146 / 592-5472 Fax (016) 450-6049

President: Mr Silas Kolobe

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote and support youth development, informal education, basic skills training and cultural activities in the Vaal Triangle

Activities:
- Conducts training courses in community leadership, gumboots dance/traditional dance, drum majorettes, modern and western dance, drama, Sarafina dance and African Jazz

RESOURCES: Training courses

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vaal Triangle

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

OTTOSDAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 57
2610 OTTOSDAL

Letsopa Clinic
OTTOSDAL

Tel (018) 571-0227 Fax (018) 571-0448

Coordinator: Mr Frans Molepo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To involve youth in a development structure

Activities:
- Educates youth on sexually transmitted diseases and provides contraceptives and advice on family planning

- Provides treatment for sexually transmitted diseases, tests for HIV infection and provides counselling services and support to HIV positive people
- Discourages alcohol abuse and promiscuity

RESOURCES: HIV tests and counselling services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Letsopa Clinic

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: North-West Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Health, Youth Development and Support

OUTWARD BOUND TRUST OF SOUTH AFRICA

P O Box 813
6573 SEDGEFIELD

Tel (04455) 31306 Fax (04455) 31770

Executive Director of Operations: Mr Jon D'almeida

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop youth in South Africa, with specific emphasis on 'out of work and out of school' young people, through experiential educational programmes enabling youth to realise their full potential so that their contributions to society can be meaningful and productive

Activities:

- Conducts a variety of programmes ranging from management development courses to specialist courses for disabled children, focusing on issues such as capacity-building, conflict resolution, leadership courses, therapeutic intervention and addressing cross-cultural differences
- Promotes environmental awareness and consciousness of gender issues
- Conducts a Joint Youth Programme with the Valley Trust and the School Leavers Opportunity Trust which involves 80 disadvantaged young people
- Conducts a three-year programme with the South African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) involving 1200 (400 young people a year) youth
- Conducts two training centre camps at Sedgefield and Hogsback and trains eight young South Africans as outward bound instructors

RESOURCES: Fully equipped training centres with accommodation and a mobile programme unit which conducts courses throughout the country

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Ipelegeng, Joint Enrichment Project, NICRO, Valley Trust and Outward Bound International

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Botha's Hill Tel (031) 777-1930/55 Fax (031) 777-1114
Hogsback Tel (045) 962-1039 Fax (045) 962-1077
Johannesburg Tel (011) 447-4677

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD

P O Box 2456
2018 BRAMLEY

33 Scott Street
WAVERLEY

Tel (011) 786-9700 Fax (011) 786-9715

Managing Director: Mr Mzwabantu Ntlangeni

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To enable young men and women, especially the disadvantaged in society, through appropriate interactive learning and educational experiences, to significantly increase their performance capability in order to achieve a culture of industry and a real sense of worth
- To improve the social, mental, vocational, manual and technical skills and prospects for upliftment in a holistic manner amongst young adults in South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts the President's Award Programme which was designed to challenge and develop young people under the age of 25 years by enabling them to take up skills and sports, to serve the community and to adventure in the widest sense
- Conducts the Award Programme which has three award levels, namely bronze, silver and gold, and which focuses on four disciplines, namely skills, physical recreation/sport, community service and educational expedition
- Conducts a variety of youth projects annually, including an AIDS awareness week, Peace Day Campaign, Youth Day, Women's Day, Arbour Day and the President's Day
- Builds a national interactive network consisting of government agencies, independent organisations, individual volunteers and concerned young adults committed to the positive holistic educational development of young people aged 14-25 years

RESOURCES: Publications and audiovisuals

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Duke of Edinburgh Award International Association and youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Eastern Cape Tel (0461) 25548/64 Fax (0461) 25847

Katlehong Tel (011) 905-0910 Fax (011) 905-0920
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (0331) 42-6892 Fax (0331) 42-6893
Soweto Tel (011) 938-7439 Fax (011) 938-1485
Western Cape Tel (021) 761-1410 Fax (021) 761-1403

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

RAMSLEMA YOUTH FORUM

P O Box 525
0857 LENYENYE

Tel (0152) 355-3952 Fax (0152) 355-3953

Contact People: Mr Bogi Mashele / Mr Mike Rabothata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

RANDY RAPPER YOUTH CLUB (RRYC)

P O Box 187
8420 POSTMASBURG

3363 Mbobo's Singles
BOICHOKO

Tel (0591) 72594

Manager: Mr Timothy Maroane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite all youth in local communities

Activities:

- Conducts drama and dancing classes, free of charge
- Conducts sport clinics in a variety of sport, including basketball
- Liaises with various other youth clubs in the region

RESOURCES: Drama and dance classes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Boichoko Crime Prevention Club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

RYLANDS YOUTH CLUB

55 Carnie Road
7764 RYLANDS

Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756

Chairperson: Ms Koogilam Moonsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the aims of the Siva Aalyam Temple
- To promote culture and unity in the community and create community awareness

Activities:

- Focuses on community and related issues such as senior citizens, orphanages, child abuse and AIDS
- Organises family days and promotes music and dance by hosting shows that involve various community groups

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Siva Aalyam Temple and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

SESHEGO YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 5222
0750 PIETERSBURG NORTH

Factory 32A, Zone 6
SESHEGO INDUSTRIAL PARK

Tel (0152) 232-1515 / 223-3687 Fax (0152) 295-3448

Coordinator: Mr M Mashiapata

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To help young people develop both academically and artistically to their full potential

Activities:

- Conducts basic computer literacy courses
- Provides mini library and community-based information services
- Provides community conflict management and resolution services
- Facilitates community theatre for development and art and sport activities
- Provides health, social and educational counselling services

RESOURCES: Mini library

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

SIMUNYE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT CLUB (SYDC)

P O Box 56009
4066 UMLAZI

Tel (031) 908-2554 Fax (031) 366-5105

Project Coordinator: Mr Mandla Derrick Cele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To unite, develop and maintain mutual understanding amongst youth members, individuals and other related groups, irrespective of colour, creed, sex, religion or political affiliation
- To uplift talents and creative ability of individuals for a standard participation in community activities, sport, culture, recreation and counselling

Activities:

- Promotes and enhances education through sport, cultural, physical and environmental activities
- Organises soccer matches, fun runs and Women's Day celebrations

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

SIVA AYLUAM

55 Carnie Road
7764 RYLANDS

Tel (021) 638-1756 Fax (021) 638-1756

Chairperson: Ms Kogilam Moonsamy

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be actively involved with social, cultural and sport issues affecting youth

Activities:

- Addresses social, cultural and sports issues affecting youth

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Cape Yuvak Singh and Cape Hindu Youth Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

SOETFONTEIN RURAL DEVELOPMENT YOUTH CLUB (SRDYC)

Private Bag X605
0810 SOEKMEKAAR

Contact Person: Mr Norman Macheke

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth club

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN ASSOCIATION OF YOUTH CLUBS (SAAYC)

P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG

37 New Street
FLORIDA

Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

Director: Mr Mokoka Seshabela

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION:

- To operate a comprehensive, dynamic and effective youth enhancement, advocacy and networking organisation working towards the improvement in the quality of life of youth in Southern Africa
- To build the capacity of youth clubs, youth organisations, youth serving bodies and youth workers

Activities:

- Conducts advocacy and lobbying campaigns on youth issues
- Conducts youth leadership development, computer skills, life skills and enterprise training courses for young people
- Organises and facilitates local and international youth exchange and networking programmes
- Provides technical assistance and support to youth clubs and organisations
- Collects and disseminates information on youth issues

RESOURCES: Resource centre

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:

Tshepo Themba Institute (East Rand) Tel (011) 424-0320
Fax (011) 424-0320

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH ADVENTURE DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

P O Box 26827
7872 HOUT BAY

Tel (021) 790-7649 Fax (021) 790-7649

Director: Mr Pierre Vivier

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To be a partner in the entire informal education and youth development process of South African youth

Activities:

- Presents adventure programmes through active experience, adventure and other forms of participation by means of camps, open air education, walks and city life
- Imparts knowledge and experience to children and young people through a qualified fulltime youth leader who facilitates small groups
- Provides programmes for high school pupils, open-air educational programmes for primary school pupils, adventure camps, 'Be-active' programme, spiritual camps, 'high road' wilderness hikes and self-search seminars for students

RESOURCES: Adventure programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Environment, Leadership, Youth Development and Support

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH PRACTITIONERS' GROUP (SAYPG)

c/o Southern African Association of Youth Clubs
P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG

37 New Street
FLORIDA

Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

Coordinator: Ms C de Saldanha

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Southern Africa

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

ST MICHAEL'S CATHOLIC YOUTH GROUP

P O Box 59
1852 MEADOWLANDS

cnr Van Onselen and Modjadji Street
Zone 2
MEADOWLANDS

Tel (011) 936-8800

Coordinator: Mr Norman Ross

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth group

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To spread Christ's deeds and to help in the upliftment of the community
- To contribute to the building of the new South Africa

Activities:

- Conducts traditional church services
- Organises recreational and sport events
- Provides information on health issues
- Conducts nature and health projects

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth and community organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Religion, Youth Development and Support

TAKALANI YOUTH PROGRAMME (TYPRO)

P O Box 736
9750 ALIWAL NORTH

Old Post Office Building
cnr Somerset and Grey Streets
ALIWAL NORTH

Tel (0551) 41842 Fax (0551) 41842

Programme Leader: Mr Ivanhoo Teboho Chabeli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Eastern Cape

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

THUSONG YOUTH CENTRE

P O Box 1211
2018 BRAMLEY

138 11th Avenue
ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-1346 Fax (011) 882-1346

Director: Ms B More

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To broaden the experience and develop the strengths and skills of disadvantaged young South Africans in a constructive manner so as to enable them to participate proactively in and to contribute responsibly to a changing South Africa

Activities:

- Promotes and supports various sport and recreation activities such as chess, art, traditional and ballroom dance, drum majorettes, piano, soccer, basketball, karate, kung-fu, kick boxing, aerobics and gymnastics
- Encourages self-initiative and self-achievement and promotes self-confidence and individual excellence
- Conducts training courses in formal education competency, mathematical principles, cognitive skills development, career counselling, study skills and basic business skills

RESOURCES: Library

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Work to Win, Ithlokomeleng and Phutadichaba

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

TSHIDIMBINI YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

P O Box 161
0984 MAKONDE

Tel (0020) Vhufuli 1413

Contact Person: Mushaphi Mukundi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

TURFLOOP YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FORUM

P O Box 733 or 4481
0727 SOVENGA

170 Unit A
Mankweng
P O BOX SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 267-0672

Contact Person: Ms Phuti Mabelebele

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Youth forum

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

VAAL YOUTH EMPOWERMENT PROJECT COMMITTEE (VYEPC)

P O box 5203
Mafatsane
1981 EVARTON

Tel (016) 593-1069

Coordinator: Mr Mosala Moleli

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: Community youth development organisation

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To empower youth to develop themselves through community upliftment projects in the Vaal Triangle
- To encourage youth and different community organisations to be responsible collectively and constructively for various community development and upliftment programmes

Activities:

- Develops and promotes community and recreational activities such as volley ball, tennis, cricket, basketball and table tennis clubs
- Conducts sport programme, public speaking and computer skills training courses

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Vaal Community Project Network

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Vaal-Triangle

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

* * *

VALLEY TRUST - YOUTH DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

P O Box 447
3660 BOTHA'S HILL

Zulu Reserve Road
BOTHA'S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1955/30 Fax (031) 777-1114

Programme Coordinator: Mr N Ngugi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To promote the complete physical, mental and spiritual well-being of individuals and communities, emphasising their dependence upon and their responsibility to the environment
- To act as an education and reference centre whose principles can be replicated in a wider context

Activities:

- Emphasises the link between health, nutrition, agriculture, appropriate technology, ecology, education and socio-economic development
- Provides practical assistance to the local community of approximately 100 000 people
- Conducts a youth project which involves the youth in labour intensive projects such as building roads and sports fields to develop a sense of ownership and community pride
- Engages youth creatively in activities which prevent them from becoming involved in violence

RESOURCES: Fully equipped training facility

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: School Leavers Opportunity Trust (SLOT) and Outward Bound Society

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

* * *

VULEKA TRUST - YOUTH LEADERSHIP TRAINING PROJECT (YLTP)

P O Box 88
3660 BOTHA'S HILL

Old Main Road
BOTHA'S HILL

Tel (031) 777-1363 Fax (031) 777-1080

Fieldworker: Mr Bradley Adriaanse

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To facilitate youth to promote better and more effective human relations among themselves, as well as in the broader spectrum of their living, working and recreational contexts

Activities:
- Develops programmes that build the capacity of youth organisations to meet the needs identified in the community

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Training programmes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

WARMBATHS LOCAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 582
0482 WARMBATHS

Office No 9, Zipper Building
19 Sutter Street
WARMBATHS

Tel (014) 736-2263/7 Fax (014) 736-5228

Contact Person: Mr Lucas Nhlapo

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Northern Province

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL YOUTH COMMISSION

14 Van Gogh Street
7134 MACASSAR

Tel (021) 857-4029 Fax (021) 857-1036

Contact Person: Mr Gavin Paulse

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Western Cape

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

WORK TO WIN

P O Box 651321
2010 BENMORE

108 Elizabeth Avenue
BENMORE

Tel (011) 783-8130 Fax (011) 783-8387

Coordinator: Mr Aubrey Ncongwane

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To train and employ youth leaders selected from unemployed school leavers to plan and implement reconstruction and development projects in disadvantaged communities

Activities:
- Employs jobless youth to undertake community reconstruction projects
- Conducts training courses in leadership, personal and job skills
- Conducts various projects such as cleaning up polluted areas and creating recreational facilities, building roads, sewers and other infrastructural items, repairing dilapidated schools and restoring a 'culture of learning', building low-cost housing and upgrading informal dwellings, providing affordable preschools and upgrading childminder training and organising youth study and advice facilities
- Assists youth to obtain jobs, start businesses and to further their studies

RESOURCES: Training courses, qualified staff, offices, equipment and vehicles

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Africare, Anglo American, Ithuba Trust, ABS Computers, AECI, Barlows, Eskom, Green Trust, Mazda Wildlife Trust, Standard Bank, metropolitan councils, civic associations, youth organisations, SAVGEA, DBSA, HSRC, CSIR, SBDC, Get Ahead Foundation, Food Gardens Foundation, Trees for Africa and Keep SA Beautiful

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng and Western Cape

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Western Cape Tel (021) 361-1668 Fax (021) 637-7969

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

WORLD YOUTH CITY PROJECT

P O Box 238
0026 LAEZÓNIA

Plot 6
Alexander Road
Timsrand
CENTURION PARK

Tel (011) 403-2560 Fax (011) 464-2081

Coordinator: Mr J Marena

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Youth Development and Support

YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (YCW)

P O Box 45106
2108 MAYFAIR

1 10th Avenue West
WEST MAYFAIR

Tel (011) 837-1395 Fax (011) 837-1395

General Secretary: Ms Busiswe Nkosi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: National movement of working class youth

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To be an organisation of young people, for young people and by the people
- To empower young workers from a working class background

Activities:
- Organises reflection groups at grassroots level to enable young workers to analyse the situations they encounter at school, work and in their communities
- Organises training sessions to help members of the organisation with leadership skills
- Cooperates with other organisations which have similar actions and campaigns in areas such as occupational training for unemployed youth and career guidance

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Worker movements, community and student structures and trade unions

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: Gauteng

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

YOUNG WOMEN'S NETWORK (YWN)

P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN

6th Floor, Khotso House
62 Marshall Street
JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

Job Bank Coordinator: Ms Q Mampana
Workshops Coordinator: Ms L Shange

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To provide a networking system for young women, raise awareness of their issues nationally and provide a resource and support system to allow young women to work together and reach their full potential

Activities:
- Provides a networking system for young women and links young women with mentors
- Conducts awareness campaigns on women's issues nationally and lobbies and networks in the interests of young women
- Provides a resource and support system to allow women to work together and reach their full potential
- Conducts personal empowerment workshops
- Maintains a CV and job bank

RESOURCES: Information, support, advice, monthly newsletter and directory of services

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Women's National Coalition (WNC), Gauteng women's and youth organisations and the Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

REGIONAL OFFICES:
Free State Tel (051) 48-5103 / 871-2238
KwaZulu-Natal Tel (031) 387-6830 / 701-8481
Mpumalanga Tel (013) 755-4810
North-West Province Tel (01461) 34831
Northern Cape Tel (0531) 26392
Northern Province Tel (015) 556-3133 / 295-1001
Western Cape Tel (021) 706-1578 / 448-6934

KEYWORDS: Leadership, Youth Development and Support

YOUTH ORGANISATION OF UNITY

Private Bag X019
4360 KWAMASHU
Tel (031) 504-2175

Coordinator: Mr Caesar Mngadi

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: CBO

MISSION STATEMENT:
- To promote youth development

Activities:
- Promotes art and culture among youth
- Conducts crime prevention programmes
- Conducts traditional dancing classes

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: KwaZulu-Natal

KEYWORDS: Community Development, Youth Development and Support

YOUTH OUTREACH ASSOCIATION

P O Box 26078
1459 EAST RAND

14 Susan's Place, Twin Pines
Trichardt Road
Bartlett
BOKSBURG

Tel (011) 918-2464 Fax (011) 894-3465

Director: Mr Bill Price

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To develop the personal influence skills and leadership and entrepreneurial potential of principals, teachers, parents and pupils so they in turn can change and challenge their world
- To enable them to reach their full capacity, thus affecting present and future generations

Activities:

- Presents relevant, dynamic, challenging, multi-lingual programmes that empower and enrich the lives of entire standard groups in schools and focuses on the entire school community, namely pupils, parents and staff
- Conducts principal and mentoring coaching development programmes, leadership development programmes for prefects and education for life and leadership development course for Std 4-10 pupils and first year college students
- Provides a dynamic South African culture-fair career selection instrument, Pioneer

RESOURCES: Educational programmes

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: I Can Foundation, Natal Youth Leaders Network and International Fellowship of Christian Churches (SA)

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Career Guidance, Leadership, Training, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUTH POWER

P O Box 36809
0102 MENLOPARK

Tel 082 4150 753 Fax (012) 302-2149
E-mail CWM@socdyn.hsrc.ac.za

Executive Director: Prof Charles Malan

STATUS OF ORGANISATION: NGO

MISSION STATEMENT:

- To establish and disseminate models for youth empowerment
- To empower youth leaders and executives of youth organisations by means of capacity building
- To train youth leaders in all aspects of organisation management and to train trainers
- To develop youth and youth organisations holistically within the framework of reconstruction and development planning
- To conduct research relevant to youth capacity building and policy development

Activities:

- Conducts two-day organisation development course, "How to Manage Youth Organisations Effectively", which consists of a seminar and workshop presented by experts aimed at imparting the skills and knowledge young people need to manage organisations effectively
- Plans television course, "Managing a Youth Organisation", a university-accredited course which will be acknowledged by means of a diploma in Youth Organisation Management and televised by satellite to 65 centres across the country

RESOURCES: Expert presenters and panels of experts

PARTICIPATION IN NETWORKS: Youth organisations

GEOGRAPHICAL AREA: South Africa

KEYWORDS: Training, Youth Development and Support

* * *

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

The Enigma of Youth as a Social Category

Given the nature of the conflict in South Africa over the decades - particularly the last four - the concept of youth became part of the prevailing political, racial, ethnic and socio-economic tensions. The underlying structural conditions almost compelled analysts to think of youth in racial/ethnic terms. `White youth' in uniform were either `fighting the total onslaught' or were `the enemy of liberation'; `black youth' were `lost', `rebellious', `irresponsible' or were in `the frontline of the struggle for justice and freedom'. Youth as a social category in the South African context invited hyperbole and rhetorical extravagance and thus led to stereotypes which obscured and confused.

Any attempt at gaining conceptual clarity when talking about youth is a frustrating and enigmatic exercise. Whilst it is trite to say that life itself is a process and not an event, this observation gets specific meaning when one tries to pin down youth as a social category. Infancy, adulthood, old age, marriage, birth, death are concepts that enable us to identify clear patterns of social interaction and institutional organisation. In relatively stable societies, organised education provides the best arena in which to explore the transient characteristics of youth; but in unstable, unequal and deeply polarised and divided societies, problems in educational organisation very often add to the difficulties in coming to grips with youth as a social category.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Educational & Training Institutions

TECHNICAL TRAINING COLLEGES

ALBERTON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ACADEMY
P O Box 166575
1454 BRACKENDOWNS

Tel (011) 900-1201 Fax (011) 900-1712

ALEXANDRA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 40
2014 ALEXANDRA

Tel (011) 882-9763/3288 Fax (011) 882-3305

ATHLONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 7764
7764 ATHLONE

Tel (021) 797-5540 Fax (021) 797-6682

ATTERIDGEVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 97615
0146 WESPARK

Tel (012) 373-8712/3 Fax (012) 373-8032

BENONI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X004
1500 BENONI

Tel (011) 425-2780 Fax (011) 425-3439

BETHELSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag 17241
6059 SALTVILLE

Tel (041) 43-7263 Fax (041) 43-6506

BETHLEHEM COLLEGE
Private Bag X40
9700 BETHLEHEM

Tel (058) 303-3377 Fax (O58) 303-7306

BIBLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELSVLEI

Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967

BLOEMFONTEIN COLLEGE
Private Bag X20542
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 448-1525 Fax (051) 447-0486

BOKSBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X08
1460 BOKSBURG

Tel (011) 917-9984 Fax (011) 917-8770

BORDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X9004
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 43-5177 Fax (0431) 43-6812

BRAKPAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X10
1540 BRAKPAN

Tel (011) 740-0204 Fax (011) 740-9188

CAPE COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
P O Box 726
8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 462-2053 Fax (021) 461-1608

CARLETONVILLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2015
2500 CARLETONVILLE

Tel (0149) 787-4102 Fax (0149) 788-5115

CATO MANOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X06
4015 DORMETON

Tel (031) 269-2412 Fax (031) 269-1050

COLLIERY TRAINING COLLEGE (PTY) LTD
Private Bag X7242
1035 WITBANK

Tel (0135) 92-3121 Fax (0135) 92-8173

CS BARLOW TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X8660
0470 GROBLERSDAL

Tel (0132) 69-0020 Fax (0132) 69-0355

DRAUGHTING AND DESIGNERS COLLEGE

P O Box 11364
2000 JOHANNESBURG

Tel (011) 337-8552 Fax (011) 337-8462

DURBAN CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X31
4023 GREYVILLE

Tel (031) 207-2060 Fax (031) 28-5498

DURBAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 1
4013 CONGELLA

Tel (031) 25-1379 Fax (031) 25-9358

EAST LONDON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 9016
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 25453 Fax (0431) 43-0116

EASTSIDE COLLEGE

P O Box 53636
2139 TROYVILLE

Tel (011) 614-4125 Fax (011) 614-0049

EDENDALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X204
4505 EDENDALE

Tel (0331) 99-3663/4 Fax (0331) 99-3582

ELLISRAS TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X210
0555 ELLISRAS

Tel (014) 763-2252 Fax (014) 763-2252

ERMELO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X9048
2350 ERMELO

Tel (01781) 5524 Fax (01781) 5824

EVANDER TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X1007
2280 EVANDER

Tel (01763) 22388/9 Fax (01763) 21863

EZAKHENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X10022
3370 LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 34-1020 Fax (0361) 34-1020

EZIBELENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 277
5321 QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0479) 32106 Fax (0479) 31727

GEORGE TABOR TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 895
1725 ROODEPOORT

Tel (011) 982-1002/3 Fax (011) 982-4453

GEORGE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X6548
6530 GEORGE

Tel (0441) 74-2360/1 Fax (0441) 74-4517

GERMISTON COLLEGE

Private Bag X1030
1400 GERMISTON

Tel (011) 825-3524 Fax (011) 873-1769

GRAHAMSTOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 142
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 31-1575/31-1665 Fax (0461) 31-1823

HELDERBERG COLLEGE

P O Box 22
7130 SOMERSET WEST

Tel (021) 855-1210 Fax (021) 855-2917

354

HIGHVELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5
2102 LANGLAAGTE

Tel (011) 474-2080 Fax (011) 473-2321

HILLSIDE VIEW SATELLITE CAMPUS

P O Box 270
9986 KOFFIEFONTEIN

Tel (053) 205-0290 Fax (053) 205-1001

HILLSIDE VIEW TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X20509
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 435-2828 Fax (051) 435-7602

HOTTENTOTS-HOLLAND TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 76
7140 STRAND

Tel (021) 853-7611 Fax (021) 854-3756

IQHAYIYA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 14038
6061 SIDWELL

Tel (041) 42-2085 Fax (041) 42-1920

ISIDINGO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X01
1507 DAVEYTON

Tel (011) 424-2107 Fax (011) 424-2107

ITEMOHELENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X07
9866 PHUTHADITSHABA

Tel (058) 713-0296 Fax (058) 713-1330

JOHANNESBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 17000
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 402-2990 Fax (011) 402-2991

JOHN KNOX BOKWE CAREERS COLLEGE

Private Bag X024
5219 MDANTSANE

Tel (0403) 61-1792 Fax (0403) 61-4803

JOUBERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7
2573 FREEMANVILLE

Tel (018) 465-3133 Fax (018) 465-6507

KATHU TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X504
8446 KATHU

Tel (05376) 33281/2 Fax (05376) 33091

KEMPTON PARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X07
1620 KEMPTON PARK

Tel (011) 972-4247 Fax (011) 391-1582

KING WILLIAM'S TOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7409
5600 KING WILLIAM'S TOWN

Tel (0433) 23152 Fax (0433) 33838

KLERKSDORP COLLEGE

Private Bag X5013
2570 KLERKSDORP

Tel (018) 462-8923 Fax (018) 462-9879

KROONSTAD COLLEGE

Private Bag X22
9500 KROONSTAD

Tel (0562) 25157 Fax (0562) 27815

KRUGERSDORP TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2004
1740 KRUGERSDORP

Tel (011) 953-1140 Fax (011) 665-2724

KWA NOBUHLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X72
6230 UITENHAGE

Tel (041) 992-3460 Fax (041) 991-0252

L C JOHNSON TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 25-6841 Fax (031) 25-8603

LADYSMITH COLLEGE

Private Bag 9903
3370 LADYSMITH

Tel (0361) 24782 Fax (0361) 31-0871

LEKOA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X3703
1935 THREE RIVERS

Tel (016) 88-1276 Fax (016) 88-1288

LICHTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 55
2740 LICHTENBURG

Tel (018) 24317 Fax (018) 23364

LOVEDALE COLLEGE FOR CONTINUING TRAINING

Private Bag X1303
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 31171 Fax (0404) 31073

MAAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X4035
0850 TZANEEN

Tel (0152) 355-3430/29 Fax (0152) 355-3430

MADADENI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5020
2951 MADADENI

Tel (03431) 91182/3 Fax (03431) 92580

MANU TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 1191
1710 FLORIDA

Tel (011) 988-1047 Fax (011) 988-9212

MAPULANENG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X413
1360 ACORNHOEK

Tel (0137) 97-0069 Fax (0137) 97-0069

METRO TECHNICAL CENTRE

P O Box 7946
3910 EMPANGENI RAIL

Tel (0351) 787-1747 Fax (0351) 787-0233

MLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X04
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141

MLUMATI TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X501
1320 MALELANE

Tel (013) 785-0022 Fax (013) 785-0214

MOLAPO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 164
1710 FLORIDA
Tel (011) 984-4059 Fax (011) 984-4060

MOREMOGOLO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5028
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 71-1056 Fax (0531) 71-1177

MPONDOZANKOMO TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X7259
1035 WITBANK

Tel (0135) 99-1113 Fax (0135) 96-2181

NAMAQUALAND TECHNICAL TRAINING INSTITUTE

P O Box 88
8270 OKIEP

Tel (0251) 41360 Fax (0251) 41603

NELSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X11282
1200 NELSPRUIT

Tel (013) 741-3016 Fax (013) 741-3017

NEWCASTLE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X6602
2940 LADYSMITH

Tel (03431) 83041/2 Fax (03431) 83044

* * *

NGQUNGQUSHE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X1011
4820 LUSIKISIKI

Tel (039) 46-1059 Fax (039) 46-1300

* * *

NOLITA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 301
4960 BUTTERWORTH

Tel (0474) 62-0134 Fax (0474) 62-0134

* * *

NONGOMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5060
3950 NONGOMA

Tel (0358) 31-0358 Fax (0358) 31-0244

* * *

NORTHDALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X503
3207 LAXMI

Tel (0331) 71251 Fax (0331) 77351

* * *

Northern Cape Technical College
Private Bag X5031
8300 KIMBERLEY

Tel (0531) 31418/9 Fax (0531) 82-1713

* * *

NTUZUMA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X506
4071 RED HILL

Tel (031) 509-1924 Fax (031) 509-2933

* * *

OUDTSHOORN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 534
6620 OUDTSHOORN

Tel (0443) 22-2119 Fax (0443) 29-2463

* * *

PAARL COLLEGE
Private Bag X3027
7620 PAARL

Tel (021) 872-3323 Fax (021) 872-5944

* * *

PARKTOWN COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
Private Bag 2336
2041 HOUGHTON

Tel (011) 643-8421 Fax (011) 643-1020

* * *

PHALABORWA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X01038
1390 PHALABORWA

Tel (01524) 3377 Fax (01524) 3379

* * *

PIETERMARITZBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X9032
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 94-0235 Ext 23 Fax (0331) 42-7446

* * *

PIETERSBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 205
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 297-2182 Fax (0152) 297-2182 Ext 37

* * *

PINETOWN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X9032
3600 PINETOWN or
P O Box 304
3600 PINETOWN

Tel (031) 72-3260 Fax (031) 701-7346

* * *

PLESSISLAIR TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X9088
3200 PIETERMARITZBURG

Tel (0331) 98-1178 Fax (0331) 98-1178

* * *

PORT SHEPSTONE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X829
4240 PORT SHEPSTONE

Tel (039) 685-4824/5 Fax (039) 685-4848

* * *

POTCHEFSTROOM TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X1252
2520 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 293-0352 Fax (0148) 294-7683

* * *

POTGIETERSRUS TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 659
0600 POTGIETERSRUS

Tel (0154) 3054 Fax (0154) 054 / 3400

* * *

PRETORIA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 26193
0007 ARCADIA

Tel (012) 326-5241 Fax (012) 326-5298

* * *

PRETORIA WEST TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X03
0117 PRETORIA WEST

Tel (012) 386-1251/5 Fax (012) 386-1245

* * *

PRINCE C N MAHLANGU TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 681
0450 MARBLE HALL or
Private Bag X4013
0472 SIYABUSWA

Tel (013) 973-1324 Fax (013) 973-1966

* * *

PROTEA COLLEGE

Private Bag X39
7530 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 946-2250 Fax (021) 949-0886

* * *

PROTEA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

P O Box 23694
7735 CLAREMONT

Tel (021) 531-6570 Fax (021) 531-6566

* * *

QUEENSTOWN COLLEGE

Private Bag X7110
5320 QUEENSTOWN

Tel (0451) 82593 Fax (0451) 81406

* * *

R C ELLIOT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 5057
8320 FLORIANVILLE

Tel (0531) 71-1005 Fax (0531) 71-2285

* * *

RANDFONTEIN COLLEGE

Private Bag X17
1760 RANDFONTEIN

Tel (011) 693-3608/9 Fax (011) 412-3047

* * *

RICHARDS BAY TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY

Tel (0351) 41101 Fax (0351) 42585

* * *

ROODEPOORT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2
1734 WESTGATE

Tel (011) 760-1538 Fax (011) 763-5937

* * *

RUSSELL ROAD COLLEGE FOR VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Private Bag X6040
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 55-7771 Fax (041) 55-5436

* * *

RUSTENBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag 82086
0300 RUSTENBURG

Tel (0142) 28461/2 Fax (0142) 29689

* * *

SASOLBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X2009
9570 SASOLBURG

Tel (016) 976-0463 Fax (016) 973-1618

* * *

SHIKOANE MATLALA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X4010
0742 SESHEGO

Tel (0152) 232-1159 Fax (0152) 232-1187

* * *

SIR VAL DUNCAN TECHNICAL COLLEGE

Private Bag X11001
1391 NAMAKGALE

Tel (01524) 69-1529 Fax (01524) 69-3746

SIVANANDA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5023
3900 RICHARDS BAY

Tel (0351) 42583 Fax (0531) 42585

SIVUYILE COLLEGE
Private Bag X1
7491 DURRHEIM

Tel (021) 637-0606 Fax (021) 633-4539

SOSHANGUVE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X12
0200 ROSSLYN

Tel (01214) 2118 Fax (01214) 2118

SOUTH PENINSULA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box X003
7950 MUIZENBERG

Tel (021) 788-8373 Fax (021) 788-2417

SOUTHERN CAPE TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
P O Box 9272
6530 GEORGE

Tel (0441) 73-4903 Fax (0441) 73-4903

SPRINGS TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X21
1560 SPRINGS

Tel (011) 815-4804 Fax (011) 362-6182

STANDERTON TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X2042
2430 STANDERTON

Tel (017) 712-2180 Fax (017) 712-2180

STELLENBOSCH COLLEGE
Private Bag 5012
7600 STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 887-3027/8 Fax (021) 887-0774

STERKSPRUIT TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 99
5560 STERKSPRUIT

Tel (051) 611-0068 Fax (051) 611-0088

SWINTON ROAD TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 32050
4060 MOBENI

Tel (031) 42-2333 Fax (031) 42-3230

TECHNICAL COLLEGE ST OSWALD
P O Box 1919
2940 NEWCASTLE

Tel (03431) 81206 Fax (03431) 81262

TECHNISA
Private Bag X7
2123 PINEGOWRIE

Tel (011) 886-1531 Fax (011) 886-7718

TECHNIVEN
Private Bag X2201
0970 SIBASA

Tel (0159) 32489 Fax (0159) 32488

THUTO MATLHALE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X002
0101 MAMELODI WEST

Tel (012) 801-1010 Fax (012) 801-1179

TLAMOHA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X79
1560 SPRINGS

Tel (011) 736-4408 Fax (011) 736-6508

TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X95
9460 WELKOM

Tel (057) 395-1301 Fax (057) 395-1304

TRAINING CENTRE FOR ARTISANS
Private Bag X7
7533 KASSELVLEI

Tel (021) 951-2231 Fax (021) 951-3967

TYGERBERG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X1
7506 PANORAMA
Tel (021) 58-1050 Fax (021) 58-1120

TZANEEN TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 192
0850 TZANEEN
Tel (0152) 307-4438 Fax (0152) 307-4439

UITENHAGE COLLEGE
Private Bag X35
6230 UITENHAGE
Tel (041) 922-0325 Fax (041) 992-5929

UMLAZI TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X04
4110 ISIPINGO
Tel (031) 907-2666 Fax (031) 907-3141

UMTATA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X5011
5100 UMTATA
Tel (0471) 35-0937 Fax (0471) 35-0929

UPINGTON COLLEGE
Private Bag X5975
8800 UPINGTON
Tel (054) 25711/2 Fax (054) 25712

USIZO TECHNICAL COLLEGE
P O Box 11662
1457 RANDHART
Tel (011) 905-3531 Fax (011) 905-3644

VANDERBIJLPARK TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X05
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK
Tel (016) 33-5645 Fax (016) 31-9406

VEREENIGING TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X035
1930 VEREENIGING
Tel (016) 421-1150 Fax (016) 422-0746

VERWOERDBURG TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X10
0140 VERWOERDBURG
Tel (012) 664-5591 Fax (012) 664-0166

VRYHEID COLLEGE
P O Box 725
3100 VRYHEID
Tel (0381) 5337 Fax (0381) 80-7918

WELKOM COLLEGE
Private Bag X21
9460 WELKOM
Tel (057) 353-2597/8 Fax (057) 353-2298

WESTERN PROVINCE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X6
7450 HOWARD PLACE
Tel (021) 531-2105/5313 Fax (021) 531-0361

WESTLAKE TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X17
7966 TOKAI
Tel (021) 701-1340 Fax (021) 701-1855

WINGFIELD TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X16
7459 GOODWOOD
Tel (021) 591-3181 Fax (021) 592-3923

WITBANK TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X7215
1035 WITBANK
Tel (0135) 656-2597 Fax (0135) 656-3665

WORCESTER TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X3060
6850 WORCESTER
Tel (0231) 70379 Fax (0231) 26769

ZWELETHEMBA TECHNICAL COLLEGE
Private Bag X510
5608 ZWELITSHA
Tel (0401) 954-1516 Fax (0401) 954-3161

TECHNIKONS

BORDER TECHNIKON

P O Box 1421
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0403) 63-1491 Fax (0403) 63-2236

CAPE TECHNIKON

P O Box 652
8000 CAPE TOWN

Tel (021) 460-3911 Fax (021) 45-4940
WWW http://www.ctech.ac.za/

ML SULTAN TECHNIKON

P O Box 1334
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 309-4781/9 Fax (031) 308-5194

PENINSULA TECHNIKON

P O Box 1906
7535 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-6911 Fax (021) 951-5617

PORT ELIZABETH TECHNIKON

Private Bag X6011
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-3911 Fax (041) 53-3644
WWW http://www.petech.ac.za/

SETLOGELO TECHNIKON

Private Bag X2086
2745 MAFIKENG

Tel (0140) 81-2227 Fax (0140) 81-2339

TECHNIKON FREE STATE

Private Bag X20539
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 407-3911 Fax (051) 407-3199
WWW http://www.tofs.ac.za

TECHNIKON MANGOSUTHU

P O Box 12363
4026 JACOBS

Tel (031) 907-7111 Fax (031) 907-2892

TECHNIKON NATAL

P O Box 953
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 204-2111 Fax (031) 22-3405
WWW http://www.ntech.ac.za

TECHNIKON NORTHERN PROVINCE

Private Bag X07
0116 PRETORIA NORTH

Tel (0121[illegible]1-2165 Fax (01214) 91-216

TECHNIKON PRETORIA

Private Bag X680
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 318-5911 Fax (012) 318-5114
WWW http://www.techpta.ac.za

TECHNIKON SA

Private Bag X6
1710 FLORIDA

Tel (011) 471-2000 Fax (011) 471-2134
WWW http://www.trsa.ac.za

TECHNIKON WITWATERSRAND

P O Box 17011
2028 DOORNFONTEIN

Tel (011) 406-2220/1 Fax (011) 402-0475

TRANSKEI TECHNIKON

Private Bag X3182
4960 BUTTERWORTH

Tel (0474) 601-2000 Fax (0474) 62-0735

VAAL TRIANGLE TECHNIKON

Private Bag X021
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 85-2221 Fax (016) 85-1203

·UNIVERSITIES·

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN AFRICA

P O Box 189
0204 P O MEDUNSA

Tel (012) 529-4111 Fax (012) 560-0086

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE

Private Bag X6001
2531 POTCHEFSTROOM

Tel (0148) 299-1111 Fax (0148) 299-2799
WWW http://www.puk.ac.za

POTCHEFSTROOM UNIVERSITY FOR CHE

Vaal Triangle Campus
P O Box 1174
1900 VANDERBIJLPARK

Tel (016) 807-3111 Fax (016) 807-3116

RAND AFRIKAANS UNIVERSITY (RAU)

P O Box 524
2006 AUCKLAND PARK

Tel (011) 489-2911 Fax (011) 489-2725
WWW http://genie.rau.ac.za/index.htm

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P O Box 7426
5200 EAST LONDON

Tel (0431) 28315 Fax (0431) 43-8307

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN

Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049
WWW http://www.ru.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN (UCT)

Private Bag
7700 RONDEBOSCH

Tel (021) 650-9111 Fax (021) 650-3726
WWW http://www.uct.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF DURBAN-WESTVILLE

Private Bag X54001
4000 DURBAN

Tel (031) 820-9111 Fax (031) 820-2383
WWW http://www.udw.ac.za/index.html

UNIVERSITY OF FORT HARE

Private Bag X1314
5700 ALICE

Tel (0404) 22399 Fax (0404) 31643
WWW http://www.lib.ufh.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF NATAL

Durban Campus
Private Bag X1
4014 DALBRIDGE

Tel (031) 260-1111 Fax (031) 260-2214
WWW http://www.und.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF NATAL

Pietermaritzburg Campus
Private Bag X01
3209 SCOTTSVILLE

Tel (0331) 260-5111 Fax (0331) 260-5729
WWW http://www.unp.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF PORT ELIZABETH (UPE)

P O Box 1600
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 504-2111 Fax (041) 504-2574
WWW http://www.upe.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF PRETORIA

0002 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 420-9111 Fax (012) 43-2185
WWW http://www.up.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Main Campus
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 429-3111 Fax (012) 429-2533
WWW http://www.unisa.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Cape Town Regional Office
Private Bag X01
8014 SOMERSET ROAD

Tel (021) 25-1523 Fax (021) 21-5952

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Durban Regional Office
P O Box 47431
4023 GREYVILLE

Tel (031) 368-1443 Fax (031) 37-4142

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH AFRICA (UNISA)

Pietersburg Regional Office
P O Box 2805
0700 PIETERSBURG

Tel (0152) 291-2167 Fax (0152) 291-4924

UNIVERSITY OF STELLENBOSCH

Private Bag X1
7602 STELLENBOSCH

Tel (021) 808-9111 Fax (021) 808-4336
WWW http://www.sun.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF THE FREE STATE

P O Box 339
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 401-9111 Fax (051) 401-2117
WWW http://www.uovs.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH

Main Campus
Private Bag X1106
0727 SOVENGA

Tel (0152) 268-9111 Fax (0152) 267-0152

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH

Qwa Qwa Campus
Private Bag X13
9886 PHUTHADIJHABA

Tel (058) 713-0211 Fax (058) 713-0156

UNIVERSITY OF THE NORTH-WEST

Private Bag X2046
8681 MMABATHO

Tel (0140) 89-2111 Fax (0140) 25775

UNIVERSITY OF THE TRANSKEI

Private Bag X1
5100 UMTATA

Tel (0471) 302-2111 Fax (0471) 26820

UNIVERSITY OF THE WESTERN CAPE (UWC)

Private Bag X17
7535 BELLVILLE

Tel (021) 959-2911 Fax (021) 951-3627
WWW http://www.uwc.ac.za

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Private Bag 3
2050 WITS

Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-8030
WWW http://www.wits.ac.za/wits/wits1.html

UNIVERSITY OF VENDA

Private Bag X5050
0950 THOHOYANDOU

Tel (0159) 21071 Fax (0159) 22045

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Private Bag X1001
3886 KWADLANGEZWA

Tel (0351) 93911 Fax (0351) 93735

UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

Umlazi Campus
Private Bag X10
4110 ISIPINGO

Tel (031) 907-5055 Fax (031) 907-3011

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Main Campus
Private Bag X634
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-8967 Fax (012) 320-0528

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Bloemfontein Campus
Private Bag X830
9300 BLOEMFONTEIN

Tel (051) 505-1111 Fax (051) 505-1205

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

East Rand Campus
Private Bag X025
1500 BENONI

Tel (011) 969-4930 Fax (011) 969-4935

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Further Training Campus
Private Bag X641
0001 PRETORIA

Tel (012) 322-1303 Fax (012) 322-3243

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Mamelodi Campus
Private Bag X1311
0127 SILVERTON

Tel (012) 801-0210 Fax (012) 801-0239

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Port Elizabeth Campus
Private Bag X613
6000 PORT ELIZABETH

Tel (041) 64-4200 Fax (041) 64-2859

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Soweto Campus
Private Bag X09
2013 BERTSHAM

Tel (011) 938-1701 Fax (011) 938-1490

* * *

VISTA UNIVERSITY

Welkom Campus
P O Box 1881
9460 WELKOM

Tel (057) 396-4112 Fax (057) 396-3331

* * *

ETD DATABASE
OF
SOUTH AFRICAN TRAINING AND CAPACITY
BUILDING PROVIDERS

http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

YOUTH IN THE NEW SOUTH AFRICA: TOWARDS POLICY FORMULATION

Unemployment and Youth

The results of the SAY survey indicate that at the time of the survey roughly 42% of youth between the ages of 15 and 30 were unemployed. Young women were particularly disadvantaged. In the first place, they were less likely to be part of the labour force because large numbers were involved in unpaid domestic work. Secondly, they found it difficult to find employment while being involved in unpaid domestic work. Hall and Mabitsela maintain that unemployment affects the unmarried, junior members of households more adversely than the other members. These authors also note that unemployment is higher in the previous homelands and in peri-urban areas that comprise informal settlements close to the major metropoles. It is however unclear as to whether unemployment is higher in rural or in urban areas.

Moller concludes that family support is the major source of social security of the unemployed in South Africa and that the black community carries the full burden of the unemployment in their midst. This is confirmed by the results of the SAY survey which suggest that about 60% of the black youth obtained money for their daily expenses from parents and relatives.

On the basis of census statistics, Hall and Mabitsela found that a higher level of education was associated with a great likelihood of employment for the population as a whole. Their calculations of unemployment rates varied from close to 30% for those with less than matric, 21% for those with matric and up to 8% for those with post-secondary education. Their results suggest that black matriculants face higher unemployment rates than submatriculants, and they also concluded that school qualifications did not necessarily increase the chances of finding employment, except insofar as improved qualifications opened the way for further training.

Southern African & International Youth Organisations

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ANGOLA

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND

5 Beco de Mozambique Street
LUANDA

Tel (+244) (2) 34-5191

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

125 Hoji-Ya-Henda Avenue
LUANDA

Tel (+244) (2) 34-3063

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 2707
LUANDA

Tel (+244) (2) 33-2348 Fax (+244) (2) 33-7037

BOTSWANA

BOTSWANA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

P O Box 231
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 35-2076

BOTSWANA YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 359
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 35-3681

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 20678
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 35-1909 Fax (+267) 35-1233

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 359
GABORONE

Tel (+267) 37-4113 Fax (+267) 35-7783

LESOTHO

CHRISTIAN COUNCIL OF LESOTHO YOUTH COMMISSION

P O Box 547
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-2122 Fax (+266) 31-0213

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Ministry of Education and Manpower
P O Box 47
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-3628 Fax (+266) 31-0206

LESOTHO GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION (LGGA)

P O Box 1487
MASERU

Tel (+266) 31-1677

LESOTHO PATRIOTIC YOUTH ORGANISATION (LPYO)

P O Box 441
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-3031/331

LESOTHO SCOUTS ASSOCIATION (LSA)

P O Box 3125
Sebaboleng
MASERU 104

Tel (+266) 31-2176

LESOTHO YOUNG CHRISTIAN STUDENTS (LYCS)

P O Box 0510
MASERU WEST 105

Tel (+266) 32-3584 Fax (+266) 31-0294

LESOTHO YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box A391
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-0262 Fax (+266) 31-0262

LESOTHO YOUTH FEDERATION (LYFE)

P O Box 691
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 32-3584 / 31-7558 Fax (+266) 31-0061

LESOTHO YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION (LYHA)

P O Box 97[illegible]
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 33-2900

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENT YOUTH CORPS

P O Box 310
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-3790/6604

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 4065
MASERU 104

Tel (+266) 31-2279

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

Private Bag A171
MASERU 100

Tel (+266) 31-5801 Fax (+266) 31-0248

MALAWI

ASSOCIATION FOR THE REHABILITATION OF BEGGARS AND STREET CHILDREN (AFROB)

P O Box 31357
LILONGWE 3

Tel (+265) 74-2203

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Private Bag 328
Capital City
LILONGWE 3

Tel (+265) 78-4800 Fax (+265) 78-2873

MALAWI NATIONAL FOUNDATION FOR DISABLED CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE

P O Box 1530
BLANTYRE

Tel (+265) 63-6329

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (MALAWI)

P O Box 30010
BLANTYRE

Tel (+265) 63-0700 / 63-0010 Fax (+265) 63-2721/ 63-0393

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 30335
LILONGWE

Tel (+265) 74-0577 Fax (+265) 74-0449

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION (USA)

P O Box 30374
LILONGWE 3

Tel (+265) 72-3666 Fax (+265) 72-3747

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 30375
LILONGWE 3

Tel (+265) 78-0788 Fax (+265) 73-2212

MAURITIUS

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

9th Floor, NPF Building
ROSE HILL

Tel (+230) 454-3574 Fax (+230) 212-9366

HINDU YOUTH FEDERATION

La Forét road
La Marie
VACOAS

INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF HINDOO YOUTH (ICHY)

P O Box 382
Port Louis
MAURITIUS

Tel (+230) 240-9964 Fax (+230) 249-9964

JOINT CHILD HEALTH PROJECT

75 Sir Célicourt Antelme Avenue
QUATRE BORNES

Tel (+230) 464-5417

MATERNITY AND CHILD WELFARE SOCIETY

Remono Street
CUREPIPE

Tel (+230) 696-1348

MAURITIUS ALLIANCE OF RURAL YOUTH MOVEMENTS

c/o Manisha Hotel
FLIC EN FLAC

Tel (+230) 453-8558 Fax (+230) 453-8568

MAURITIUS COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL YOUTH CLUBS

c/o Youth Office
Crop Extension Service Division
Ministry of Agriculture and Natural Resources
REDUIT

Tel (+230) 454-1091

MAURITIUS GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

57 Queen Street
ROSE-HILL

Tel (+230) 454-9389

MAURITIUS SCOUT ASSOCIATION

Baden Powell House
Trianon
QUATRE BORNES

Tel (+230) 464-7734

MUSLIM YOUTH FEDERATION (MYF)

P O Box E57
PORT LOUIS

Tel (+230) 242-9454/3476 Fax (+230) 242-6477

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF YOUNG FARMERS CLUB (NFYFC)

Young Farmers Training Centre
Belle Mare
QUATRE COCOS

Tel (+230) 415-1805 Fax (+230) 415-1805

NON-ALIGNED STUDENTS AND YOUTH MOVEMENTS (NASYM)

12 Bourbon Street
Port Louis
MAURITIUS

Tel (+230) 208-0145 Fax (+230) 240-9964

SAVE THE CHILDREN MAURITIUS

Sivananda Road
VACOAS

Tel (+230) 696-5667 Fax (+230) 696-5667

SOCIETY FOR AID TO CHILDREN INOPERABLE IN MAURITIUS

Govt Flats M2A
Otter Barry Street
FLOREAL

Tel (+230) 696-1842 Fax (+230) 686-1821

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 253
PORT LOUIS

Tel (+230) 208-9894 Fax (+230) 208-3823

MOZAMBIQUE

ASSOCIATION OF THE FRIENDS OF THE CHILD

221 José Macamo Avenue
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-1433

KINDERDORF INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 4413
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202 Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227

ORGANISATION OF MOZAMBICAN YOUTH

P O Box 2998
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-0164/2541 Fax (+258) (1) 49-0161

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
P O Box 2187
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-5543 Fax (+258) (1) 49-1647 / 41-7154

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 1882
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 43-0923 / 42-7671 Fax (+258) (1) 42-0859

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (USA)

P O Box 1854
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 42-4283/6 Fax (+258) (1) 42-4287

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES

Bairro de Lauline
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 46-0202/3 Fax (+258) (1) 46-0227

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 4713
MAPUTO

Tel (+258) (1) 49-1023/4 Fax (+258) (1) 49-1679

NAMIBIA

CHILDREN'S WORLD CRECHE AND DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

P O Box 21483
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 21-6207

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 20746
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 21-1721 Fax (+264) (61) 21-1273

MICHELLE MCLEAN CHILDREN'S TRUST

P O Box 3436
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 24-0807 Fax (+264) (61) 24-0808

NAMIBIA EDUCARE ASSOCIATION (NECCA)

P O Box 3370
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 21-5428/1871

NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL OF NAMIBIA

Private Bag 62522
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 24-8218 Fax (+264) (61) 24-8322

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF NAMIBIA

P O Box 23134
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 22-2457 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4085

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 1706
WINDHOEK

Tel (+264) (61) 22-9220 Fax (+264) (61) 22-4413

SWAZILAND

BOY SCOUTS OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 581
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 43761 Fax (+268) 42955

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 549
MANZINI

Tel (+268) 52744 Fax (+268) 54083
E-mail JDean@dial.pipex.sz

MASIBAMBISANE YOUTH MAIZE CLUB

P O Box 402
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 43761

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND SWAZILAND

P O Box 472
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 42573 Fax (+268) 44719

SOS CHILDREN'S VILLAGES ASSOCIATION OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 4657
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 45592 Fax (+268) 44525

SOUTHERN AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT COMMUNITY (SADC) YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 3338
Manzini
SWAZILAND

369

Tel (+268) 54339 Fax (+268) 53387

SWAZILAND NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL

P O Box 22
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 53365

SWAZILAND YOUTH RELIEF ASSOCIATION

P O Box A125
SWAZI PLAZA

Tel (+268) 55170

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 1859
MBABANE

Tel (+268) 43725 Fax (+268) 45202

YOUTH BRIGADE OF SWAZILAND

P O Box 558
MANZINI

Tel (+268) 54775

TANZANIA

AFRI-YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

P O Box 714
ARUSHA

AFRICAN NETWORK FOR PREVENTION AND PROTECTION AGAINST CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)

P O Box 310055
DAR ES SALAAM

BUNDA YOUTH GROUP

P O Box 98
BUNDA-MARA

CHILDREN'S BOOK PROJECT

P O Box 5702
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 39854

KULEANA CENTRE FOR CHILDREN'S RIGHTS

P O Box 27
MWANZA

Tel (+255) (68) 50520 Fax (+255) (68) 42402
E-mail kuleana@tan2.healthnet.org

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND

P O Box 1421
ZANZIBAR

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 2157
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA ANTI-CHILD ABUSE SOCIETY

P O Box 3422
DAR ES SALAAM

TANZANIA GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION

P O Box 424
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 27056

TANZANIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT AND EMPLOYMENT FOUNDATION

P O Box 65544
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 32427

TANZANIA YOUTH HOSTELS ASSOCIATION

P O Box 15241
DAR ES SALAAM

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 4076
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 46463/4 Fax (+255) (51) 46772

WOMEN AND CHILD NETWORKING SOCIETY OF TANZANIA

P O Box 35052
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (VIWAWA)

P O Box 9362
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YMCA)

P O Box 1372
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box 2086
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (51) 22439

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT GROUP

P O Box 4995
DAR ES SALAAM

YOUTH SERVICE VOLUNTEERS SOCIETY (YSVS)

P O Box 55108
DAR ES SALAAM

Tel (+255) (51) 36821 Fax (+255) (51) 46107

ZAMBIA

CHILDCARE AND ADOPTION SOCIETY OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 50245
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 26-2075

CHRISTIAN CHILDREN'S FUND

P O Box 32682
10101 LUSAKA

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME AFRICA CENTRE (CYPAC)

P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698
E-mail cypac@zamnet.zm

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 45
LUSAKA

Fax (+260) (1) 22-3996

GIRL GUIDES ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 31396
10101 LUSAKA

STREET KIDS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 50001
10101 LUSAKA

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 33610
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 22-8001 Fax (+260) (1) 22-3389

YOUNG CHILDREN'S CHRISTIAN PROGRAMME (YCCP)

P O Box 37192
10101 LUSAKA

YOUNG CHRISTIAN EDUCATION CLUB OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 23392
KITWE

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YWCA)

P O Box 50115
10101 LUSAKA

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA (YDAZ)

P O Box 50645
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 26-2206

YOUTH DEVELOPMENT ORGANISATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 37718
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 22-7753/4

YOUTH ENTREPRENEURS ASSOCIATION OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 35171
10101 LUSAKA

YOUTH FOUNDATION CENTRE

P O Box 37892
10101 LUSAKA

YOUTH PROJECTS OF ZAMBIA

P O Box 370167
KAFUE

ZAMBIA ASSOCIATION FOR CHILDREN AND ADULTS WITH LEARNING DISABILITIES

13 Enock Kavu Road
LONG ACRES

ZAMBIA PRE-SCHOOL ASSOCIATION

P O Box 50242
10101 LUSAKA

ZAMBIA YOUTH DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

P O Box RW45X
10101 LUSAKA

ZAMBIAN NATIONAL YOUTH DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION (ZNYDF)

P O Box 30190
10101 LUSAKA

Tel (+260) (1) 25-2153 / 25-2733 Fax (+260) (1) 25-3698

ZIMBABWE

AFRICAN NETWORK FOR THE PREVENTION AND PROTECTION OF CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT (ANPPCAN)

Parirenyatwa Grounds
Dept of Psychiatry
Medical School
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-1631

CHILDCARE MINISTRIES

P O Box M189
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 30-3523 Fax (+263) (4) 30-3588

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

P O Box CY627
Causeway
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 74-7371

MUTOKO DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL FOR YOUTH (MDCY)

P O Box 16
MUTOKO

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
P O Box 4581
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 72-1541 Fax (+263) (4) 79-6535

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

P O Box 4689
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-3198 / 30-2074

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (USA)

P O Box 2908
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 72-6220 Fax (+263) (4) 72-5989

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

P O Box 1250
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 70-3941/2 Fax (+263) (4) 72-9253

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION (YWCA)

P O Box CY 3028
Causeway
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 27309

YOUTH CONTACT CENTRE

P O Box 165
BULAWAYO

Tel (+263) (9) 63037

YOUTH IN TOUCH

P O Box H 10
Hatfield
HARARE

ZIMBABWE CHILD SURVIVAL AND DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

P O Box 6338
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 73-0503 / 72-3909

ZIMBABWE CHILDREN'S LITERATURE FOUNDATION (ZCLF)

P O Box 249
HARARE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-0946

ZIMBABWE YOUTH COUNCIL (ZYC)

P O Box 5079
Harare
ZIMBABWE

Tel (+263) (4) 79-3909/72-9444 Fax (+263) (4) 70-2308

AUDIT OF THE YOUTH DEVELOPMENT SECTOR

Lessons for South Africa

Youth policy and provision in South Africa is still in its infancy and there is immense potential for far reaching changes to be effected in this field.

In all of the European countries reviewed, the benefits to participants take a number of forms, but the two most prominent are personal needs and personal development of youth. As far as personal needs and personal development are concerned, all of the countries reviewed have elaborate welfare systems and vibrant voluntary sectors which take responsibility for assisting youth according to their individual needs. Under these circumstances, a youth culture has developed which is inward looking, consumption inclined, and pleasure oriented, and to some extent segregated from adult responsibilities and values. South African youth policy and provision should guard against creating a system of youth provision which impedes the transition to adulthood by increasing or prolonging the dependency of youth. This can perhaps best be accomplished by the creation of institutions and activities that involve young people in responsible roles and that at the same time cater for personal needs and personal development.

Three of the five European countries reviewed, namely, Germany, Britain and Norway have placed a strong emphasis on cultural integration of youth. South Africa has a fragmented past where ignorance and the lack of knowledge of fellow citizens existed because of the racial divide. Furthermore, these deep divisions were complicated by the gulf between the rich and poor, the technologically advantaged and those with obsolescent skills. Youth service policy and provision would be well advised to recognise these factors and create capacity for cultural integration in youth services which would target divisions of class, ethnicity, race, gender, religion and geographical region. The German model of youth policy and provision during the immediate post-war years is exemplary in this regard.

All the countries reviewed (including the developing African nations) have oriented their youth policy and provision towards economic development and productivity. Economic development in youth services may place direct emphasis on development infrastructure and productive capacity, which is explicit in the developing nations reviewed. Alternatively, economic development in incorporated into youth services by an emphasis on youth employment and entrepreneurial activity. From the literature review, it is clear that during the 1980s, a distinct change in direction occurred in Britain and Australia, where greater attention was placed on community-based youth employment and entrepreneurial activities. The results of this shift in emphasis are not yet available, but with a youth unemployment rate of 52%, youth policy and provision should perhaps investigate the appropriateness of such an emphasis in our country.

The European countries reviewed maintain advanced economies, and all of them place a strong emphasis on economic education and training. This trend holds true not only for the countries reviewed, but also in youth development activities in much of the world, where education and job training are being increasingly stressed. Germany, in particular, has recognised that formal schooling does not have a sufficient format for individual education. There is too much to learn, and schooling cannot cover all of it. Youth services are therefore organised as informal education to supplement classroom education. In Germany, youth education and training is expressed as human capital development, while in Japan youth education and training is regarded as investment in an economic asset. Both the German and Japanese systems of youth education and training are national investment strategies, as opposed to the more conventional welfare strategies used by many other nations. Youth policy and provision in South Africa needs to consider the integration of education and training capacities with a strong economic emphasis if we are to integrate our youth in the global economic village.

The lessons mentioned above suggest some directions that youth service provision in South Africa could explore.

(Vijay Valla, 1996)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTION GROUP FOR IRISH YOUTH

London Voluntary Sector Resource Centre
356 Holloway Road
London N7 6PA
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 700-8137/42

AFRICA ALLIANCE OF YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS

P O Box 60856
Nairobi
KENYA

Tel (+254) (2) 72-2974 Fax (+254) (2) 72-5909

ALL-CHINA YOUTH FEDERATION (ACYF)

General Headquarters
10- Qianmen Dongdajie
Beijing 100051
CHINA

Tel (+86) (01) 701-8132 Fax (+86) (01) 701-1831

ASIA STUDENTS ASSOCIATION (ASA)

353 Shangai Street 4/F
Kowloon
HONG KONG

Tel (+852) (3) 388-0515 Fax (+852) (3) 782-5535

ASIA-PACIFIC YOUTH ENVIRONMENTAL FEDERATION (APYEF)

c/o Haribon Youth, Suite 901
Richbelt Tower, 17 Annapolis Street
Greenhills, San Juan
Metro Manila
PHILIPPINES

ASIAN PACIFIC YOUTH FORUM (APYF)

OISCA House
6-12 Izumi 3-chome, Suginami-ku
Tokyo 168
JAPAN

Tel (+81) (3) 3322-5161 Fax (+81) (3) 3324-7111

ASIAN PACIFIC YOUTH FREEDOM LEAGUE (APYFL)

Prof Dr Muh-ming Yok
1035 Tun Hua South Road
Taipei
TAIWAN

ASIAN YOUTH CENTRE (AYC)

127 Dr Radhakrishnan Road, Mylapore
Madras 600 044
INDIA

Tel (+91) (44) 84-8117 Fax (+91) (44) 84-8117

ASIAN YOUTH COUNCIL (AYC)

c/o Indonesian Youth Council
Kompleks Gema Kuningan
Jalan Hj Rangkayo, Rasuna Sais
P O Box 3534
Jakarta Selatan
INDONESIA

ASSOCIATION FOR JEWISH YOUTH (AJY)

AJY House
128 East Lane
Wembley
Middlesex HAO 3NL
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (181) 908-4747 Fax (+44) (181) 904-4323

ASSOCIATION OF THE INTERNATIONAL CHRISTIAN YOUTH EXCHANGE IN EUROPE (AICYE)

Naamsesteenweg 164
B-3001 Leuven
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (16) 23-3762 Fax (+32) (16) 29-5099

ATLANTIC ASSOCIATION OF YOUNG POLITICAL LEADERS (AAYPL)

Am Burgweiher 12
D-53123 Bonn
GERMANY

Tel (+49) (228) 262-5031

AUSTRALIAN YOUTH POLICY AND ACTION COALITION (AYPAC)

P O Box 519
Dickson ACT 2602
AUSTRALIA

Tel (+61) (6) 241-8055 Fax (+61) (6) 241-8066

B'NAI B'RITH YOUTH ORGANISATION (BBYO)

1640 Rhode Island Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20036
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (202) 857-6633 Fax (+1) (202) 857-1099

* * *

BERNARD VAN LEER FOUNDATION

P O Box 82334
2508 EH The Hague
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (70) 351-2040 Fax (+31) (70) 350-2373

* * *

BRITISH YOUTH COUNCIL (BYC)

57 Chalton Street
London NW1 1HU
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 387-7559 Fax (+44) (171) 383-3545

* * *

CANADA WORLD YOUTH

3rd Floor
2330 Notre-Dame Street, West
Montreal, Quebec H3J 1N4
CANADA

Tel (+1) (514) 931-3526 Fax (+1) (514) 939-2621

* * *

CARIBBEAN FEDERATION OF YOUTH

9 Peynier Street
Castries
ST LUCIA

Tel (+1) (809) 452-6960

* * *

CARIBBEAN INSTITUTE OF DEMOCRATIC YOUTH (CIDY)

P O Box 252
Hanover Street
Roseau
DOMINICA

* * *

CENTRE FOR INTERNATIONAL YOUTH ACTIVITIES (EXIS)

Prof Tulpstraat 2
NL-1018 HA Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (20) 26-2664

* * *

CHILD RIGHTS INFORMATION NETWORK (CRIN)

c/o Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 793-7630
E-mail crin@mail.pro-net.co.uk
WWW http://www.childhub.ch/webpub/crhome

* * *

CHILDHOPE (UK)

40 Rosebery Avenue
London EC1R 4RN
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 833-0868 Fax (+44) (171) 833-2500
E-mail chuk@gn.apc.org

* * *

CHILDNET INTERNATIONAL

35 Piccadilly
London W1V 9PB
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 525-9014 Fax (+44) (171) 701-1418
E-mail childnet@dial.pipex.com
WWW http://www.childnet.mdx.ac.uk/childnet

* * *

CHILDWATCH INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 1132
Blindern
N-0317 Oslo
NORWAY

Tel (+47) (22) 85-4350 Fax (+47) (22) 85-5028
WWW http://childhouse.uio.no/childwatch/

* * *

COMMITTEE FOR ASEAN YOUTH COOPERATION (CAYC)

S1, International Youth Centre
Jalan Tenteram, Bandar Tun Razak
Cheras
56000 Kuala Lumpur
MALAYSIA

Tel (+60) (3) 971-7373 Fax (+60) (3) 971-6700

* * *

COMMITTEE OF YOUTH HOSTEL ORGANISATIONS IN THE NORDIC COUNTRIES

Bandalag Islenskra Farfugia
P O Box 1045
121 Reykjavik
ICELAND

Tel (+354) (1) 38110

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH AFFAIRS COUNCIL (CYAC)

Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH CAUCUS

Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-0827

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH EXCHANGE COUNCIL (CYEC)

Commonwealth House
7 Lion Yard
Tremadoc Road, Clapham
London SW4 7NQ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 498-6151 Fax (+44) (171) 720-5403

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME (CYP)

Gender and Youth Affairs Division
Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House
Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-1647
E-mail 106062.1025@compuserve.com

CONGREGATIONAL WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (C-WAY)

12 Silverdale Court
Silverdale Road
Southampton SO1 2NJ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (703) 63-2053

COORDINATING COMMITTEE FOR EUROPEAN YOUTH EXCHANGES (CC-EYE)

Rue du Marteau 19
B-1040 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 217-9341 Fax (+32) (2) 219-8396

COUNCIL FOR NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF ORGANISATIONS OF YOUTH AND POPULAR EDUCATION

15 rue Martel
F-75010 Paris
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4770-7131 Fax (+33) (1) 4770-3001

COUNCIL OF EUROPE MINORITY YOUTH COMMITTEES (CEMYC)

P O Box 9683
NL-2003 LR Haarlem
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (2550) 37438 Fax (+31) (2208) 94566

COUNCIL OF EUROPEAN NATIONAL YOUTH COMMITTEES (CENYC)

Chaussée de Wavre 517-519
B-1040 Brussels
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 648-9101 Fax (+32) (2) 648-9640

COUNCIL OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS DIRECTLY INTERESTED IN CHILDREN AND YOUTH

J Sellier, c/o FIEP
1 avenue Léon-Journault
F-92311 Sévres CEDEX
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4507-6000 Fax (+33) (1) 4507-6001

COUNCIL OF INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMMES FOR YOUTH LEADERS AND SOCIAL WORKERS (CIP)

500 23rd Street, NW, Suite 8902
Washington, DC 20037
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (202) 429-4351 Fax (+1) (202) 429-4354

DEFENCE FOR CHILDREN INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Award House
7-11 St Matthew Street
London SW1P 2JT
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 222-4242 Fax (+44) (171) 222-4141
E-mail 104074.3706@compuserve.com

ECUMENICAL YOUTH ACTION (EYA)

P O Box 2100
CH-211 Geneva 2
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 791-6111 Fax (+41) (22) 791-0361

ECUMENICAL YOUTH COUNCIL IN EUROPE (CYCE)

Cath Moss
P O Box 464
Belfast BT4 2DE
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (232) 65-1134 Fax (+44) (232) 65-1134

EUROPEAN CONFEDERATION OF YOUTH CLUBS (ECYC)

Ornevej 45
DK-2400 Copenhagen
DENMARK

Tel (+45) (31) 10-8038 Fax (+45) (31) 10-4655

EUROPEAN EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE - YOUTH FOR UNDERSTANDING (EEE-YFU)

Van Geertstraat 69
Borgerhout
B-2140 Antwerpen
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (3) 236-0636 Fax (+32) (3) 236-1457

EUROPEAN FEDERATION OF YOUTH SERVICE ORGANISATIONS (EFYSO)

3 rue Recamier
F-75341 Paris CEDEX 07
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4358-9797 Fax (+33) (1) 4358-9788

EUROPEAN STEERING COMMITTEE FOR INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION IN THE YOUTH FIELD (CDEJ)

Council of Europe, Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE

Tel (+33) 8841-2300 Fax (+33) 8841-2727

EUROPEAN YOUNG CHRISTIAN DEMOCRATS (EYCD)

Rue de la Victoire 16
B-1060 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 537-4147 Fax (+32) (2) 534-5028

EUROPEAN YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (EYCW)

Rue Vanderstichelen 21
B-1210 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 426-2149

EUROPEAN YOUTH ASSOCIATION

Univ de Lausanne, BFSH 1
CH-1014 Lausanne
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (21) 692-4190

EUROPEAN YOUTH CENTRE (EYC)

Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE

Tel (+33) 8841-2300 Fax (+33) 8841-2777

EUROPEAN YOUTH EXCHANGE (EYE)

Im Mohrenhaus
Moritzburger Strasse 51
D-01445 Radebeul
GERMANY

EUROPEAN YOUTH FOUNDATION (EYF)

Council of Europe, Youth Directorate
30 rue Pierre de Coubertin
F-67000 Strasbourg
FRANCE

Tel (+33) 8841-2019 Fax (+33) 8841-2778

EUROPEAN YOUTH INFORMATION AND COUNSELLING AGENCY

101 Quai Branly
F-75740 Paris CEDEX 15
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4449-1326 Fax (+33) (1) 4065-0261

EUROPEAN YOUTH PARLIAMENT (EYP)

110A Banbury Road
Oxford OX2 6JU
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (865) 31-1946 Fax (+44) (865) 31-1797

FEDERATION OF NATIONAL COMMITTEES IN THE INTERNATIONAL

Christian Youth Exchange (ICYE)
Georgenkichstrasse 70
D-10249 Berlin
GERMANY

Tel (+49) (30) 313-7046 Fax (+49) (30) 312-6354

FINNISH YOUTH COOPERATION ALLIANCE

Nokiantie 4
00510 Helsinki
FINLAND

Tel (+358) (0) 701-5422 Fax (+358) (0) 701-7156

FOURTH WORLD YOUTH

29 rue du Stade
Champeaux
F-77720 Mormant
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (16) 6066-9128 Fax (+33) (16) 6069-9717

GLOBAL CHILDNET (GCNET)

990 Beach Avenue, Suite 113
Vancouver BCV6E 4M2
CANADA

Tel (+1) (604) 682-6008 Fax (+1) (604) 682-6771
E-mail gcnet@unixg.ubc.ca

INFOYOUTH

c/o UNESCO
1 Rue Miollis
F-75015 Paris
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4568-3327 Fax (+33) (1) 4567-1499

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE EXCHANGE OF STUDENTS FOR TECHNICAL EXPERIENCE (IAESTE)

The Central Bureau
Youth Exchange Centre
10 Spring Gardens
London SW1A 2BN
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 389-4774 Fax (+44) (171) 389-4426

INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STUDENTS INTERESTED IN ECONOMICS AND THE MANAGEMENT PROCESS (AIESEC)

40 Rue Washington
B-1050 Brussels
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 646-2420 Fax (+32) (2) 646-3764

INTERNATIONAL BOARD ON BOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE (IBBY)

Nonnenweg 12
Postfach
CH-4003 Basel
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (61) 272-2917 Fax (+41) (61) 272-2757

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC CHILD BUREAU

63 rue de Lausanne
CH-1202 Geneva
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 731-3248 Fax (+41) (22) 731-7793

INTERNATIONAL COMMITTEE OF YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS

Ulitsa Bogdana Khmel'nitskogo 7/8
101000 Moskva
RUSSIA

Tel (+7) (095) 206-8909 Fax (+7) (095) 206-8173

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR EDUCATIVE CHILDREN AND YOUTH EXCHANGES (IFECYE)

10-14 rue Tolain
F-75020 Paris
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 44-6421 Fax (+33) (1) 44-6421

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF LIBERAL AND RADICAL YOUTH (IFLRY)

P O Box 781
B-1000 Brussels 1
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 512-4457 Fax (+32) (2) 502-4122

INTERNATIONAL INDIGENOUS YOUTH NETWORK

P O Box 40133
Casuarina 0811
AUSTRALIA

Tel (+61) (89) 48-2155 Fax (+61) (89) 48-2159

INTERNATIONAL LESBIAN AND GAY YOUTH ORGANISATION (ILGYO)

P O Box 542
NL-1000 AM Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (20) 675-7149 Fax (+31) (20) 675-7149

INTERNATIONAL SAVE THE CHILDREN ALLIANCE

147 Rue de Lausanne
CH-1202 Geneva
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 731-7016 Fax (+41) (22) 738-0858

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF SOCIALIST YOUTH (IUSY)

Neustiftgasse 3
A-1070 Vienna
AUSTRIA

Tel (+43) (1) 93-1267 Fax (+43) (1) 526-1872

INTERNATIONAL UNION OF STUDENTS (US)

P O Box 58
11001 Praha 01
CZECH REPUBLIC

Tel (+42) (2) 231-2812 Fax (+42) (2) 231-6100

INTERNATIONAL YOUNG CHRISTIAN WORKERS (IYCW)

Rue Plantin 11
B-1070 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 521-6983 Fax (+32) (2) 521-6944

INTERNATIONAL YOUNG DEMOCRAT UNION (IYDU)

32 Smith Square
London SW1P 3HH
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (71) 222-0847 Fax (+44) (71) 222-1459

INTERNATIONAL YOUNG FRIENDS SOCIETY

Dar-ul-Akkas 40V, Ubaid Street
New Mutan
PAKISTAN

Tel (+92) (61) 40092

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH AND STUDENT MOVEMENT FOR THE UNITED NATIONS

16 Avenue Jean-Tremblay
CH-1211 Geneva
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 798-5850 Fax (+41) (22) 733-4838

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH CENTRE FOUNDATION

Bandar Tun Razak, Cheras
Kuala Lumpur 56000
MALAYSIA

Tel (+60) (3) 071-9204 Fax (+60) (3) 972-3599

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL

8807 Colesville Road
Silver Spring, MD 20910
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (301) 588-9354 Fax (+1) (301) 588-921

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH FOUNDATION (IYF)

6930 Carroll Avenue, Suite 440
Takoma Park, MD 20912
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (301) 270-4801 Fax (+1) (301) 270-4805

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH HOSTEL FEDERATION (IYHF)

9 Guessens Road
Welwyn Garden City
Hertfordshire AL8 6QW
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (1707) 32-4170 Fax (+44) (1707) 32-3980
E-mail iyhf@iyhf.demon.do.uk
WWW http://www.iyhf.org

INTERNATIONAL YOUTH WORK COORDINATION AGENCY

Grétrystraat 26
B-1000 Bruxelles
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 218-6455 Fax (+32) (2) 219-4655

ISLAMIC YOUTH COUNCIL

40-D Officers Colony
Ghazi Road
Lahore
PAKISTAN

Tel (+92) (42) 373-1388

KINDEREN IN DE KNEL

P O Box 13350
3507 LJ Utrecht
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (30) 71-0614 Fax (+31) (30) 71-7814

NATIONAL YOUTH AGENCY (NYA)

17-23 Albion Street
Leicester LE1 6GD
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (116) 247-1200 Fax (+44) (116) 247-1043

NATIONAL YOUTH COUNCIL OF IRELAND (NYCI)

3 Montague Street
Dublin 2
IRELAND

Tel (+353) (1) 478-4122 Fax (+353) (1) 478-3974

NGO GROUP FOR THE CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

c/o Defence for Children International
P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145
E-mail dci-hq@pingnet.ch

PAN AFRICAN YOUTH MOVEMENT (PYM)

P O Box 72
Didouche
Mourad 16000
ALGERIA

Tel (+213) (2) 71-6471

THE PRINCE'S YOUTH BUSINESS TRUST (PYBT)

5 Cleveland Place
London SW1Y 6JJ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 321-6500 Fax (+44) (171) 839-6494

RÄDDA BARNEN

(Swedish Save the Children)
S17088 Stockholm
SWEDEN

Tel (+46) (8) 698-9236 Fax (+46) (8) 698-9014

ROTARY INTERNATIONAL

One Rotary Centre, Dept CS
1560 Sherman Avenue
Evanston, IL 60201-3698
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (708) 866-3000 Fax (+1) (708) 328-8554

SAVE THE CHILDREN FUND (UK)

17 Grove Lane
Camberwell
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 703-2278
WWW: http://www.oneworld.org/scf/

SOCIETY FOR THE RECOGNITION FOR THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

P O Box 301
F8 Islamabad
PAKISTAN

Fax (+92) (51) 22-0576

SOS-KINDERDORF INTERNATIONAL

Hermann-Gmeiner-Strasse 51
A-6020 Innsbruck
AUSTRIA

Tel (+43) (512) 3310 Fax (+43) (512) 33-1088

SPANISH YOUTH COUNCIL

Plaza de las Comendadoras 6
28015 Madrid
SPAIN

Tel (+34) (1) 521-8011 Fax (+34) (1) 532-6529

UNESCO SPECIAL FUND FOR YOUTH

Division of Youth and Sports Activities
UNESCO
1 rue Miollis
75732 Paris CEDEX 15
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4568-4381 Fax (+33) (1) 4567-1499

UNITED NATIONS CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (212) 326-7000 Fax (+1) (212) 888-7465

UNITED NATIONS NGO COMMITTEE ON YOUTH

135 Hawthorne Street
Brooklyn, NY 11225
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (201) 963-4843

UNITED NATIONS OF YOUTH

Watersnip 62
NL-1452 VE Ilpendam
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (2902) 68177 Fax (+31) (2902) 63012

UNITED NATIONS STANDING COMMITTEE ON YOUTH FOR THE ASIA-PACIFIC REGION

United Nations Building
Rajadamnern Avenue
Bangkok 10200
THAILAND

Tel (+66) (2) 282-9161 Ext 200 Fax (+66) (2) 282-9602

UNITED NATIONS YOUTH FUND

Division for Social Policy and Development
Dept of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
United Nations
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (212) 963-3154 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3062

VISION OF AN INTERNATIONAL CHARTER ON THE ENVIRONMENT BY STUDENTS (VOICES)

University of Sunderland
School of the Environment
St Georges Way
Sunderland SR2 7BW
UNITED KINGDOM

E-mail voices@sunderland.ac.uk
WWW http://www.sunderland.ac.uk/~cs0ceed/voices

WORLD ALLIANCE OF YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS (YMCA)

John R Mott House, Quai Wilson 37
CH-1201 Genève
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100 Fax (+41) (22) 738-4015

WORLD ASSEMBLY OF MUSLIM YOUTH (WAMY)

P O Box 10845
Riyadh 11443
SAUDI ARABIA

Tel (+966) (1) 464-1669 Fax (+966) (1) 464-1710

WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (WAY)

Ved Bellahéj 4, Brénshéj
DK-2700 Copenhagen
DENMARK

Tel (+45) (31) 60-7770 Fax (+45) (31) 60-5797

WORLD ASSOCIATION OF GIRL GUIDES AND GIRL SCOUTS (WAGGGS)

World Bureau, Olave Centre
12c Lyndhurst Road
London NW3 5PQ
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 794-1181 Fax (+44) (171) 431-3764

WORLD COUNCIL OF MUSLIM YOUTH (WCMY)

40 Wake Green Road, Moseley
Birmingham B13 9PF
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (21) 449-5700 Fax (+44) (21) 773-3323

WORLD ORGANISATION OF THE SCOUT MOVEMENT (WOSM)

P O Box 241
CH-1211 Geneva 4
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 320-4233 Fax (+41) (22) 781-2053

WORLD YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

37 Quai Wilson
CH-1201 Geneva
SWITZERLAND

Tel (+41) (22) 732-3100 Fax (+41) (22) 731-7938

WORLD YOUTH CONGRESS ON FOOD AND DEVELOPMENT

P O Box 1894
Cairo
EGYPT

Tel (+20) (2) 93-2406

WORLD YOUTH VISIT EXCHANGE ASSOCIATION (WYVEA)

Iwasaki Building, 2F
1-7-2 Asakusabashi, Taito-ku
111 Tokyo
JAPAN

Tel (+81) (3) 5820-0791 Fax (+81) (3) 5820-0796

YOUNG EUROPEAN MOVEMENT (YEM)

11 Tufton Street
Westminster
London SW1P 3QB
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 233-1422 Fax (+44) (171) 799-2817

YOUTH ACCESS

Ashby House
62a Ashby Road
Loughborough
Leicester LE11 3AE
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (1509) 21-0420 Fax (+44) (1509) 21-0428

YOUTH ACTION FOR SOCIAL ADVANCEMENT (YASA)

P O Box 5019
Dhaka 1205
BANGLADESH

Tel (+880) (2) 81-5954 Fax (+880) (2) 86-3060
E-mail yasa@bangla.net

YOUTH AMBASSADORS INTERNATIONAL

P O Box 5273
Bellingham, WA 98227
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (206) 734-6132

YOUTH AND HERITAGE INTERNATIONAL

9 Avenue Franklin Roosevelt
F-75008 Paris
FRANCE

Tel (+33) (1) 4225-9192 Fax (+33) (1) 4953-0209

YOUTH CLUBS (UK)

11 St Bride Street
London EC4A 4AS
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 353-2366 Fax (+44) (171) 353-2569

YOUTH ENTERPRISE SERVICES (YES) INTERNATIONAL

Hobart House
40 Grosvenor Place
London SW1X 7AE
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 201-4375 Fax (+44) (171) 201-4269

YOUTH FOR ACTION (YFA)

1-8-702/26/1 Padma Colony
Behind Shankarmutt
Nallankunta
Hyderabad 500044 AP
INDIA

Tel (+91) (40) 763-2474 Fax (+91) (40) 763-2372
E-mail yfa@smil.sprintpg.sprint.com

YOUTH FOR CHRIST INTERNATIONAL (YFCI)

1 Colombo Court 08-14
Singapore 0617
SINGAPORE

Tel (+65) 338-7944 Fax (+65) 336-8776

YOUTH FOR DEVELOPMENT AND COOPERATION (YDC)

Overschietstraat 9
NL-1062 HN Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (20) 614-2510 Fax (+31) (20) 617-5545

YOUTH FOR THE WORLD

Attikis 54
165 62 Athens
GREECE

Tel (+30) (1) 961-9721 Fax (+30) (1) 7233-4162

YOUTH FOR UNDERSTANDING (YFU) INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE

3501 Newark Street, NW
Washington, DC 20016-3199
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (202) 966-6800 Fax (+1) (202) 895-1104

YOUTH FORUM OF THE EUROPEAN UNION

120 Rue Joseph II
B-1040 Brussels
BELGIUM

Tel (+32) (2) 230-6490 Fax (+32) (2) 230-2123

YOUTH OF ALL NATIONS (YOAN)

16 Saint Lunk's Pl
New York, NY 10014
UNITED STATES

Tel (+1) (212) 924-1358

YOUTH PROGRAMME HOLLAND COMMITTEE ON SOUTHERN AFRICA

O.Z. Achterburgwal 173
1012 DJ Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS

Tel (+31) (20) 627-0801 Fax (+31) (20) 627-0441

YOUTHNET

Suite 502, The Chambers
Chelsea Harbour
London SW10 0XF
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel (+44) (171) 823-3333 Fax (+44) (171) 376-8888

GLOBAL PROFILE OF YOUTH

Over one and a half billion people are between the ages of 10 and 24, accounting for almost 30 percent of the world's total population. By the year 2025, their numbers are projected to reach nearly 2 billion.

Overall, the health status of youth is improving, and today's young people are more likely to complete secondary school than any previous generation.

Though girls are reaching puberty at younger ages, in many countries, they are actually beginning sexual relations at a later age than did older generations. This trend is strongest in sub-Saharan Africa, but is also evident in several Latin American countries, including Mexico, Colombia and Peru.

By age 20, at least 80 percent of teens are sexually experienced in sub-Saharan Africa, as are at least half of all teens in Latin America. In most of Asia, data on the sexual behaviour of unmarried teens are still not collected. In some developed countries, 75 percent or more of teens are sexually experienced by age 20.

In much of sub-Saharan Africa, women's average age at marriage ranges from 18-21 years, compared with 21-23 years in Latin America and 22-25 years in North Africa and Asia. In developed countries, women's average age at marriage ranges from 22 years in Eastern Europe to 26 years in Northern and Western Europe.

Approximately 15 million young women ages 15-19 give birth every year, accounting for more than 10 percent of all births worldwide. In the least developed countries, teens account for 17 percent of all births.

In recent years, the proportion of teen births occurring outside of marriage has risen 26 percent in Botswana and nearly 70 percent in Kenya. In the United States, the proportion of teen births occurring outside of marriage has risen 50 percent since 1980.

(Population Reference Bureau, Inc, 1996)

Publications

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ACTIONAID

Listening to Smaller Voices: Children in an Environment of Change

There was a time when children were preferably seen and not heard. If this report has any real impact on the way in which development programmes are planned and implemented, then that era has just ended. It is based on two years of detailed research and case studies conducted and compiled by ActionAid staff in Nepal and other countries in Asia, Africa and Latin America. The report argues that children must be recognised for the important role they play as active participants in the development process and that the needs of children, particularly girls, should be understood and considered in all development planning. The report offers six practical steps to improve the quality of life for children and stresses the importance of integrating child-focused analyses and gender perspectives within the overall understanding of any given society.

Order from:
ActionAid
Chataway House
Leach Road
Chard, Somerset TA20 IFA
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (1460) 62972 Fax (+44) (1460) 67191

BERNARD VAN LEER FOUNDATION

Salih Booker, 1995. **We Are Your Children: The Kushanda Early Childhood and Care Dissemination Programme, Zimbabwe 1985-1993.**

The Kushanda Project took its name from the Shona expression Kushandisa zviripo, which means 'what is there' or 'to make what is there work' - a phrase that captures the Project's spirit of self-reliance. It also underlines the fact that, for the children of Zimbabwe's rural majority, early childhood services were only likely to become accessible if their parents learned how to use the material and human resources available in the immediate environment to make community-based pre-schools a reality.

Jimi Jolley, 1995. **Developmentally Appropriate Outdoor Play Environments for Infants and Toddlers.**

This guide starts by stressing the need for safe and stimulating outdoor environments for all children, making the point that this is a neglected yet vitally important area. It goes on to consider children's different development levels, the needs that arise from these and the ways in which outdoor play facilities can respond to them.

Martin Woodhead. **In Search of the Rainbow: Pathways to Quality in Large-scale Programmes for Young Disadvantaged Children.**

People's perception of "quality" in early childhood programmes can be likened to their perception of a rainbow. Composed as it is of sunshine and rain, it changes with every shift in perspective. Drawing on examples from several countries, the author argues that sensitivity to diversity and to one's own preconceptions should be key elements informing all early childhood work.

Edith Grotberg, 1995. **A Guide to Promoting Resilience in Children: Strengthening the Human Spirit.** 56p.

Resilience is a universal capacity which allows a person, group or community to prevent, minimise or overcome the damaging effects of adversity. Results from 14 countries that participated in the International Resilience Project show that fewer than half of the adults caring for children promote resilience in them. This guide, based on the findings, will help individuals and programmes to incorporate the promotion of resilience into their work with children.

Why Children Matter: Investing in Early Childhood Care and Development, 1994. 32p.

Children represent the future. Investing in them and their healthy development has benefits for society as a whole, for parents and families and, of course, for the children themselves. In this publication, the Foundation summarises the evidence and makes the arguments for investing in the early years. Examples of approaches being taken from around the world help to explain why investing in early childhood care and development is one of the best ways of building a brighter, better future.

Building on People's Strengths: Early Childhood in Africa, 1994. 72p.

This publication focuses on the context in which Africa's children are growing up. It explains why the early years are important for an individual child, for the family and community, and for society as a whole and it discusses the kinds of outcomes that early childhood development (ECD) programmes should be seeking. It differentiates the many actors on the ECD stage and their respective responsibilities and examines how the costs and effects of ECD programmes can be assessed.

Order from:
Bernard van Leer Foundation
P O Box 82334
2508 EH The Hague
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+30) (70) 351-2040 Fax (+30) (70) 350-2373

BLACKWELL SCIENCE

Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health

This journal draws together both the formal aspects of paediatric medicine and surgery and the broader fields of child health, covering issues such as general paediatrics, perinatal medicine, paediatric surgery and community paediatrics.

Order from:
Blackwell Science (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 378
Carlton South Vic 3053
AUSTRALIA
Tel (+61) (3) 9347-0300 Fax (+61) (3) 9349-3016

BUILD SOUTH AFRICA

Dave Jackson. **Fundraising Made Easy**. 38p.

This publication describes in simple, practical terms, how to go about raising funds from companies, foundations and government sources. It is full of tips and examples that will help any organisation to become more successful in raising funds.

The publication does not promise any miracles. Building relationships with funders is a long-term process, founded on trust - and trust does not just happen overnight. But if readers follow the guidelines provided, their skill in raising funds will develop and their ratio of successes to failures will improve.

Order from:
Build South Africa
P O Box 652436
2010 BENMORE
Tel (011) 883-0998 Fax (011) 883-0999
E-mail power@wn.apc.org

BUREAU OF MARKET RESEARCH (BMR)

Pat van der Reis, 1995. **Aspirations, Values and Marketing Issues among Black Youths in Gauteng.** R500,00.

This research study of Black Gauteng youths shows that the extended family living under one roof is ending. The study covered males and females, hostel dwellers and Northern Sotho, Zulu and Xhosa speakers aged 18 to 30. The findings of this study can be divided into eight main aspects, namely interests and leisure pursuits, status symbols, group identity, cultural values and the generation gap, gender issues, influences and role models, attitudes to advertising and marketing, and aspirations and fears for the future.

It found that the extended family system was ending because youths no longer accepted being dictated to by their parents. Other consequences of the extended family system which youngsters found unacceptable were child abuse and the perceived unfair treatment being given to daughters-in-law by parents. There was a general feeling among those interviewed that men and women would become equal. This was because of equal educational opportunities, the blurring of traditional roles and women's liberation. Lobola was viewed differently by men and women. Young men believed lobola had lost its meaning, while young women accepted the custom, believing that 'a man who gets you free won't value you and will leave you'.

Order from:
Bureau of Market Research (BMR)
University of South Africa (UNISA)
P O Box 392
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 429-3070 Fax (012) 429-3221

CAREERS RESEARCH AND INFORMATION CENTRE (CRIC)

Choosing Your Subject Stream.

This booklet is specifically aimed at students in Standard 7 who need to choose a subject stream.

Dealing with Unemployment. 12p.

This booklet deals with some of the complex issues related to unemployment.

Help Yourself to Find a Job.

Ideally suited for anyone who is looking for a job, this guide offers useful information on how to go about seeking employment. It covers the full spectrum of successful job hunting, including CV preparation, understanding and answering job advertisements, sourcing potential employers, letters and application forms and interview techniques.

Engineering.

This booklet looks at a career in engineering, including a number of critical areas in this profession.

Teaching.

This booklet will show students how to understand the world of teaching. It explores many areas in the field of education, and guides students towards looking at the many issues surrounding health and related fields.

V.E.T. Directory.

This is a highly informative guide on all short courses offered in the Western Cape. Information includes cost, duration and institutions offering courses.

Finance Your Studies. 16p.

This is a booklet for students on how to find financial assistance for further studies.

Studying by Correspondence.

This guide is for anyone who wants to know more about correspondence study.

Order from:
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC)
P O Box 378
7760 ATHLONE
Tel (021) 637-8040 Fax (021) 633-9022

CENTRE FOR POPULATION OPTIONS

Passages. $15,00 p.a.

This quarterly publication focuses on issues relating to the sexual health of young people, including contraception and HIV prevention.

Order from:
Centre for Population Options
1025 Vermont Avenue, NW, Suite 210
Washington, DC 20005
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 347-5700 Fax (+1) (202) 347-2263

CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (CSDS)

V. Moller (Ed.), 1991. **Lost Generation Found: Black Youth at Leisure.** Indicator South Africa. Special Edition. 64p.

R. Richards, 1995. **A Profile of Soweto Youth Clubs.** Unpublished report for the Southern African Association of Youth Clubs. 10p.

RESEARCH REPORT SERIES

2. R. Richards, 1990. **The Feasibility of a Youth Centre for Pinetown: A Survey Evaluation of Young People's Aspiration and Expectations.** 66p.

5. R. Richards, 1995. **Living on Durban's Fringe: A Study of the Leisure Styles of Shack and Peri-Urban Youth.** 199p.

Order from:
CSDS
University of Natal
Private Bag X10
4014 DALBRIDGE
Tel (031) 260-2361 Fax (031) 260-2359

CHILD ACCIDENT PREVENTION FOUNDATION OF SOUTHERN AFRICA (CAPFSA)

CAPFSA Reporter.

This newsletter focuses on the work of CAPFSA and child accident prevention issues.

Order from:
CAPFSA
P O Box 13115
7900 SIR LOWRY ROAD
Tel (021) 685-5208 Fax (021) 685-5331

CHILD RIGHTS INFORMATION NETWORK (CRIN)

CRIN Newsletter.

This newsletter supports and promotes the implementation of the United Nations Convention on Rights of the Child, supports child rights groups in gaining access to information and supports these groups in developing both internal and networked information systems.

Order from:
Child Rights Information Network (CRIN)
c/o Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 703-5400 Fax (+44) (171) 793-7630
E-mail crin@mail.pro-net.co.uk

COMMONWEALTH YOUTH PROGRAMME (CYP)

Philip Hope, 1995. **Youth Health, Analysis and Action.** 95p.

The Commonwealth Youth Programme commissioned four young consultants, one from each of the regions, to undertake a review of the health services in Namibia, the Maldives, the British Virgin Islands and Kiribati. The handbook provides a practical approach to analysing health issues from a youth perspective. It offers advice on developing effective programmes and policies relevant to today's young people. Adolescence and early adulthood are critical stages in physical and psychological development. While a nation's youth are often the targets of health policies and programmes, they are rarely involved in developing, implementing and evaluating them. This handbook is an attempt to redress the balance.

Development Resources: From a Youth Perspective.

This resource guide lists youth-related publications on issues such as drugs, young women, rural development, enterprise, environment and employment.

K. Ford and Y. Quinn, 1995. **Try It! The Youth Enterprise Workbook**. 90p.

Commonwealth Youth: Building our Future, 1995. 20p.

Act on Health: A Youth Handbook, 1995. 34p.

Young People in Action: The Commonwealth Youth Programme in the Nineties, 1993. 8p.

Commonwealth Charter and Handbook on Formulating and Implementing National Youth Policies.

In Common.

This is a magazine for those involved in youth affairs in the Commonwealth.

Order from:
Commonwealth Youth Programme
Commonwealth Secretariat
Marlborough House, Pall Mall
London SW1Y 5HX
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 839-3411 Fax (+44) (171) 930-1647

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

COMMUNITY AGENCY FOR SOCIAL ENQUIRY (CASE)

David Everatt and Ross Jennings, 1996. **Educated for Servitude: A National Survey of "Out-of-School Youth" in South Africa.**

David Everatt, et.al., 1995. **Bringing Health to the Nation: Evaluation of the Multi-Media Health Care Campaign of the Institute of Urban Primary Health Care.**

Ross Jennings, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part I.**

Kim Segel, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part II.**

Ros Hirschowitz, et.al., 1995. **Our Daily Bread: Earning a Living on the Pavements of Johannesburg: Part III.**

Ros Hirschowitz, et.al., 1994. **Managing School Effectively: A Study Towards Building a Learning Environment.**

Grace Rapholo, et.al., 1994. **Bringing Peace to Daveyton: Researching the Impact of the Daveyton Peace Corps.**

David Everatt, 1994. **Creating a Future: Youth Policy for South Africa.**

Jeremy Seekings and David Everatt, 1993. **Heroes or Villains?: Youth Politics in the 1980s.**

Debbie Budlender, 1993. **Post-Secondary Education Funding: The Student's Perspective.**

David Everatt and Mark Orkin, 1993. **Growing up Tough: A National Survey of South African Youth.**

Order from:
Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE)
P O Box 32882
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-4204 Fax (011) 403-1005

DAVID PHILIP PUBLISHERS

Andrew Dawes and David Donald (Eds.), 1994. **Childhood and Adversity: Psychological Perspectives from South African Research.** 280p. R48,00.

This publication addresses the nature and psychological consequences of adversity as experienced by the majority of South African children. Included are theoretical and research perspectives on a range of important issues such as the developmental implications of economic stress, political violence, malnutrition and other poverty-related illnesses, sexual abuse and racism.

Gill Straker, 1992. **Faces in the Revolution: The Psychological Effects of Violence on Township Youth in South Africa.** 168p.

In this moving account, the author draws on her experience as a counsellor to a group of black youth who had been driven out of their township by vigilantes. She penetrates beyond the media stereotype of urban black children as a brutalised generation, showing instead the processes that have motivated the leaders, conformists and casualties of the civil war in South Africa's townships.

Pamela Reynolds, 1989. **Childhood in Crossroads: Cognition and Society in South Africa.** 280p.

This publication documents one year, 1980, in the lives of fourteen 7-year-old Xhosa children in Crossroads, Cape Town.

Order from:
David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358

DEFENCE FOR CHILDREN INTERNATIONAL

International Children's Rights Monitor.

This quarterly magazine focuses primarily on children's rights, with case studies from around the world. It is published in English, French and Spanish.

Order from:
Defence for Children International
P O Box 88
CH-1211 Geneva 20
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-0558 Fax (+41) (22) 740-1145

DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR

My Career.

This publication focuses on all issues relating to the world of work.

Order from:
Department of Labour
Private Bag X117
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 310-6911 Fax (012) 322-2839

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE

Report of the Lund Committee on Child and Family Support, 1996. 148p.

The main grant in the field of child and family care is the State Maintenance Grant. The Committee of the Minister of Welfare and the Provincial Members of the Executive Council (the Welfare MINMEC) was concerned about the future affordability of the State Maintenance Grant and established the Lund Committee on Child and Family Support to investigate the problem.

The Committee made a number of major recommendations, including the introduction of a flat rate child support benefit, continuation of the Care Dependency Grant and the Foster Care Grant, promoting responsible parenting through the reform of the private maintenance system, the development of a strong strategic position by the Department of Welfare on HIV/AIDS, forging practical links between professional welfare staff and social security staff, the development of appropriate reproductive health services and life skills education in schools, bold changes in social work and community development curricula and the encouragement of research in the field of social security, social policy and inequality.

Order from:
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-7500/84 Fax (012) 323-8336

DICTUM PUBLISHERS

Mammals to Move You.

This is a collection of original artwork painted in watercolours by South African children. Each page represents a letter of the alphabet and depicts the relevant indigenous mammal, eg. A for aardvark, L for lion.

The uniqueness is that the publication encourages literacy in seven South African languages, because beneath L for Lion, the word lion appears also in the other local languages. Furthermore, it's more than a literacy book, it is an eco-relevant publication, a collector's item.

Order from:
Dictum Publishers
P O Box 751735
2047 GARDENVIEW
Tel (011) 616-7401 Fax (011) 616-3244
E-mail dictum@icon.co.za
WWW http://dictum.co.za

DON NELSON PUBLISHERS

Linda Cilliers, 1995. **The A - Z of Careers in South Africa 1995/1996.**

This publication is for those individuals, companies and organisations dedicated to the personal and professional development of committed job seekers. It will also serve as a valuable resource for those involved in the education and development and career counselling. Most importantly, it is aimed at South Africa's youth, some of who have been deprived, eager for opportunity and willing to be involved in playing an active role in securing their future. It aims to enable them to maximise their skills and qualifications by assisting them in developing the ability to market themselves to employers - empowering them to ultimately assume powerful positions within leading organisations.

Order from:
Don Nelson Publishers
P O Box 859
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 461-6815 Fax (021) 461-9353

THE DUKE OF EDINBURGH'S AWARD INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION

Award World.

This is the official biennial magazine of the 59 member countries of the International Award Association.

The International Award for Young People Handbook.

The International Award for Young People Record Book.

Order from:
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association
Award House
7-11 St Matthew Street
London SW1P 2JT
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 222-4242 Fax (+44) (171) 222-4141
E-mail 104074.3706@compuserve.com

EARLY LEARNING RESOURCE UNIT (ELRU)

RESOURCE BOOKS

This series of resource books has been written for everyone involved in the care of children aged two to six years. These illustrated books may be used in training courses for preschool workers, in parent education programmes or for reference purposes.

How Children Develop and Learn.

This is an introduction to early childhood education. It provides basic information on all aspects of children's development and on how one can help them grow and learn during the very important preschool years (also available in Afrikaans, Southern Sotho and Xhosa).

A Place for Learning.

This publication focuses on how to organise a preschool centre to create a healthy, happy learning environment for young children. It includes planning a stimulating physical environment, the daily time schedule, creating a supportive environment, health and nutrition.

Learning Through Play.

This publication provides detailed information on very important play activities which promote all aspects of development, including creative art activities, make-believe play, outdoor play, playing with blocks and educational toys.

Learning Together.

This publication offers detailed information on children's books and story time, music time, discovery activities and educational trips.

Making It Work

This is a trainer's guide to the resource books. It provides hints on training methods and specific ideas for training sessions based on the ELRU resource books which form the basis of its Level 1 and 2 training.

Learning with Scrap

This publication was compiled in response to a growing need felt by preschool teachers for ideas and patterns for making inexpensive educational toys and equipment for young children. Many of these ideas can also be used by mothers, home visitors, childminders and others who care for young children in their homes or run playgroups for preschool children. It contains 60 carefully selected ideas for making educational toys and preschool equipment.

BABY CARE RESOURCE BOOKS

Babies begin learning as soon as they are born. The ELRU Baby Care Programme is about how one can create a healthy, caring and stimulating learning environment for babies and toddlers up to the age of two years. The series of four handbooks is written in clear, simple English for all those caring for very young children in pre-schools and at home. The handbooks are part of a training course but can be used by parents and for general reference as well.

Handbook 1. **Understanding How Babies Develop and Learn.**

Describes how children develop physically, socially, emotionally and mentally during the first two years.

Handbook 2. **Organising Your Baby Care Centre.**

This publication is specifically for those who care for groups of babies in a creche. It deals with general organisation, working with others, the daily routine and creating a stimulating physical environment.

Handbook 3. **Playing with Babies.**

This publication is about how babies learn through play. It includes physically active play, manipulative play (toys), messy activities, make-believe play, music and words, picture books, discovery and problem-solving activities.

Handbook 4. **Caring for Babies.**

This publication is about caregiving routines, helping babies learn to communicate, guiding behaviour, nutrition and keeping babies healthy.

Upgrading Preschool Shelters.

This publication has ideas for upgrading preschool shelters using containers. It looks at how to plan indoor and outdoor space and provide three different lay-out plans. It also suggests ways to recycle waste.

Some Options for Community Educare Programmes.

This is an introduction to some programmes which may be less well known than a preschool, educare centre or creche. The options described - playgroups, home visiting, childminding - do not require large amounts of money or registration to get started, but have been shown to have many benefits for young children and their families (also available in Xhosa).

Getting Started as a Community Preschool Motivator (CPM).

Only half a million of an estimated six million children under the age of 5 in South Africa receive any kind of early childhood development services. This guide presents elements of a strategy for CPMs to reach out to more children and their families. CPMs work closely with parents and childcare systems that are already in place to identify the places where support is needed so that the child's right to basic early education, health, safety and nutrition is assured.

School Ready: Child Ready Seminar Publication.

This publication contains summaries of papers presented and discussion groups held at a seminar organised by ELRU. The seminar was aimed to share ideas and experiences concerning the link between the early childhood development and junior primary sectors, to explore an understanding of "school readiness", to gain a better understanding of the influences on success and failure in the early primary school years and to generate proposals to put to those developing curriculum and policy for the reception year.

Order from:
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)
37 Denver Road
7764 LANSDOWNE
Tel (021) 696-4804 Fax (021) 697-1788

EARTHSCAN PUBLICATIONS

Roger Hart, 1996. **The Children's Community Participation Handbook: Involving Children Aged Four to Fourteen in Sustainable Development of the Environment.** 256p.

Children are by far the most committed age group on environmental issues. All over the world, young people are becoming enthusiastically involved in environmental issues, though often these are superficial, distant calls to 'save the earth'.

The author writes with the conviction that all children can play a central and lasting role in sustainable development if their participation is taken seriously and if communities recognise their developing competencies and unique strengths. Throughout, the publication emphasises the importance of genuine participation. Children must be involved in the definition of environmental problems and become representative, critical voices within their communities. Moreover, 'the environment' should go beyond the standard 'green' focus of many education programmes to include such practical areas as the planning of houses and the management of playgrounds.

David Satterthwaite, et. al., 1996. **The Environment for Children: Understanding and Acting on the Environmental Hazards that Threaten Children and their Parents.** 192p.

Each year, millions of children die of environmental causes and many more suffer serious illness or injury. Children are often the most vulnerable to the condition of their environment - and their health is an index of its quality - but their wellbeing is rarely given priority by governments or aid agencies. Ironically, the problems can be traced back to matters which can be treated straightforwardly and at relatively low cost - poor drinking water or food, or infectious diseases which can be controlled.

This publication gives a multidisciplinary account of the environmental health hazards threatening children and the range of impacts they can have. It also explains what can be done, by communities as well as governments and aid workers, to provide safe and healthy environments for children. It looks at conditions in a range of cities in the developing world, as well as pollutants and other health problems affecting children in the North.

Lloyd Timberlake and Laura Thomas, 1990. **When the Bough Breaks: Our Children, Our Environment.** 262p.

'Every year, fourteen million children under the age of five die in the developing world, not in a drought and famine year, but in an 'ordinary' year.' The authors state the stark realities of what they describe as the worldwide 'children's crisis.' 'It is as if these deaths have become an acceptable, muted, and natural background noise,' they write, 'amid the louder workings of the world: buying, selling, trading, producing, governing, defending, and the general creation of wealth.'

This publication is designed to shake readers from the stupor of everyday events and to dramatise the extent of the 'children's crisis,' the causes of the crisis, and the oftentimes 'absurdly cheap' remedies that exist. More importantly, it is a call to action; a challenge 'to make the difficult political choices (that are) necessary to sustain human life on earth.'

Order from:
Earthscan
c/o Book Promotions (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 23320
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 72-0332 Fax (021) 72-0383

Earthscan
120 Pentonville Road
London N1 9JN
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 278-1142

FOOD AND AGRICULTURE ORGANISATION (FAO)

Youth Works.

This magazine focuses on rural youth programmes worldwide.

Order from:
ESH Division
Food and Agriculture Organisation (FAO)
Via delle Terme di Caracalla
00100 Rome
ITALY
Tel (+39) (6) 5225-4094 Fax (+39) (6) 5225-6167.

FOUNDATION FOR EDUCATION, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (FEST)

Vuka SA.

A unique showcase of South African achievement and expertise, which covers the broad spectrum of cultural diversity. This magazine sets out to take up the challenge posed by the Reconstruction and Development Programme, and is aimed mainly at young adults. It is informative and educational and provides ideal and enjoyable reading material for the entire family.

Klasgids.

An important guide for high school teachers of Afrikaans as a first or a second language. It contains articles on Afrikaans teaching methodology and offers background information on language and literature, intended to broaden the teacher's knowledge.

Our Art.

A prestige publication in book form, with articles contributed by experts on South African art and artists.

Archimedes.

This magazine, which deals with the natural sciences, is written in a popular style and is aimed at high school pupils, students, teachers and parents. It promotes an understanding of, and interest in, science and technology and the role which they play in people's daily lives. It fosters an appreciation of the contribution made by research to the understanding of the world and of how this knowledge is being utilised to build the national economy and improve the quality of life of all South Africans. Archimedes demonstrates the wide range of interesting and indispensable careers which are based on a knowledge of science and its applications.

Spectrum.

Spectrum is aimed at, and supported by, teachers of chemistry, physics, mathematics, biology and geography. It offers educational background information and techniques for the successful transfer of knowledge regarding aspects of these subjects which sometimes present difficulties to teachers and pupils.

Order from:
FEST
P O Box 1758
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-6404 Fax (012) 320-7803

FREEWIND PUBLICATIONS

Blush.

This is a monthly youth magazine that focuses on the trendy teenage scene.

Order from:
Freewind Publications (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 28090
6008 SUNRIDGE PARK
Tel (041) 73-2805 Fax (041) 73-2485

HARPER COLLINS PUBLISHERS

Barbara Briddock, 1995. **Smart Parents Guide: Hundreds of Ways to Make Life Easier for You and Your Child.**

This is a guide for parents in how to minimize the problems of day-to-day living with children. Set in an A-Z format, it provides tips and ideas such as how to take the pain out of mealtimes, how to keep harmony in the family and how to help children maximize their skills and talents.

Geoffrey Lewis, 1995. **Bringing Up Your Talented Child.**

This is a practical guide for parents and teachers of talented children and it tells readers how to identify a talented child and answers many important questions.

Order from:
Harper Collins Publishers
77-85 Fulham Palace Road
London W6 8JB
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (181) 741-7070 Fax (+44) (181) 807-4440

HUMAN SCIENCES RESEARCH COUNCIL (HSRC)

Guide to Higher Education in South Africa - With Bursary Details 1996/97. 220p.

The publication provides the basic information (study area, institution, course, duration, entry requirements and fees) needed for study at institutions of learning such as universities, technikons, private colleges and technical colleges. It also includes information on 1400 bursaries, awards, study grants and other forms of financial assistance available to prospective students.

Guide to Distance Education in South Africa 1996/97. 226p.

Distance education is one of the fastest growing sectors of education and it provides an essential service in a country where many people desperately need to improve their level of education but few are privileged to do so on a full-time basis.

This publication provides information on a wide range of distance education courses at correspondence colleges, technikons and universities.

Order from:
Southern Directories
P O Box 3103
1685 HALFWAY HOUSE
Tel (011) 315-3633 Fax (011) 315-3810

F. Van Zyl Slabbert, et. al. (Eds.), 1995. **Youth in the New South Africa.** 447p.

South African youth make up 29% of the population, yet there is no comprehensive youth policy to attend to their needs. The many problems and challenges facing youth in the areas of social and cultural life, education, politics and economics are discussed in this report. In each area underlying principles and policy recommendations are based on the research findings. Finally, the basis for a holistic youth policy and structures for the implementation of policy are proposed.

The report is the outcome of a three-year investigation by the Co-operative Research Programme South African Youth. It combines the results of 45 research reports, which are summarised in an appendix, and the insights of the Steering Committee of the programme. The committee consisted of 18 experts on youth matters, chaired by Dr F Van Zyl Slabbert.

Does South Africa have a "youth crisis" and are its youth a marginalised "lost generation"? How should the most urgent problems facing youth be addressed in policy? These questions are all discussed in the report, resulting in important contributions to the present debate on youth and youth policy. Many demographic, economic, educational and other statistics are supplied, which are also based on a national youth survey undertaken by the programme.

Lee Rocha-Silva, Sylvain de Miranda and Retha Erasmus, 1996. **Alcohol, Tobacco and other Drug Use among Black Youth**. 148p.

This publication is based on fieldwork and research which identifies various areas of risk, particularly their implications for HIV/AIDS infection. It establishes some baselines for monitoring drug intake among South African youth and suggests ideas to facilitate the development of national, comprehensive and research-based drug-related prevention programmes.

Eric Atmore, 1996. **Affordable Early Childhood**

Development Provision for Preschool Children in South Africa. 31p.

Evanthe Schurink, 1994. **Street Children Quo Vadis? Summary and Resolutions of a Working Conference on the Management of Street Children in the South African Context.**

Willem Schurink, 1995. **Children Involved in Prostitution: Exploring a Social Process to Manage the Problem in South Africa.** 58p.

V. Moller, 1994. **Township Youth and their Homework.** 68p.

Chris de Kock and Charl Schutte (Eds.), 1991. **Lost Generation, or, Dynamics of a New South Africa?: An Investigation into the Life-circumstances of African Youth in the PWV Region.** 410p.

Order from:
HSRC Book Marketing
P O Box 5556
0001 Pretoria
SOUTH AFRICA
Tel (012) 302-2485 Fax (012) 302-2933
E-mail JE@legii.hsrc.ac.za

INSTITUTE FOR DEMOCRACY IN SOUTH AFRICA (IDASA)

Youth Routes to the Future: Four Scenarios about Youth in Cape Town. 15p.

This booklet offers a glimpse at four possible future scenarios for youth in Cape Town. The scenarios illustrate how the choices that are made today could impact on the opportunities that will be available to the next generation of young people in the city. Scenarios are stories about the future that aim to help one think critically about the present. The versions of Cape Town in 2005 depicted in this booklet are not predictions of what will happen in the future. Instead, these scenarios are built around certain key issues and trends in the present situation. They seek to draw attention to these critical uncertainties and to illustrate some plausible implications of how these may unfold in the future.

The scenarios were developed by a team of young people in Cape Town over an 8-month period. The team members had never met one another before embarking on this exercise and had no prior knowledge of scenario design. The process of developing the scenarios involved research and discussion around current political, social and economic trends in order to derive an understanding of these dynamics on a global, national and local level. The scenario team also participated in contact with a broad range of organisations where they gathered ideas and experiences from other youth, experts in various fields, individuals who work with youth, strategic planners in the business environment and key leaders and decision-makers.

Order from:
IDASA Publishing
P O Box 18696
7800 WYNBERG
Tel (021) 72-0332 Fax (021) 72-0383

INSTITUTE FOR SMALL BUSINESS

Kobus Visser, 1994. **The South African Youth and Small Business.** 10p.

This publication is aimed at high school teachers in all disciplines who wish to promote the concept of entrepreneurship and self-employment amongst the youth. It provides an overview of small business in the economy and the opportunities for new entrants to establish their own income-generating activities.

Kobus Visser, 1993. **A Business Plan Workbook for High School Pupils**. 20p.

This publication provides the basic essentials and tools for high school pupils to start their own businesses or to become self-employed. It presents a number of income-generating ideas and leads the pupil through a series of questions to determine capital requirements, a marketing plan, costing the product/service, keeping record of income and expenditure.

Kobus Visser, 1992. **Student Business Counselling to Small-scale Enterprise: A UWC Experience**. 23p.

This publication presents the results of an innovative programme to employ senior undergraduate students as business counsellors to assist emerging entrepreneurs in the informal sector. It explains the methodology of implementing the programme and the advantages for the participants.

Order from:
Institute for Small Business
University of the Western Cape (UWC)
Private Bag X17
7535 BELVILLE
Tel (021) 959-2620 Fax (021) 959-2578

INTERNATIONAL BOARD ON BOOKS FOR YOUNG PEOPLE (IBBY)

iBby.

This is a four-page monthly newsletter with news of meetings, national reports, workshops and other IBBY projects.

Order from:
International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY)
Nonnenweg 12
Postfach
CH-4003 Basel
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (4161) 272-2917 Fax (+41) (4161) 272-2757

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF RED CROSS AND RED CRESCENT SOCIETIES

Action for Youth.

This is a training manual on AIDS for youth workers who work with young people in their mid-teens and older.

Order from:
International Federation of Red Cross and Red Crescent Societies
P O Box 372
CH-1211 Geneva 19
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 734-5580 Fax (+41) (22) 733-0395

INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT (IISD)

Youth Sourcebook on Sustainable Development, 1994. 167p.

This publication came about as a result of the experiences of the young people who organised and worked together during the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCED) in 1992. Perhaps one of the major legacies of UNCED is the opportunity it provided for people to come together, and to work towards a common goal: the survival of the planet and its present and future inhabitants.

For youth - the common goal was to ensure that UNCED addressed issues that affected them as young people, such as poverty and over-consumption, but overall, youth wanted to have a voice as decisions were being made about their future. Coming together as the youth sector was not easy. One of the most rewarding yet difficult lessons from this experience was learning how to work together. The youth who participated at UNCED came from all kinds of organisations, large and small, from all regions of the world and diverse social, economic and political backgrounds.

Section One of the publication presents issues that are related to sustainable development from a youth perspective. It encourages youth to research more on the particular issues and form their own opinions and perspectives, which in the end may be similar or different than the ones presented here. Section Two is called Youth Working and Organising for Action, focusing on information resources, while Section Three covers directory information on both youth and non-youth organisations working in the areas of sustainable development.

Order from:
International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD)
161 Portage Avenue, East, 6th Floor
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3B 0Y4
CANADA
Tel (+1) (204) 958-7700 Fax (+1) (204) 958-7710

J L VAN SCHAIK PUBLISHERS

M.W. de Witt and M.I. Booysen (Eds.), 1995. **Socialization of the Young Child: Selected Themes.**

Johan le Roux (Ed.), 1994. **The Black Child in Crisis: A Socio-Educational Perspective.**

Order from:
J L van Schaik Publishers
1064 Arcadia Street
0083 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-2765 Fax (012) 43-3563

JOINT CENTER FOR POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC STUDIES

Guaranteeing a Future for South Africa's Youth: A Youth Policy for South Africa, 1997.

This publication includes a survey of youth policies in Southern Africa, an essay on what goes into formulating a youth policy by the Regional Director of the Commonwealth Youth Programme for Africa, provincial youth policy proposals from all nine provinces, quotations from youth from all nine provinces and a guide on how to formulate youth development project plans.

Order from:
Joint Center for Political and Economic Studies
P O Box 1868
2044 JOUBERT PARK
Tel (011) 403-8956 Fax (011) 339-8386
E-mail jcsa@wn.apc.org

JOINT EDUCATION TRUST (JET)

Graeme Bloch and Leigh Darroll (Eds.), 1996. **Youth Job Skills Training: Strengthening Provision and Development Policy.** 91p.

Vijay Valla, 1996. **Audit of the Youth Development Sector.** 133p.

Order from:
Joint Education Trust (JET)
P O Box 178
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 403-6401/6592 Fax (011) 339-7844
E-mail info@jet.org.za

JOINT ENRICHMENT PROJECT (JEP)

Directory of Services for Young Women.

This directory of JEP's Young Women's Network focuses on more than 350 organisations which offer services to young women. Organisations are listed under categories such as abuse, career guidance, community development, disabled person support, education improvement, education finance, employment, family planning, health education, legal advice, leadership skills, parent support, recreation, resource centre, shelter and food, women's groups, youth groups, research, rehabilitation, worker support and women's rights.

Order from:
Joint Enrichment Project (JEP)
P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

JUTA EDUCATIONAL PUBLISHERS

Learning to Work Working to Learn.

This new vocational guidance pack addresses one of the most urgent development priorities in South Africa today, the world at work. It addresses current priorities in both education and the economy by linking what young people learn in formal and non-formal education, to real opportunities in the workplace.

Language in my World.

This publication approaches language acquisition from the perspective of the learners by engaging them in an exploration of their world. It therefore exercises an interactive and learner-centred methodology which incorporates a range of learning activities which systematically develops language and thinking competence, active participation of the learners in cooperative settings, language development related to real-life experiences, development of functional and creative skills based on critical thought, authentic texts with cross-cultural perspectives, attention to positive motivation and self-empowerment, cross-curricular and life-skills material, a strong environmental focus, the use of the learners' home language as a bridge into English and the development of critical language awareness.

Order from:
Juta Educational Publishers
P O Box 14373
7790 KENWYN
Tel (021) 797-5101 Fax (021) 797-5569

KAGISO PUBLISHERS

Michel Barette, 1995. **Street Children Need Our Care.** 172 p.

This publication focuses on the central issues of the street children phenomenon.

E. North, 1995. **Entrepreneurs: Winners Tell it All - Success Stories of Young Entrepreneurs.** 118p.

J.P. Schoeman and M. van der Merwe, 1996. **Entering the Child's World: A Play Therapy Approach.**

Order from:
Kagiso Publishers
P O Box 629
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 328-4620 Fax (012) 328-4706

KIT PRESS

J.T. Boerma, 1996. **Child Survival in Developing Countries: Can Demographic and Health Surveys Help to Understand the Determinants?** 260p.

This publication considers the quality and usefulness of existing survey data, including issues related to the use of the Mosley-Chen framework in studying child survival. It is proposed that limiting the health section of large scale sample surveys to a few indicators, and carrying out in-depth studies of smaller samples on specific topics, could be more fruitful. Integrated in-depth studies could also allow for more developing country involvement, and help to strengthen local institutions.

Order from:
KIT Press
Mauritskade 63
P O Box 95001
1090 HA Amsterdam
THE NETHERLANDS
Tel (+30) (20) 568-8272 Fax (+30) (20) 568-8286
E-mail kitpress@kit.support.nl

KLUWER ACADEMIC PUBLISHERS

James Hines (Ed.), 1995. **Implementing the Convention on the Rights of the Child: Resource Mobilisation in Low-Income Countries.** 262p.

In this publication a group of UNICEF development practitioners argue that children's wellbeing, including their education, health and nutrition, must be addressed from a rights perspective as well as a development approach. Resource mobilisation is a main strategic element of both approaches to working for children in developing countries. Contributors interpret societal "resources" widely to include human, technological, cultural and organisational capabilities as well as conventional economic resources.

The International Journal of Children's rights

This quarterly journal focuses on children's rights.

Order from:
Kluwer Academic Publishers
P O Box 17
3300 AA Dordrecht
THE NETHERLANDS

KOGAN PAGE

Judith Humphries, 1996. **Careers Working with Children**

and Young People.

This publication describes most aspects of working with children.

Order from:
Kogan Page Ltd
120 Pentonville Road
London N19JN
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 278-0433 Fax (+44) (171) 837-6348

* * *

LENNARD PUBLISHING

Martyn Lewis, 1996. **Go For It!** 576p.

For young people in Britain today the most important choices they have to make are those that shape their lives and their careers after they leave school. An those choices are often dependent on the people and organisations they approach for help and information.

Knowing who can offer the best advice - and how to get in touch with them - can be a time-consuming and difficult process for both youngsters and their parents. This comprehensive publication offers a much-needed shortcut to the vast range of youth opportunities now available in Britain. The contacts on offer range from new challenges for helping character-building to academic and other long-term career opportunities.

Order from:
Lennard Publishing
Windmill Cottage
Mackerye End
Harpenden, Herts AL5 5DR
UNITED KINGDOM
Fax (+44) (1582) 71-5121

* * *

LESOTHO MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND SOCIAL WELFARE

Lesotho Youth Organisation Profile, 1995.

This publication focuses on NGOs, government ministries and United Nations agencies involved in youth-related activities in Lesotho.

Order from:
Lesotho Ministry of Health and Social Welfare
P O Box 514
Maseru 100
LESOTHO
Tel (+266) 32-2180

* * *

M S SWAMINATHAN RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Playing to Learn: A Training Manual for Early Childhood Education.

This manual provides field tested methods in early childhood education which emphasise play as a crucial means to learning. It tries to avoid talking about abstract concepts and focuses on concrete suggestions for implementation. It stresses the organisational skills and holistic perspectives of ECD workers. rather than a list of activities to be followed mechanically and it is illustrated throughout with useful diagrams. Each section has some suggestions for participatory exercises to go through with the trainees.

Learning from Innovations: Report of a Consultation on Innovative Approaches in Early Childhood Care and Education, 1996.

This report is a result of an extensive documentation of voluntary sector implementation of child care programmes that has been carried out since 1993 by Project ACCESS of the Mina Swaminathan Research Foundation. The consultation had three objectives, namely to draw the attention of policy-makers to multiple approaches in ECCE, to critically analyse issues related to the development of childcare services and to make recommendations about how insights from these experiences can be incorporated into childcare programmes.

The report offers the insights that emerged from Project ACCESS's documentation and also outlines the discussions in the consultation of the issues that emerged. Among others these included replicability and sustainability, flexibility and responsiveness, cost effectiveness, quality and relevance, participatory training approaches and decentralisation and the involvement of local self-governing organisations. It concludes with the outcomes of the consultation set out in the form of a series of recommendations grouped under three headings, namely quality and evaluating effectiveness, human resource development (training and motivation) and sustainability and replicability.

Order from:
M S Swaminathan Research Foundation
3rd Cross Street
Taramani Institutional Area
Madras 600113
INDIA
Tel (+91) (44) 235-1229/698 Fax (+91) (44) 235-1319

* * *

MOLO SONGOLOLO

Using the Courts to Protect and Promote the Constitutional Rights of Children: A Guide for Children's Rights Organisations. 25p.

The purpose of this publication is to explain how children's rights organisations can use the courts to protect and promote the constitutional rights of children.

Protect Your Rights. 15p.

While some rights have been gained for children in South Africa, children are still deprived of many rights. This booklet will assist people working with children-related issues to identify which rights children still need and how it should be protected.

Molo Songololo.

This magazine covers various issues relating to children and their rights.

Order from:
Molo Songololo
Community House
41 Salt River Road
7925 SALT RIVER
Tel (021) 47-8820/1 Fax (021) 47-4997

THE MONTESSORI CENTRE

The Essential Montessori.

Teaching Montessori in the Home: The Preschool Years.

Teaching Montessori in the Home: The School Years.

Understanding the Human Being.

The Absorbent Mind.

The Absorbent Mind (H/C).

The Discovery of the Child.

The Discovery of the Child (H/C).

The Formation of Man.

What You Should Know About Your Child.

Education for a New World.

To Educate the Human Potential.

The Child, Society and the World.

The Child in the Family.

The Advanced Montessori Method 1.

The Advanced Montessori Method 2.

The Advanced Montessori Method 1.

The Advanced Montessori Method 2.

Education and Peace.

Education for Human Development.

From Childhood to Adolescence.

The Montessori Method.

Child Education.

The Secret of Childhood.

Montessori: A Modern Approach.

Maria Montessori: Her Life and Work.

Basic Montessori Learning Activities.

Order from:
The Montessori Centre
P O Box 55360
2116 NORTHLANDS
Tel (011) 884-2393 Fax (011) 884-5341

MOTIVATIONAL GUIDES ON EDUCATION, TRAINING AND CAREER ORIENTATION (PTY) LTD

Rainbow: Your Guide to a Bright Future.

This annual publication provides students with the insight and knowledge to plan a brighter future and career.

Order from:
Motivation Guides on Education, Training and Career Orientation (Pty) Ltd
P O Box 890025
2106 LYNDHURST
Tel (011) 786-0231 Fax (011) 887-7898

NASOU

Thebe Ikalafeng, 1996. **The Next Step After High School.** 152p.

This publications shows school-leavers how to apply for financial assistance, how to write a letter of application and how to prepare for interviews. It also provides names and addresses of the institutions where readers might want to study or obtain bursaries, government agencies where advice can be sought and private training colleges where alternatives to university or technikon training can be done.

Order from:
NASOU
P O Box 11943
0028 HATFIELD
Tel (012) 342-9971 Fax (012) 342-9972

NATAL YOUTH PUBLISHING PROJECT TRUST

Realtime Magazine.

This magazine focuses on Kwazulu/Natal youth and contains educational articles, as well colourful inserts on showbizz and trends that interest the modern teenager.

Order from:
Natal Youth Publishing Project Trust
308 Frere Road
4001 DURBAN
Tel (031) 25-6286 Fax (031) 25-6287

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CHILD CARE WORKERS (NACCW)

Child and Youth Care.

This monthly journal is for all who work with troubled children and youth at risk.

The Childcare Worker.

Order from:
National Association of Child Care Workers (NACCW)
P O Box 23199
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 788-3610 Fax (021) 788-3610
E-mail pretext@iafrica.com

* * *

NATIONAL CHILDREN'S RIGHTS COMMITTEE (NCRC)

A National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa: An Outline, 1994.

Report of the Consultative Conference: Towards a National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa, 1994.

Children and Women in South Africa: A Situation Analysis, 1993.

An Agenda for Action: The Launch of the Situation Analysis Report.

Children's Rights and Responsibilities.

Order from:
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)
P O Box 30803
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3871 Fax (011) 403-3870

* * *

NATIONAL NETWORK OF RUNAWAY AND YOUTH SERVICES

Gender: A Guide To Addressing Gender and Relationship Issues with Young People.

This publication provides ideas, exercises and workshop models to address gender and relationship issues for young people.

Order from:
National Network of Runaway and Youth Services
1400 I Street, NW, Suite 330
Washington, DC 20005
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 682-4114

* * *

NATIONAL PROGRAMME OF ACTION (NPA) STEERING COMMITTEE

National Programme of Action for Children in South Africa: Framework, 1996.

This document outlines the actions that South Africa will take to implement its commitment to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Order from:
National Programme of Action (NPA) Steering Committee
Department of Health
Private Bag X828
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 312-0097 Fax (012) 312-0213

* * *

NATIONAL RESOURCE CENTRE FOR YOUTH SERVICES

Youth Reaching Youth Implementation Guide: A Peer Programme for Alcohol and other Drug Prevention.

This detailed guide provides a step-by-step approach to planning and implementing a programme in which youth make a significant contribution to reducing or preventing alcohol and other drug use among youth in high-risk situations. It suggests ways in which youth can be trained to work on a hotline, in education through theatre, as a peer counsellor at school, or at a runaway or homeless youth shelter.

Order from:
National Resource Centre for Youth Services
University of Oklahoma
202 West Eighth Street
Tulsa, OK 74119-1419
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (918) 585-2986

* * *

NICRO

L. Muntingh (Ed.), 1995. **Youth Network: A Directory of Organisations in the Western Cape Assisting in Youth Development.** 71p.

This publication lists the organisations in Cape Town involved in youth development. It is intended that this will assist in forming a cohesive and supportive network to help young people with the difficult and trying circumstances that they often have to face.

The NICRO Series.

The NICRO Series is a new journal that will be published three times per year. It will focus on topics in NICRO's field of work and the first two editions will focus on community safety and diversion from the criminal justice system. The intention is that the NICRO Series will provide a forum for discussion and give NICRO staff the opportunity to have their work published.

The NICRO Series is part of the Research Department's plan to develop a culture of research in the organisation and to stimulate critical thinking. NICRO performs a wide range of services and is the only welfare organisation in the field of social and criminal justice. This places it in a unique position on policy issues whilst maintaining contact with what is happening on grassroots level. The NICRO Series will provide the opportunity for NICRO staff and other practitioners to document the work they do and provide a critical analysis of policy issues.

Order from:
NICRO
P O Box 10005
7905 CALEDON SQUARE
Tel (021) 461-7253 Fax (021) 461-5093

NTATAISE

Keeping Healthy in Rural Preschools.

South Africa's young rural children suffer more than any other population group in the country. The best protection for young children's health is through the primary health care network. Yet statistics show that in some rural areas where clinics exist, they handle up to 20 000 people and there are thousands of square kilometres with no clinics at all. This publication contains information on what health care facilities are available for children in various communities, as well as a series of checklists to help adults to see where programmes are effective, and where extra attention is need.

Order from:
Ntataise
P O Box 41
9520 VILJOENSKROON
Tel (056) 33311 Fax (056) 31318

OXFAM

Rachel Hastie, 1997. **Disabled Children in a Society at War: A Casebook from Bosnia**. 96p.

This casebook analyses the lessons for working with disabled children learned from a radical and ambitious programme initiated by Oxfam at the height of the civil war in Bosnia. It examines three major themes, namely development in conflict - how is it possible to work on long-term social development projects in an unstable society?, disability in conflict - when war politicises disability, how does this affect different groups of disabled people? and the social model of disability in a post-communist society - what happens when the western European approach to disability, which depends on individuals and groups being free to campaign for their rights, is introduced into a State which is still making the transition from the collectivist values of communism?

Order from:
Oxfam Publishing
274 Banbury Road
Oxford OX2 7DZ
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (865) 31-3922 Fax (+44) (865) 31-3925
E-mail publish@oxfam.org.uk

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Ilene Cohn and Guy Goodwin-Gill, 1994. **Child Soldiers: The Role of Children in Armed Conflict.** 228p.

Contemporary wars are not fought on demarcated battlefields, but in the neighbourhoods and villages of ordinary people. Today, there are over 50 unresolved wars around the world, compared with only ten in 1960. Ninety per cent of these are internal, and the overwhelming majority of victims are civilians, not combatants (in contrast to only five per cent in World War I). In the last decade alone, some two million children have died in wars, and six times as many have been made homeless. Related to this is 'the increased participation of children in hostilities, in terms both of numbers and the immediate and direct nature of their involvement'. Child soldiers are broadly defined as children under the age of 18 who are bearing arms, or carrying out other (often dangerous) military activities such as mine-clearance or espionage.

This publication, written on behalf of the Henry Dunant Institute of the Red Cross, examines the phenomenon within the context of International Humanitarian Law and the 1989 Convention on the Rights of the Child. But the authors emphasise that no action can be taken on behalf of any children - and child soldiers are no exception - without a sound understanding of their daily reality. To describe this, they draw on empirical data from El Salvador, Guatemala, the Occupied Territories, Liberia and Sri Lanka, as well as findings from Afghanistan, Mozambique, Somalia and Uganda.

M.A. Kibel and L.A. Wagstaff, 1991. **Child Health for All: A Manual for Southern Africa.** 419p.

Order from:
Oxford University Press (OUP)
P O Box 1141
8000 CAPE TOWN
Tel (021) 45-7266 Fax (021) 45-7265

Oxford University Press (OUP)
Walton Street
Oxford OX2 6DP
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (865) 56767 Fax (+44) (865) 56646

PACT PUBLICATIONS

Judith Ennew, 1994. **Street and Working Children: A Guide to Planning.** 192p.

This is a guide for starting or improving projects involving homeless and working children. It includes understanding street and working children, accessing available information, conducting research, managing human resources and dealing with problems.

Order from:
PACT Publications
777 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 697-6222 Fax (+1) (212) 692-9748

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

PAPILLON PRESS

Jill Ritchie and Owen Kinahan. **Help Yourself: Fundraising in Southern Africa.** 157p.

This publication is an invitation and an encouragement to all those who are engaged in raising money. It will help everyone whether they are first-time fundraisers or veterans of many years. It is important to remember that however lonely it may seem sometimes, fundraising is a group effort, involving the recipients, donors, workers and the general public.

The sort of information on how to raise funds holds good for all sectors whether the readers is running a school bazaar or involving multi-national corporations. The RDP will no doubt influence the world of fundraising and if fundraisers are expecting assistance through the RDP, they will need to do their homework, be accountable and have a vision. Money never just falls out of the sky. The better organised you are, the better are your chances of raising funds successfully.

Order from:
Papillon Press
P O Box 50676
8002 WATERFRONT
Tel (021) 790-4277

POPULATION REFERENCE BUREAU INC

The World's Youth 1996.

This data sheet provides demographic and health data on young people in 161 countries for the 10-24 age group, with a special focus on adolescents aged between 15-19 years. It lists more than 20 indicators including information on population size, fertility, AIDS education and contraceptive use. Information on reproductive health topics ranging from early pregnancy and childbirth, unsafe abortion, sexual violence, trends in educational attainment, the challenges of providing contraceptive services and information to teens and essential components of teen programmes is also included.

Order from:
Population Reference Bureau Inc
1875 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Suite 520
Washington, DC, 20009-5728
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (202) 483-1100 Fax (+1) (202) 328-3937

PROGRAMME FOR DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH (PRODDER) / HSRC

David Barnard, 1996. **PRODDER: The South African Development Directory.** 450p.

This directory lists more than 1500 development-related organisations contributing to the development process in South Africa, including national and provincial government departments, parastatals, NGOs, CBOs, local and international donor agencies, embassies, research institutions and business organisations.

Information covered on each organisation include the following: Name and acronym, contact detail (postal and street address / telephone / fax / e-mail / WWW), contact addresses of regional offices, contact people, mission statement, main development activities, target groups and geographical focus of activities.

Order from:
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)
P O Box 32410
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 482-6150 Fax (011) 482-4739
E-mail DBB@zeus.hsrc.ac.za

RÄDDA BARNEN

Thomas Hammarberg, 1993. **Making Reality of the Rights of the Child.** 26p.

The United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child prescribes an attitude to children which is largely absent in today's real world. Children's rights are violated daily. Whether or not the Convention will change reality depends on how it is implemented by governments.

This publication contains an analysis of the norms in the Convention and how it is intended to be implemented. It also includes a section on the experience of the Committee and the reporting procedure.

Children on their Housing, 1996. 20p.

Why are there strong reasons to include the interests of children in any discussion of housing and urban issues? In this booklet, children give their views, which should be of value for local planners and politicians in the interpretation of the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Eva Segerstrom, 1995. **Focus on Refugee Children.** 116p.

Children affected by war, flight and camp life are vulnerable and need assistance. Taking positive action as early as possible to rebuild, restore and strengthen social support systems by mobilising community resources is therefore of great importance in assisting refugee children. To be able to achieve this, training of human resources is needed.

This is a handbook on social and community work for practitioners, applicable from the very earliest warning of an emergency to the operation of a permanent refugee settlement. It provides introductory background to social and community work theory and the second part, the training material, is intended for use in workshop training by refugee field workers, where the participants are volunteers in the refugee community. It is based on experience from Rädda Barnen's work with refugee communities, especially with Afghan and Somali refugees.

Rachel Brett and Margaret McCallin, 1996. **Children: The Invisible Soldiers**. 257p.

This publication is an updated and expanded edition of the report by the same name, which was commissioned by the United Nations Study on the Impact of Armed Conflict on Children, the Machel Study. The additions include a chapter about the 'global picture' as well as statistics and photographs. This unique report is based on case studies from 26 countries, most of them in situations of internal armed conflict. These case studies were undertaken by local and international non-governmental organisations working in the field as well as governmental and other agencies.

Carl Geran Svedin and Kristina Back, 1996. **Children Who Don't Speak Out: About Children Being Used in Child Pornography**. 78p.

Ten children who have been sexually abused are interviewed in this unique report, which compares the stories they relate with the facts that have been revealed through confiscated photographs and video tapes.

Therese Blanchet, 1996. **Lost Innocence, Stolen Childhoods**. 262p.

This publication examines the lives of Bangladeshi children and adolescents between the ages of 8 and 16 years. It exposes the vast discrepancies in the rights they are able to exercise. Distinct conceptualisations of childhood are shown to be critical to the construction of a society characterised by a high degree of class and gender inequality.

Order from:
Rädda Barnen
So107 88 Stockholm
(Torsgatan 4)
SWEDEN
Tel (+46) (8) 698-9000 Fax (+46) (8) 698-9010/14
E-mail info@rb.se

RAVAN PRESS

Jeremy Seekings, 1993. **Heroes or Villains? Youth Politics in the 1980s.** 124p.

This publication forms part of a national research project into South African youth. Images of young "comrades" setting up barricades in townships, "necklacing" opponents and burning property, dominated resistance politics in the 1980s. Commentators began referring to a "lost generation" of young people who had joined "the struggle", boycotted and burned their schools and thereby destroyed their future. This publication focuses on the truth behind these stereotypes.

David Everatt (Ed.), 1994. **Creating a Future: Youth Policy For South Africa.**

David Everatt and Elinor Sisulu (Eds.), 1992. **Black Youth in Crisis: Facing the Future.**

Order from:
Ravan Press
P O Box 31134
2017 BRAAMFONTEIN
Tel (011) 403-3925 Fax (011) 339-2439

RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME (RDP)

Children, Poverty and Disparity Reduction: Towards Fulfilling the Rights of South Africa's Children, 1996. 173p.

This report, compiled by the National Institute for Economic Policy (NIEP), highlights the state of children in South Africa.

Order from:
Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP)
c/o Office of the President
Private Bag X1000
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 319-1500 Fax (012) 323-8246

RHODES UNIVERSITY

P.A. McAllister and Dumisani Deliwe, 1996. **Youth in Rural Transkei: The Demise of 'Traditional' Youth Associations and the Development of New Forms of Association and Activity 1975-1993.** 46p.

Order from:
Rhodes University
P O Box 94
6140 GRAHAMSTOWN
Tel (0461) 318-1111 Fax (0461) 25049

ROUTLEDGE

Olga Nieuwenhuys, 1993. **Children's Lifeworlds: Gender, Welfare and Labour in the Developing World.** 228p.

The whole subject of work and exploitation within the family or household has been neglected for far too long. It is not that people working on child labour did not recognise its existence. The plain facts are that conducting research in this area is very difficult, and that until very recently the rule of law was not applied generally to the private realm. Indeed, in many societies violence to women and children in the domestic sphere is not only tolerated, but even expected. The Anti-Slavery Society, in a submission to the United Nations in 1984, asserted that parental power can be more absolute than that of an employer or the State, and that the issue of parental power is the most sensitive area in the child-labour field and the most difficult for outsiders to tackle.

This publication is based on field research in a small coastal village in Kerala State, India. It gives an insight into the complexity of any society, however small or poor, and the difficulty of forecasting the impact of development initiatives. There is no doubt that most of the villagers are very poor and therefore vulnerable to misfortune; it appears that most of the fishermen are indebted to the boat owners, some in a condition that borders on bondage, judged by the description of the wage/labour relationship. The publication also dispels any ideas that women, or indeed children, have spare time. The children's time is divided between work and school, with little time for play.

Order from:
Routledge
c/o Book Promotions (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 23320
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 61-9100 Fax (021) 64-4868

Routledge
11 New Fetter Lane
London EC4P 4EE
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 583-9855 Fax (+44) (171) 583-0701

* * *

SACHED TRUST

Upbeat.

This magazine is a voice for youth and tool for people who want to educate themselves. It is published 8 times a year.

Order from:
Upbeat
P O Box 11350
2000 JOHANNESBURG
Tel (011) 333-9746 Fax (011) 333-2297

* * *

SAGE PUBLICATIONS

Youth and Society.

This cross-disciplinary and cross-cultural journal focuses on youth in society.

Order from:
Sage Publications
2455 Teller Road
Thousand Oaks, CA 91320
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (805) 499-0721 Fax (+1) (805) 499-0871

* * *

SAVE THE CHILDREN (UK)

Kids for Hire: A Child's Right to Protection from Commercial Sexual Exploitation, 1996. 40p.

Sexual exploitation of under-age girls and boys is now an issue of global concern. The 1996 World Congress Against the Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children discussed methods of international cooperation. This publication provides the context for this debate and investigates the various parts played by poverty, cultural attitudes, tradition and pure commercial greed, the different sex work experiences of girls and boys and personal stories through a number of case studies.

Order from:
Publication Sales
Save the Children (UK)
17 Grove Lane
London SE5 8RD
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 716-2139 Fax (+44) (171) 708-2508

* * *

SKIPPING STONES

Skipping Stones.

This children's magazine encourages cooperation, creativity and celebration of cultural and linguistic diversity.

Order from:
Skipping Stones
P O Box 3939
Eugene, OR 97403
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (503) 342-4956

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN COMMUNICATION SERVICE (SACS)

In Touch.

This magazine focuses on modern youth trends and contains fun, easy-to-read educational articles.

Order from:
South African Communication Service (SACS)
Private Bag X745
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 314-2911 Fax (012) 323-0893

* * *

SOUTH AFRICAN CONGRESS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (SACECD)

Ann Short and Debbie Appelbaum, 1994. **Training and Related Services for Early Childhood Care and Education: Directory 1993/94**. 48p.

This publication provides information on training and staff development opportunities available in South Africa for those who work with young children before they enter primary school. It also includes information on parent education programmes and on home-based childminder training courses.

Guide to Developing and Accrediting Non-Formal Training Courses for Early Childhood Educators, 1994.

A Self-Help Guide to Developing Good Early Childhood Programmes, 1994.

Order from:
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD)
P O Box 673
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 322-0601/2 Fax (012) 322-9379

* * *

SOUTHERN AFRICAN YOUTH PRACTITIONERS GROUP (SAYPG)

Christal de Saldanha, 1996. **Southern African Youth Practitioner's Working Conference, 17-22 March 1996.** 141p.

This report reflects the outcome of this historical conference on the role of youth workers in Southern Africa.

Order from:
Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG)
c/o Southern African Association of Youth Clubs
P O Box 344
1700 MARAISBURG
Tel (011) 674-5405 Fax (011) 674-5485

* * *

STUDENTWISE MARKETING AND PUBLISHING

Student Life.

This monthly magazine focuses on various student and youth-related issues.

Order from:
Studentwise Marketing and Publishing (Pty) Ltd.
P O Box 597
8051 GREEN POINT
Tel (021) 439-8167 Fax (021) 439-8196

* * *

TEACHING AIDS AT LOW COST (TALC)

Child-To-Child: A Resource Book.

This publication contains many of the most important recent child-to-child publications dealing with primary health care.

Order from:
Teaching AIDS at Low cost (TALC)
P O Box 49
St Albans
Hertfordshire AL1 4AX
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (727) 85-3869 Fax (+44) (727) 84-6852

* * *

UNITED NATIONS

Adolescent Reproductive Behaviour: Evidence from Developing Countries. 139p.

Concentrating on data from Africa, Latin America and Asia, this publication discusses differences in adolescent birth rates and teenage fertility due to exposure to sexual intercourse, prevalence of marriage, contraceptive use and abortion. It also contains numerous tables on teenage fertility rates, contraceptive prevalence among women aged 15-19 and maternal mortality.

Challenges for Children and Women in the 1990s: Eastern and Southern Africa in Profile. 157p.

This publication offers emerging trends and issues on the economy, poverty, children's and women's health, nutrition, education, urbanisation and the impact of conflict in Eastern and Southern Africa. Numerous tables present a wealth of information regarding statistics on present problems as well as goals to be achieved by the year 2000.

Child Mortality in Developing Countries. 129p.

Using a well-defined analytical framework and methodology, the researchers present their assessment of trends in child mortality differentials in some developing countries. Detailed case studies on Kenya, Costa Rica, Honduras, Paraguay, Jordan and Thailand facilitate comparison at the regional level.

Children and Transition to Market Economy. 251p.

This publication examines the initial changes in social policies and the establishment of safety nets which have accompanied the transition to the market economy in Central and Eastern Europe. Policy choices in these areas will be tough and painful and measures adopted will tend to cut back on the essential needs of children who are most vulnerable.

Children on the Frontline. 126p.

This publication focuses on the impact of apartheid, destabilisation and warfare on children in southern and South Africa.

Convention on the Rights of the Child: World Campaign for Human Rights. 54p.

This booklet presents the 'Bill of Rights' for children in the 54-article Convention on the Rights of the Child. For human rights activists this work is invaluable to promote this new concept of separate rights for children with the

Government accepting responsibility of protecting the child from the power of parents, economic exploitation and social neglect.

How to Weigh and Measure Children. 94p.

This publication provides operational guidance on the content, collection, processing, analysis and reporting of household surveys on the nutritional status of young children using anthropometric growth indicators.

Perspectives on Contemporary Youth. 268p.

This is a multi-disciplinary synthesis, created by social scientists and humanists interested in contemporary knowledge about youth. It is also an inter-cultural synthesis, achieved by scholars who not only come from various countries but also represent extremely different methodological and theoretical orientations.

Positive Deviance in Child Nutrition. 153p.

Positive deviance refers to children who grow and develop well in impoverished environments where most children are victims of malnutrition and chronic illness. These exceptional children are important as examples of successful child care behaviour and community support systems that can be applied when designing policies and programmes aimed at the malnourished. The first half of this publication discusses the relationships between child growth and care-giver-child interactions, mother-child characteristics, and the social support systems in which the interactions arise and are sustained. The second half offers a guide to future research, including goals, solutions to methodological problems, and a pilot project model.

Statistical Chart on Children: Early Child Development and Learning Achievement, 1990.

This chart focuses on selected key measures useful for assessing and establishing major goals for children and development in the 1990s and subsequent monitoring of the follow-up action and development programmes. It contains graphic panels and a table of relevant and available statistics for 168 countries and areas of the world.

Statistical Charts and Indicators on the Situation of Youth. 50p.

Children are at the forefront of global social, economic and political developments. This is a statistical and analytical sourcebook that uses charts and graphs to highlight main aspects and trends in the aforementioned areas from 1970-1990 in 177 countries. The areas covered are population, education and training, economic activity health and childbearing, and households and marital status.

Statistics on Children in UNICEF Assisted Countries, 1992. 285p.

This revised edition contains 137 country profiles including information on regional and child mortality group profiles in terms of child survival and development, nutrition, health, education, demographic and economic indicators.

World Declaration on the Survival, Protection and Development of Children and Plan of Action for Implementing the World Declaration on the Survival, Protection and Development of Children in the 1990s. 23p.

This publication contains the complete Declaration and Plan of Action adopted by the 73 Heads of State and Ministers during the Summit. The Declaration sets out the challenges that the political leaders must face and describes their task, their commitment and the next steps to be taken. The Plan of Action provides a guide for the formulation of programmes of action for ensuring the implementation of the Declaration of the Summit, as well as specific actions and goals for child survival, protection and development.

The World Summit for Children. 44p.

This report sets out the most obvious, specific and universal challenges and opportunities now available for protecting the lives of the world's children in the next decade, especially in the fields of health and education. It also looks briefly at wider issues of the debt crisis and the resumption of economic development - which are inseparable from the question of improving the lives of the world's children.

Child Mortality since the 1960s: A Database for Developing Countries. 400p.

This publication brings together the available data on child mortality in developing countries, covering a period from the early 1960s to the present. The purpose is to inform policy makers, programme planners and researchers of the availability of data and to demonstrate their range of variation, in order to provide a basis for assessing levels and trends and for monitoring progress towards mortality reduction.

Order from:
United Nations Publications
Room DC2-853
United Nations
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 963-8302 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3489

Youth Information Bulletin.

This quarterly newsletter facilitates the exchange of information on youth policies, programmes, activities and issues.

Order from:
Division for Social Policy and Development
Dept of Policy Coordination and Sustainable Development
United Nations
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 963-3154 Fax (+1) (212) 963-3062

UNITED NATION'S CHILDREN'S FUND (UNICEF)

The State of the World's Children 1997.

Children's rights are the foundation on which better societies can be built, and a detailed blueprint exists in the Convention on the Rights of the Child. The State of the World's Children 1997 report explores some of the implications of this ground-breaking treaty for children - now on the verge of becoming the first universal law - with a particular focus on the moving subject of child labour. Just as no child should die of preventable illnesses, the report argues no child should labour in hazardous and exploitative conditions.

While it is impossible to cite a single authoritative figure, it is clear that the number of child workers worldwide runs into hundreds of millions, many of them toiling in largely unseen tasks. Although some of their work promotes or enhances their development, without interfering with schooling, recreation and rest, much of it is palpably destructive. Poor children face such hazards, the report says, because they are exploited.

The problem is complex, but there are a vast range of ideas and a large and growing body of experience on how to break the cycle of child labour and poverty. Relevant education and stronger social partnerships to ease the effects of poverty are among the strategies examined. The report also suggests steps to eliminate child labour, always taking into account the best interests of the child.

The State of the World's Children 1996.

Founded in the aftermath of World War II, UNICEF's original mission was to alleviate the suffering of children in wars. Fifty year's later, children's lives are still being shattered by conflict. The State of the World's Children 1996 is a special anniversary edition. It sets out an Anti-War Agenda - a series of realistic and practical steps the world can take to redress the shocking violence against children.

War has taken a terrible toll on children. In the past decade, some two million have been killed, 4-5 million disabled, 12 million left homeless, more than 1 million orphaned or separated from their parents and some 10 million psychologically traumatised. The report also says more children are being recruited as fighting soldiers. In 1988 alone, they numbered as many as 20 000.

In times of war, even children who remain "civilians" are subjected to horrific experiences. Girls face the prospect of sexual violence. Wars have also been adding to the huge numbers of uprooted people. Around 53 million people have been forced into flight, either displaced within their own countries, or as refugees seeking protection elsewhere. At least half are children.

There are also other causes of death. The report says during conflicts, around 20 times more people die from lack of food and medical services, combined with the stress of flight, than from weapons. A further tragedy of war haunts children even when conflict ends, the ever-present threat of anti-personnel landmines. It argues that respect for children and commitment to their welfare are key to humanitarian and political progress. In this regard it sets out an Anti-War Agenda for action.

State of the World's Children 1995, 1995.

The publication argues that the time has come to see the issue of protecting and investing in the growing minds and bodies of children not as a matter of peripheral concern, to be dealt with by a little extra sympathy and charity, but as an issue which is integral to economic and social development. Following the 1990 World Summit for Children, an important beginning has been made.

The Summit set specific goals, to be achieved by the year 2000, for the reduction of malnutrition, preventable disease, and illiteracy. It was subsequently agreed that several of these goals could and should be achieved by the end of 1995. The State of the World's Children 1995 asks what practical progress has been made.

Overall, it finds that a majority of the goals set for 1995 are likely to be met by a majority of the developing nations. Malnutrition has been reduced, immunisation levels are being maintained or increased, large areas of the developing world have become free of polio, iodine and vitamin A deficiency are being eliminated, ORT is preventing more than a million child deaths a year, and progress in primary education is being resumed.

Graca Machel, 1996. **Impact of Armed Conflict on Children.**

This report recognises the desperate needs of the growing numbers of internationally-displaced people and it recommends that UNICEF provide leadership for the protection and care of internally displaced children in each conflict situation. It also calls for a global campaign to stop the recruitment of children under the age of 18 into armed forces and to ensure that all forces demobilise their under-18 soldiers immediately. It urges all countries to support the speedy adoption of the draft optional protocol to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Poverty, Children and Policy: Responses for a Brighter Future.

This report is the third in a series published by UNICEF which monitors public policy and social conditions in Eastern Europe and proposes a series of policy guidelines for "a transition with a human face." The series makes suggestions for macroeconomic policy, privatisation leading to widespread shareholding and efficient markets, the promotion of an employment and self-employment based anti-poverty strategy and a number of important measures in health, education and child care.

The Convention: Child Rights and UNICEF Experience at the Country Level.

This publication contains three case studies from Bolivia, Brazil and Kenya on children's rights and the role of

405

UNICEF in supporting organisations working in these countries.

Order from:
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF)
P O Box 4884
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 320-7066 Fax (012) 320-4086
E-mail unicefsa@wn.apc.org

Division of Communication
UNICEF
3 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
UNITED STATES
Tel (+1) (212) 326-7259 Fax (+1) (212) 326-7768
E-mail media@unicef.org

Children of Minorities: Deprivation and Discrimination.

This publication consists of abridgements of the main discussion papers presented at a meeting in Florence, Italy, in 1994 on discrimination against children and families of minority groups and indigenous peoples. Themes covered include children as victims and symbols, children and immigrants, intercultural education in Italy and education and the indigenous peoples of Latin America.

Order from:
UNICEF International Child Development Centre
Piazza SS Annunziata 12
50122 Florence
ITALY

▲ ▲ ▲

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANISATION (UNESCO)

Kate Torkington with Cassie Landers, 1995. **Enhancing the Skills of Early Childhood Training.**

This training pack consists of five separately bound parts, namely introduction, delivering effective training, guide to the development of the young child, rationale for experiential and participatory methods and resources. It is intended to persuade, not to prescribe, and can be used by individual trainers for self-learning or by groups of trainers.

International Directory of Youth Bodies, 1992. Second Edition.

This publication focuses on 391 national institutions, 64 international non-governmental organisations and 13 intergovernmental bodies working on youth-related issues in 123 countries.

World Directory to Foundations, 1993.

Facing the Future: Young People and Unemployment Around the World, 1992. 150p.

Order from:
Promotion and Sales Division
UNESCO Publishing
1 rue Miollis
70032 Paris Cedex 15
FRANCE
Tel (+33) (1) 4568-1000 Fax (+33) (1) 4273-3007

▲ ▲ ▲

UNITED NATIONS ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME (UNEP)

Our Environment Through the Eyes of Children.

This is a global survey on children and environment in which more than 26 000 children aged 8-16 from 72 countries took part.

Order from:
United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP)
P O Box 30552
Nairobi
KENYA
Tel (+254) (2) 62-1234 Fax (+254) (2) 22-6886

▲ ▲ ▲

UNITED NATIONS VOLUNTEERS (UNV)

UNV News.

This magazine includes articles about youth projects in developing countries and the role of the United Nations Volunteers and national youth services.

Order from:
United Nations Volunteers (UNV)
Palais des Nations
CH-1211 Geneva 10
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 788-2455 Fax (+41) (22) 788-2501

▲ ▲ ▲

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO PRESS

Child Development.

This bimonthly journal of the Society for Research in Child Development publishes empirical, theoretical, applied and policy articles in developmental research.

Order from:
University of Chicago Press
Journals Division, Dept SW6SA
P O Box 37005
Chicago, IL 60637
UNITED STATES
Fax (+1) (312) 753-0811

▲ ▲ ▲

UNIVERSITY OF THE WITWATERSRAND

Paul Bennell with Mareka Monyokolo, 1992. **The Lost Generation?: A Tracer Survey of African Secondary School Leavers in the PWV Area.**

Lloyd Vogelman, 1992. **Black Youth in South Africa: Some Factors to Consider.**

L. Chisholm, 1992. **State Policy and Youth Unemployment in South Africa, 1976-1992.**

Kerry Gibson, 1991. **The Indirect Effects of Political Violence on Children: Does Violence Beget Violence?**

Order from:
University of the Witwatersrand
Private Bag X1
2050 WITS
Tel (011) 716-1111 Fax (011) 716-2920

WORLD ASSEMBLY OF YOUTH (WAY)

The Youth Round Up.

This newsletter focuses on various youth initiatives from around the world.

Youth and AIDS Update.

This quarterly newsletter covers AIDS and youth issues.

Order from:
World Assembly of Youth (WAY)
Ved Bellahoj 4, Bronshoj
DK-2700 Copenhagen
DENMARK
Tel (+45) (31) 60-7770 Fax (+45) (31) 60-5797

WORLD HEALTH ORGANISATION (WHO)

Guide for Developing Health Promotion Projects for AIDS Prevention among Out-Of-School Youth.

This guide aims to help those involved in planning and designing health promotion projects for the prevention of HIV and STDs among out-of-school youth. It describes the process of project planning and development, including defining project goals and targets, conducting assessment of the situation, selecting communication strategies, project implementation, management, monitoring and evaluation.

Order from:
World Health Organisation (WHO)
CH-1211 Geneva 27
SWITZERLAND
Tel (+41) (22) 791-3369 Fax (+41) (22) 791-4264

The Health of Youth: A Cross-National Survey.

This publication is the result of a survey of school children in 24 European countries and Canada. It aims to increase the understanding of health-related attitudes and behaviour of young people and covers lifestyle issues such as smoking, drinking, exercise, illness and school and social life.

Order from:
WHO Regional Office for Europe
8 Scherfigsvej
DK-2100 Copenhagen O
DENMARK
Fax (+45) (39) 17-1818

YOUNG WOMEN'S NETWORK (YWN)

Young Women's Network Newsletter.

Monthly newsletter of the Young Women's Network.

Order from:
Young Women's Network (YWN)
P O Box 62024
2107 MARSHALLTOWN
Tel (011) 834-6865 Fax (011) 834-4955

ZED BOOKS

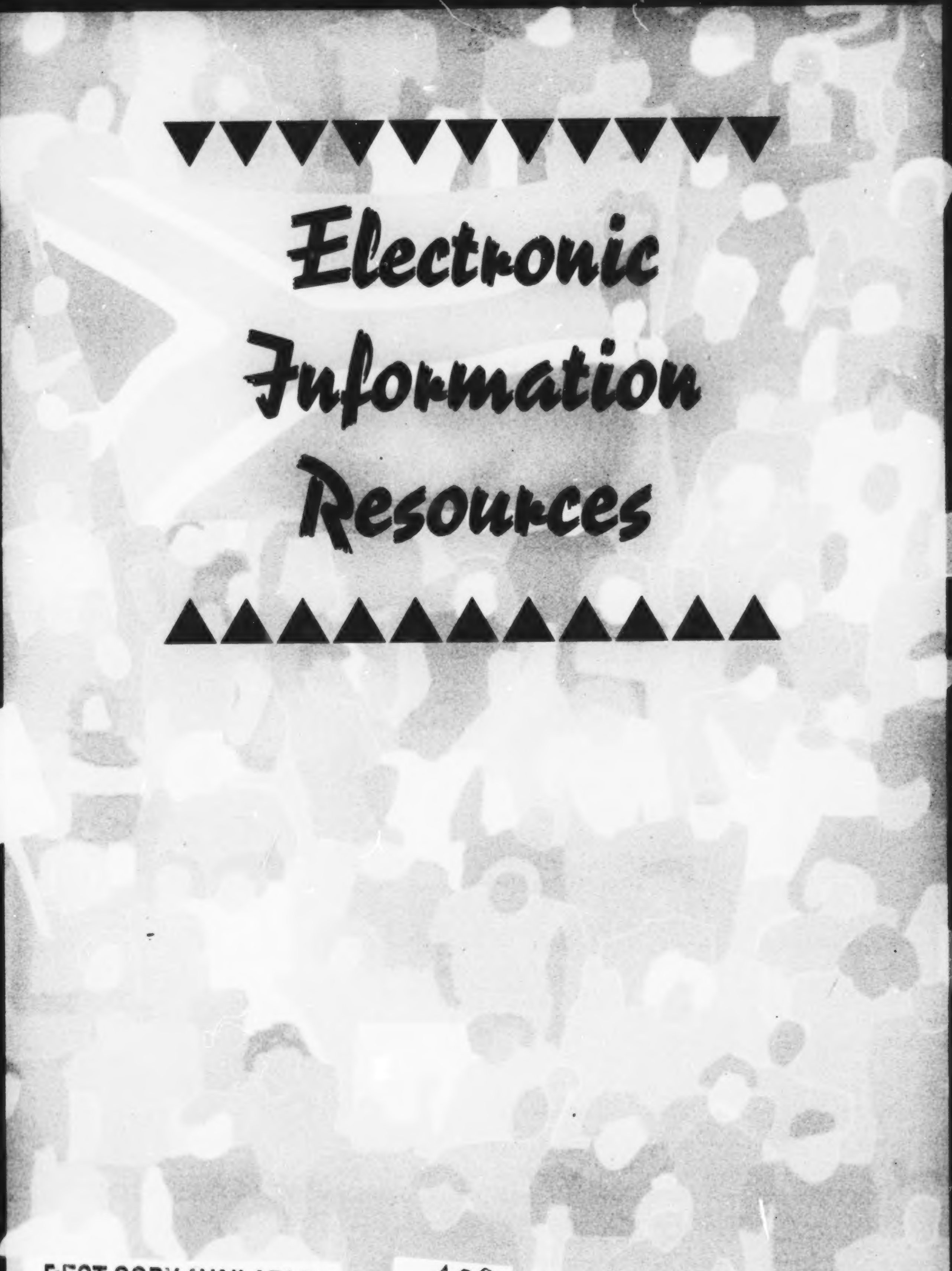
Jo Boyden and Pat Holden, 1991. **Children of the Cities.** 152p.

In forty years more than half of the world's population will be urban, with the urban young soon to constitute a majority worldwide. The city has always represented civilisation, youthful dreams and modernity, but now it has begun to represent corruption, decadence, crime, prostitution and drugs. The services and resources concentrated in the city no longer guarantee child welfare.

This publication presents evidence of urban conditions of the young from a wide range of countries. It examines issues such as growing up urban (and poor), growing up with a family (sometimes abused), cities against the young, growing up alone and homeless, the child's health, the child at school and the child at work. It also discusses trends in social planning and how they will affect the young and it suggests policies that would benefit the young.

Order from:
Zed Books
c/o David Philip Publishers
P O Box 23408
7735 CLAREMONT
Tel (021) 64-4136 Fax (021) 64-3358

Zed Books
7 Cynthia Street
London N1 9JF
UNITED KINGDOM
Tel (+44) (171) 837-4014 Fax (+44) (171) 833-3960



Electronic Information Resources

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

▲ Electronic Information Resources ▲

CAREER GUIDANCE

SA Career Web

http://www.cids.org.za/sa_careers/ajmain.htm

This site includes sections on career planning, career centres, study techniques, bursaries, publications, financial aid, different careers and other relevant websites.

E-MAIL DISCUSSION LISTS

e-PRODDER-mail

This is a weekly development information e-mail service compiled by the Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) at the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC), in partnership with the South African National NGO Coalition. Its main objective is to inform the Southern African development community of important and interesting events and initiatives in the development field.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to yof@zeus.hsrc.ac.za with the following line, subscribe e-PRODDER-mail <your e-mail address>

Gauteng Schools Network Mailing List

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Gauteng.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to listserv@jhb.school.za with the following line, sub GSN <your name>

Pretoria Schools Network Mailing List (PretNet)

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in Pretoria.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to maiser @ekhaya.sos.pta.school.za with the following line, subscribe PretNet

School.ZA Mailing List

This is an e-mail list for discussion of issues relating to primary and secondary education in South Africa, including networking topics.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to majordomo @wcape.school.za with the following line, subscribe schoolza

Youth South Africa Forum

This is an e-mail forum for youth workers, youth pastors and all people interested in youth ministry within South Africa. It is to assist these people in interacting, sharing ideas and resources, obtaining support, encouragement and mutual assistance for Southern African Christian youth.

To subscribe, send an e-mail message to youth.sa @pixie.co.za with the following line, subscribe youth-sa <your e-mail address>

INTERNET SEARCH ENGINES

ANANZI - The South African Internet Search Engine
http://www.ananzi.co.za/

International Internet Search Engines
http://stones.co.za/search.html

SOUTH AFRICAN SCHOOL NETWORKS

Eastern Cape School Network Project

http://www.ecape.school.za

This site provides a list of schools in the Eastern Cape and their e-mail addresses, as well as links to other South African school sites.

Electronic Schoolbook

http://www.icon.co.za/~matthew/schoolza.html

This is a comprehensive directory of South African schools' e-mail addresses, home pages and school networks.

Free State Education Network

http://www.ovsod.co.za

This site provides links to the other school networks and school statistics for the Free State.

Gauteng Schools Network

http://www.jhb.school.za

This site provides a list of links to schools in Gauteng, as well as a number of other helpful links, categorised by subject.

Pretoria Schools Network

http://www.moonbeam.co.za/pretnet/Welcome.html

This site provides links to the home pages and e-mail addresses of the participating schools.

South African Schools Network

http://www.school.za/

This site links various schools networks, supports the provincial networks and assists with connectivity in disadvantaged areas.

Western Cape Schools Network

http://www.wcape.school.za

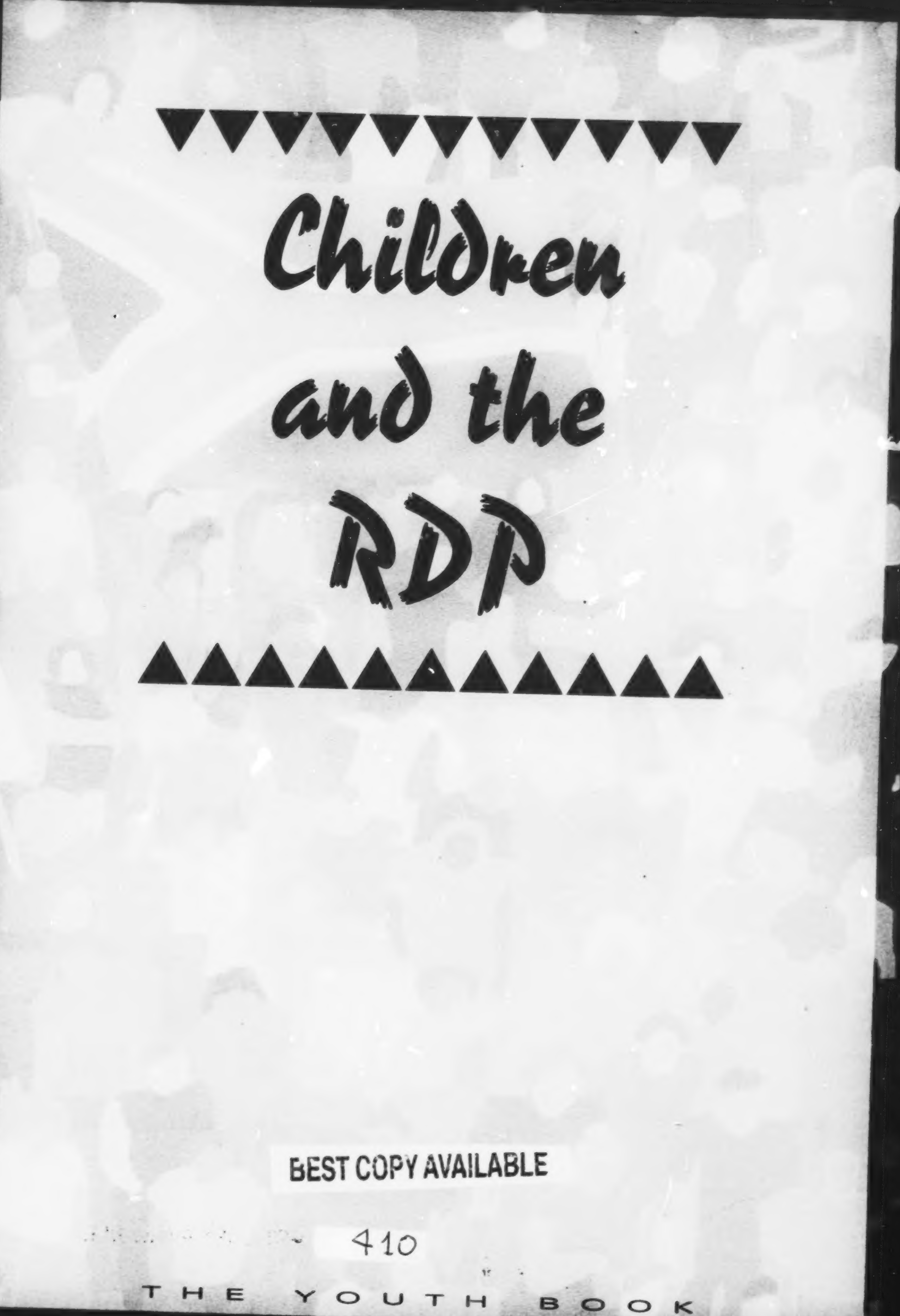
This site includes links classified by school subjects and an archive of school software that can be downloaded. An added feature is a section on how to create a web page and how schools can upload pages onto the server.

TRAINING INFORMATION

ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers

http://www.web.co.za/prodder/

This site allows subscribers to search for training providers and information.



▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼

Children and the RDP

▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲▲

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

THE YOUTH BOOK

LIST OF KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR MONITORING PROGRESS TOWARDS THE GOALS FOR CHILDREN AND DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THE RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME FRAMEWORK

This lists several indicators for monitoring child and human development. They are listed by both their short names and their more extensive definitions or descriptions. The short name is in bold italics, and is accompanied by the more extensive indicator definition or description.

The indicators are grouped under the goal to which they primarily belong; the goal appears in bold typeface.

The list is divided into the following three sections:

- The first covers the main RDP Goals for Children for the year 2000;
- The second covers specific sectoral supporting Goals;
- The third and final section includes other indicators of relevance to the RDP.

MAIN RDP GOALS FOR CHILDREN AND DEVELOPMENT, 1995 - 2000

1. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of infant and under-five child mortality rate by one-third or to 50 to 70 per cent 1 000 live births respectively, whichever is less.

Under-five mortality rate
Probability of dying between birth and exactly five years of age, multiplied by 1 000.

Infant mortality rate
Annual number of deaths of infants under one year of age per 1 000 births. More specifically this is the probability of dying between birth and exactly one year of age, multiplied by 1 000.

2. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of maternal mortality rate by half

Maternal mortality rate
Annual number of deaths of women from pregnancy related causes, when pregnant or within 42 days of termination of pregnancy, per 100 000 live births.

3. GOAL

Between 1995 and the year 2000, reduction of severe and moderate malnutrition among under five children by half.

Underweight - moderate and severe
Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Underweight - severe
Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - moderate and severe
Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - severe
Percentage of under-fives who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - moderate and severe
Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - severe
Percentage of children under five years of age who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

4. GOAL

Universal access to safe drinking water and sanitary means of excreta disposal by 2000.

Access to safe drinking water
Percentage of population with access to an adequate amount of safe drinking water located within a convenient distance from the user's dwelling.

Access to sanitary excreta disposal
Percentage of population with access to a sanitary facility for human excreta disposal in the dwelling or located within a convenient distance from the user's dwelling.

5. GOAL

Universal access to basic education, and achievement of primary education by at least 80 per cent of primary school-age children through formal schooling or non-formal education of comparable learning standard, with emphasis on reducing the current disparities between boys and girls.

Learning achievement
Percentage of children aged 10 to 12 reaching a specific level of learning achievement in literacy, numeracy and life skills.

6. GOAL

Reduction of the adult illiteracy rate (the appropriate age group to be determined in each country) to at least half its 1995 level, with emphasis on female literacy.

Adult literacy rate
Percentage of population aged 15 years and older who are able, with understanding, to both read and write a short simple statement on their everyday life.

7. GOAL

Provide improved protection of children in especially difficult circumstances and tackle the root causes leading to such situations.

- Indicators still to be developed.

8. GOAL:
Ratification of the Children's Rights Convention by the end of 1995.

CRC ratified 16 June 1995.

SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS: HEALTH AND NUTRITION

9. GOAL

Evaluation of Immunisation coverage of six antigens of the Expanded Programme on Immunisation to 80 per cent or more by 1995.

DPT immunisation
Percentage of children immunised against diphtheria, pertussis and tetanus (DPT3) before their first birthday.

Measles immunisation
Percentage of children immunised against measles before their first birthday.

Polio immunisation
Percentage of children immunised against poliomyelitis (OPV3) before their first birthday.

Tuberculosis immunisation
Percentage of children immunised against tuberculosis before their first birthday.

Pregnant women immunised against tetanus
Percentage of pregnant women immunised against tetanus.

Children protected against neonatal tetanus
Percentage of children protected against neonatal tetanus through immunisation of their mother.

10. GOAL

Maintenance of a high level of immunisation coverage (at least 90 per cent of children under one year of age by the year 2000) against diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, measles, poliomyelitis, tuberculosis and against tetanus for women of child-bearing age.

- Indicators as above.

11. GOAL

Elimination of neonatal tetanus by 2000.

Neonatal tetanus cases
Annual number of cases of neonatal tetanus.

Districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases
Percentage of districts reporting neonatal tetanus cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

12. GOAL

Reduction by 95 per cent in measles deaths and reduction by 90 per cent of measles cases compared to pre-immunisation levels by 2000, as a major step to the global eradication of measles in the longer run.

Under-five deaths from measles
Annual number of under-five deaths due to measles.
Measles cases
Annual number of cases of measles.

13. GOAL

Elimination of polio by 2000.

Polio cases
Annual number of cases of polio.

Districts reporting polio cases
Percentage of districts reporting polio cases (including districts reporting zero cases).

14. GOAL

Special attention to the health and nutrition of the female child and to pregnant and lactating women.

Underweight - moderate and severe
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Underweight - severe
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - moderate and severe
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 2 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Stunting - severe
Percentage of females under-five who fall below minus 3 standard deviations from median height for age of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Wasting - moderate and severe
Percentage of females under five years of ago who fall

412

below minus 3 standard deviations from median weight for height of NCHS/WHO reference population.

Hospitals and maternity facilities in country
Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

Care of pregnant women
Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

Childbirth care
Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

Obstetric care
Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per 500 000 population.

Population in absolute poverty
Percentage of population having an income level which is insufficient to provide a minimum nutritionally adequate diet plus essential non-food requirements.

Other indicators for children disaggregated by gender.

15. GOAL

Reduction by 50 per cent in the deaths due to diarrhoea in children under the age of five years and 25 per cent reduction in the diarrhoea incidence rate.

Under-five deaths
Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to diarrhoea.

Diarrhoea episodes per child
Average annual number of episodes of diarrhoea per child under five years of age.

16. GOAL

Reduction by one third in the deaths due to acute respiratory infections in children under five years.

Under-five deaths from acute respiratory infections
Annual number of deaths of children under five years of age due to acute respiratory infections.

17. GOAL

Access by all pregnant women to pre-natal care, trained attendants during childbirth and referral facilities for high-risk pregnancies and obstetric emergencies.

Care of pregnant women
Percentage of women attended at least once during pregnancy by trained health personnel.

Childbirth care
Percentage of births attended by appropriately trained health personnel.

Obstetric care
Number of facilities providing essential obstetric care per 500 000 population.

18. GOAL

Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency by 2000. (At least 80 per cent of all children under 24 months of age in areas with vitamin A deficiency receive adequate vitamin A).

Children receiving adequate vitamin A
Percentage of children under 24 months of age receiving adequate vitamin A (in vitamin deficient areas).

19. GOAL

Universal iodisation of salt in IDD-affected countries by 2000.

Iodised salt consumption entire country
Percentage of households consuming adequately iodised salt according to agreed criteria - in the entire country.

20. GOAL

Achievement of 80 per cent usage of ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding as part of the programme to control diarrhoeal diseases.

Use of ORT - pre-1993 definition
Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with oral rehydration salts (ORS) and/or recommended home fluids (pre-1993 ORT definition).

Use of ORT increased fluids and feeding
Percentage of diarrhoea episodes in under-fives treated with ORT (increased fluids) and continued feeding.

Access to ORS
Percentage of population that has a regular supply of ORS available in their community.

21. GOAL

Ending and preventing free and low-cost supplies of breast milk substitutes in all hospitals and maternity facilities. Having target hospitals and maternity facilities achieve "baby-friendly" status in accordance with Baby Friendly Hospital Initiative (BFHI) global criteria.

Hospitals and maternity facilities in country
Total number of hospitals and maternity facilities in country.

Hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI
Number of hospitals and maternity facilities targeted for BFHI by end of 1995.

Hospitals and maternity facilities designated "baby-friendly"
Number of hospitals and maternity facilities that have been officially designated as "baby-friendly" in accordance with global criteria.

22. GOAL

Empowerment of all women to breast-feed their children exclusively for four to six months and to continue breast-feeding, with complementary food, well into the second year.

Exclusive breast feeding rate - less than 4 months
Percentage of infants less than 4 months (120 days) of age who are exclusively breastfed.

Timely complementary feeding rate - 6 to 9 months
Percentage of infants 6 to 9 months (180 to 299 days) of age who are receiving breast milk and complementary food.

Continued breast feeding rate at two years
Percentage of children 20 to 23 months of ago who are breast feeding.

23. GOAL

Growth promotion and its regular monitoring to be institutionalised by the year 2000.

- Indicators still to be developed.

24. GOAL

Dissemination of knowledge and supporting services to increase food production to ensure household food security.

- Indicators still to be developed.

25. GOAL

Reduction of the rate of low birth weight (less than 2,5 kg) to less than 10 per cent by the year 2000.

Low birth weight
Percentage of live births that weight below 2 500 grams.

26. GOAL

Reduction of iron deficiency anaemia in women by one third of the 1990 levels.

Females with low haemoglobin
Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 years with haemoglobin levels below 12 grams/dl blood for non-pregnant women, and below 11 grams/dl blood for pregnant women.

27. GOAL

Virtual elimination of iodine deficiency disorders.

Goitre in school children
Percentage of children aged 6 to 11 years with goitre of any grade (palpable and visible combined).

Low urinary iodine
Percentage of population (school age children or general population) in iodine deficient areas with urinary iodine levels below 10 micrograms/dl of urine.

28. GOAL

Virtual elimination of vitamin A deficiency and its consequences, including blindness.

Children with night-blindness
Percentage of children 2 to 6 years of age with night-blindness.

Low vitamin A
Percentage of children 6 months to 6 years of age with serum vitamin A below 20 micrograms/dl.

Breast milk low in Vitamin A
Percentage of lactating women with breast milk vitamin A below 30 micrograms/dl (or less than 8 micrograms vitamin A per gram of milk fat).

SPECIFIC SUPPORTING SECTORAL GOALS: BASIC EDUCATION

29. GOAL

Strengthen Basic Education so as to achieve by 2000 reduction by one-third of the gap between: (a) primary school enrolment and retention rates in 1995 and universal enrolment and retention in primary education of at least 80 per cent of school-age children, and (b) primary school enrolment and retention rates of boys and girls in 1995.

Children reaching grade 5
Percentage of children entering first grade of primary school who eventually reach grade 5.

Net primary school enrolment ratio
Number of children enrolled in primary school who belong in the relevant age group, expressed as a percentage of the total number in that age group (net enrolment).

Entering grade 1 at recommended age
Percentage of children of primary school entry age who enter grade 1 at that age.

Gross primary school enrolment ratio
Number of children enrolled in primary school expressed as a percentage of the total number of children of primary school age (gross enrolment).

30. GOAL

Access by all couples to information and services to prevent pregnancies that are too early, too closely spaced, too late or too many.

Contraceptive prevalence rate
Percentage of women aged 15 to 49 currently using contraceptive methods (either modern or traditional).

Fertility rate for women 15 to 19
Average number of live births to women aged 15 to 19 years.

31. GOAL

Expansion of early childhood development activities, including appropriate low-cost family and community-based interventions.

Preschool development

Percentage of children aged 0 to 6 years who participate in development programmes and organised learning activities prior to starting formal schooling.

32. GOAL

Increased acquisition by individuals and families of the knowledge, skills and values required for better living, made available through all educational channels, including the mass media, other forms of modern and traditional communication and social action, with effectiveness measured in terms of behavioural change.

Knowledge of HIV-related preventive practices - 15 to 19 years

Percentage of youth 15 to 19 years of age citing at least two acceptable ways of protection from HIV infection.

(Published in May 1996 as part of a report commissioned by the RDP Office, Children, Poverty and Disparity Reduction: Towards Fulfilling the Rights of South Africa's Children)

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1997

Summary

The world's approach to children has changed dramatically. When UNICEF was created 50 years ago - on 11 December 1946, in the aftermath of the most devastating war in history - it was out of concern that children would not be adequately protected in the overall relief effort under way in Europe. The international recognition that children required special attention was revolutionary at the time. At the end of the postwar reconstruction period, newly independent developing countries demanded that children's growing minds and bodies be given specific consideration, and UNICEF's relief mandate was enlarged to include child survival and development.

Now, the international approach to children has changed dramatically once again. The idea that children have special needs has given way to the conviction that children have rights, the same full spectrum of rights as adults: civil and political, social, cultural and economic.

This belief was expressed at the Convention on the Rights of the Child, which entered into international law on 2 September 1990, nine months after its adoption by the United Nations General Assembly. The Convention has since been ratified by all countries, except the Cook Islands, Oman, Somalia, Switzerland, the United Arab Emirates and the United States, making it the most widely ratified human rights convention in history. Ninety-six per cent of the world's children live in States that have ratified the Convention and these countries are legally obligated to protect children's rights.

This profound change is already beginning to have an impact. New laws have been passed and existing laws amended in numerous countries to conform to the Convention. In two striking examples of countries inspired by the Convention, Sierra Leone has demobilized child soldiers, and in Rwanda, children held in adult detention centres for alleged war offenses are being moved to special juvenile institutions, with UNICEF's assistance. Major initiatives such as the World Congress against Commercial Sexual Exploitation of Children, held in Stockholm in August 1996, and the International Conference on Child Labour, scheduled for October 1997 on Oslo, derive their impetus from the Convention.

UNICEF itself is at a turning-point. In its 50th year, the organization has adopted a mission statement that makes the Convention its guiding force. It will continue to work to alleviate the worst aspects of poverty for the world's children - as more than 12,5 million children under five in developing countries continue to die each year, 9 million of them from causes for which inexpensive solutions have been routinely applied in the industrialized world for half a century. UNICEF will specifically pursue the year 2000 goals established at the World Summit for Children in 1990. Action towards achieving these goals has already saved the lives of millions of children.

By expressing and protecting all the rights of children, the Convention throws a clear shaft of light on paths that extend beyond the year 2000. Some of these involve protecting children and youth in conflict with the criminal justice system. Others aim to ensure the development of the young child, to support families, to end the use of land-mines and to try to bring about a more equitable distribution of resources.

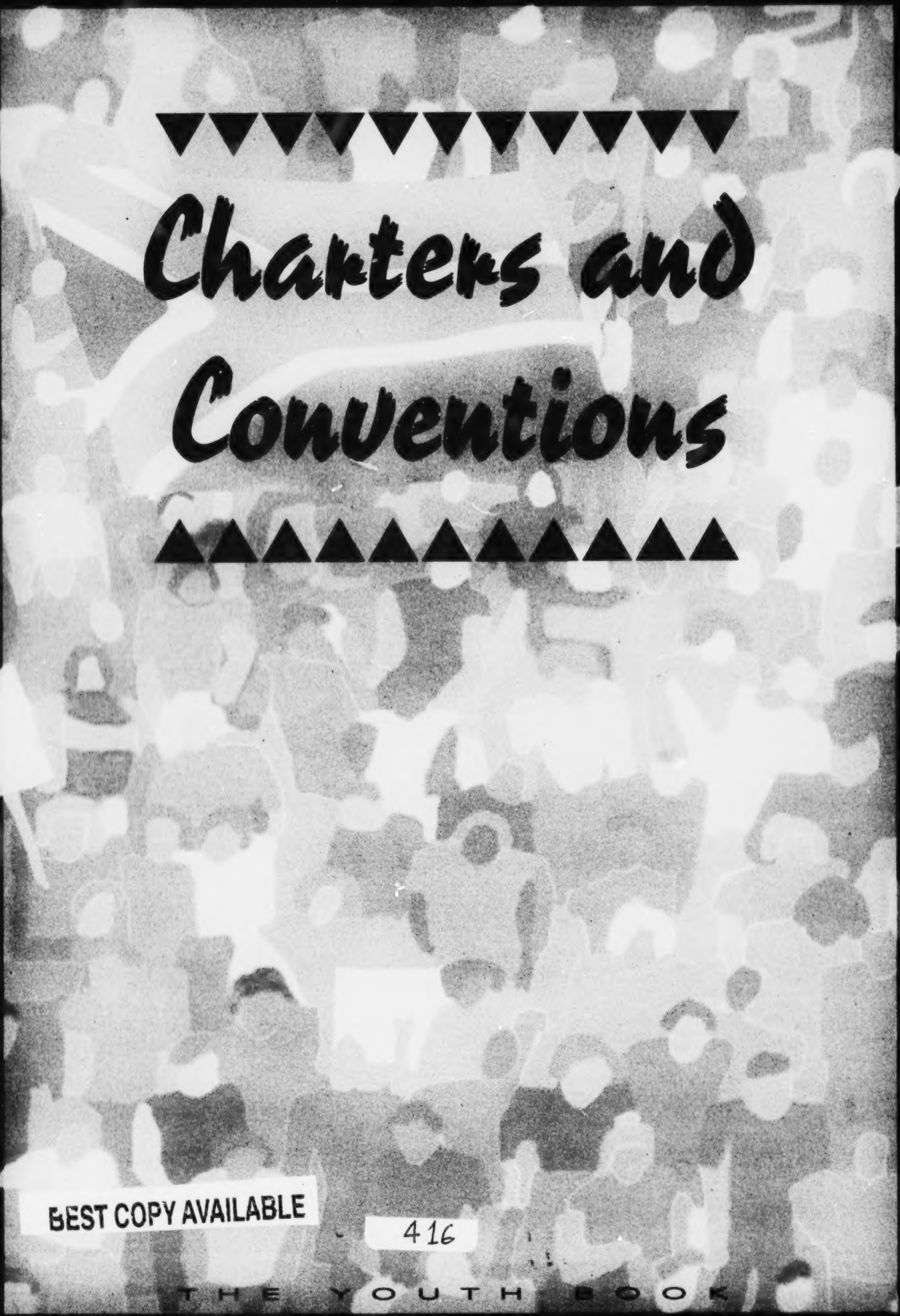
The most vulnerable children in all societies, rich and poor, must have first call on resources and efforts. The attempt to touch their lives will be complex and will require a sustained attack on the root causes of poverty and underdevelopment. In a world where technology and knowledge are available and easy to share, and per capita income has tripled in the past quarter of a century, there can be no excuses: the rights of all children, including those who are most disadvantaged, can be guaranteed.

Good intentions will now have to be matched with political will. Redirecting just one quarter of the developing world's military expenditure, for example, could provide enough additional resources to reach most of the goals for the year 2000. A similar shift in the targeting of development aid to basic social services - using 20 per cent of official development assistance - could generate much of the rest.

This kind of shift in the way the world uses its resources is no longer an appeal to the charity of those with the power and the purse-strings, but a matter of rights and obligations. Yet the new era in child rights will still need underpinning by popular pressure.

For the past 15 years, The State of the World's Children report has mobilized public and political support for child survival and development. Unfortunately, the need for passionate advocacy on behalf of the world's children has not diminished, even now, half a century after the need for UNICEF was internationally acknowledged. As Philip Alston, a leading child rights lawyer and activist, states: "In the final analysis, appropriate policies will be adopted ... only in response to widespread and insistent public outrage."

BEST COPY AVAILABLE



Charters and Conventions

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

THE YOUTH BOOK

UNITED NATIONS CONVENTION ON THE RIGHTS OF THE CHILD

PREAMBLE

The States Parties to the present Convention,

Considering that, in accordance with the principles proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, recognition of the inherent dignity and of the equal and inalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice and peace in the world,

Bearing in mind that the peoples of the United Nations have, in the Charter, reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights and in the dignity and worth of the human person, and have determined to promote social progress and better standards of life in larger freedom,

Recognizing that the United Nations has, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights and in the International Covenants on Human Rights, proclaimed and agreed that everyone is entitled to all the rights and freedoms set forth therein, without distinction of any kind, such as race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national or social origin, property, birth or other status,

Recalling that, in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, the United Nations has proclaimed that childhood is entitled to special care and assistance,

Convinced that the family, as the fundamental group of society and the natural environment for the growth and well-being of all its members and particularly children, should be afforded the necessary protection and assistance so that it can fully assume its responsibilities within the community,

Recognizing that the child, for the full and harmonious development of his or her personality, should grow up in a family environment, in an atmosphere of happiness, love and understanding,

Considering that the child should be fully prepared to live an individual life in society, and brought up in the spirit of the ideals proclaimed in the Charter of the United Nations, and in particular in the spirit of peace, dignity, tolerance, freedom, equality and solidarity,

Bearing in mind that the need to extend particular care to the child has been stated in the Geneva Declaration of the Rights of the Child of 1924 and in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child adopted by the General Assembly on 20 November 1959 and recognized in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, in the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (in particular in articles 23 and 24), in the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (in particular in article 10) and in the statutes and relevant instruments of specialized agencies and international organizations concerned with the welfare of children,

Bearing in mind that, as indicated in the Declaration of the Rights of the Child, "the child, by reason of his physical and mental immaturity, needs special safeguards and care, including appropriate legal protection, before as well as after birth",

Recalling the provisions of the Declaration on Social and Legal Principles relating to the Protection and Welfare of Children, with Special Reference to Foster Placements and Adoption Nationally and Internationally; the United Nations Standard Minimum Rules for the Administration of Juvenile Justice (The Beijing Rules); and the Declaration on the Protection of Women and Children in Emergency and Armed Conflict,

Recognizing that, in all countries in the world, there are children living in exceptionally difficult conditions, and that such children need special consideration,

Taking due account of the importance of the traditions and cultural values of each people for the protection and harmonious development of the child,

Recognizing the importance of international co-operation for improving the living conditions of children in every country, in particular in the developing countries, have agreed as follows:

* * *

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purposes of the present Convention, a child means every human being below the age of 18 years unless, under the law applicable to the child, majority is attained earlier.

ARTICLE 2

1. States Parties shall respect and ensure the rights set forth in the present Convention to each child within their jurisdiction without discrimination of any kind, irrespective of the child's or his or her parent's or legal guardian's race, colour, sex, language, religion, political or other opinion, national, ethnic or social origin, property, disability, birth or other status.

2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that the child is protected against all forms of discrimination or punishment on the basis of the status, activities, expressed opinions, or beliefs of the child's parents, legal guardians, or family members.

ARTICLE 3

1. In all actions concerning children, whether undertaken

by public or private social welfare institutions, courts of law, administrative authorities or legislative bodies, the best interests of the child shall be a primary consideration.

2. States Parties undertake to ensure the child such protection and care as is necessary for his or her well-being, taking into account the rights and duties of his or her parents, legal guardians, or other individuals legally responsible for him or her, and, to this end, shall take all appropriate legislative and administrative measures.

3. States Parties shall ensure that the institutions, services and facilities responsible for the care or protection of children shall conform with the standards established by competent authorities, particularly in the areas of safety, health, in the number and suitability of their staff, as well as competent supervision.

ARTICLE 4

States Parties shall undertake all appropriate legislative, administrative, and other measures for the implementation of the rights recognized in the present Convention. With regard to economic, social and cultural rights, States Parties shall undertake such measures to the maximum extent of their available resources and, where needed, within the framework of international co-operation.

ARTICLE 5

States Parties shall respect the responsibilities, rights and duties of parents or, where applicable, the members of the extended family or community as provided for by local custom, legal guardians or other persons legally responsible for the child, to provide, in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child, appropriate direction and guidance in the exercise by the child of the rights recognized in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 6

1. States Parties recognize that every child has the inherent right to life.

2. States Parties shall ensure to the maximum extent possible the survival and development of the child.

ARTICLE 7

1. The child shall be registered immediately after birth and shall have the right from birth to a name, the right to acquire a nationality and, as far as possible, the right to know and be cared for by his or her parents.

2. States Parties shall ensure the implementation of these rights in accordance with their national law and their obligations under the relevant international instruments in the field, in particular where the child would otherwise be stateless.

ARTICLE 8

1. States Parties undertake to respect the right of the child to preserve his or her identity, including nationality, name and family relations as recognized by law without unlawful interference.

2. Where a child is illegally deprived of some or all of the elements of his or her identity, States Parties shall provide appropriate assistance and protection, with a view to speedily re-establishing his or her identity.

ARTICLE 9

1. States Parties shall ensure that a child shall not be separated from his or her parents against their will, except when competent authorities subject to judicial review determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures, that such separation is necessary for the best interests of the child. Such determination may be necessary in a particular case such as one involving abuse or neglect of the child by the parents, or one where the parents are living separately and a decision must be made as to the child's place of residence.

2. In any proceedings pursuant to paragraph 1 of the present article, all interested parties shall be given an opportunity to participate in the proceedings and make their views known.

3. States Parties shall respect the right of the child who is separated from one or both parents to maintain personal relations and direct contact with both parents on a regular basis, except if it is contrary to the child's best interests.

4. Where such separation results from any action initiated by a State party, such as the detention, imprisonment, exile, deportation or death (including death arising from any cause while the person is in the custody of the State) of one or both parents or of the child, that State Party shall, upon request, provide the parents, the child or, if appropriate, another member of the family with the essential information concerning the whereabouts of the absent member(s) of the family unless the provision of the information would be detrimental to the well-being of the child. States Parties shall of itself entail no adverse consequences for the person(s) concerned.

ARTICLE 10

1. In accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, applications by a child or his or her parents to enter or leave a State Party for the purpose of family reunification shall be dealt with by States Parties in a positive, humane and expeditious manner. States Parties shall further ensure that the submission of such a request shall entail no adverse consequences for the applicants and for the members of their family.

2. A child whose parents reside in different States shall have the right to maintain on a regular basis, save in exceptional circumstances personal relations and direct contacts with both parents. Towards that end and in accordance with the obligation of States Parties under article 9, paragraph 1, States Parties shall respect the right of the child land his or her parents to leave any country, including their own, and to enter their own country. The right to leave any country shall be subject only to such restrictions as are prescribed by law and which are necessary to

protect the national security, public order *(ordre public)*, public health or morals or the rights and freedoms of others and are consistent with the other rights recognized in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 11

1. States Parties shall take measures to combat the illicit transfer and non-return of children abroad.

2. To this end, States Parties shall promote the conclusion of bilateral or multilateral agreements or accession to existing agreements.

ARTICLE 12

1. States Parties shall assure to the child who is capable of forming his or her own views the right to express those views freely in all matters affecting the child, the views of the child being given due weight in accordance with the age and maturity of the child.

2. For this purpose, the child shall in particular be provided the opportunity to be heard in any judicial and administrative proceedings affecting the child, either directly, or through a representative or an appropriate body, in a manner consistent with the procedural rules of national law.

ARTICLE 13

1. The child shall have the right to freedom of expression; this right shall include freedom to seek, receive and impart information and ideas of all kinds, regardless of frontiers, either orally, in writing or in print, in the form of art, or through any other media of the child's choice.

2. The exercise of this right may be subject to certain restrictions, but these shall only be such as are provided by law and are necessary:
(a) For respect of the rights or reputations of others; or
(b) For the protection of national security or of public order *(ordre public)*, or of public health or morals.

ARTICLE 14

1. States Parties shall respect the right of the child to freedom of thought, conscience and religion.

2. States Parties shall respect the rights and duties of the parents and, when applicable, legal guardians, to provide direction to the child in the exercise of his or her right in a manner consistent with the evolving capacities of the child.

3. Freedom to manifest one's religion or beliefs may be subject only to such limitations as are prescribed by law and are necessary to protect public safety, order, health or morals, or the fundamental rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 15

1. States Parties recognize the rights of the child to freedom of association and to freedom of peaceful assembly.

2. No restrictions may be placed on the exercise of these rights other than those imposed in conformity with the law and which are necessary in a democratic society in the interests of national security or public safety, public order *(ordre public)*, the protection of public health or morals or the protection of the rights and freedoms of others.

ARTICLE 16

1. No child shall be subjected to arbitrary or unlawful interference with his or her privacy, family, home or correspondence, nor to unlawful attacks on his or her honour and reputation.

2. The child has the right to the protection of the law against such interference or attacks.

ARTICLE 17

States Parties recognize the important function performed by the mass media and shall ensure that the child has access to information and material from a diversity of national and international sources, especially those aimed at the promotion of his or her social, spiritual and moral well-being and physical and mental health. To this end, States Parties shall:
(a) Encourage the mass media to disseminate information and material of social and cultural benefit to the child and in accordance with the spirit of article 29;
(b) Encourage international co-operation in the production, exchange and dissemination of such information and material from a diversity of cultural, national and international sources;
(c) Encourage the production and dissemination of children's books;
(d) Encourage the mass media to have particular regard to the linguistic needs of the child who belongs to a minority group or who is indigenous;
(e) Encourage the development of appropriate guidelines for the protection of the child from information and material injurious to his or her well-being, bearing in mind the provisions of articles 13 and 18.

ARTICLE 18

1. States Parties shall use their best efforts to ensure recognition of the principle that both parents have common responsibilities for the upbringing and development of the child. Parents or, as the case may be, legal guardians, have the primary responsibility for the upbringing and development of the child. The best interests of the child will be their basic concern.

2. For the purpose of guaranteeing and promoting the rights set forth in the present Convention, States Parties shall render appropriate assistance to parents and legal guardians in the performance of their child-rearing responsibilities and shall ensure the development of institutions, facilities and services for the care of children.

3. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that children of working parents have the right to benefit from child-care services and facilities for which they are eligible.

ARTICLE 19

1. States Parties shall take all appropriate legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to protect the child from all forms of physical or mental violence, injury or abuse, neglect or negligent treatment, maltreatment or exploitation, including sexual abuse, while in the care of parent(s), legal guardian(s) or any other person who has the care of the child.

2. Such protective measures should, as appropriate, include effective procedures for the establishment of social programmes to provide necessary support for the child and for those who have the care of the child, as well as for other forms of prevention and for identification, reporting, referral, investigation, treatment and follow-up of instances of child maltreatment described heretofore, and, as appropriate, for judicial involvement.

ARTICLE 20

1. A child temporarily or permanently deprived of his or her family environment, or in whose own best interests cannot be allowed to remain in that environment, shall be entitled to special protection and assistance provided by the State.

2. States Parties shall in accordance with their national laws ensure alternative care for such a child.

3. Such care could include, *inter alia*, foster placement, *kafala* of Islamic law, adoption or if necessary placement in suitable institutions for the care of children. When considering solutions, due regard shall be paid to the desirability of continuity in a child's upbringing and to the child's ethnic, religious, cultural and linguistic background.

ARTICLE 21

States Parties that recognize and/or permit the system of adoption shall ensure that the best interests of the child shall be the paramount consideration and they shall:

(a) Ensure that the adoption of a child is authorized only by competent authorities who determine, in accordance with applicable law and procedures and on the basis of all pertinent and reliable information, that the adoption is permissible in view of the child's status concerning parents, relatives and legal guardians and that, if required, the persons concerned have given their informed consent to the adoption on the basis of such counselling as may be necessary;

(b) Recognize that inter-country adoption may be considered as an alternative means of child's care, if the child cannot be placed in a foster or an adoptive family or cannot in any suitable manner be cared for in the child's country of origin;

(c) Ensure that the child concerned by inter-country adoption enjoys safeguards and standards equivalent to those existing in the case of national adoption;

(d) Take all appropriate measures to ensure that, in inter-country adoption, the placement does not result in improper financial gain for those involved in it;

(e) Promote, where appropriate, the objectives of the present article by concluding bilateral or multilateral arrangements or agreements, and endeavour, within this framework, to ensure that the placement of the child in another country is carried out by competent authorities or organs.

ARTICLE 22

1. States Parties shall take appropriate measures to ensure that a child who is seeking refugee status or who is considered a refugee in accordance with applicable international or domestic law and procedures shall, whether unaccompanied or accompanied by his or her parents or by any other person, receive appropriate protection and humanitarian assistance in the enjoyment of applicable rights set forth in the present Convention and in other international human rights or humanitarian instruments to which the said States are Parties.

2. For this purpose, States Parties shall provide, as they consider appropriate, co-operation in any efforts by the United Nations and other competent intergovernmental organizations or non-governmental organizations co-operating with the United Nations to protect and assist such a child and to trace the parents or other members of the family of any refugee child in order to obtain information necessary for reunification with his or her family. In cases where no parents or other members of the family can be found, the child shall be accorded the same protection as any other child permanently or temporarily deprived of his or her family, environment for any reason, as set forth in the present Convention.

ARTICLE 23

1. States Parties recognize that a mentally or physically disabled child should enjoy a full and decent life, in conditions which ensure dignity, promote self-reliance and facilitate the child's active participation in the community.

2. States Parties recognize the right of the disabled child to special care and shall encourage and ensure the extension, subject to available resources, to the eligible child and those responsible for his or her care, of assistance for which application is made and which is appropriate to the child's condition and to the circumstances of the parents or others caring for the child.

3. Recognizing the special needs of a disabled child, assistance extended in accordance with paragraph 2 of the present article shall be provided free of charge, whenever possible, taking into account the financial resources of the parents or others caring for the child, and shall be designed to ensure that the disabled child has effective access to and receives education, training, health care services, rehabilitation services, preparation for employment and recreation opportunities in a manner conducive to the child's achieving the fullest possible social integration and individual development, including his or her cultural and spiritual development.

4. States Parties shall promote, in the spirit of international co-operation, the exchange of appropriate information in the field of preventive health care and of medical, psychological and functional treatment of disabled children, including dissemination of and access to information concerning methods of rehabilitation, education and vocational services, with the aim of enabling States Parties to improve their capabilities and skills and to widen their experience in these areas. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 24

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to the enjoyment of the highest attainable standard of health and to facilities for the treatment of illness and rehabilitation of health. States Parties shall strive to ensure that no child is deprived of his or her right of access to such health care services.

2. States Parties shall pursue full implementation of this right and, in particular, shall take appropriate measures:
(a) To diminish infant and child mortality;
(b) To ensure the provision of necessary medical assistance and health care to all children with emphasis on the development of primary health care;
(c) To combat disease and malnutrition, including within the framework of primary health care, through, *inter alia*, the application of readily available technology and through the provision of adequate nutritious foods and clean drinking water, taking into consideration the dangers and risks of environmental pollution;
(d) To ensure appropriate pre-natal and post-natal health care for mothers;
(e) To ensure that all segments of society, in particular parents and children, are informed, have access to education and are supported in the use of basic knowledge of child health and nutrition, the advantages of breast-feeding, hygiene and environmental sanitation and the prevention of accidents;
(f) To develop preventive health care, guidance for parents and family planning education and services.

3. States Parties shall take all effective and appropriate measures with a view to abolishing traditional practices prejudicial to the health of children.

4. States Parties undertake to promote and encourage international co-operation with a view to achieving progressively the full realization of the right recognized in the present article. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 25

States Parties recognize the right of a child who has been placed by the competent authorities for the purposes of care, protection or treatment of his or her physical or mental health, to a periodic review of the treatment provided to the child and all other circumstances relevant to his or her placement.

ARTICLE 26

1. States Parties shall recognize for every child the right to benefit from social security, including social insurance, and shall take the necessary measures to achieve the full realization of this right in accordance with their national law.

2. The benefits should, where appropriate, be granted, taking into account the resources and the circumstances of the child and persons having responsibility for the maintenance of the child, as well as any other consideration relevant to an application for benefits made by or on behalf of the child.

ARTICLE 27

1. States Parties recognize the right of every child to a standard of living adequate for the child's physical, mental, spiritual, moral and social development.

2. The parent(s) or others responsible for the child have the primary responsibility to secure, within their abilities and financial capacities, the conditions of living necessary for the child's development.

3. States Parties, in accordance with national conditions and within their means, shall take appropriate measures to assist parents and others responsible for the child to implement this right and shall in case of need provide material assistance and support programmes, particularly with regard to nutrition, clothing and housing.

4. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to secure the recovery of maintenance for the child from the parents or other persons having financial responsibility for the child, both within the State Party and from abroad. In particular, where the person having financial responsibility for the child lives in a State different from that of the child, States Parties shall promote the accession to international agreements or the conclusion of such agreements, as well as the making of other appropriate arrangements.

ARTICLE 28

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to education, and with a view to achieving this right progressively and on the basis of equal opportunity, they shall, in particular:
(a) Make primary education compulsory and available free to all;
(b) Encourage the development of different forms of secondary education, including general and vocational education, make them available and accessible to every child, and take appropriate measures such as the introduction of free education and offering financial assistance in case of need;
(c) Make higher education accessible to all on the basis of capacity by every appropriate means;
(d) Make educational and vocational information and guidance available and accessible to all children;
(e) Take measures to encourage regular attendance at schools and the reduction of drop-out rates.

421

2. States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to ensure that school discipline is administered in a manner consistent with the child's human dignity and in conformity with the present Convention.

3. State Parties shall promote and encourage international co-operation in matters relating to education, in particular with a view to contributing to the elimination of ignorance and illiteracy throughout the world and facilitating access to scientific and technical knowledge and modern teaching methods. In this regard, particular account shall be taken of the needs of developing countries.

ARTICLE 29

1. States Parties agree that the education of the child shall be directed to:

(a) The development of the child's personality, talents and mental and physical abilities to their fullest potential;

(b) The development of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms, and for the principles enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations;

(c) The development of respect for the child's parents, his or her own cultural identity, language and values, for the national values of the country in which the child is living, the country from which he or she may originate, and for civilizations different from his or her own;

(d) The preparation of the child for responsible life in a free society, in the spirit of understanding, peace, tolerance, equality of sexes, and friendship among all peoples, ethnic, national and religious groups and persons of indigenous origin;

(e) The development of respect for the natural environment.

2. No part of the present article or article 28 shall be construed so as to interfere with the liberty of individuals and bodies to establish and direct educational institutions, subject always to the observance of the principles set forth in paragraph 1 of the present article and to the requirements that the education given in such institutions shall conform to such minimum standards as may be laid down by the State.

ARTICLE 30

In those States in which ethnic, religious or linguistic minorities or persons of indigenous origin exist, a child belonging to such a minority or who is indigenous shall not be denied the right, in community with other members of his or her group, to enjoy his or her own culture, to profess and practise his or her own religion, or to use his or her own language.

ARTICLE 31

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to rest and leisure, to engage in play and recreational activities appropriate to the age of the child and to participate freely in cultural life and the arts.

2. States Parties shall respect and promote the right of the child to participate fully in cultural and artistic life and shall encourage the provision of appropriate and equal opportunities for cultural, artistic, recreational and leisure activity.

ARTICLE 32

1. States Parties recognize the right of the child to be protected from economic exploitation and from performing any work that is likely to be hazardous or to interfere with the child's education, or to be harmful to the child's health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral or social development.

2. States Parties shall take legislative, administrative, social and educational measures to ensure the implementation of the present article. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of other international instruments, States Parties shall in particular:

(a) Provide for a minimum age or minimum ages for admission to employment;

(b) Provide for appropriate regulation of the hours and conditions of employment;

(c) Provide for appropriate penalties or other sanctions to ensure the effective enforcement of the present article.

ARTICLE 33

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures, including legislative, administrative, social and educational measures, to protect children from the illicit use of narcotic drugs and psychotropic substances as defined in the relevant international treaties, and to prevent the use of children in the illicit production and trafficking of such substances.

ARTICLE 34

States Parties undertake to protect the child from all forms of sexual exploitation and sexual abuse. For these purposes, States Parties shall in particular take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent:

(a) The inducement or coercion of a child to engage in any unlawful sexual activity;

(b) The exploitative use of children in prostitution or other unlawful sexual practices;

(c) The exploitative use of children in pornographic performances and materials.

ARTICLE 35

States Parties shall take all appropriate national, bilateral and multilateral measures to prevent the abduction of, the sale of or traffic in children for any purpose or in any form.

ARTICLE 36

States Parties shall protect the child against all other forms of exploitation prejudicial to any aspects of the child's welfare.

ARTICLE 37

States Parties shall ensure that:

(a) No child shall be subjected to torture or other cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment. Neither capital punishment nor life imprisonment without possibility of release shall be imposed for offenses committed by persons below eighteen years of age;

(b) No child shall be deprived of his or her liberty unlawfully or arbitrarily. The arrest, detention or imprisonment of a child shall be in conformity with the law and shall be used only as a measure of last resort and for the shortest appropriate period of time;

(c) Every child deprived of liberty shall be treated with humanity and respect for the inherent dignity of the human person, and in a manner which takes into account the needs of persons of his or her age. In particular, every child deprived of liberty shall be separated from adults unless it is considered in the child's best interest not to do so and shall have the right to maintain contact with his or her family through correspondence and visits, save in exceptional circumstances;

(d) Every child deprived of his or her liberty shall have the right to prompt access to legal and other appropriate assistance, as well as the right to challenge the legality of the deprivation of his or her liberty before a court or other competent, independent and impartial authority, and to a prompt decision on any such action.

ARTICLE 38

1. States Parties undertake to respect and to ensure respect for rules of international humanitarian law applicable to them in armed conflicts which are relevant to the child.

2. States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure that persons who have not attained the age of fifteen years do not take a direct part in hostilities.

3. States Parties shall refrain from recruiting any person who has not attained the age of fifteen years into their armed forces. In recruiting among those persons who have attained the age of fifteen years but who have not attained the age of eighteen years, States Parties shall endeavour to give priority to those who are oldest.

4. In accordance with their obligations under international humanitarian law to protect the civilian population in armed conflicts, States Parties shall take all feasible measures to ensure protection and care of children who are affected by an armed conflict.

ARTICLE 39

States Parties shall take all appropriate measures to promote physical and psychological recovery and social reintegration of a child victim of: any form of neglect, exploitation, or abuse; torture or any other form of cruel, inhuman or degrading treatment or punishment; or armed conflicts. Such recovery and reintegration shall take place in an environment which fosters the health, self-respect and dignity of the child.

ARTICLE 40

1. States Parties recognize the right of every child alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law to be treated in a manner consistent with the promotion of the child's sense of dignity and worth, which reinforces the child's respect for the human rights and fundamental freedoms of others and which takes into account the child's age and the desirability of promoting the child's reintegration and the child's assuming a constructive role in society.

2. To this end, and having regard to the relevant provisions of international instruments, States Parties shall, in particular, ensure that:

(a) No child shall be alleged as, be accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law by reason of acts or omissions that were not prohibited by national or international law at the time they were committed;

(b) Every child alleged as or accused of having infringed the penal law has at least the following guarantees:

(i) To be presumed innocent until proven guilty according to law;

(ii) To be informed promptly and directly of the charges against him or her, and, if appropriate, through his or her parents or legal guardians, and to have legal or other appropriate assistance in the preparation and presentation of his or her defence;

(iii) To have the matter determined without delay by a competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body in a fair hearing according to law, in the presence of legal or other appropriate assistance and, unless it is considered not to be in the best interest of the child, in particular, taking into account his or her age or situation, his or her parents or legal guardians;

(iv) Not to be compelled to give testimony or to confess guilt; to examine or have examined adverse witnesses and to obtain the participation and examination of witnesses on his or her behalf under conditions of equality;

(v) If considered to have infringed the penal law, to have this decision and any measures imposed in consequence thereof reviewed by a higher competent, independent and impartial authority or judicial body according to law;

(vi) To have the free assistance of an interpreter if the child cannot understand or speak the language used;

(vii) To have his or her privacy fully respected at all stages of the proceedings.

3. States Parties shall seek to promote the establishment of laws, procedures, authorities and institutions specifically applicable to children alleged as, accused of, or recognized as having infringed the penal law, and, in particular:

(a) the establishment of a minimum age below which children shall be presumed not to have the capacity to infringe the penal law;

(b) whenever appropriate and desirable, measures for dealing with such children without resorting to judicial proceedings, providing that human rights and legal safeguards are fully respected.

4. A variety of dispositions, such as care, guidance and supervision orders; counselling; probation; foster care; education and vocational training programmes and other

alternatives to institutional care shall be available to ensure that children are dealt with in a manner appropriate to their well-being and proportionate both to their circumstances and the offence.

ARTICLE 41

Nothing in the present Convention shall affect any provisions which are more conducive to the realization of the rights of the child and which may be contained in:

(a) The law of a State Party; or

(b) International law in force for that State.

PART 2

ARTICLE 42

States Parties undertake to make the principles and provisions of the Convention widely known, by appropriate and active means, to adults and children alike.

ARTICLE 43

1. For the purpose of examining the progress made by States Parties in achieving the realization of the obligations undertaken in the present Convention, there shall be established a Committee on the Rights of the Child, which shall carry out the functions hereinafter provided.

2. The Committee shall consist of ten experts of high moral standing and recognized competence in the field covered by this Convention. The members of the Committee shall be elected by States Parties from among their nationals and shall serve in their personal capacity, consideration being given to equitable geographical distribution, as well as to the principal legal systems.

3. The members of the Committee shall be elected by secret ballot from a list of persons nominated by States Parties. Each State Party may nominate one person from among its own nationals.

4. The initial election to the Committee shall be held no later than six months after the date of the entry into force of the present Convention and thereafter every second year. At least four months before the date of each election, the Secretary-General of the United Nations shall address a letter to States Parties inviting them to submit their nominations within two months. The Secretary-General shall subsequently prepare a list in alphabetical order of all persons thus nominated, indicating States Parties which have nominated them, and shall submit it to the States Parties to the present Convention.

5. The elections shall be held at meetings of States Parties convened by the Secretary-General at United Nations Headquarters. At those meetings, for which two thirds of States Parties shall constitute a quorum, the persons elected to the Committee shall be those who obtain the largest number of votes and an absolute majority of the votes of the representatives of States Parties present and voting.

6. The members of the Committee shall be elected for a term of four years. They shall be eligible for re-election if renominated. The term of five of the members elected at the first election shall expire at the end of two years; immediately after the first election, the names of these five members shall be chosen by lot by the Chairman of the meeting.

7. If a member of the Committee dies or resigns or declares that for any other cause he or she can no longer perform the duties of the Committee, the State Party which nominated the member shall appoint another expert from among its nationals to serve for the remainder of the term, subject to the approval of the Committee.

8. The Committee shall establish its own rules of procedure.

9. The Committee shall elect its officers for a period of two years.

10. The meetings of the Committee shall normally be held at United Nations Headquarters or at any other convenient place as determined by the Committee. The Committee shall normally meet annually. The duration of the meetings of the Committee shall be determined, and reviewed, if necessary, by a meeting of the States Parties to the present Convention, subject to the approval of the General Assembly.

11. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall provide the necessary staff and facilities for the effective performance of the functions of the Committee under the present Convention.

12. With the approval of the General Assembly, the members of the Committee established under the present Convention shall receive emoluments from the United Nations resources on such terms and conditions as the Assembly may decide.

ARTICLE 44

1. States Parties undertake to submit to the Committee, through the Secretary-General of the United Nations, reports on the measures they have adopted which give effect to the rights recognized herein and on the progress made on the enjoyment of those rights:

(a) Within two years of the entry into force of the Convention for the State Party concerned;

(b) Thereafter every five years.

2. Reports made under the present article shall indicate factors and difficulties, if any, affecting the degree of fulfilment of the obligations under the present Convention. Reports shall also contain sufficient information to provide the Committee with a comprehensive understanding of the implementation of the Convention in the country concerned.

3. A State Party which has submitted a comprehensive initial report to the Committee need not, in its subsequent

reports submitted in accordance with paragraph 1(b) of the present article, repeat basic information previously provided.

4. The Committee may request from States Parties further information relevant to the implementation of the Convention.

5. The Committee shall submit to the General Assembly, through the Economic and Social Council, every two years, reports on its activities.

6. States Parties shall make their reports widely available to the public in their own countries.

ARTICLE 45

In order to foster the effective implementation of the Convention and to encourage international co-operation in the field covered by the Convention:

(a) The specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund, and other United Nations organs shall be entitled to be represented at the consideration of the implementation of such provisions of the present Convention as fall within the scope of their mandate. The Committee may invite the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund and other competent bodies as it may consider appropriate to provide expert advice on the implementation of the Convention in areas falling within the scope of their respective mandates. The Committee may invite the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund, and other United Nations organs to submit reports on the implementation of the Convention in areas falling within the scope of their activities;

(b) The Committee shall transmit, as it may consider appropriate, to the specialized agencies, the United Nations Children's Fund and other competent bodies, any reports from States Parties that contain a request, or indicate a need, for technical advice or assistance, along with the Committee's observations and suggestions, if any, on these requests or indications;

(c) The Committee may recommend to the General Assembly to request the Secretary-General to undertake on its behalf studies on specific issues relating to the rights of the child;

(d) The Committee may make suggestions and general recommendations based on information received pursuant to articles 44 and 45 of the present Convention. Such suggestions and general recommendations shall be transmitted to any State Party concerned and reported to the General Assembly, together with comments, if any, from States Parties.

* * *

PART 3

ARTICLE 46

The present Convention shall be open for signature by all States.

ARTICLE 47

The present Convention is subject to ratification. Instruments of ratification shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 48

The present Convention shall remain open for accession by any State. The instruments of accession shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

ARTICLE 49

1. The present Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day following the date of deposit with the Secretary-General of the United Nations of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession.

2. For each State ratifying or acceding to the Convention after the deposit of the twentieth instrument of ratification or accession, the Convention shall enter into force on the thirtieth day after the deposit by such State of its instrument of ratification or accession.

ARTICLE 50

1. Any State Party may propose an amendment and file it with the Secretary-General of the United Nations. The Secretary-General shall thereupon communicate the proposed amendment to States Parties, with a request that they indicate whether they favour a conference of States Parties for the purpose of considering and voting upon the proposals. In the event that, within four months from the date of such communication, at least one third of the States Parties favour such a conference, the Secretary-General shall convene the conference under the auspices of the United Nations. Any amendment adopted by a majority of States Parties present and voting at the conference shall be submitted to the General Assembly for approval.

2. An amendment adopted in accordance with paragraph 1 of the present article shall enter into force when it has been approved by the General Assembly of the United Nations and accepted by a two-thirds majority of States Parties.

3. When an amendment enters into force, it shall be binding on those States Parties which have accepted it, other States Parties still being bound by the provisions of the present Convention and any earlier amendments which they have accepted.

ARTICLE 51

1. The Secretary-General of the United Nations shall receive and circulate to all States the text of reservations made by States at the time of ratification or accession.

2. A reservation incompatible with the object and purpose of the present Convention shall not be permitted.

3. Reservations may be withdrawn at any time by notification to that effect addressed to the Secretary-General of

the United Nations, who shall then inform all States. Such notification shall take effect on the date on which it is received by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 52

A State Party may denounce the present Convention by written notification to the Secretary-General of the United Nations. Denunciation becomes effective one year after the date of receipt of the notification by the Secretary-General.

ARTICLE 53

The Secretary-General of the United Nations is designated as the depositary of the present Convention.

ARTICLE 54

The original of the present Convention, of which the Arabic, Chinese, English, French, Russian and Spanish texts are equally authentic, shall be deposited with the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

In witness thereof the undersigned plenipotentiaries, being duly authorized thereto by their respective Governments, have signed the present Convention.

(Adopted by the General Assembly of the United Nations on 20 November 1989)

STATE OF THE WORLD'S CHILDREN 1996

The 1980s: Campaign for Child Survival

As the 1980s - the third Development Decade - dawned, the countries of the developing world were beginning to feel the chill of global recession, with serious repercussions for their poorest people. For the children's cause, however, there were at least some signs of hope, and the success of IYC suggested that the time was right for a further initiative.

In December 1982, in The State of the World's Children report, UNICEF's Executive Director, James P. Grant, launched an initiative known as the "child survival revolution", later to include child development. This campaign reversed conventional wisdom. Rates of infant and young child mortality had previously been seen as a measure of a country's development. Now UNICEF suggested a direct attack on infant and child mortality as an instrument of development.

In a throw-back to the great disease campaigns of the 1950s, UNICEF proposed to vanquish common infections of early childhood using simple medical technologies. From the primary health care package, it singled out four techniques, which collectively were referred to as "GOBI": "G" for growth monitoring to keep a regular check on child wellbeing; "O" for oral rehydration therapy to treat bouts of childhood diarrhoea; "B" for breastfeeding as the perfect nutritional start in life; and "I" for immunization against the six vaccine-preventable childhood killers: tuberculosis, diphtheria, whooping cough, tetanus, polio and measles. One of the strengths of GOBI was that all the techniques were low cost.

The campaign found an extraordinary degree of worldwide resonance. This accumulation of popular and political support was not accidental. During the 1980s, UNICEF developed and fine-tuned a strategy of "social mobilization", enlisting support from every nook and cranny of society - from religious leader to Goodwill Ambassadors, from sports personalities to parliamentarians - to joint the child survival movement and spread its message.

Of the four "GOBI" elements, the expanded programme on immunization was taken up with the greatest enthusiasm in the largest number of countries. And in November 1985, at a ceremony to commemorate the UN's 40th anniversary, nations recommitted themselves to the target originally set in 1977 - universal child immunization by 1990. A goal that a few years before had seemed completely unattainable was now within striking distance. During the 1980s, nutritional status improved in every region, and extraordinary progress was made in access to safe drinking water. By the end of the decade, the "child survival and development revolution" was estimated to have saved the lives of 12 million children.

This also had the effect of pushing the children's health cause up the national and international agenda. But support for human-created development was also coming from a number of other directions. And the activities of women were also changing many development perspectives: since the Women's Conference in Mexico City in 1975, women had been increasingly successful in getting their voices heard.

At the same time, there was mounting pressure for the rights of children - and for the needs of children who were under particular stress - including the disabled; those living and working on city streets; victims of mass violence and warfare; and children suffering from exploitation - as workers and labourers, or as objects of commercial sexual gratification. In the mid-1980s, UNICEF coined a new term to cover all these categories of childhood disadvantage - children in especially difficult circumstances (CEDC).

While UNICEF was analysing CEDC situations and evolving policy responses, the international children's NGOs were more concerned with advocacy and legislation. In 1987, UNICEF too put energy into child rights legislation. Although its support arrived relatively late, UNICEF's capacity for international mobilization was decisive. In 1989, the United Nations General Assembly adopted the Convention on the rights of the Child. On 2 September 1990, the Convention entered into force as international law. Within a year, more than 90 countries had ratified and by end-September 1995, the total was 179. No human rights convention has ever attained such widespread ratification, nor so quickly.

Almost simultaneously, the campaign for child survival and development reached a peak when on 30 September 1990, 71 Heads of State and government took their seats at a World Summit for Children and signed a World Declaration. This contained a 10-point Plan of Action with child-related human development goals for the year 2000. These included reductions in infant and maternal mortality, child malnutrition and illiteracy, as well as targeted levels of access to basic services for health and family planning, education, water and sanitation.

AGENDA 21
CHILDREN AND YOUTH IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

CHAPTER 25

INTRODUCTION

25.1. Youth comprise nearly 30 per cent of the world's population. The involvement of today's youth in environment and development decision-making and in the implementation of programmes is critical to the long-term success of Agenda 21.

PROGRAMME AREAS

Advancing the role of youth and actively involving them in the protection of the environment and the promotion of economic and social development.

BASIS FOR ACTION

25.2. It is imperative that youth from all parts of the world participate actively in all relevant levels of decision-making processes because it affects their lives today and has implications for their futures. In addition to their intellectual contribution and their ability to mobilize support, they bring unique perspectives that need to be taken into account.

25.3. Numerous actions and recommendations within the international community have been proposed to ensure that youth are provided a secure and healthy future, including an environment of quality, improved standards of living and access to eduction and employment. These issues need to be addressed in development planning.

OBJECTIVES

25.4. Each country should, in consultation with its youth communities, establish a process to promote dialogue between the youth community and Government at all levels and to establish mechanisms that permit youth access to information and provide them with the opportunity to present their perspectives on government decision, including the implementation of Agenda 21.

25.5. Each country, by the year 2000, should ensure that more than 50% of its youth, gender balanced, are enrolled in or have access to appropriate secondary education or equivalent educational or vocational training programmes by increasing participation and access rates on an annual basis.

25.6. Each country should undertake initiatives aimed at reducing current levels of youth unemployment, particularly where they are disproportionately high in comparison to overall unemployment rate.

25.7 Each country and the United Nations should support the promotion and creation of mechanisms to involve youth representation in all United Nations processes in order to influence those processes.

25.8. Each country should combat human rights abuses against young people, particularly young women and girls, and should consider providing all youth with legal protection, skills, opportunities and the support necessary for them to fulfil their personal, economic and social aspirations and potentials.

ACTIVITIES

25.9 Governments, according to their strategies, should take measures to:

(a) Establish procedures allowing for consultation and possible participation of youth of both genders by 1993 in decision-making processes with regard to the environment, involving youth at the local, national and regional levels;

(b) Promote dialogue with youth organizations regarding the drafting and evaluation of environment plans and programmes or questions on development;

(c) Consider for incorporation into relevant policies the recommendations of international, regional and local youth conferences and other forums that offer youth perspectives on social and economic development and resource management;

(d) Ensure access for all youth to all types of education, wherever appropriate, providing alternative learning structures, ensure that education reflects the economic and social needs of youth and incorporates the concepts of environmental awareness and sustainable development throughout the curricula; and expand vocational training, implementing innovative methods aimed at increasing practical skills, such as environmental scouting;

(e) In cooperation with relevant ministries and organizations, including representatives of youth, develop and implement strategies for creating alternative employment opportunities and provide required training to young men and women;

(f) Establish task forces that include youth and youth non-governmental organizations to develop educational and awareness programmes specifically targeted to the youth population on critical issues pertaining to youth. These task forces should use formal and non-formal educational methods to reach a maximum audience. National and local media, non-governmental organizations, business and other organizations should assist in these task forces;

(g) Give support to programmes projects, networks, national organizations and youth non-governmental organizations to examine the integration of programmes in relation to their projects requirements, encouraging the involvement of youth in project identification, design, implementation and follow-up;

(h) Include youth representatives in their delegations to international meetings, in accordance with the relevant General Assembly resolutions adopted in 1968, 1977, 1985 and 1989.

25.10.The United Nations and international organizations with youth programmes should take measure to:

(a) Review their youth programmes and consider how coordination between them can be enhanced;

(b) Improve the dissemination of relevant information to governments, youth organisations and other non-governmental organisations on current youth positions and activities and, monitor and evaluate the application of Agenda 21;

(c) Promote the United Nations Trust Fund for the International Youth Year and collaborate with youth representatives in the administration of it, focusing particularly on the needs of youth from developing countries.

MEANS OF IMPLEMENTATION

FINANCING AND COST EVALUATION

25.11. The conference secretariat has estimated the average age total annual cost (1993 - 2000) of implementing the activities of this programme to be about $1,5 million on grant or concessional terms. These are indicative and order-of-magnitud estimates only and have not been reviewed by Governments. Actual costs and financial terms, including any that are non-concessional, will depend upon, inter alia, the specific strategies and programmes Governments decide upon for implementation.

CHILDREN IN SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

BASIS FOR ACTION

25.12. Children not only will inherit the responsibility of looking after the Earth, but in many developing countries they comprise nearly half the population. Furthermore, children in both developing and industrialized countries are highly vulnerable to the effects of environmental degradation. They are also highly aware supporters of environmental thinking. The specific interests of children need to be taken fully into account in the participatory process on environment and development in order to safeguard the future sustainability of any actions taken to improve the environment.

OBJECTIVES

25.13. National governments, according to their policies, should take measure to:

(a) Ensure the survival, protection and development of children, in accordance with the goals endorsed by the 1990 World Summit for Children (A/45/625, annex);

(b) Ensure that the interests of children are taken fully into account in the participatory process for sustainable development and environmental improvement.

ACTIVITIES

25.14. Governments should take active steps to:

(a) Implement programmes for children designed to reach the child-related goals of the 1990s in the areas of environment development, especially health, nutrition, education, literacy and poverty alleviation;

(b) Ratify the Convention on the Rights of the Child (general Assembly resolution 44/25 of 20 November 1989, annex), at the earliest moment and implement it by addressing the basic needs of youth and children;

(c) Promote primary environmental care activities that address the basic needs of communities, improve the environment for children at the household and community level and encourage the participation and empowerment of local populations, including women, youth, children and indigenous people, towards the objective of integrated community management of resources, especially in developing countries;

(d) Expand educational opportunities for children and youth, including education for environmental and developmental responsibility, with overriding attention to the education of the girl child;

(e) Mobilize communities through schools and local health centres so that children and their parents become effective focal points for sensitization of communities to environmental issue;

(f) Establish procedures to incorporate children's concerns into all relevant policies and strategies for environment and development at the local, regional and national levels, including those concerning allocation of and entitlement to natural resources, housing and recreation needs, and control of pollution and toxicity in both rural and urban areas.

25.15. International and regional organizations should cooperate and coordinate in the proposed areas. UNICEF should maintain cooperation and collaboration with other organizations of the United Nations, Governments and non-governmental organizations to develop programmes for children and programmes to mobilize children in the activities outlined above.

MEANS OF IMPLEMENTATION

FINANCING AND COST EVALUATION

25.16. Financing requirements for most of the activities are included in estimates for other programmes.

HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT AND CAPACITY-BUILDING

25.17. The activities should facilitate capacity-building and training activities already contained in other chapters of Agenda 21.

(Adopted at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (UNCTED) in Rio de Janeiro in June 1992)

INTERNET GUIDE TO HOSTELLING

http://www.hostels.com/africa.html

THE CHILDREN'S CHARTER OF ·SOUTH AFRICA·

PREAMBLE

We, the delegates of the International Children's Summit held from 27 May to 1 June 1992, acting as representatives from the regions of Western Cape, Eastern Cape, Southern Cape, Northern Cape, Boland, Border, Midlands, Southern Natal, Northern Natal, Namaqualand, PWV, Eastern Transvaal, Western Transvaal, Northern Transvaal, Northern Orange Free State, Southern Orange Free State, Transkei, and on behalf of the children of South Africa,

Realising that all children are created equal and are entitled to basic human rights and freedoms and that all children deserve respect and special care and protection as they develop and grow and

Recognising that within South Africa, children have not been treated with respect and dignity, but as a direct result of apartheid have been subjected to discrimination, violence and racism that has destroyed families and communities and has disrupted education and social relationships and

Acknowledging that at the present time, children have not been placed on the agenda of any political party, or the existing government or within the CODESA negotiations and are not given the attention that they deserve

Taking into consideration the cultural values, languages and traditions of all children and,

Recognising the urgent need for attention to improving the life of children and protecting their rights in every region, in particular those regions which have been especially subjected to violence, political unrest and poverty,

Have agreed upon the following:

PART 1

ARTICLE 1

For the purpose of the charter, a child means any person under the age of 18 years unless otherwise stated

ARTICLE 2

Children have been and continue to be abused, tortured, mistreated, neglected and abandoned by the people of South Africa. Children are not treated with the respect and dignity that every human being deserves, but are subjected to violence, poverty, racism and the ignorance of adults. Children continue to suffer from the inequalities of apartheid, especially in the area of education. Children do not receive proper health and medical care and attention, yet do not have the right to demand treatment. Children are arrested, tried without lawyers and held in prison. Children are beaten and abused by the police and by gangs and other adults. Children are the leaders of tomorrow, but they are not given the right to participate in consultations or negotiations about their future. The government and other political parties have put children last, not first.

We therefore set forth that all children of South Africa are entitled to the following rights and protections:

PART 2

ARTICLE 1

1. All children have the right to protection and guarantees of all the rights of the Charter and should not be discriminated against because of their parents or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason

2. All political parties, the government, CODESA, the future government, communities, families and parents should do everything possible to ensure that children are not discriminated against because of parents' or families' colour, race, gender, language, religion, personal or political opinion, nationality, disability or for any other reason

ARTICLE 2

All children have the right to a name and nationality as soon as they are born.

ARTICLE 3

1. All children have the right to express their own opinions and the right to be heard in all matters that affect their rights, protection and welfare

2. All children have the right to be heard in courtrooms and hearings which affect their future rights and protection and welfare and to be treated with the special care and consideration within those courtrooms and hearings which their age and maturity demands

3. All children have the right to free legal representation if arrested

4. All children have the right to participate in the government of the country and special attention should be given to consultations with children on their rights and situations

ARTICLE 4

All children have the right to freedom to practise their own religion, culture or beliefs without fear

ARTICLE 5

VIOLENCE

1. All children have the right to be protected from all types of violence including: physical, emotional, verbal, psychological, sexual, state, political, gang, domestic, school, township and community, street, racial, self-destructive and all other forms of violence

429

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

2. All children have the right to freedom from corporal punishment at school, from the police and in prisons and at home.

3. All children have the right to be protected from neglect and abandonment.

4. All children have the right to be protected from township and political violence and to have safe places and community centres where they can go for help and security from violence.

5. All children have the right to be educated about child abuse and the right to form youth groups to protect them from abuse.

6. All persons have a duty to report all violence against, abuse of and neglect of any child to the appropriate authorities.

7. Children should not be used as shields or tools by the perpetrators of violence.

8. Children have the right to say no to violence.

9. The media has a duty to prevent the exploitation of children who are victims of violence and should be prohibited from the promotion of violence.

10. All children have the right to be protected from violence by the police and in prisons.

11. Children should not be obliged or forced to follow adults in their political involvements.

12. All children have the right to be free from torture, detention or any other physical or emotional violence during apartheid or at times of unrest or war.

13. All children have the right to be protected from drug and alcohol abuse by parents, families and others and to be educated about these forms of violence.

14. Children have the right to special children's courts and medical facilities to protect them from violence.

15. Special groups and organisations should be formed within communities to protect and counsel victims of all types of violence.

16. No child should be held in prison or police cells at any time.

ARTICLE 6

FAMILY LIFE

1. All children have the right to a safe, secure and nurturing family and the right to participate as a member of that family.

2. All children have the right to love and affection from their parents and family.

3. All children have the right to clothing, housing and a healthy diet.

4. All children have the right to clean water, sanitation and a clean living environment.

5. All children have the right to be protected from domestic violence.

6. All children who do not have a family should be provided with a safe and secure place to live and clothing and nutritious food within the community where they live.

7. Special protections should be given to children who are orphaned or abandoned as a result of violence or any other reason or are refugees or returning from exile and every effort should be made to place them within a safe and secure 'family'.

ARTICLE 7

HEALTH AND WELFARE

1. All children have the right to adequate health care and medical attention both before and after birth.

2. All children have the right to be protected from harmful and toxic substances such as cigarettes, drugs and alcohol and to be educated about the effects on their health and environment.

3. All children have the right to free and comprehensive health services, especially in schools, including screening of diseases, treatment of diseases and physical and psychological treatment and services.

4. All children have the right to demand health and medical care without the permission of their parents or guardians.

5. All children have the right to be protected and educated about Aids and to be given adequate health care and protection. Any child whose family is infected with Aids should be given special care and protection.

6. Disabled children have the right to special health care and protection.

ARTICLE 8

EDUCATION

1. All children have the right to free and equal, non-racial, non-sexist and compulsory education within one department as education is a right not a privilege.

2. All children have a right to education which is in the interest of the child and to develop their talents through education, both formal and informal.

3. All teachers should be qualified and should treat children with patience, respect and dignity. All teachers should be evaluated and monitored to ensure that they are protecting the rights of the child.

4. Parents have a duty to become involved in their children's education and development and to participate in their children's education at school and at home.

5. All children have the right to play and to free and adequate sports and recreational facilities so that children can be children.

6. All children have the right to participate in the evaluation and upgrading of curriculum so that it respects all the traditions, cultures and values of children in South Africa.

7. All children have the right to education on issues such as sexuality, AIDS, human rights, history and background of South Africa and family life.

8. All children have the right to adequate educational facilities and transportation to such facilities should be provided to children in difficult or violent situations.

ARTICLE 9

CHILD LABOUR

1. All children have the right to be protected from child labour and any other economic exploitation which endangers their mental, physical or psychological health and interferes with their education so that they can develop properly and enjoy childhood.

2. All children, especially in rural areas, should be protected from hard labour including farm, domestic or manual labour or any other type of labour.

3. All children have the right to be protected from prostitution and sexual exploitation such as pornography.

4. There should be a minimum age of employment and no child should be forced to leave school before the completion of matric for the purpose of employment.

5. There should be regulations and restrictions on the hours and types of work and penalties for those who violate these regulations.

6. All children have the right to be protected from child slavery and from the inheritance of labour or employment from their parents or families.

ARTICLE 10

HOMELESS CHILDREN

1. No child should be forced to live on the streets.

2. Homeless children have the right to be protected from harassment and abuse from police, security guards and all other persons and every person has a duty to report any abuse or violence against children.

3. Homeless children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

4. Street children have the right to a decent place to live, clothing and a healthy diet.

5. Communities and families have a duty to protect their children from becoming homeless and abandoned.

6. All persons should be made aware of the plight of homeless children and should participate in programmes which act to positively eradicate the problem of homeless children.

7. The government has a duty and responsibility for homeless children.

RESOLUTIONS

We, the children of South Africa, therefore demand that:

1. The existing government, the African National Congress, the Pan Africanist Congress, Inkatha Freedom Party, CODESA, the National Party, the Democratic Party and all other parties at present involved in negotiations acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter via the establishment of committees, working groups and commissions that will ensure that children's rights will no longer be ignored in South Africa and that children will be placed first on the agenda, not last. Also, that these groups act to support existing children's structures and organisations.

2. A children's representative or council of representatives should be placed on CODESA, and within the existing and future governments. Children have the right to participate in and be consulted about government.

3. The future constitution and bill of rights include special provisions for children's care and protection and development.

4. The National Children's Rights Committee and all other children's structures and organisations, both domestic and international, acknowledge, accept and support the Children's Charter in as many ways as possible.

5. Communities and regions act to acknowledge, adopt and support the Children's Charter and ensure that the needs of their children are addressed with urgency.

6. The delegates of the Summit act to ensure that their regions, communities, schools, families, adults and peers are informed about the Children's Charter and that there is continuing evaluation about the way forward to a culture of children's rights.

Children will no longer remain silent about their rights, but will speak and even shout out about their needs and demands.

(Adopted at the International Summit on the Rights of Children in Somerset West on 1 June 1992)

"Hazardous child labour is a betrayal of every child's rights as a human being and is an offence against our civilization."

(State of the World's Children 1997)

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

·CHILDREN'S TELEVISION CHARTER·

1. Children should have programmes of high quality which are made specifically for them, and which do not exploit them. These programmes, in addition to entertaining, should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.

2. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their languages and their life experiences, through television programmes which affirm their sense of self, community and place.

3. Children's programmes should promote an awareness and appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child's own cultural background.

4. Children's programmes should be wide ranging in general and content, but should not include gratuitous scenes of violence and sex.

5. Children's programmes should be aired in regular slots at times when children are available to view, and/or distributed via other widely accessible media or technologies.

6. Sufficient funds must be made available to make these programmes to the highest possible standards.

7. Governments, production, distribution and funding organisations should recognise both the importance and vulnerability of indigenous children's television and take steps to support and protect it.

(Internationally accepted and adopted on 29 May 1995 in Munich)

·SADC CHILDREN'S BROADCASTING CHARTER·

We, the people of the Southern African Development Communities; Angola, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mauritius, Mozambique and Namibia, affirm and accept the internationally adopted Children's Television Charter which was accepted in Munich on 29 May 1995.

Without detracting from the International Children's Charter, we further adopt in line with the said charter and in the spirit of the said Charter our SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter, which takes into consideration the needs and wants of children in our region.

1. Children should have programmes of high quality, made specifically for them and which do not exploit them. These programmes in addition to entertaining should allow children to develop physically, mentally and socially to their fullest potential.

2. Whilst endorsing the child's right to freedom of expression, thought, conscience and religion, and protection against economic exploitation of children must be ensured access to programmes and production of programmes through multi-media access centres.

3. Children should hear, see and express themselves, their culture, their language and their life experiences, through the electronic media which affirm their sense of self, community and place.

4. As part of the child's right to education and development, children's programmes should promote an awareness and appreciation of other cultures in parallel with the child's own cultural background and to facilitate this there should be an ongoing research into the child audience, including the child's needs and wants which as a matter of priority should be implemented.

5. Children's programmes should be wide ranging in general and content but should not include gratuitous scenes of violence and sex.

6. Children's programmes should be aired in regular slots at times when children are available to listen and view; and/or distributed via other widely accessible media or technologies.

7. Sufficient resources, technical, financial and other must be made available to make these programmes of highest possible standards and in order to achieve quality, setting codes and standards for children's broadcasting must be formulated and developed through a diverse range of groupings.

8. In compliance with the United Nations policy of co-operation between states in the international community and especially in the SADC countries, the Children's Broadcasting Charter recognises all international covenants, conventions, treaties, charters and agreements adopted by all international organisations including the United Nations and the Organisation of African Unity (OAU) affecting children, but with particular reference to the United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child.

Sponsors

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

DEPARTMENT OF WELFARE

In the past few years, the Youth Section of the Chief Directorate: Population Development of the Department of Welfare did a considerable amount of work with the youth of South Africa, both at the national and regional levels. The objective was to achieve youth involvement in population and development issues. At the national level, a pilot project of the strategy for involving youth in population and development was done through the running of several youth workshops, as well as national youth conferences in 1994 and 1995. Similar workshops were also conducted by some regional personnel.

These undertakings were informative about how highly organised the youth of South Africa are. At community level, there are political, religious, cultural, and service youth organisations. Service youth organisations cover issues like AIDS education, education on drug abuse, education of sexuality and the prevention of unplanned pregnancies, education on population and environmental issues, as well as many other issues which capture the concern of youth groups. These formations were noted to be characteristic of formal learning institutions also, both a the secondary and tertiary levels of education. There is a wealth of youthful enthusiasm for getting South African life better for the citizens of this country.

The question which confronted the Youth Section was how to get all these youth initiatives co-ordinated, recognised, supported by funders and professionals. It was noted that each event organised for youth was followed by complaints from organisations which were left out because youth workers were not aware of their existence! This indicated that there were many development initiatives undertaken by youth, which call for professional guidance and inputs and other forms of support.

The answer to this problem was considered to a well researched directory of youth organisations, which can be consulted when organising youth events whether at the national, provincial, or local level. Such a directory would also enhance networking among youth formations with similar objectives.

The idea of a youth directory came up strongly in the 1994 national youth conference, and was endorsed by different organisations involved with youth at the time, such as the Southern African Association of Youth Clubs, the Departments of Education and Environmental Affairs, and indeed, by the youth organisations too. The youth section of the Chief Directorate of Population Development was mandated to follow up on this proposition.

Many changes in recent months have caught up with the process of the compilation of the directory. It is trusted that The Youth Book: A Directory of Southern African Youth Organisations, Service Providers and Resource Material will be invaluable to the emerging institutional framework for the involvement of youth in development issues.

For more information on the Youth Section of the Department of Welfare, please contact:
Youth Section
Chief Directorate: Population Development
Department of Welfare
Private Bag X901
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 317-6500
Fax (012) 322-3702

Nelson Mandela
CHILDREN'S FUND

· NELSON MANDELA · CHILDREN'S FUND (NMCF)

Nelson Mandela
CHILDREN'S FUND

The genesis of the Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF) was a unique event when one man, President Nelson Mandela, pledged one third of his salary for five years to found and perpetuate the Fund.

The NMCF provides a way through which people from all walks of life can make their own direct contribution to alleviate the plight of our youth in dire need, and prepare them for a brighter tomorrow.

The purpose of the NMCF is to help inspire new efforts and strengthen existing ones aimed at repairing the ravaged fabric of our youth's social and economic circumstances. We aspire to play a key role as a catalyst for changing the way children are treated, as well as directly promoting the success of projects bringing immediate relief.

When we consider that 37% of our country's population is under the age of 15, and a further 11 million or 24% are in the 16 to 30 year age group, of which 52% are unemployed, it becomes clear that no single institution, including government is capable of meeting the enormous needs of the under-resourced section of South Africa's youth.

Consequently, networking by all role-players in each focused area of need, is essential for productive success as it allows many to join hands and maximise solutions and effective replication, without stultifying innovation and individuality.

While the NMCF does initiate and develop projects and provide clothing, provisions, shelter, physical aids, training and equipment, it always works in close alliance with existing and new non-government and community-based organisations to achieve our primary mission.

There are many ordinary people doing extraordinary things to repair the ravaged fabric of our youth's social and economic circumstances. These are the 'key achievers' - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality 'on the ground', often against all the odds. These are the 'key achievers' - people who have the ability to transform ideas into tangible reality 'on the ground', often against all the odds. These are the people we support.

The key criteria for our involvement in youth initiatives are that projects must represent and incorporate the following:

- Supported and endorsed by community participation and involvement;
- Aligned to a work and learning ethic;
- Promote self-reliance; and
- Lead to lasting improvement in the lives of the participants.

The focus of the NMCF is on the following young people:

- Homeless, abused and abandoned;
- Without adequate education because of poor past schooling;
- Disabled;
- Young offenders in prison and places of safety, requiring life skills, education and training aligned to the world of work; and
- In need of places to play in safety.

As at 31 March 1996 the NMCF has allocated R9,018 million in 523 separate grants to 301 grantees throughout the country.

	R000	R000	**R000**	%		
Focus areas	Grants to 31/03/1996	Grants to 31/03/1997	Total grants made	of Total	Number of Grants	Number of Grants
Homeless	988	3 407	4 395	48	260	138
Education	253	1542	1795	20	183	100
Disabled	228	2369	2597	29	81	72
Places to play	31	175	206	2	10	6
Disaster relief	3	7	10	0.5	6	6
TOTAL	1503	7536	9039	100	542	324

Together we are creating a brighter tomorrow and are strengthening the foundations of a peaceful and prosperous, inclusive society in this wonderful land of ours.

The reward is measured in the happiness and welfare of our children, at once the most vulnerable citizens in any society and the greatest of our treasures.

For more information on the NMCF, please contact:
Jeremy Ractliffe
Chief Executive Trustee
Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF)
P O Box 797
2037 HIGHLANDS NORTH
Tel (011) 786-9140
Fax (011) 786-9197
E-mail NMCF@mail.icon.co.za
WWW www.web.co.za/mandela.children

UNFPA

UNFPA

· UNITED NATIONS · POPULATION FUND (UNFPA)

The UNFPA is the largest source of multilateral assistance to governments for population activities. It has been operating in South Africa since November 1994.

Following the 1994 International Conference on Population and Development (ICPD), UNFPA revamped its mandate to concentrate on three new programme areas, namely reproductive health including family planning and sexual health, population and development strategies and advocacy.

With regard to reproductive health, UNFPA is providing support to the Women's Health Project and the Departments of Health in the North-West Province and the Northern Cape to restructure and strengthen the reproductive health and family planning programmes in the two provinces and to transform the existing service delivery system through enhancing the capacities of service providers.

Support is provided to Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) to conduct three projects to improve reproductive health. The Adolescent Reproductive Health Services Programme provides information, counselling and services (specifically STD treatment and contraception) in an effort to improve the reproductive health of adolescents. The Sexuality Education Programme for Schools involves training teachers, developing teachers resource packs, establishing a support network for teachers, developing a curriculum for a parents programme and continuous evaluation of the progress of the project. The Community Based Distribution of Contraceptives project aims to increase, supplement and complement the services offered at clinics by providing a community based contraceptive education and service point.

UNFPA supports two projects with the Reproductive Health Research Unit. The Expanding Contraceptive Choice project supports the introduction or reintroduction of barrier methods, emergency contraception and female sterilisation in three provinces. This project will increase accessibility to reproductive health services and expand individuals' range or choice to safe, effective and low cost contraceptions. The Reproductive Health Education Programme seeks to improve the reproductive health skills and knowledge of primary health practitioners at the district level. The project provides for three modules which will take working nurses or doctors one year to complete. These modules are contraception and sexuality, STDs and HIV/AIDS and gynaecology.

UNFPA funds the services of three short-term consultants within the Department of Health, Directorate for Maternal, Child and Women's Health. The consultants are to assist the Directorate in the formulation of its maternal, reproductive and adolescent health programmes.

With regard to population and development strategies, UNFPA has been assisting the Chief Directorate: Population Development in the Department of Welfare with the formulation of the recently approved population policy for South Africa which takes into consideration the recommendations contained in the ICPD Programme of Action. At the request of the Central Statistical Services (CSS), UNFPA has provided technical assistance for the 1996 national population census.

As far as advocacy is concerned, UNFPA provided assistance to the South African Parliament to host a two-day workshop for South African parliamentarians, both at national and provincial levels, aimed at sensitising them towards population issues. At the end of their deliberations the parliamentarians adopted a Statement of Intent on Population and Development.

UNFPA will in the coming months, together with government, NGOs, civil society and the international donor community fashion out a multi-year programme that will address the rapidly developing needs of South Africa.

As a regional follow-up to the 1994 ICPD, the Department of Welfare, with assistance from the UNFPA, hosted the Southern African Ministers Conference on Population and Development from 28-31 October 1996.

The ministers responsible for the population function in the SADC countries adopted a range of recommendations to foster greater regional cooperation in the field of population and development and to investigate the possibility of formalising population in the Southern African region as part of the SADC structures. The ministers resolved to have a follow-up meeting in either Botswana or Mauritius in the first half of 1997.

For more information on the UNFPA, please contact:
Dr Jay Parsons
Representative
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA)
P O Box 6541
0001 PRETORIA
Tel (012) 338-5289
Fax (012) 320-4355
E-mail jparsons@un.org.za

436

UNITED NATIONS EDUCATIONAL, ·SCIENTIFIC AND CULTURAL ORGANISATION· (UNESCO)

Global Youth Development Effort

Perhaps the greatest challenge facing humanity on the eve of the third millennium is replacing the culture of war with the culture of peace. By this is meant the institutionalisation of a living culture, based on the practice of human rights and on the values of justice, solidarity, tolerance and equity, on the promotion of democracy and sustainable human development. Considering the seemingly intractable problems regularly brought to our attention from all corners of the globe, it is understandable that we are a bit sceptical about the prospects of setting the peoples and nations of the world along this peaceful path.

To a large extent our scepticism can be attributed to the fact that our development strategies have for the most part paid insufficient attention to the claims of the youth to the fullest participation in the design and implementation of multi-faceted development strategies.

For generations of leaders, the youth had been invariably seen as a source of labour power - providing energy for national ambitions, whether these related to the production of goods and services or to military conquest. At best, the youth were seen as transmitters of derived wisdom from one generation to the next. The manifestations of their creative energies were invariably interpreted as deviant and their capacity for original thought proscribed at every turn. Little thought was given to their involvement in governance; far less to their recruitment for the task of peace building.

UNESCO, established in the immediate post-World War II period with a mandate to establish the defences of peace in the minds of men through the international action to promote knowledge as well as an appreciation of the dignity and equality of all men, quickly saw the importance of involvement of youth in its international education and other programmes. Thus, during the 1950s the Organisation inaugurated an Associated Youth Enterprises System to promote greater understanding among European youth. One example of this enterprise was the recruitment of youthful demobilised soldiers and displaced youth to assist with the reconstruction effort in various parts of Europe.

By the 1960s the Organisation had reached a high point in terms of its conceptualisation of youth and its role in social engineering. To UNESCO, the youth constituted an unrivalled pool of creative talent, which, with appropriate education and training - including the fostering of a spirit of peace, co-operation, mutual respect and understanding - rendered them a key national and international resource. The youth thus represented a distinct and legitimate entity with entitlement to the full range of rights and privileges enshrined in the Charter of the United Nations and other international instruments covering human rights. The rights of youth to the fullest participation in society, including involvement in problem-solving and decision making, the Organisation insisted, could not be determined on the basis of age. This meant that national institutional and policy frameworks should be so ordered as to promote inclusion rather than exclusion and marginalization.

UNESCO employs a comprehensive and integrated strategy to enable the provision of assistance to member states desiring to see the youth as a key resource in preparing for the 21st century. In the first place, due recognition is given to the fact that the first and second levels of education are crucial to laying a solid foundation, not only for maintaining and transmitting core values for social cohesion, but for building further knowledge, building creativity and facilitating contribution and participation in society.

It is accepted, however, that many first and second level systems are ill prepared to provide this necessary background and that assistance must also be provided to enable support to youth through non-formal and open learning structures. UNESCO therefore places great focus on the provision of support for the articulation of youth policies at the national and international levels. In this regard, the INFOYOUTH Network serves as a vehicle for the pooling of resources as well as the means through which experiential and analytical tools are made available to state agencies responsible for the formulation of youth policies. INFOYOUTH, which normally works in close co-operation with UNESCO National Commissions, national and international youth organizations as well as state and non-governmental agencies, including youth research entities, also supports youth development activities and organises reflection and debate on issues relating to the development of policies. One recent international seminar looked at New Approaches, and New Strategies for Information and Research on Youth: the European Example.

As has been hinted above, the situation of a country's youth is a fairly accurate mirror of the success or otherwise of its development policies and hence its preparedness to come to terms with the challenges of the future. For many countries, developed as well as developing, high rates of youth unemployment are a fact of life. Though the Organisation is extremely active in the promotion of networking, research and experimentation meant to facilitate appropriate skills training of unemployed and marginalized youth, other structures have been put in place to empower youth to identify and come to terms with their situation and to transform what is usually a period of despair into a period of opportunity. Two facilities may be

437

referred to here: the Special Fund for Youth (SFY) and the International Fund for the Development of Physical Education and Sports (FIDEPS). The first facility allows the Division of Youth and Sports to collect and redistribute cash and material to special programmes, whereas the latter allows for the provision of support largely for the development of sports and sports facilities in disadvantaged areas.

Support for the development of leisure and sporting activities, particularly among disadvantaged groups, is a key area of endeavour for UNESCO. However, the Organisation is keen to continue its involvement in providing a platform for youth to reflect about the future and their role in shaping that future. During the 1960s, UNESCO provided just such an opportunity to the youth who were anxious to show their opposition, firstly to the Vietnam war and more fundamentally, to the absence of structures and avenues for their expression and participation. So successful were these regional consultations - they are recognised as having been responsible for the creation of the Organisation's Division of Youth - that the modality has been adopted as a permanent feature of the UNESCO's interface with youth.

The current manifestation of this anxiety to consult and to facilitate dialogue and reflection by youth is the Rounding the Cape project. Conceptualised and implemented in partnership with United Nations Organisations, NGOs as well as UNESCO Clubs and UNESCO Associated Schools, the Cape Project is aimed at facilitating on-going dialogue with young people as a means to determining their current and future needs, expectations and aspirations. It is also aimed at identifying solutions to the problems facing today s youth and at providing a framework for facilitating the involvement of young people in development planning. Finally, the project seeks to promote among youth those attitudes, aspirations and forms of expression which promote harmonious living.

Despite the fact that UNESCO has been out of the South African scene for some forty years, the impact of its work was felt by many. During his recent visit to South Africa, Federico Mayor was informed by President Mandela that the UNESCO magazine, The Courier, was one of the publications which he eagerly looked forward to, during his long imprisonment. Additionally, thousands of South Africans, some of them now in leadership positions, were recipients of UNESCO scholarships and study awards, allowing them to pursue tertiary education in African and other universities.

Presently, the groundwork for UNESCO involvement is being laid with an attempt to establish strategic partnerships with government departments, universities, youth associations and non-governmental organisations. Discussions have already been held with several entities, including the National Youth Commission, with a view to their involvement in the design and implementation of capacity building pilot programmes. Included among these is a major youth skills training initiative discussed by the Director-General during his recent visit to South Africa, and which also covers activities in Mozambique and Eritrea. The project is being designed to assist with employment and income generation and the promotion of renewed involvement with the learning world particularly among rural and marginalized youth. More importantly, the project hopes to generate new audio-visual teaching material based on local languages and to develop and test community-based arrangements for the supervision of the teaching learning process in rural areas.

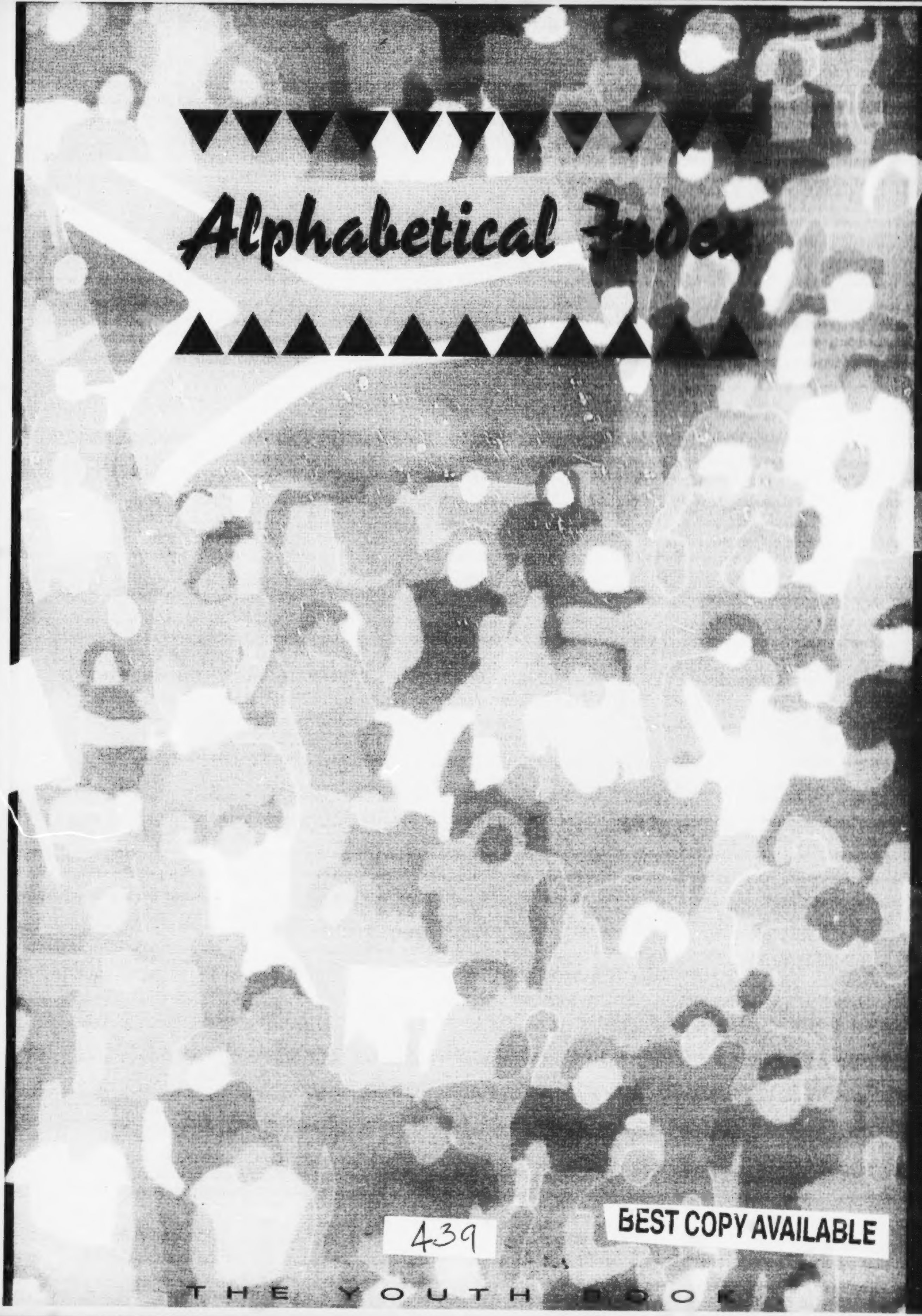
A key goal of our programming in this sector, will be the linking of South African youth NGOs with their international counterparts within the framework of UNESCO's Youth NGO Network. Through this network, and in particular its Africa Regional Consultation, UNESCO hopes to tap into the mobilising ability and communications capacity of NGOs, allowing them, through regular contact with the Youth and Sports Activities Division of the Organisation, to significantly inform the work and policies of the Organisation.

The current partnership with PRODDER signals the desire of UNESCO Pretoria to provide further support for the work of an entity which is already well known with regard to the generation of information for development. Additionally, the goal is to place critical information for and about educational and employment opportunities in the hands of youth and other entities interested in promoting education and training opportunities for South African youth.

It is our hope that this effort will be followed by others meant in the first place to differentiate the medium through which information for and about youth is distributed. More importantly, we hope that the opportunity will be found to allow UNESCO to join other strategic partners in the dynamic and on-going campaign to enable the youth of this vibrant country, not only to fulfil their individual aspirations, but to contribute to the transformation of South African society into one characterised by inclusion, meaningful participation and of course, youthful dynamism.

For more information on UNESCO, please contact:
Dr Hubert Charles
Education Adviser
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)
P O Box 11667
0126 TRAMSHED
Tel (012) 320-1464/5
Fax (012) 320-7738
E-mail chubert@un.org.za
WWW http://www.unesco.org

Alphabetical Index



BEST COPY AVAILABLE

AA Racing Academy 295
Abalimi Bezekhaya and the Cape Flats Tree Project (CFTP) 107
ABE Educare Centre 149
Abraham Kriel Maria Kloppers Children's Home 89
ABSA Bank Ltd 303
Accommodation 22
ACFS Community Nutritional Education and Feeding Scheme 219
Action Group for Irish Youth 360
Actonville Child and Family Welfare Society 65
Acts Ministries 261
ACVV Méreson Children's Home .. 89
Adelaide Advice Office 23
Adopt-a-Cop 290
Adventure Zone 255
Advice and Information 23
Afri-Youth Development Services - Tanzania 356
Africa Alliance of Young Men's Christian Associations 360
African Child Development Trust 149
African Child/Adolescent Protection Alliance (ACAPA) 65
African Children's Feeding Scheme 65
African Culture and Community Development Association (ACCDA) 45
African Enterprise (AE) 261
African Enterprise: Intern Programme 261
African Enterprise: Youth and Family Programme 262
African Independent Churches Development Project (AICDP) 107
African National Congress Youth League (ANCYL) 251
African Network for Prevention and Protection of Child Abuse and Neglect (ANPPCAN) - Tanzania 356
African Network for Prevention and Protection of Child Abuse and Neglect (ANPPCAN) - Zimbabwe 358
African Pathways (AFWAYS) 107
African Research and Educational Puppetry Programme (AREPP) 169
African Scholars' Fund 56
African Self-Help Association (ASHA) 149
Africare 108
Afrika Cultural Trust - Africa Community Theatre for Youth Africa 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Art for Life 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Centre for Creative Child Development 45
Afrika Cultural Trust - Early Learning Project 149
Afrika Cultural Trust - Inventorium and Children's Museum 255
Afrika Cultural Trust - Social Awareness Project 290
Afrika Cultural Trust - Young People's Creative Workshop ... 255
Afrikaanse Taal- en Kultuurvereniging (ATKV) 46
Afrikaner Weerstandsbeweging (AWB) Youth League - Penkoppe 251
Agapé Centre for Street Children 282
Agenda 21 409
Agisanang Domestic Abuse Prevention and Training (ADAPT) 62
Aid for Children in Crisis 65
AIDS 34
AIDS Action Committee 34
AIDS and Sexuality Association of Youth Organisations (ASAYO) 34
AIDS and Sexuality Lifeskills Education Programme 34
The AIDS Consortium 34
AIDS Foundation of South Africa 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Bloemfontein 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East London and Border 35
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - East Rand 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Klerksdorp 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Mpumalanga 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietermaritzburg 36
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Pietersburg 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Port Elizabeth 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Queenstown 37
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Western Cape 38
AIDS Training, Information and Counselling Centre (ATICC) - Witbank Highland AIDS Centre 38
AIDS Training and Education Project (ATEP) 38
Akanani Rural Development Association (ARDA) 108
Al'Maun Children's Home 89
Alateen 43
Albany Careers Resource Centre 58
Albert Luthuli Community and Educational Development Trust (ALCEDT) 311
Alberton Child and Family Care Association (ACFCA) 65
Alberton Vocational Education Academy 340
Alcohol and Drug Abuse 43
Alex Coordinating Committee of Child Care Services 66
Alexandra Children's Clinic 219
Alexandra Technical College 340
Alexsan Career Centrev 58
Alexsan Resource Centre 23
Alicedale Advice Office 23
Aliwal North Legal and Community Advice Centre 23
All-China Youth Federation (ACYF) 360
Alpha Community Project 108
Alpha Omega Youth Club 323
Amanzi Environmental and Community Centre 197
Amanzimtoti Child and Family Welfare Society 66
Amasiko Traditional Dancers (ATD) 46
ANANZI - The South African Internet Search Engine 393
Andrew Murray Children's Home 89
Annie Stark Village 89
Anorexics and Bulimics Anonymous (ABA) 290
Arcadia Jewish Children's Home 89
Archdiocese of Cape Town Youth Commission 262
Ark Christian Ministries 282
Arts and Culture 45
Arts and Culture Alliance 46
Aryan Benevolent Home for Children 90
Asia Students Association (ASA) 360
Asia-Pacific Youth Environmental Federation (APYEF) 360
Asian Pacific Youth Forum

(APYF) 360
Asian Pacific Youth Freedom League (APYFL) 360
Asian Youth Centre (AYC) 360
Asian Youth Council (AYC) 360
Asoka Theatre Company Dramaide Project 291
Association for Jewish Youth (AJY) 360
Association for People with Disabilities - Gauteng-North 133
Association for Restricted Growth 133
Association for the Care and Rehabilitation of the Physically Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal 133
Association for the Disabled - KwaZulu-Natal 133
Association for the Physically Disabled - Eastern Cape 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Free State 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Greater Johannesburg 134
Association for the Physically Disabled - Northern Cape 135
Association for the Physically Disabled - Western Cape 135
Association for the Rehabilitation of Beggars and Street Children (AFROB) - Malawi 353
Association of Catholic Tertiary Students (ACTS) 262
Association of the Friends of the Child - Mozambique 354
Association of the International Christian Youth Exchange in Europe (AICYE) 360
Athlone Technical College 340
Atlantic Association of Young Political Leaders (AAYPL) 360
Atteridgeville Technical College 340
Australian High Commission 213
Australian Youth Policy and Action Coalition (AYPAC) 360
Avril Elizabeth Home for the Mentally Handicapped 135
Azanian National Youth Unity (AZANYU) 251
Azanian Students' Convention (AZASCO) 304
Azanian Students' Movement (AZASM) 304
Azanian Youth Organisation (AZAYO) 251
B'nai B'rith Youth Organisation (BBYO) 360
Baakens Trust 197
Babs Koen Children's Haven 90
Balisa Educational Comics 169
Baobab Community College 311
Bara-Soweto Child Abuse Liaison Group 62
Barkley East Advice Office 23
Barkley West Advice Office 23
Basketball South Africa 295
Beautiful Gate 90
Beauty of Nature 47
Bel Porte Education for Handicapped Children 136
Benoni Technical College 340
Berg-en-Dal Home for Unmarried Mothers 66
Bergzicht Training Centre 311
Bernard van Leer Foundation 361
Beth Uriel 90
Bethany Children's Home 90
Bethelsdorp Technical College 311
Bethlehem College 340
Betsham Children's Home 90
Bible Technical College 340
Bloemfontein Child Information Centre (BCIC) 67
Bloemfontein College 340
Body Positive 38
Boitumelo Early Learning Centre 150
Boksburg Technical College 340
Bolokanang Advice Centre 24
Bonnytoun House 247
Border Technical College 340
Border Technikon 348
Bosco Youth Pastoral Centre 263
Bosmont Enrichment Centre 169
Botrivier Advice Office 24
Botswana Girl Guides Association 352
Botswana Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) 352
Boy Scouts of Swaziland 355
Boys' Towns South Africa 90
Brakpan Technical College 340
Bramley Children's Haven 91
Bredasdorp Advice Office 24
Bredasdorp Community Centre - Youth Project 109
The Bridge 91
Bright Lights Shelter 282
British High Commission 213
British Youth Council (BYC) 361
Build a Better Society (BABS) 312
Build South Africa 323
Bunda Youth Group - Tanzania 356
Bureau of Community Service 109
Burgersdorp Advice Office 24
Bursaries 56
Bush Radio 240
Bushbuckridge Youth Programmes 323
Bushmans Youth Development Project 323
Bushtrail Environmental Field Centre and Children's Holiday Camp 197
Business Skills and Development Centre 312
C-Sharp 263
CA's Eden Trust 56
Cadres Community Development (CCD) 109
Calitzdorp Advice Office 24
Calvinia Advice Office 24
Camden House 91
Campus Crusade for Christ (CCC) 263
Canada World Youth 361
Cancer Association of South Africa (CANSA) 219
Cape College for Vocational Education 340
Cape Flats Development Association (CAFDA) 110
Cape Hindu Youth Society 264
Cape Nature Conservation 197
Cape Technikon 348
Cape Town Administration Performing Arts Board (CAPAB) 47
Cape Town Child Welfare Society (CWS) 67
Cape Town City Mission 91
Cape Town Drug Counselling Centre (CTDCC) 43
Cape Youth Centre 92
Cape Yuvak Sungh 264
Career Guidance 58
Career Information Products and Guidance Systems 58
Career Resource Centre 58
Careers Centre (CC) 58
Careers Research and Information Centre (CRIC) 59
Caribbean Federation of Youth 361
Caribbean Institute of Democratic Youth (CIDY) 361
Carletonville Technical College 340
Catherine Robson Children's Home 92
Catholic Adoption Society (CWL) 211
Catholic Educational Aid Programme (CEAP) 56
Catholic Welfare and Development (CWD) 110
Cato Manor Technical College 340
Cela Inselela 'Let us Challenge' 62
Central Methodist Mission 264
Central Wesley Guild 110
Centre for Anti-Racism and Anti-Sexism (CARAS) Trust 291

Centre for Conflict Resolution (CCR) 122
Centre for Creative Education 150
Centre for Early Childhood Development 150
Centre for Ecotourism 198
Centre for Education in the Visual and Performing Arts 47
Centre for Educational Skills Development (CESD) 312
Centre for International Youth Activities (EXIS) 361
Centre for Opportunity Development 313
Centre for Peace Action (CPA) 111
Centre for Rehabilitation of Wildlife (CROW) 198
Centre for Social and Development Studies (CSDS) 276
Centre for Social Development (CSD) 151
Centre for Student Counselling - University of Fort Hare 309
Centre for Student Counselling - University of the Western Cape (UWC) 309
Centre for the Study of Violence and Reconciliation 122
Centre for Visually Disabled Children 136
Ceres Advice Office 24
Chamdor Training Centre 313
Chatsworth Child and Family Welfare Society 67
Chatsworth Early Learning Centre 151
Chess Development Forum South Africa (CDFSA) 295
Child Abuse 62
Child Abuse Action Group 62
Child Accident Prevention Foundation of Southern Africa (CAPFSA) 220
Child Care Training Centre 151
Child Evangelism Fellowship (CEF) 264
Child Family and Community Care Centre of Durban 68
Child Health Unit 220
Child Protection Unit (CPU) 68
Child Protective Service Training Programme 69
Child Rights Information Network (CRIN) 361
Childcare and Adoption Society of Zambia 357
Childcare and Protection 65
Childcare Ministries - Zimbabwe 358
Childfriend 69
ChildHope (UK) 361
Childline - Durban 125
Childline - Johannesburg 125
Childline - Port Elizabeth 125
Childline - Western Cape 125
Childnet International 361
Children and the RDP 394
Children's Assessment and Therapy Centre Trust 221
Children's Book Project - Tanzania 356
Children's Charter of South Africa 411
Children's Evangelist Training Institute (CET) 264
Children's Feeding Trust 69
Children's Homes 89
Children's Praise Unlimited Puppet Ministries 265
Children's Resource Centre (CRC) 25
Children's Rights Ministry 265
Children's Rights Project 230
Children's Television Charter 414
Children's World Creche and Development Centre - Namibia 355
Childwatch International 361
Chipros Rural Community Development Projects 111
Choice Child Care 69
Chris Magda Home for Unmarried Mothers 69
Chriscon Certificate Course for Voluntarism 320
Christelik Maatskaplike Raad (CMR) 111
Christian Children's Fund - Angola 352
Christian Children's Fund - Zambia 357
Christian Council of Lesotho Youth 352
Christian Medical Fellowship of South Africa 265
Christian Students' Association (CSA) 266
Christine Revel Children's Home 92
Church of England in South Africa (CESA) 266
Churches AIDS Programme (CAP) 39
Civic Theatre and City Opera 47
Claremont Children's Shelter 282
Clover SA 112
CMR Street Child Project 282
Colgate-Palmolive Foundation 213
Collect-A-Can 291
Colliery Training College (Pty) Ltd 340
Committee for ASEAN Youth Cooperation (CAYC) 361
Committee of Youth Hostel Organisations in the Nordic Countries 361
Commonwealth Youth Affairs Council (CYAC) 362
Commonwealth Youth Caucus 362
Commonwealth Youth Exchange Council (CYEC) 362
Commonwealth Youth Programme (CYP) 362
Commonwealth Youth Programme Africa Centre (CYPAC) 357
Community Agency for Social Enquiry (CASE) 276
Community AIDS Centre 39
Community and Child Development Centre (CCDC) 151
Community Arts Project (CAP) 48
Community Counselling and Training Centre (CCATC) 112
Community Development 107
Community Dispute Resolution Trust 122
Community Education and Resource Centre (CERC) 112
Community Environment Network (CEN) 198
Community Law Centre 230
Community Peace Foundation 112
Community Youth Movement 324
Conflict Resolution 122
Congregational World Assembly of Youth (C-WAY) 362
Congress of South African Students (COSAS) 304
Conservative Party Youth 252
Cooperative Organisation for the Upgrading of Numeracy Training (COUNT) 170
Coordinating Committee for European Youth Exchanges (CC-EYE) 362
Cope Foundation 43
Cotlands Baby Sanctuary 92
Council for Black Education, Research and Training (COBERT) 113
Council for National and International Relations of Organisations of Youth and Popular Education 362
Council of Europe Minority Youth Committees (CEMYC) 362
Council of European National Youth Committees (CENYC) 362
Council of International Organisations Directly Interested in Children and Youth 362
Council of International Pro-

grammes for Youth Leaders and Social Workers (CIP) 362
Crisis Counselling 125
CS Barlow Technical College 341
Culture and Working Life Project (CWLP) 48
Daily Bread Charitable Trust 70
Dakawa Art and Craft Community Centre 48
Daveyton Enrichment Programme (DEP) 170
David Landau Community Centre (DLCC) 25
De Doorns Advice Office...............25
De la Bat School 136
Deborah Gould............................221
Defence for Children International...........................362
Delta Environmental Centre 199
Democracy 132
Democratic Party Youth 252
Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology 49
Department of Correctional Services 70
Department of Didactics 199
Department of Education 170
Department of Education - Rhodes University 199
Department of Justice.................238
Department of Labour 59
Department of Speech and Drama 49
Department of Welfare..................70
Desmond Tutu Educational Trust (DTET)............................171
Development Management Services 113
Development Resources Centre (DRC) 25
Diakonia Council of Churches......266
Dikwankwetla Party of South Africa Youth League (DPSAYL) 252
Diocesan Youth Ministry..............267
Diocese of Pretoria - Youth Department 267
Disability 133
Disabled People South Africa (DPSA) 136
Dominican School for Deaf Children 137
Don Bosco Hostel 282
Dora Nginza Hospital - Primary Health Institute 221
Dordrecht Legal Advice Office 25
Dorothy Broster Children's Home..92
Down Syndrome Association 137
Draughting and Designers College.......................................341
Drive Alive 291
Drug-Free Marshals Programme............................292
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association 363
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Lesotho...................................352
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Malawi....................................353
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Mauritius 353
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Namibia..................................355
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Swaziland..............................355
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Zambia 357
The Duke of Edinburgh's Award International Association - Zimbabwe...............................358
Dunctonwood Remedial School......................................138
Durban Central Technical College..................................341
Durban Child and Family Welfare Society......................................71
Durban Children's Home 93
Durban Technical College 341
Durban Youth Brigade.................267
Durbanville Children's Home 93
Dutch Reformed Church Children's Home - Greytown.....93
Dutch Reformed Church General Youth Commission 268
e-PRODDER-mail........................393
Early Childhood Development 149
Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU) 152
East London Child and Family Welfare Society 71
East London Technical College...................................341
Eastern Cape Land Service Movement 200
Eastern Cape Provincial Youth Commission............................324
Eastern Cape School Network Project 393
Eastern Province Children's Home...93
Eastern Province School Building Trust.......................................171
Eastern Transvaal Educational Development Trust (ETEDT)....171
Eastside College 341
EcoLink Environmental Education Trust.......................................200
Ecological Clubs for Children's Organisation (EKKO)................200
Ecumenical Youth Action (EYA) ...363
Ecumenical Youth Council in Europe (CYCE).........................363
Edendale Hospital Paediatric Department 221
Edendale Technical College 341
Edu-peg 171
Educare Development Trust 152
Education 169
Education Alive National..............172
Education Alive Western Cape 172
Education Outreach Project (EOP) 172
Education Resources Network (ERN) 172
Education Support Centre - Bellville 173
Education Support Centre - Port Elizabeth...........................173
Education with Enterprise Trust (EWET).......................................192
Educational and Training Institutions...............................340
Educational Opportunities Council (EOC) 173
Educational Support Services......173
Educational Support Services Trust (ESST) 174
Educational Workshop.................174
Educo School of Africa (EDUCO)..................................233
Edumedia....................................174
Edupro Education Project 153
Edutak Pre-school Training and Development (EDUTAK) 153
Ekuhlaleni Community Preschool Project.........................153
Ekunyamezeleni Community Resource Centre 26
Ekuseni Youth Development Centre.....................................257
Electronic Information Resources...............................393
Electronic Schoolbook 393
Elim, Hlanganani, Tshitale, Levubu, Vumani Local Youth Council....................................324
Elliot Legal Advice Centre 26
Ellisras Technical College.............341
Elsies River Youth Development Project 324
Elukhanyiseni Resource Centre (ERC)...26
Elukhuselweni 93
Embassy of Sweden 213
Embassy of the United States of America 214
Empangeni Community Development Association.....................113
End Physical Punishment of

Children 230
End Racism and Sexism Through Education (ERASE) 292
English Language Teaching Information Centre (ELTIC) 175
Enkuselweni Place of Safety 247
Enrichment Unit - Cape Town Teachers' Centre 175
Enterprise Education Initiative (EEI) 192
Entrepreneurship 192
Entrepreneurship Education Initiative (EEI) 192
Environment 197
Environmental Clubs Programme 201
Environmental Education and Resources Unit (EERU) 201
Environmental Education Association of Southern Africa (EEASA) 201
Environmental Education Centre Hobhouse 202
Epilepsy Foundation 138
Epworth Children's Village 93
Erika House 247
Ermelo Technical College 341
Escourt Environmental Centre 202
Eshowe Career Centre (ECC) 60
Eskom Community Development 114
ETD Database of South African Training and Capacity Building Providers 393
Ethel's Place 282
Ethelbert Children's Home 94
Ethembeni Enrichment Centre 175
European Confederation of Youth Clubs (ECYC) 363
European Educational Exchange - Youth for Understanding (EEE-YFU) 363
European Federation of Youth Service Organisations (EFYSO) 363
European Steering Committee for Intergovernmental Cooperation in the Youth Field (CDEJ) 363
European Young Christian Democrats (EYCD) 363
European Young Christian Workers (EYCW) 363
European Youth Association 363
European Youth Centre (EYC) 363
European Youth Exchange (EYE) 363
European Youth Foundation (EYF) 363
European Youth Information and Counselling Agency 364
European Youth Parliament (EYP) 364
Evander Technical College 341
Excelsior Place of Safety 247
EXPO for Young Scientists (EXPO) 278
Extra-Mural Education Project (EMEP) 176
Ezakheni Technical College 341
Ezibeleni Technical College 341
Family and Marriage Society of South Africa (FAMSA) 211
Family Services 211
Fatima House 72
Federation of National Committees in the International Christian Youth Exchange (ICYE) 364
Finnish Youth Cooperation Alliance 364
First National Bank (FNB) 303
Focus on Community Goodwill Youth Club 324
Fort Beaufort Advice Office 26
Fort Hare Youth Development Institute 313
Foundation for Community Work (FCW) 153
Foundation for Economic and Business Development (FEBDEV) 193
Foundation for Education, Science and Technology (FEST) 278
Foundation for Entrepreneurship Development (FED) 193
Foundation for Research Development (FRD) 278
Fourth World Youth 364
Free State Education Network 393
Free State Provincial Youth Commission 325
Freedom Front Youth 253
Friedrich Schweizer Kinderheim 94
Friends of Nylsvley and Nyl Floodplain 202
Funda Community College 314
Funding 213
Future Links 123
Futurekids 154
G C Williams House 94
Galeshewe Place of Safety 247
Gamblers Anonymous 211
Garies Advice Office 26
Gateway Club Project 138
Gauteng Provincial Youth Commission 325
Gauteng Schools Network 393
Gauteng Schools Network Mailing List 393
Gauteng Youth College 314
Gauteng Youth Council 325
Genadendal Resource and Advice Centre 26
Gencor Bursaries 56
George Tabor Technical College 341
George Technical College 341
Germiston College 341
Girl Guides Association of South Africa 233
Girl Guides Association of Zambia 357
Global Childnet (GCNET) 364
Golang Kulani Early Learning Centre 154
Gold Fields Environmental Education Centre 202
Gold Reef City 243
Golf Development Trust 295
Good Hope College Environment Group 203
Grabouw Advice Office 26
Grace and Hope Centre for the Mentally Handicapped 138
Grahamstown Area Distress Relief Association (GADRA Education) 176
Grahamstown Technical College 341
Grassroots Educare Trust (GET) 154
Grassroots Gallery 49
Greater Germiston Society for Child and Family Welfare 72
Greater Johannesburg Children's Book Forum (GJCBF) 155
Greenfields Place of Safety 247
Grow Early Learning Centre 155
Grow Wise Youth Group 325
Growth of Children's Potential (GCP Trust) 156
Gugulethu Youth Health Centre (GYHC) 222
Guild Cottage Children's Home 94
Haarlem Advice Office 27
Habibia Children's Home 95
Habonim Dror Southern Africa (HABO SA) 268
Hamlet Foundation 138
Hampton Community College (HCC) 314
Hands of Prayer Day Care Centre 72
Handspring Trust for Puppetry in Education 176
Hantam Community Education Trust 177
Health 219
Health Services Development Unit (HSDU) 222
Heatherdale Children's Home 95
Helderberg Advice Office 27

Helderberg College ... 341
Helen Bishop Orthopaedic After-Care Home ... 139
Herberg Children's Home ... 95
Hermanus Advice Office ... 27
Hewa Legal Advice and Development Centre ... 27
Highveld Technical College ... 342
Hillcrest AIDS Centre ... 39
Hillside View Satellite Campus ... 342
Hillside View Technical College ... 342
Hindu Youth Federation - Mauritius ... 353
HIV/AIDS and STD Programme - Youth Interventions ... 39
Holy Cross Orphanage ... 95
Homestead Projects for Street Children ... 283
Honeyridge Baptist Church ... 268
Hooray I'm Me! ... 72
Hostelling International South Africa (HISA) ... 22
Hottentots-Holland Technical College ... 342
The House ... 283
Howard Pim Cottage ... 95
Huis Triomf ... 95
Huis van Heerde ... 95
Human Resources Trust ... 214
Human Rights ... 230
Human Rights Trust (HRT) ... 230
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) ... 276
Humansdorp Child and Family Welfare Society ... 73
Humble Children's House ... 95
I CAN Foundation ... 233
IDASA Training Centre for Democracy ... 132
Ikageng Youth Against Child Abuse ... 62
Ikageng Youth Club ... 325
Ikhwezi Lomso Youth Development Project ... 325
Ilitha Labantu ... 257
Imbali Rehabilitation Programme ... 257
Impact: Community Volunteers Serving South Africa ... 320
Improve Your Aim (AIM) ... 177
Independent Training and Educational Centre (ITEC) ... 315
INFOYOUTH ... 364
Inkatha Freedom Party (IFP) Youth Brigade ... 253
Insika Rural Development Association (IRDA) ... 114
Institute for Child and Adult Guidance ... 73
Institute for Child and Family Development ... 73
Institute for Democracy in South Africa (IDASA) ... 132
Institute for Pastoral Education (IPE) ... 114
Institute for the Blind ... 139
Institute for the Deaf ... 139
Inter-Ministerial Committee on Young People at Risk ... 73
Interchange Foundation ... 114
Interchurch Education Programme (IEP) ... 177
Interculture South Africa ... 178
International Association for the Exchange of Students for Technical Experience (IAESTE) ... 364
International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process (AIESEC) ... 364
International Association of Students Interested in Economics and the Management Process (AIESEC) - South Africa ... 178
International Board on Books for Young People (IBBY) ... 364
International Catholic Child Bureau ... 364
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) ... 222
International Committee of Youth Organizations ... 364
International Council of Hindoo Youth (ICHY) - Mauritius ... 353
International Federation for Educative Children and Youth Exchanges (IFECYE) ... 364
International Federation of Liberal and Radical Youth (IFLRY) ... 365
International Indigenous Youth Network ... 365
International Internet Search Engines ... 393
International Lesbian and Gay Youth Organisation (ILGYO) ... 365
International Save the Children Alliance ... 365
International Union of Socialist Youth (IUSY) ... 365
International Union of Students (US) ... 365
International Young Christian Workers (IYCW) ... 365
International Young Democrat Union (IYDU) ... 365
International Young Friends Society ... 365
International Youth and Student Movement for the United Nations ... 365
International Youth Centre Foundation ... 365
International Youth Council ... 365
International Youth Foundation (IYF) ... 365
International Youth Hostel Federation (IYHF) ... 366
International Youth Organisations ... 360
International Youth Work Coordination Agency ... 366
Ipelegeng Community Centre (ICC) ... 115
Ipelegeng Youth Leadership Development Programme ... 234
Iqhayiya Technical College ... 342
Isaiah 58 Children's Village ... 95
Isipingo Rotary Club Bursary Programme ... 57
Isidingo Technical College ... 342
Islamic Youth Council ... 366
Itemoheleng Technical College ... 342
Itombi Shelter for Girls ... 283
Itumeleng Shelter for Street Children ... 284
Izingolweni Skills Centre ... 315
J B Casting ... 240
Jabulani Ndlovu Educare Centre ... 156
Jac van Belkum Children's Home ... 96
Jacaranda Children's Home ... 96
James House ... 96
Jamestown Legal and Community Advice Centre ... 27
Japan International Volunteer Centre (JVC) ... 320
Jeffreys Bay Advice Office ... 27
Jeffreys Bay Shell Museum ... 243
Jeug Ontwikkeling Sentrum Ashton (JOSA) ... 326
Johannesburg Child Welfare Society (JCWS) ... 74
Johannesburg Children's Home ... 96
Johannesburg Institute of Social Services (JISS) ... 115
Johannesburg Parent and Child Counselling Centre (JPCCC) ... 126
Johannesburg Planetarium ... 178
Johannesburg Technical College ... 342
Johannesburg Youth Theatre ... 50
Johannesburg Zoological Gardens ... 203
John Knox Bokwe Careers College ... 342
Joint Child Health Project - Mauritius ... 353
Joint Education Trust (JET) ... 214
Joint Enrichment Project

(JEP) ... 326
Jolly Jays ... 74
Jolly Writers ... 74
Jong Dames Dinamiek (JDD) ... 326
Joseph Baynes Children's Home ... 96
Jouberton Technical College ... 342
Jubileum Place of Safety ... 247
Junior Achievement Southern Africa (JASA) ... 194
Junior Rapportryerbeweging (JRB) ... 234
Kadimah Occupational Centre ... 140
Kagiso Trust ... 214
Karoo Association for Preschool Development ... 156
Kathorus Parent and Child Counselling Centre (KPCCC) ... 126
Kathu Technical College ... 342
Katlehong Association for the Handicapped Children ... 140
Katlehong Early Learning Resource Unit (KELRU) ... 157
Katlehong Ecological Teenagers Club (KETC) ... 203
Katorus Youth Services Support Programme ... 215
Keep South Africa Beautiful Association (KSAB) ... 292
Keimoes Advice Office ... 27
Kempton All Stars Shelter ... 284
Kempton Park Technical College ... 342
Kestell Children's Home ... 97
Keyboards Skills and Development Project ... 315
KFC Cup Knock-Out Competition ... 295
Kgutlo Tharo Educare Resource Centre ... 157
Khanya College of Johannesburg ... 179
Khanyisa Educare Development Centre ... 157
Khanyisa Literacy Project ... 179
Khanyisweni Children's Home ... 97
Khokela Early Learning Centre (KELC) ... 157
Khululeka Community Education Development Centre (KCEDC) ... 158
Khuthele Industrial School ... 316
Kids Shelter ... 284
Kinderdorf International - Mozambique ... 354
Kinderen in de Knel ... 366
King William's Town Children's Home ... 97
King William's Town Technical College ... 342
Klawer Advice Office ... 28
Klerksdorp College ... 342
Knysna AIDS Council ... 40
Koningsdal Children's Home ... 97
Kontak for Better Relationships ... 115
Kopano Training and Resource Centre ... 158
Kroonstad College ... 342
Krugersdorp Technical College ... 342
Kuleana Centre for Children's Rights - Tanzania ... 356
Kumon Education SA ... 179
Kwa Nobuhle Technical College ... 342
Kwasa Youth Club ... 326
Kwasuka Sukela Arts Centre for Young People ... 50
KwaZulu-Natal Deaf Association (KZNDA) ... 140
KwaZulu-Natal Programme for Survivors of Violence ... 257
KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Youth Commission ... 327
KwaZulu-Natal Youth Indaba ... 327
L C Johnson Technical College ... 343
Lady Buxton Educare Centre ... 158
Ladysmith College ... 343
Lakehaven Children's Home ... 97
Lakehaven Zamani Street Child Project ... 284
Land Service Movement ... 235
Language Methods and Programmes (L-MAP) ... 179
Lavender Hill Kidshelter ... 284
Lawyers for Human Rights - Child Rights Unit ... 231
Leadership ... 233
Leadership Education Advancement Foundation (LEAF) ... 180
Leadership South Programme (LSP) ... 235
League of Friends of the Blind (LOFOB) ... 141
Learning Academy for Primary Health Care and AIDS ... 40
Learning for All Trust ... 159
Legal Services ... 238
Lekoa Technical College ... 343
Leliebloem House ... 98
Lema O Kotule - Lima Uvune Community Project ... 116
Lenasia Society of the Deaf ... 141
Lesedi Community Advice Centre ... 28
Lesedi Educare Association ... 159
Lesotho Girl Guides Association (LGGA) ... 352
Lesotho Patriotic Youth Organisation (LPYO) ... 352
Lesotho Scouts Association (LSA) ... 352
Lesotho Young Christian Students (LYCS) ... 352
Lesotho Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) ... 352
Lesotho Youth Federation (LYFE) ... 352
Lesotho Youth Hostels Association (LYHA) ... 353
Letaba North Youth Health and Development Project ... 327
Liberty Life Foundation ... 215
Lichtenburg Technical College ... 343
Life Line Southern Africa ... 127
Life Line - Actonville ... 127
Life Line - Alexandra ... 127
Life Line - Bishop Lavis ... 127
Life Line - Border ... 128
Life Line - East Rand ... 128
Life Line - Eastern Cape ... 128
Life Line - Free State ... 128
Life Line - Grahamstown ... 128
Life Line - Johannesburg ... 128
Life Line - Kagiso ... 128
Life Line - Katorus ... 129
Life Line - Khayelitsha ... 129
Life Line - Klerksdorp ... 129
Life Line - Margate ... 129
Life Line - Mmabatho ... 129
Life Line - Natal Coastal Region ... 129
Life Line - Nelspruit ... 129
Life Line - North-West Province ... 130
Life Line - Northern Province ... 130
Life Line - Pietermaritzburg ... 130
Life Line - Secunda ... 130
Life Line - Sun City ... 130
Life Line - Vaal Triangle ... 130
Life Line - West Rand ... 130
Life Line - Western Cape ... 130
Life Line - Zululand ... 131
Lindelani Place of Safety ... 248
Lions Clubs International ... 116
Little Eden Society for the Care of Persons with Mental Handicap ... 141
Little Elephant Training Centre for Early Education (LETCEE) ... 159
Little Karoo Preschool Resource Centre ... 160
Little Library ... 160
Little Touring Company ... 50
Lobby Group for Youth (LOGY) ... 327
Lotus River Drop-In Centre ... 284
Louis Botha Home for Children ... 98
Lovedale College for Continuing Training ... 343
Luvuyo Special Care Centre for Mentally Retarded ... 141

M C Kharvai School for the Deaf....142
M-Net Cares....240
Maake Technical College....343
Macassar Advice Office....28
Maclear Advice Office....28
Madadeni Technical College....343
Magaliesoord Treatment Centre....258
Malahlela Youth Development Forum....327
Malawi National Foundation for Disabled Children and Young People....353
Mamelodi Career Guidance Centre (MCGC)....60
Mamelodi Leratong Home for Street Children....98
Mamelodi National High School Quiz Show Club....180
Mamelodi Youth Resource Centre....28
Management of Schools Training Programme....316
Manu Technical College....343
Mapulaneng Technical College....343
Marapong Youth Club....328
Margaret's House....98
Marie Stopes (SA) Clinic....223
Maritzburg Careers Resource Centre (MCRC)....60
Market Theatre Foundation....50
Marsh Memorial Home....98
Marulaneng Youth Development Forum....328
Masakhane Youth Consultancy (MYC)....328
Masibambisane Youth Maize Club - Swaziland....355
Masigcine Children's Home....98
Masikhule Children's Home....99
Masikhule Early Childhood Development Centre (MECDC)....160
Masiphakameni Advice Office....28
Masisbambane Early Learning Centre....161
Masizame Street Children Project....285
Master Maths....180
Matatiele Advice Office....29
Maternity and Child Welfare Society - Mauritius....353
Mathomo Mayo Youth Club....328
Maureen's Day-Care Cottage....75
Mauritius Alliance of Rural Youth Movements....354
Mauritius Council of Agricultural Youth Clubs....354
Mauritius Girl Guides Association....354
Mauritius Scout Association....354
McClelland Centre for the Handicapped....142
McGregor Museum....243
Meadowridge Primary Environmental Club....204
Media....240
Medical Education for South African Blacks (MESAB)....57
Medical University of Southern Africa....349
Mentz Youth Development Forum....328
Meqheleng Advice Centre....29
MetaGroup Communications....235
Metro Technical Centre....343
Metropolitan Evangelical Services (MES)....117
Meyrick Bennett Child Guidance Centre....75
Michelle McLean Children's Trust - Namibia....355
Midlands Community College....316
Midlands Education Development Unit (MEDU)....181
Midros Youth Council (MYCO)....328
Mitchells Plain School Clinic....181
Mitchells Plain Street Kids Family Feeding Scheme....75
Mitchells Plain Youth Development Programme (MPYDP)....328
ML Sultan Technikon....348
Mlazi Technical College....343
Mlumati Technical College....343
Molapo Technical College....343
Molo Songololo....231
Montessori Centre....182
Monument Place of Safety....248
Moremogolo Technical College....343
Môrester Children's Home....99
Motheo Pre-School and After Day Care....161
Moving Into Dance....51
Mpondozankomo Technical College....343
Mpumalanga Provincial Youth Commission....329
Mseleni Children's Home....99
Mt Fletcher Advice Office....29
MT Training Centre for Nursery and Pre-school....161
Munnik/Botlokwa Youth Development Club....329
Muscular Dystrophy Research Foundation of South Africa....142
Museum of Science and Technology....279
Museums....243
Muslim Darul Yatama - Beitul Aman Children's Home....99
Muslim Youth Federation (MYF) - Mauritius....354
Muslim Youth Movement....329
Mutoko Development Council for Youth (MDCY) - Zimbabwe....358
Mzamo Child Guidance Clinic....75
Namaqualand Association for Pre-School Education (NAPE)..161
Namaqualand Resource and Educational Centre (NAMREC)..61
Namaqualand Technical Training Institute....343
Namibia Educare Association (NECCA)....355
Nanniehuis....76
Napier Advice Office....29
Natal Blind and Deaf Society (NBDS)....142
Natal Early Learning Resource Unit (NELRU)....161
Natal Museum....243
Natal Schools Project Trust (NSP)....182
Natal Youth Network (NYN)....329
Natal Youth Publishing Project (Realtime Magazine)....241
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA)....40
National AIDS Convention of South Africa (NACOSA) - Life Skills Education in KwaZulu-Natal....41
National AIDS Training Outreach Programme (NATOP)....41
National Association for Child Care Workers (NACCW)....76
National Children and Violence Trust....76
National Children's Rights Committee (NCRC)....231
National Community Theatre for Education and Development Network (NACTED)....51
National Council Against Smoking....43
National Council for Persons with Physical Disabilities in South Africa....143
National Educare Forum (NEF)....162
National English Literary Museum (NELM)....244
National Environment Youth Corps - Lesotho....353
National Federation of Young Farmers Club (NFYFC) - Mauritius....354
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO)....258
National Institute for Crime

Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Durban 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - East London 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Nelspruit 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pietermaritzburg 259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Pretoria...259
National Institute for Crime Prevention & Rehabilitation of Offenders (NICRO) - Western Cape 259
National Institute of Child Minders 77
National Military History Museum 244
National Museum Bloemfontein 244
National Olympic Committee of South Africa (NOCSA) 296
National Party (NP) Youth Action 253
National Programme of Action (NPA) for Children in South Africa Steering Committee 77
National Progressive Primary Health Care Network (NPPHCN) 223
National School of the Arts 51
National Society Development Aid (NASODA) 117
National Sports Council (NSC) 296
National Street Law Organisation 238
National Youth Agency (NYA) 366
National Youth Commission 330
National Youth Committee of the National Spiritual Assembly of the Bahá'is of South Africa 269
National Youth Council of Ireland (NYCI) 366
National Youth Council of Namibia 355
National Youth Development Outreach (NYDO) 330
National Youth Ministry Department 269
National Youth Orchestra Foundation 51
National Zoological Gardens of South Africa 204
Nations Trust Youth Business Enterprise Project 194
Nazareth House, Cape Town 99
Nazareth House, Johannesburg 99
NBS Bank Ltd 303
Nedcor Bank Ltd 303
Nedcor Community Development Fund (NCDF) 216
Nelson Mandela Children's Fund (NMCF) 216
Nelspruit Technical College 343
Nerina House 248
Nestle SA (Pty) Ltd - Social Responsibility Programme 216
Netball South Africa 297
Network Against Child Labour (NACL) 232
Network of Educare Training Agencies (NECTA) 162
Netzer South Africa 269
New Era Schools Trust (NEST) 182
New World Foundation (NWF) 117
Newcastle Technical College 344
NGO Group for the Convention on the Rights of the Child 366
Ngqungqushe Technical College 344
Nkowankowa Youth Development Club 330
Nolita Technical College 344
Nomzamo Place of Safety 248
Non-Aligned Students and Youth Movements (NASYM) - Mauritius 354
Nongoma Technical College 344
Norman House Place of Safety 248
North-West Province Provincial Youth Commission 330
Northdale Technical College 344
Northern Cape Educare Training Agency Trust 162
Northern Cape Provincial Youth Commission 331
Northern Cape Technical College 344
Northern KwaZulu-Natal Children and Violence Project 77
Northern Province Provincial Youth Commission 331
Northern Province Youth Development Organisation 331
Northern Region Youth Clubs Association 331
Northwest Centre for Pre-school Development 163
Ntataise Trust 163
Ntsoanatsatsi Educare Trust 163
Ntuzuma Technical College 344
Nuwe Hoop Sentrum vir Gehoorgestremdes (NHS) 143
Nyologang Educare Training Project 163
Occult-related Crime Unit 293
Ocean Place of Safety 248
Office of the Public Defender 238
Old Mutual 'I Have Hope' AIDS Awareness Programme 41
Ons Plek Shelters for Female Street Children 285
Open Society Foundation for South Africa (OSF-SA) 217
Operation Hunger 118
Orange Vaal Youth Club Association (OVYCA) 331
Organisation for Educational Resources and Technological Training (ORT SA) 279
Organisation of Mozambican Youth 354
Orlando Children's Home 100
Othandweni 78
Othandweni Infants Home 100
Ottosdal Youth Development Forum 331
Oudtshoorn Technical College 344
Out of the Box Young People's Project 52
Outdoor Training Centre (OTC) 316
Outeniekwa House 248
Outward Bound Trust of South Africa 332
Paarl Advice Office 29
Paarl College 344
Pan African Youth Movement (PYM) 366
Pan Africanist Student Organisation (PASO) 304
Parent Centre 211
Parents Association of the Children's Haematology Oncology Clinics 224
Parktown College for Vocational Education 344
Pasada Fashion Incubator Centre 317
Pata Place of Safety 249
Patensie Advice Office 29
Paterson Para-Legal Resource Centre 29
Patrick's House 100
Pegasus Youth Theatre 52
Peninsula Technikon 348
Pepsi National Children's Equestrian Championships 297
Performing Arts Council Free State 52
Phalaborwa Technical College 344
Philani Nutrition Centre 78

Philipstown Advice Office 29
Phoenix Child and Family Welfare Society 78
Pietermaritzburg Agency for Christian Social Awareness (PACSA) 118
Pietermaritzburg Children's Home 100
Pietermaritzburg Technical College 344
Pietersburg Technical College 344
Pinetown Highway Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Pinetown Technical College 344
Pioneer School 144
Places of Safety 247
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) 224
Planned Parenthood Association of South Africa (PPASA) - Youth Information Centre 224
Planned Route Into Science and Maths (PRISM) 183
Plessislair Technical College 344
Politics 251
Polokong Children's Village 100
PONDO Children's Home 100
Port Elizabeth Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Port Elizabeth Early Learning Centre 164
Port Elizabeth Museum 245
Port Elizabeth Technikon 348
Port Shepstone Marburg Child and Family Welfare Society 79
Port Shepstone Technical College 344
Potchefstroom Child and Family Welfare Society 80
Potchefstroom Technical College 344
Potchefstroom University for CHE 349
Potchefstroom University for CHE - Vaal Triangle Campus 349
Potgietersrus Technical College 345
Practica 164
Practical Ministries 118
President Kruger Children's Home - Johannesburg 100
President Kruger Children's Home - Pretoria 101
The President's Award 332
Pretoria Child and Family Care Society 80
Pretoria Schools Network 393
Pretoria Schools Network Mailing List (PretNet) 393
Pretoria Technical College 345
Pretoria West Technical College 345
Primary Education Project (PREP) 183
Primary Open Learning Pathway Trust 183
Primary Science Programme 280
Prince Albert Advice Office 30
Prince C N Mahlangu Technical College 345
The Prince's Youth Business Trust (PYBT) 366
Princess Alice Adoption Home 81
Professional Child Care College (Pty) Ltd 317
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER) 30
Programme for Technological Careers (PROTEC) 280
Project for Conflict Resolution and Development 123
Project for the Establishment of Pre-primary and Primary Schools (PEPPS) 184
Protea College 345
Protea Place of Safety 249
Protea Sport Development Programme for Sport in South Africa 297
Protea Technical College 345
Protem (Magaliesoord Centre) 249
Psycho Educational Aid Service for Schools 184
Publications 370
Quaker Peace Centre (QPC) 123
Queenstown College 345
R C Elliot Technical College 345
Rädda Barnen 366
Rädda Barnen - Mozambique 354
Rädda Barnen - Zimbabwe 358
Radio Rippel 241
RAG Committee - Medical University of Southern Africa 304
RAG Committee - Potchefstroom University of CHE 304
RAG Committee - Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) 304
RAG Committee - University of Cape Town (UCT) 304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Durban) 304
RAG Committee - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) 305
RAG Committee - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 305
RAG Committee - University of Pretoria 305
RAG Committee - University of Stellenbosch 305
RAG Committee - University of the Free State 305
RAG Committee - University of the Witwatersrand 305
RAG Committee - University of Transkei 305
RAG Committee - University of Venda 305
Rainbow Children's Club 255
Rainbow Generation English Education Youth Centre 185
Ramslema Youth Forum 333
Rand Afrikaans University (RAU) 349
Randfontein College 345
Randy Rapper Youth Club (RRYC) 333
Rape Crisis 131
Ravensmead Welfare Society 81
Ravesafe 293
Reach for a Dream Foundation 81
Read Educational Trust 185
Recreation 255
Red Cross Children's Hospital 225
Red Nose Day 217
Refengkgotso Faith Advice Centre 30
Rehabilitation 257
Religion 261
Rembrandt Group Ltd - Corporate Social Investment Programme 217
Remedial Teaching Foundation (RTF) 185
Research 276
Resource Action Group (RAG) 119
Resources Aimed at the Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect (RAPCAN) 63
Responsible Action and Leadership Initiative (RALI Project) 236
Retreat Children's Home 101
Reuben Birin School for the Hearing Impaired 144
Rhema Children's Ministry 270
Rhema Hands of Compassion 119
Rhema Paradise for Street Children 285
Rhodes University, East London 349
Rhodes University, Grahamstown 349
Rhodes University Mathematics Education Project (RUMEP) 186
Richards Bay Technical College 345
Riebeeck East Advice Office 30
Ritchie Advice Office 30
Riviersonderend Advice and Development Centre 30
Rivoni Society for the Blind 144
Roodepoort Technical College 345
Rosendal House 249
Rotary International 366

Rouxville Legal and Community Advice Centre 31
Royal Netherlands Embassy 217
Russell Road College for Vocational Education 345
Rustenburg Technical College 345
Rylands Homecraft Club 119
Rylands Youth Club 333
SA Career Web 393
SA Children's Home 101
Saambou Bank Ltd 303
SABC Lifelong Learning 186
SADC Children's Broadcasting Charter 414
Safeline Child Abuse Treatment Centre 63
Sagewood Education Centre 186
Salesian Institute 285
Sanca Institute for Health Training and Development 225
Sanlam 218
Santam Child Art 52
Santarama Miniland 256
SAPLER Population Trust 225
Sappi/Brett 204
SARFAT Community Projects 194
Sarie 241
Sasolburg Child and Family Welfare Society 81
Sasolburg Technical College 345
Save the Children Federation (USA) - Malawi 353
Save the Children Fund (Johannesburg) 82
Save the Children Fund (Malawi) 353
Save the Children Fund (Mauritius) 354
Save the Children Fund (Swaziland) 355
Save the Children Fund (UK) 366
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Angola 352
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Lesotho 353
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Malawi 353
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Mozambique 354
Save the Children Fund (UK) - South Africa 82
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Tanzania 356
Save the Children Fund (UK) - Zimbabwe 358
Save the Children Fund (USA) - Mozambique 355
Save the Children Fund (USA) - Zimbabwe 358
School Leavers Career Guidance and Training Trust 317
School of Environment and Development 204
School.ZA Mailing List 393
Schools Water Project (SWAP) 205
Science and Technology 278
The Scratch Patch 256
Scripture Union 270
Scripture Union Independent Schools 271
Scripture Union KwaZulu-Natal 271
Sectoral Index 1
Sea World 205
Self Help and Resource Exchange (SHARE) 120
Seshego Youth Development Centre 333
Setlogelo Technikon 348
Share-Net 205
Shell Livewire Programme 195
Shelter 282
Shikoane Matlala Technical College 345
Shoestring Company for Alternative Theatre (SCAT) 53
Sibikwa Community Theatre Project 53
Sikyakhala Youth Theatre Group 53
Simba Soccer Development Programme 298
Simunye Youth Development Club (SYDC) 333
Sinethemba Shelter for Street Children 286
Siphiwo Action Group of Disabled Children 144
Sir Val Duncan Technical College 345
Siva Ayluam 334
Sivananda Technical College 346
Sivuyile College 346
Siyabuswa Educational Improvement and Development Trust (SEIDET) 186
Siyakhiwa Shelter 286
SiyaKhula Trust 318
Siyalinga Place of Safety 249
Siyathela Early Learning Centre 164
Siyavuka Street Children's Shelter 286
Sizanani Independent Women and Youth Project 63
Skiereilandse Diakonale Dienste 260
Skills Training for Employment Centre (STEC) 318
Skipper 206
Small Beginnings 164
Smile 187
Social Awareness 290
Social Justice Resource Project (SJRP) 277
Society for Aid to Children Inoperable in Mauritius 354
Society for Children and Adults with Autism 83
Society for Family Health (SFH) 226
Society for Language and Hearing Impaired Children 145
Society for the Physically Disabled - East London and Border 145
Society for the Recognition for the Rights of the Child 366
Soetfontein Rural Development Youth Club (SRDYC) 334
SOS Children's Home - Mamelodi 101
SOS Children's Home - Thornton 101
SOS Children's Village - Ennerdale 102
SOS Children's Villages - Mozambique 355
SOS Children's Villages Association of Namibia 355
SOS Children's Villages Association of South Africa 102
SOS Children's Villages Association of Swaziland 355
SOS-Kinderdorf International 367
Soshanguve Technical College 346
Soul City 241
South African Active Learning Network Project 187
South African Amateur Fencing Association 298
South African Association of University Women (SAAUW) 187
South African Communication Service (SACS) 31
South African Communist Party (SACP) 254
South African Congress for Early Childhood Development (SACECD) 165
South African Exploration Society (SOS) 206
South African Football Association (SAFA) 298
South African Future Adults and Leaders Development Organisation (SAFALDO) 236
South African Gymnastics Federation 299
South African Institute for Distance Education (SAIDE) 188
South African Institute for Librarianship and Information Science School and Children's

Interest Group 165
South African Liberal Students' Association (SALSA) 305
South African Museum 245
South African National Council for Child and Family Welfare 83
South African National Council for the Blind (SANCB) 145
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) 44
South African National Council on Alcoholism and Drug Dependence (SANCA) - Durban 44
South African National Epilepsy League (SANEL) 146
South African National Foundation of Cheshire Homes 146
South African Police Service Museum and Archives 245
South African Police Service - Youth Projects 293
South African Red Cross Society (SARCS) 226
South African Rugby Football Union (SARFU) 299
South African Schools Network 393
South African Scout Association 236
South African Society for Prevention of Child Abuse and Neglect 54
South African Student's Congress (SASCO) 306
South African Youth Against AIDS (SAYAA) 41
South Peninsula Technical College 346
Southern Africa Environment Project (SAEP) 206
Southern African Association of Drama and Youth Theatre (SAADYT) 54
Southern African Association of Youth Clubs (SAAYC) 334
Southern African Development Community (SADC) Youth Council 355
Southern African Student Volunteers (SASVO) 321
Southern African Students' Union (SASU) 306
Southern African Training Institute for Early Childhood Educare (SATIECE) 166
Southern African Youth Adventure Development Initiative 334
Southern African Youth Organisations 352
Southern African Youth Practitioners' Group (SAYPG) 335
Southern Cape Learning Resource Unit 188
Southern Cape Technical Institute 346
Southern Natal Children's Rights Committee 232
Soweto Career Centre 61
Soweto Day Care Centre for Children at Risk - House of Joy 83
Spanish Youth Council 367
Spoegrivier Advice Office 31
Sport 295
Sports Coaches' OutReach (SCORE) 299
Springs Technical College 346
Squash SA 300
St Anne's Home 102
St Francis Children's Home 103
St George's Home and Family and Child Care Centres 103
St George's Home for Girls 103
St John's Hostel 286
St Joseph's Home for Children 103
St Martin De Porres Comprehensive School 147
St Martin's Children's Home 103
St Mary's Children's Home - George 104
St Mary's Children's Home - Johannesburg 104
St Mary's DSG Outreach 188
St Michael's Catholic Youth Group 335
St Michael's Children's Home 104
St Monica's Children's Home 104
St Monica's Maternity Home 84
St Nicholas Home for Boys 104
St Philomena's Children's Home and Community Centre 104
St Theresa's Children's Home 104
St Vincent Children's Home 105
St Vincents School for the Deaf 147
Standard Bank of South Africa 303
Standerton Technical College 346
Star Seaside Fund 218
Steinkopf Advice Office 31
Steinthal Children's Home 105
Stellenbosch Child and Family Welfare Society 84
Stellenbosch College 346
Stellenbosch Street Children Project 286
Sterkspruit Technical College 346
Steynsburg Advice Office 31
Storyteller Group 189
Strandfontein Environmental Group (SCAN) 206
Strathyre Girls' Home 105
Street Children's Forum 84
Street Kids International - Tanzania 356
Street Kids International - Zambia 357
Street-Wise Children South Africa 287
Street-Wise Children - Durban 287
Street-Wise Children - Johannesburg 287
Street-Wise Children - Pretoria 287
Street-Wise Children - Soweto 287
Streets Community Development Association (STREETS) 288
Student Advice Development Centre 309
Student Advisers Office - Rhodes University 310
Student Health Clinic 227
Student Loans 303
Student Organisations 304
Student Support 309
Student Union for Christian Action (SUCA) 271
Students' Christian Association of Southern Africa (SCA) 271
Students' Health and Welfare Centres Organisation (SHAWCO) 227
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Medical University of Southern Africa 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Potchefstroom University for CHE 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rand Afrikaans University 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Rhodes University 306
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Cape Town (UCT) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Durban-Westville 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Fort Hare 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Durban) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) 307

Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Pretoria 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of South Africa (UNISA) 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Stellenbosch 307
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Free State 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the North-West 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Western Cape (UWE) 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of the Witwatersrand 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Transkei 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Venda 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - University of Zululand 308
Students' Representative Council (SRC) - Vista University 308
Studietrust 57
Studywell College 189
Suid-Afrikaanse Vrouefederasie (SAVF) 120
Sunbird Children's Farm and Resort 207
Sunbird Environmental Recreation Centre 207
Sunshine Centre Association 85
Susanna Coetzee Home 105
Swaziland National Youth Council 356
Swaziland Youth Relief Association 356
Swimming South Africa (SSA) 300
Swinton Road Technical College 346
Takalani Youth Programme (TYPRO) 335
Tanzania Anti-Child Abuse Society 356
Tanzania Girl Guides Association 356
Tanzania Youth Development and Employment Foundation 356
Tanzania Youth Hostels Association 356
Tape Aids for the Blind 147
Technical College of South Africa (TECHNISA) 319
Technical College St Oswald 346
Technical Training Colleges 340
Technikon Free State 348
Technikon Mangosuthu 348
Technikon Natal 348
Technikon Northern Province 348
Technikon Pretoria 348
Technikon SA 348
Technikon Witwatersrand 348
Technikons 348
Technisa 346
Techniven 346
Teddy Bear Clinic for Abused Children 64
Teenagers Against Drug Abuse (TADA) 44
Telkom Exploratorium 281
Telkom Ltd 218
Tembisa Child Welfare Children's Home 106
Tenderden Place of Safety 249
Tennyson House Shelter for Girls 288
The Love of Christ Ministries (TLC) 85
Theatre Art and Craft and Performing Company 54
Theatre in Education for School Children 54
Themba Club 288
Thembelihle Children's Home 106
Thokoza Educare Training Centre 166
Thousand Schools Project 189
Thusanany (Self-help) School of Disabled Children 147
Thuso Advice and Development Centre 32
Thusong Children Centre 85
Thusong Youth Centre 335
Thuthukani Outreach and Recreation Centre 85
Thuto Matlhale Technical College 346
Tlamoha Technical College 346
Tosa Technical College 346
Township AIDS Project (TAP) 42
Training 311
Training Centre for Artisans 346
Training Institute for Primary Health Care and HIV/AIDS Task Force (TIPHG) 227
Training Resources in Early Education (TREE) 166
Transkei Technikon 348
Transvaal Educare Council (TEC) 166
Transvaal Memorial Institute for Child Health and Development (TMI) 227
Trauma Centre for Victims of Violence and Torture 260
Treasure Beach Project (TBP) 207
Trees for Africa (TFA) 207
Triangle Project 228
Trinity Enviro Club 208
Triple Trust Organisation (TTO) 195
Truworths Twilight Children Fun Run 256
Tsedimosetso Advice Office 32
Tshepang Trust 167
Tshidimbini Youth Development Committee 336
Tshireletsong Place of Safety and Children's Home 249
Tsogang Theatre Education Development Association (TTEDA) 54
Tswellang School for Physically Disabled Children 148
Tuataran Environmental Club 208
Tulbagh Advice and Resource Centre 32
Tumahole Advice Centre 32
Tumelong 120
Turfloop Youth Development Forum 336
Tutela Place of Safety 250
TUTOR (Teaching through Motivated Self-Correcting Practice) 189
Twilight Children 288
Two Oceans Environmental Education Trust 208
Tygerberg Technical College 347
Tzaneen Technical College 347
Ubambiswano 319
Ubuntu Environmental Trust 209
Ubuntu School of Philosophy 294
Uitenhage Inter-church Advice Office 32
Uitenhage College 347
Uitkoms Home for Unmarried Mothers 86
Uluntu Advice Centre 32
Umlazi Child Welfare Society 86
Umlazi Place of Safety 250
Umlazi Technical College 347
Umtata Technical College 347
Umzantsi Afrika Child and Youth Care 86
UNESCO Special Fund for Youth 367
Unibank Ltd 303
Union of Jewish Women of

South Africa 167
Uniondale Advice Office 32
UNISA Little Theatre 55
Unit for Health Services 42
Unit for Interactive Tele-Teaching 190
Unit for Student Counselling - University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 310
United Cricket Board of South Africa (UCBSA) 300
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) 367
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Angola 352
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Botswana 352
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Lesotho 353
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Malawi 353
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Mauritius 354
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Mozambique 355
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Namibia 355
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - South Africa 86
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Swaziland 356
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Tanzania 356
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Zambia 357
United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) - Zimbabwe 358
United Nations Convention on the Rights of the Child 399
United Nations Information Centre (UNIC) 33
United Nations NGO Committee on Youth 367
United Nations of Youth 367
United Nations Population Fund (UNFPA) 228
United Nations Standing Committee on Youth for the Asia-Pacific Region 367
United Nations Volunteers (UNV) 321
United Nations Youth Fund 367
United School Sport Association South Africa 301
United States Peace Corps 321
United Surfing Council of South Africa (USCSA) 301
Universities 349
University of Cape Town (UCT) 349
University of Durban-Westville 349
University of Fort Hare 349
University of Natal - Durban Campus 349
University of Natal - Pietermaritzburg Campus 349
University of Port Elizabeth (UPE) 349
University of Pretoria 349
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Cape Town Regional Office 349
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Durban Regional Office 350
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Main Campus 349
University of South Africa (UNISA) - Pietersburg Regional Office 350
University of Stellenbosch 350
University of the Free State 350
University of the North - Main Campus 350
University of the North - Qwa Qwa Campus 350
University of the North-West 350
University of the Transkei 350
University of the Western Cape (UWC) 350
University of the Witwatersrand 350
University of Venda 350
University of Zululand 350
University of Zululand - Umlazi Campus 350
Upbeat 242
Upington College 347
Usizo Technical College 347
Uskor Community Service 120
Vaal Triangle Technikon 348
Vaal Youth Empowerment Project Committee (VYEPC) 336
Valley Trust - Youth Development Project 336
Valley View Place of Safety 250
Vanderbijlpark Technical College 347
Vereeniging Technical College 347
Verwoerdburg Technical College 347
Vision of an International Charter on the Environment by Students (VOICES) 367
Vista University - Bloemfontein Campus 350
Vista University - East Rand Campus 351
Vista University - Further Training Campus 351
Vista University - Main Campus 350
Vista University - Mamelodi Campus 351
Vista University - Port Elizabeth Campus 351
Vista University - Soweto Campus 351
Vista University - Welkom Campus 351
Voluntarism 320
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO) 321
Volunteer Centre 322
Voortrekkers 237
Vredelus House 250
Vryheid Child and Family Welfare Society 87
Vryheid College 347
Vukani Children Project (VCC) 87
Vuleka School for the Deaf 148
Vuleka Trust - Youth Leadership Training Project (YLTP) 337
War Museum of the Boer Republics 246
Warmbaths Local Youth Council 337
We Care Trust Fund 167
Welkom College 347
Western Cape Congress for Early Childhood Development 168
Western Cape Provincial Youth Commission 337
Western Cape Schools Network 393
Western Cape Street Children's Forum 87
Western Province Technical College 347
Westlake Technical College 347
Westrand Evangelical Lutheran Congregation 272
White River "Help Our Children" (WRHOC) 88
Wilderness Leadership School (WLS) 237
Wildlife and Environment Society of Southern Africa 209
Wildways Adventures 209
Wilger Veld and Youth Conservation Club 210
Willards/The Star Sports Achiever Award Project 301
William Clark Gardens Children's Home 106
Williston Advice Office 33
Wingfield Technical College 347
Witbank Child Welfare Society 88
Witbank Technical College 347
Witwatersrand Deaf Association (WDA) 148
Women and Child Networking Society of Tanzania 356
Woodland People's Centre

(WPC) ... 33
Woodlands Children's Home ... 106
Worcester Museum - Kleinplasie Living Open Air Museum ... 246
Worcester Technical College ... 347
Work to Win ... 337
World Affiliated Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) ... 272
World Alliance of Young Men's Christian Associations (YMCA) ... 367
World Assembly of Muslim Youth (WAMY) ... 367
World Assembly of Youth (WAY) ... 367
World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts (WAGGGS) ... 367
World Council of Muslim Youth (WCMY) ... 368
World of Birds - Wildlife Sanctuary ... 210
World Organisation of the Scout Movement (WOSM) ... 368
World Vision of South Africa (WVSA) ... 121
World Young Women's Christian Association ... 368
World Youth City Project ... 337
World Youth Congress on Food and Development ... 368
World Youth Visit Exchange Association (WYVEA) ... 368
Woz'obona Early Childhood Community Service Group ... 168
Wylie House Children's Home ... 106
Xenia's Little Foot Farm ... 168
Yeoville Educational Polyclinic (YEP) ... 190
Yizani Drop-In Centre ... 289
Young Adults Learning and Earning (YALE) ... 148
Young Birth ... 229
Young Children's Christian Programme (YCCP) - Zambia ... 357
Young Christian Education Club of Zambia ... 357
Young Christian Workers ... 338
Young Christian Workers - Tanzania ... 357
Young Entrepreneur Foundation (YEF) ... 196
Young European Movement (YEM) ... 368
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Amanzimtoti ... 272
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Johannesburg ... 273
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA) - Tanzania ... 357
Young Peoples Theatre Educational Trust (YPTET) ... 190
Young Women Understanding Sexuality ... 229
Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) - Botswana ... 352
Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) - Tanzania ... 357
Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) - Zambia ... 357
Young Women's Christian Association (YWCA) - Zimbabwe ... 358
Young Women's Christian Associations of Southern Africa (YWCA) ... 273
Young Women's Network (YWN) ... 338
Youth Access ... 368
Youth Action for Social Advancement (YASA) ... 368
Youth AIDS Awareness ... 42
Youth Ambassadors International ... 368
Youth and Heritage International ... 368
Youth Brigade of Southern Africa ... 273
Youth Brigade of Swaziland ... 356
Youth Clubs (UK) ... 368
Youth Development and Support ... 323
Youth Development Association of Zambia (YDAZ) ... 357
Youth Development Group - Tanzania ... 357
Youth Development Organisation of Zambia ... 357
Youth Enterprise Development Project (YEDEP) ... 196
Youth Enterprise Services (YES) International ... 368
Youth Entrepreneurs Association of Zambia ... 357
Youth Foundation Centre - Zambia ... 358
Youth For Action (YFA) ... 368
Youth for Christ (YFC) South Africa ... 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Durban ... 274
Youth for Christ (YFC) - Pietermaritzburg ... 274
Youth for Christ International (YFCI) ... 369
Youth Contact Centre - Zimbabwe ... 358
Youth for Development and Cooperation (YDC) ... 369
Youth for the World ... 369
Youth For Understanding (YFU) International Exchange ... 369
Youth Forum of the European Union ... 369
Youth in Touch - Zimbabwe ... 358
Youth of All Nations (YOAN) ... 369
Youth Organisation of Unity ... 338
Youth Outreach Association ... 338
Youth Power ... 339
Youth Programme Holland Committee on Southern Africa ... 369
Youth Projects of Zambia ... 358
Youth Quest ... 191
Youth Service Volunteers Society (YSVS) - Tanzania ... 357
Youth South Africa Forum ... 393
Youth With a Mission (YWAM) ... 275
Youthnet ... 369
Zakhe Place of Safety ... 250
Zambezi Spectacular ... 191
Zambia Association for Children and Adults with Learning Disabilities ... 358
Zambia Pre-School Association ... 358
Zambia Youth Development Council ... 358
Zambian National Youth Development Foundation (ZNYDF) ... 358
Zimbabwe Child Survival and Development Foundation ... 359
Zimbabwe Children's Literature Foundation (ZCLF) ... 359
Zimbabwe Youth Council (ZYC) ... 359
Zingisa Education Trust ... 191
Zipa ... 106
Ziphakamise ... 121
Zululand Career and Lifeskills Learning Centre (ZCLLC) ... 61
Zululand Educational Psychological Support Service ... 191
Zwartkops Trust ... 210
Zwelethemba Technical College ... 347

The objective of this publication is to provide youth,
as well as people and organisations involved and
interested in youth-related issues,
with a comprehensive source of information on South African
youth organisations and related relevant issues.

It is hoped that this publication will enhance cooperation
and interaction between youth, youth organisations
and other service providers to the youth sector.

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

Researched and published
by the
Programme for Development Research (PRODDER)
Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC)